

# AUTHORS' & PRINTERS' DICTIONARY

A GUIDE FOR AUTHORS, EDITORS, PRINTERS  
CORRECTORS OF THE PRESS, COMPOSITORS, AND  
TYPIST WITH FULL LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS  
AN ATTEMPT TO CODIFY THE BEST TYPO-  
GRAPHICAL PRACTICES OF THE PRESENT DAY

By F HOWARD COLLINS

Author of "An Epitome of the Synthetic Philosophy of Herbert Spencer"

WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF MANY AUTHORS  
EDITORS, PRINTERS, & CORRECTORS OF THE PRESS

Approved by the Master Printers' and Allied  
Trades' Association of London, by the Edinburgh  
Master Printers' Association, by the Belfast Print-  
ing Trades Employers' Association, and by the  
Executive Committee of the London Association  
of Correctors of the Press

NINTH EDITION  
THIRTEENTH IMPRESSION  
REVISED

GEOFFREY CUMBERLEGE  
OXFORD UNIVERSITY PRESS

LONDON NEW YORK TORONTO

*First Edition, March 1905*  
*Second Impression, April 1905*  
*Second Edition, September 1905*  
*Third Edition, March 1909*  
*Fourth Edition (Fifth Impression), October 1912*  
*Fifth Edition (Sixth Impression), 1921*  
*Sixth Edition (Seventh Impression), 1928*  
*Seventh Edition (Eighth Impression), 1933*  
*Eighth Edition (Ninth Impression), 1938*  
*Tenth Impression, 1944*  
*Ninth Edition (Eleventh Impression), 1946*  
*Twelfth Impression, 1948*  
*Thirteenth Impression, 1950*

## NOTE TO THE SIXTH EDITION

THE fourth edition was revised under the direction of the late Mr Horace Hart, Controller of the University Press, Oxford, Mr F Howard Collins having died on Nov 16, 1910

In going through the pages it was noticed that a number of other persons had died since the first edition was issued, and where the dates of death could be ascertained they were inserted

In the fifth and sixth editions the work of correction and improvement has gone further, thanks very largely to the kindness and zeal of many correspondents, and in the sixth edition the spelling of place-names has been made to agree with the practice of the Royal Geographical Society, so far as that has been established. For this service the publisher's thanks are due to Mr J H Reynolds, Secretary of the Permanent Committee on Geographical Names, who not only revised the spellings but also examined the proofs. His thanks are due also to the Editor of the *Athenæum*, who kindly gave permission for use, as a preface, of an article contributed to that paper by Mr R W Chapman, Secretary to the Delegates of the Oxford University Press

As in the fifth edition, now again in the sixth, a special note of thanks is due to Mr Edward Latham for his corrections and proof-reading

Where the plan of this work differs (as in the matter of single and double quotations, and the use of the diphthongs æ, ø) from the practice of the Oxford Press, Mr Collins's plan has been left unaltered. The methods on which he pro-

## NOTE

ceeded are given below in extracts from his original Preface

### NOTE TO THE NINTH EDITION

In view of the increasing call for the book, it has been thought desirable to issue this interim edition pending the closer revision that has not been possible during the war years. As in previous editions, opportunity has been taken to make further corrections and additions which have been received from various correspondents

*December, 1946*

### EXTRACTS FROM THE PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION

A sketch of the way in which this work was compiled may be of interest. Every work in the following list of "Authorities Consulted"<sup>1</sup> was read through, and all suitable words, phrases, etc., were copied on to separate slips. These were then arranged alphabetically, duplicates eliminated, and the manuscript copy made. With this my duties as Author ceased, and those of Editor commenced, for from that time I merely co-ordinated the opinions of others upon my work. The manuscript was first sent to the Oxford printer for revision. When I had settled the resulting queries, the copy was set up, and a first proof pulled and submitted to those three of my kind critical helpers to whose names, in the list which follows this Preface, the figure 1 is appended. On the return of these proofs I co-ordinated the criticisms upon them, and then had fifty proofs struck off, one being sent to each of those whose names are followed by the figure 2. Their queries were adjusted, and then a third proof was pulled, which was again criticized by the twenty-two whose names are followed by the figure 3<sup>2</sup>. From this stage

<sup>1</sup> Printed in the first edition

<sup>2</sup> These names are printed in full in the first editions they are not reprinted here



## PREFACE

the many remaining revisions were undertaken at the Oxford University Press and by myself

In the selection of words, my object has been to insert only those, spelt in more than one way, which are likely to be met with in *general* reading to deal, in fact, with what are briefly called "duplicate spellings" I was compelled to omit many special, unusual, or technical, words and phrases, so that the book might be handy in size, for which reason it is purposely printed on thin paper

That manuscript additions may be readily made, I have included after each letter one or two blank pages headed "Notes "

Where a choice has been made between two or more forms of any word, it should not be concluded that I consider the other forms wrong, but merely that the weight of evidence has led me to select the one given

Many foreign words and phrases are included on account of the frequent mistakes that are made with the accents The translations given are usually free ones, literal renderings being generally omitted as often obvious, and as less practically useful In a few cases an endeavour has been made to correct popular misapprehensions thus "cui bono?" does not, except in modern incorrect usage, mean "What is the good of it?" I have also added the pronunciation of some words which are frequently mispronounced A cursory glance through the book will reveal other special features on which it is unnecessary to dwell such as the sizes of type, books, and paper, the explanation of printing terms, punctuation, and the spelling of place-names

That more than twenty thousand separate entries, containing more than one hundred thousand words, and many of these not easily spelt, should have survived without any error, is more than can be hoped for

It has been a great advantage to have had the

## PREFACE

proofs read by natives of other countries than England, for they have not only checked the words in their own language, but have also shown where, while the meaning was clear to an Englishman, it was not necessarily so to a foreigner

The question as to the use of capital or small initial letters for many words was a constant source of trouble during the preparation of the book, for no English authority—not even the “Oxford English Dictionary”—seems specially to have dealt with this point

Many criticisms may be passed on the different treatment of nearly allied words in the following pages why one should be hyphenated and the other not, or why one should be in italic type and the other in roman May I, however, point out that the present is *not* an attempt to rationalize the English language, but merely an endeavour to represent the language as it is now used by the people most capable of writing it?

A few observations are called for with reference to the general adoption throughout the book of the suffix *-ize* in place of *-ise*, though the latter is much used The main reason is, that *-ize* is the form adopted by the Editors of the “Oxford English Dictionary”—the best authority in England upon such a matter The admirable letter which Mr Spencer wrote to me about this question will interest many, and its introduction here needs no apology —

“Dear Collins,—By all means stand up for the Rules [of Mr Hart] in respect of the use of *z* in place of *s* wherever the sound dictates it. You may, if you like, quote me as saying that our language is irrationally unphonetic still, and this is done wherever *s* is used in place of *z* in such words as ‘authorize’ and ‘apologize’ To spell these as though they were pronounced ‘authorice’ and ‘apologice’ when we have actually the letter which conveys the right sound is simply a retro-

## PREFACE

grade movement, and the Clarendon Press 'Rules' are to be approved for adhering to the *z*, and should indeed extend its use. I always make my own printer substitute the *z* for the *s* wherever it is possible. Truly yours, Herbert Spencer

To this letter may be appropriately added a quotation from Professor Skeat—"The suffix *-ise* is both Greek and phonetic, and much to be preferred if we are to have uniformity. The suffix *-ise* is French."

The general rule for the division of words—"Never separate a group of letters representing a single sound, and so divide a word that each part retains its present sound"—is the result of a large correspondence on this one point alone. Contrary to what might be supposed, the greater the knowledge of etymology possessed by the writer, the more he would seem to favour this division by sound. As this matter has at first to be dealt with by the compositor alone—for the author cannot tell when writing the copy what word will need division—it is singularly fortunate that so easy a rule, requiring no etymological knowledge, can be framed. The case for the phonetic division of words has been so ably put by Professor Skeat that it is here added—"The rule for the division of words is not 'the rule of the root' by any means, but the rule of the sound or pronunciation. It is much best to ignore the root and go by the sound. Thus it is usual to make such divisions as are seen in *impu-dence*, *solilo-quize*, *peru-sal*, *counte-nance*, *plea-sure*, *princi-pal*, in perfect contempt of the root-forms, which are respectively *pu-d-*, *loqu-*, *us-*, *ten-*, *plac-*, *cap-*. We simply regard the utterance, writing *pe-ruse* at one moment and *pe-ru-sal* at another. Nothing is gained by pretending to keep the root intact, when the spoken utterance does nothing of the kind."

While probably no one will agree with everything contained in this book, I hope it may be found that the number of marginal notes needed to bring it

## PREFACE

into accordance with the views of those who use it will be as few as could be expected, considering the difficulty of the subject-matter, and the fact that it is, I believe, the first time it has been thoroughly and systematically investigated in any country

May this work help to further the more amicable business relations of Authors, Editors, and Typists, Printers, Compositors, and Proof-readers'

F HOWARD COLLINS

TORQUAY, *March*, 1905

## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

THE effect of the rise of manufacturing and other costs upon the book trade is a matter of very general speculation and concern. Those especially who are interested in the production of learned books, technical books, and all books which command a limited market, are asking how such books are to be published, and how the impoverished professional man is to buy them. If it were assumed that the purchasing powers of this class were stationary, which is a sanguine view, and that the cost of production were, or might be, no more than twice what it was, it should still seem that production would be halved and the price (of so many hundred pages) doubled. For there are only two ways in which the cost of a book can be substantially reduced—by increase in the number of copies printed and sold, or by reduction of bulk. It is probable, indeed, that the English-reading public will accustom itself to flimsy, perhaps even to paper bindings, and the public will certainly have to put up with smaller and closer type, narrower margins, fewer pictures. But such economies, though not unimportant, will not make any vital difference. You cannot make books cheap by making them nasty. The necessity for limiting prices can only be met by greater popularity or by fewer words. Novels, accordingly, may be expected to be shorter, less numerous, and more widely advertised. It is enormously more profitable to all concerned to sell one article in tens of thousands than many articles in hundreds, and even before the war it is known that some retailers offered the public nothing but the best-sellers of the season.

But there were very many books, addressed to a public limited and incapable of rapid or artificial expansion, which it was yet possible to publish without subvention and without risk of serious loss

## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

These are the books of which the future is doubtful books on the sciences, books for doctors, chemists, and lawyers, biographies, historical treatises, critical editions of the classics, English and foreign, school-books which must take their chance in free competition with numerous rivals. The prices of such books cannot be advanced beyond a point without ultimate injury to their sale or reduction of their number.

If the effect of economic pressure is to make authors study compression, and readers, attention, the gain will be great. The prolixity of modern writing, fostered by cheap paper and print, by the habit of making books out of articles and lectures, by the use of typewriters and stenographers, is a positive evil, and it has so reacted upon most readers that they have become incapable of assimilating close thought or a terse style.

These are grave ills and heroic remedies. The purpose of the present article is to call attention to some minor palliatives, the application of which may be assisted by information in some degree technical. When an author has made a book, he may study economy in his preparation of the printer's copy and in his treatment of the printer's proof, and these things he often performs indifferently from lack of knowledge which might be made more accessible. Knowledge, however, is not all, some change of heart is required. We have grown accustomed to write so fast, and to supply copy at so short notice, that we are not disposed to treat as a grave responsibility the committal of manuscript to be set up. As such, however, it must be considered. The operation of setting type has always been very much more laborious and costly than that of copying and re-copying manuscript or typescript, and it is now more than ever imperative that the writers of learned and scientific books should in their own and their colleagues' interest aim at finality in the

## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

copy they furnish to the printer Books exist which give useful hints on points of typography, such as the use of italic and capitals and the conventional signs used by printers But with most of these experienced authors are familiar, what is wanted is the resolution to make copy which can be easily set and which will not reveal incongruities and obscurities when exposed to the stronger light which beats upon the printed page Authors sometimes plead in extenuation that their writings "look different" when they are printed, but it requires no great mental agility to perceive that a printer must be shown where a paragraph is to begin or a footnote be placed, and that though he may safely enough be left in charge of spelling and punctuation he must not be expected to make references or abbreviations uniform A book is not set by a single compositor

Typewriting is to be recommended not so much because it facilitates the compositor's task as because it approximates more nearly than manuscript to the regularity and uniformity of print, and so enables most writers to view what they have written with a more synoptic eye and to grasp more readily the relation of chapters and paragraphs But there are other and cheaper tests of good copy Sentences will bear printing if they will bear reading aloud, transpositions and interlineations can be made clear if the writing is not cramped, and it is as easy to italicize references in manuscript as in typescript or in proof A golden rule is never to spare paper In a book of any complexity the important thing is that the arrangement should be clear, and nothing is so destructive of clearness as economy in paper If only one side is used, and ample space left for revision between the lines and in the margin, there is room for alteration, and even for transposition and interlineation, without serious loss of clarity A manuscript so prepared can, if necessary, be easily read and marked by a second eye, and the

## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

compositor's path made smooth. If copy is crabbed, so that it cannot be read without an effort, there is always a temptation to fling it at the printer and see what happens.

Footnotes, it may be mentioned, are in small type, and therefore set by a different compositor. They should be written on the same page as the text (otherwise mistakes in placing them are likely to be made), but at the foot of the page, and clearly marked.

Authors are often unnecessarily costly in their proof correction because they do not understand what kinds of alteration are more or less expensive. In general, correction, if necessary at all, should be regarded as a necessary evil. An author who is tempted by the specious mutability of a printed proof should ask himself, when verbal changes occur, whether the gain in point or elegance is worth the human labour it will occasion.

If a correction is irresistible, it should be considered what will be its result. Even an apparently trifling addition often produces in closely-set type a dislocation which ends only with the paragraph, and therefore means shifting hundreds of minute pieces of metal. If the paragraph ends with a full line, the addition may mean a whole new line, and so involve shifting one line from each page to the next until the end of a chapter brings relief. (Meanwhile the page-references in the index are perhaps going wrong, or a footnote may be on the wrong page.) Such dislocation could often be restricted if an author would be careful to make compensatory changes where necessary: it is not difficult, by counting letters and spaces, to guess how much should be removed to make room for an insertion. There are other possibilities: a line may be saved by "running on" footnotes, by stealing space between quotations, paragraph headings, or the like. Authors very seldom do this, because they hardly know how, the printer does not complain, because



## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

correction is in the day's work and is paid for like the rest, the publisher indeed has an interest in removing costly misunderstandings, and often does intervene, but problems of this kind are unimportant taken singly, and are not readily solved by correspondence

More serious dislocation is caused by more extensive addition, deletion, or transposition. Suppose that a chapter extends from page 1 to page 20, the next chapter beginning a fresh page, and that a new paragraph is added on page 2. If the new paragraph occupies no more space than the blank on page 20, the correction will affect one chapter only, but it will affect every page of that chapter, in the same way as the intrusive line imagined above, but in a greater degree. This is called *overrunning*.

If, again, the new paragraph is so long that the chapter bursts its banks and overflows on to page 21, then the next chapter will have to begin on page 22 instead of on page 21, and page 23 (the old 22) will, e g, be found to have the right-hand headline when it should have the left-hand, and every page to the end of the book will have to be moved on. This is a process less simple than shuffling sheets of paper, to understand it, it is necessary to reflect how a book is printed. If the reader will take a piece of paper, fold it three times as an octavo sheet is folded, number the pages from 1 to 16, and then flatten it out again, he will have on each side a map, as it were, of the forme of type, containing eight pages locked together with "furniture," from which one side of the sheet is printed. In the example supposed, pages 21-32 have to be converted into 22-33 (limiting the problem to the first sheet exploded). Now of these pages, 21, 24, 25, 28, 29, and 32 belong to one forme, pages 22, 23, 26, 27, 30, and 31 to the other. To reconstitute the sheet both formes will have to be broken up, the type pages transferred and rearranged, and since each page is made up of thousands of pieces of lead in unstable

## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

equilibrium, the chances of disturbance or loss are such that when the shock is over a reader must go through the whole and make good any damage. This is *reimposition*. All these processes mean the passage from one to another department of the printing house not only of the proof, but of the type, 16 pages of small octavo weigh half a hundredweight.

The practice of giving the author slip or galley proof is designed to mitigate such disturbances. If the author makes his additions and subtractions before the book is paged (and confines his alterations to that stage), the result is certainly much more expensive than if he had finished his book before he sent it to press, two bites have been made of his cherry, and all the elaboration of records and correspondence doubled, the new "matter" has to be set up and put in its place, read by the readers and by the author, and two if not three stages of revision by all concerned are substituted for one. At least, however, the disintegrating consequences are avoided of the addition of fresh paragraphs to paged or "made-up" proof. Many authors unfortunately, having grasped that slips can be added to or shuffled, infer that any kind of correction is venial on slips. But it should be obvious that if the area affected is the paragraph, slips are in no way different from pages. The cost of verbal corrections is the same.

Authors would doubtless treat a proof with more respect if they realized that type-setting is not a purely mechanical act. Words do not arrange themselves, about a quarter of the compositor's time is spent in spacing his letters, after he has picked them up and placed them in order, and a well-set page, in which the spacing strikes the eye as uniform, is a work of art. To disturb it for a trifle is injurious as well as costly.

In a perfect world, perhaps the author would pay for his own corrections—those, that is, that are due to his own taste and not to the error of the printer.

## AUTHOR AND PRINTER

(It may be mentioned that printers are entitled to charge, and do charge, for pardonable misreading of an author's illegible copy, and that the term "printer's error" is far too often applied by authors and the public to such misreadings, not detected in revision, and even to palpable mistakes which could not possibly be due to the compositor) But it is impossible to determine when a compositor is justified in misreading copy, and for other reasons it is impracticable to make the author pay. Publishers therefore expect to pay something beyond the bare cost of composition, and to protect themselves against incompetence or wantonness they are accustomed to stipulate that a certain limit shall not be exceeded. Unfortunately this precaution, like that of slips, is often interpreted as an indulgence, and an author thinks that if he does not exceed his limit he is free to correct as he pleases. It is very desirable that his conscience should be educated. It should be a point of honour not to inflict upon printer and publisher the burden of irritating afterthoughts and infirm vacillations.

R W CHAPMAN

## NOTE

In this dictionary British place-names are spelt in accordance with the practice of the Ordnance Survey, and Indian place-names with that of the Survey of India, which follows the Imperial Gazetteer

### ACCENT and PRONUNCIATION

When necessary these have been indicated in the following way —

The accented syllable is followed by an acute accent, e g noo'gah (nougat)

Vowel sounds have the value shown by the roman-type letters in — *māte*, *mēte*, *mīte*, *mōte*, *mūte*, *mōōt*, *räck*, *rëck*, *rïck*, *röck*, *rück*, *röök*, *caw*, *cow*, *bah*, *boil*

Vowel-combinations with *r* (the *r* is not trilled before a consonant or mute *e*) are as follows —

*māre*, *mēre*, *mīre*, *mōre*, *demūre*, *moor*, *dowry*, *part*, *pert*, *port*

Italicized vowels or vowel-combinations have the indistinct sound shown in *again*, *moment*, *admiral*, *morose*, *support*, *certain*, *connoisseur*, *comfort*, *jealous*, *murder* *o* and *ü* are used with their German values

Each consonant or consonant-combination has only one sound, the value of ambiguous or specially used ones is —

*ch* as in *loch*, *dh* as in *dhen* (= then), *g* as in *get*, *j* as in *jet*, *ng* as in *singer*, *ngg* as in *finger*, *n-g* as in *un-gardid* (= unguarded), *r* as in *rat* (and see vowel combinations above), *s* as in *sister*, *th* as in *thinketh*, *tsh* as in *tship* (= chip), *w* as in *wit* (and see vowel sounds above), *y* as in *yet*, *zh* as in *fūzhn* (= fusion)

## A

Words in *clarendon italic* type should be printed in italic / is used for the purpose of compression, e g abbreviat/e, -or, = abbreviate, abbreviator

**A**, Academician, Academy, (rank) **A**cting, (film) adult, amateur, artillery, the first in a series, all proper names beginning with this initial, (chem) argon, (mus) alto, are, (phys) angstrom, unit of measurement (**A U**)

**a**, accepted (Fr *accepte*, Ger *acceptiert*), on bills of exchange, acre, active, aea

**a** *not* **an**, before all words beginning with a consonant, or with the *sound* of *w*, *wh*, or *y*, as a eulogy, a euphony, a European, a ewe, a ewer, a herb, -al, a hope, a horse, a hospital, a humble, a one, a oneness, a unanimous, a unicorn, a uniform, a union, a unison, a unit, a universe, -al, -ity, a useful, a usurper (*See also "an, not a"*)

**A, a**, in German, may *not* be replaced by *Ä, æ* (except in some proper names), *A, a*, or *Æ, æ* "The modified vowels, whether used as capitals or as small letters, take the Umlaut sign above them" (Prussian Minister of Education, 1880) The first only of two vowels takes the Umlaut sign, as *au*

**ä**, the "Swedish *a*", pronounced *aw*

**@**, at, the "commercial *a*" used in quoting prices, also as = *from*, in designating sailing of ship

**A1**, "first-class" ships in "Lloyd's Register", (in red) second-class ships

**A A**, anti aircraft, Associate in Arts, Automobile Association, **A A A**, (U S A) Agricultural Adjustment Administration, Amateur Athletic Association, **A A C** *anno ante Christum* (in the year before Christ) (s caps), **A A F**, (U S A) Army Air Force, Auxiliary Air Force, **A A G**, Assistant Adjutant-General, **A A I**, Associate of the Auctioneers' Institute, **A A L P A**, — Incorporated Society of Auctioneers and Landed Property Agents, **a a O** (Ger), *am angeführten Orte* (at the place quoted), **A of A**, Automobile Association of America, **A A P S**, American Association for the Promotion of Science, **A A Q M G**, Acting Assistant Quartermaster General, **A A S**, Fellow of American Academy of Arts and Sciences, **A & S H**, Argyll and Sutherland Highlanders, **A A S S**, *Americanæ Antiquarianæ Societatis Socius* (Fellow of the American Antiquarian Society), **A A U** (U S A), Amateur Athletic Union

**A B**, *Artium Baccalaureus* (Bachelor of Arts), abledied [seaman], Army Book, **A B A**, Amateur Boxing Association, American Bar Association

**abj** (Lat), from, — *ante*, from before

## ABACUS—A B C A

abac/us (arch), plate at top of a column, *pl* -1

**Abar**, Assam, *use* **Ābor**

**à bas** (Fr), down with

abatable, *not* -eable

**à bâtons rompus** (F1),

by fits and starts

**abattoir**, slaughter-house

**abattu** (Fr), *fem* -e, dejected

abb, abbess, abbey, abbot

abbe (Fr m), title (not ital)

**Abbildung** (Ger typ f), a cut or picture (cap)

**Abbottabad**, Punjab

abbr, abbreviated, -ion

abbreviat/e, -or

abbreviation, in Fr **abré-**

abbreviations

—punctuation a full point after *all* contracted words or phrases, except chemical and math symbols (*see also* county)

When abbreviation ends sentence, one point only Capitalization as in full word or words Initials of an abbreviation should not be divided by end of line

(*See also* the word itself and punctuation, XXI 2)

**Abbreviations for Long-hand** recognized by printers, agreed to at the International Shorthand Congress, 1887, with a few additions marked †

a, -, about, ab†, according†

acc, account, acc†, advertisement†, ad, or advt

affectionate†, aff, affectionately†, affly, after-

noon, aftn, again, agn, against, agt, America†,

Amer, among, amg, amount, amt, -ance, -ce,

because, beca, been, bn, between, betwn, brought,

bro†, caught, cat, chair-

man, chn, circum-

stance, circ, committee,

com, could, c, differ-

ence, diffe, different, dift,

difficult, difft, difficulty,

diffculty, -ence, -ce, Eng-

land, -isht, Eng, especi-

ally†, esp, evening, evs,

-ever, -r, every, evy,

excellent†, exc, extra-

ordinary, xtr, aithfully†,

ff, for, f, Friday, Fri,

from, fm, further, fur,

general, genl, generally†,

geny, good†, gd, govern-

ment, gov†, great, gt,

had, hd, have, h, impor-

tance, impce, important,

imp†, -ing, -g, -ion, -n,

large, lge, manuscript†,

-s, MS, MSS, meeting,

mts, -ment, -mt, might,

mt, Monday, Mon, morn-

ing, ms, notwithstanding,

notw†, objection, obj†,

occasion†, occ, o'clock,

o'ct, of, o, opinion,

opn, opportunity, opp†,

other, o†, ought, ot,

page, -st, p, pp, particu-

lar, part†, popular†, pop,

quey†, q†, question, qn,

quotation†, quot, said,

s†, Saturday, Sat, several,

sev†, shall, sh, should,

sh†, sion, -n, specially†,

spec, Sunday, Sun,

that, t, the, /, their,

there, th†, though, tho,

through, thro, Thursday,

Thurs, -tion, -n, together,

togr, truly†, tv, Tuesday,

Tues, very, vt, or vy,

very good†, vg, Wed-

nesday, Wed, whether,

wh†, which, wh, with,

w, without, wt, would,

wd, yesterday, yest†, or

y'day†, you, y, your,

y†, yours, ys

**A B C**, Aciated Bread Company, Australian Broadcasting Corporation, **A B C A**, Army Bureau of Current Affairs, *now* **B C A**, Bureau

of Current Affairs,  
**A B C F M**, American  
 Board of Commissioners  
 for Foreign Missions  
**"ABC Guide"** (no points)  
**abdicate**, -or  
**à Becket** (Thomas),  
 1118?-70, Abp (one f)  
**Abeokuta**, W Africa, *not*  
 Abb-  
**Abercrombie**, Fife  
**Abercrombie** (Lascelles),  
 1881-1938, poet  
**Abercromby**, Lancs  
**Aberdonians**, natives of  
 Aberdeen  
**Aberglaube** (Ger m), su-  
 perstition  
**Abernethy**, Inverness and  
 Perth  
**Aberystwyth**, Wales, *not*  
 -th  
**abest** (Lat), he, she, or it  
 is absent, *pl* **absunt**  
**abett**/er, in law -or  
**ab extra** (Lat), from out-  
 side  
**A B F M**, American Board  
 of Foreign Missions  
**abgk**, **abk**, **abgekürzt**  
 (Ger) = abbreviated  
**Abhandlungen** (Ger f pl),  
 Transactions (of a So-  
 ciety), abbr **Abh**  
**abiiit/ ad plures** or — **ad**  
**maiores** (Lat), he, or  
 she, has gone to the ma-  
 jority is dead, *pl* **abie-**  
**runi** —  
**ab incunabulis** (Lat),  
 from the cradle  
**Abingdon**, Berks, and  
 Virginia, U S A  
**Abington**, Northants,  
 Lanark, Limerick, and  
 Mass, U S A  
**ab/ initio** (Lat), from the  
 beginning, abbr **ab init**,  
 — **intra**, from within  
**à bis ou à blanc** (Fr), by  
 hook or by crook  
**Abl**, Abril (Sp), April  
**abl**, ablative  
 -able (the suffix) Words

## A B C F M — ABSIT

ending in *e* omit the  
 before -able, except when  
 necessary for pronuncia-  
 tion, as receive receivable,  
 but change changeable,  
 since *g* becomes hard be-  
 fore *a*  
**A B M**, Assistant Beach  
 Master, **A B M U**, Ame-  
 rican Baptist Missionary  
 Union  
**à bon/compte** (Fr), cheap-  
 ly, at a low estimate, —  
**droit**, with justice, —  
**marché**, cheap  
**Abor**, Assam, *not* Abar  
**ab origine** (Lat), from the  
 beginning  
 above-mentioned, hy-  
 phen only when a noun  
 immediately follows, as  
 "the above-mentioned  
 sentence," but "the sen-  
 tence above mentioned"  
**ab ovo** (Lat), from the be-  
 ginning  
**Abp**, Archbishop  
**abr**, abridged, abridg-  
 ment  
**à bras ouverts** (Fr), with  
 open arms  
**abrége** (Fr m), abridg-  
 ment  
**abréviation** (Fr f), abbrev-  
 iation  
 abridgment (O U P pre-  
 fers -ement), abbr **abr**  
**A B S**, American Bible So-  
 ciety, able-bodied seaman  
**abs**, absolutely, abstract  
**Abschnitt** (Ger typ m),  
 section, part, chapter, or  
 division, *pl* -e  
 abscissa (math), *pl* -æ  
 absenter, *not* -or  
**absente reo** (Lat), the  
 defendant being absent,  
 abbr **abs re**  
 absent-minded/, -ness  
 (hyphen)  
**A B S I**, Associate of the  
 Boot and Shoe Industry  
 absinth/, in Fr f -e  
**absit**, let him, her, or it

## ABSOLUTELY—ACCEPTANCE

be absent, *absit omen*,  
let there be no (ill) omen  
**absolutely**, abbr **abs**  
**abs re**, *absente reo* (the  
defendant being absent)  
abstract, abbr **abs**  
**absurdum** (Lat), absurd  
**Abt** (Ger), *Abteilung* (divi-  
sion)  
abundance, in Fr **abond-**  
**ab uno disce omnes**  
(Lat), from one (sample)  
judge the rest  
abut/, -ment, -ted, -ting  
abys/s, -mal  
**Ac**, actinium  
**A C**, (or **A/C**) Aircraft-  
man, Alpine Club, **A C**,  
*ante Christum* (before  
Christ) (s caps), **A/C**, ac-  
count current, **a c**, alter-  
nating current, author's  
correction, in Fr *annee*  
*courante* (current year),  
**a/c**, account, in printing  
use **acct**  
**A C A**, Associate (of the  
Institute of) Chartered  
Accountants (offic)  
**Academician**, abbr **A**  
**Academie française**  
**Academy**, a learned body,  
abbr **A**, or **Acad** (cap)  
**a capite ad calcem** (Lat),  
completely  
**A C C**, Army Catering  
Corps  
**acc**, acceptance (bill),  
accusative  
**accablé** (Fr), *fem -ée*,  
overwhelmed  
**acced/e**, -er  
**accedence**, a giving con-  
sent  
**accelerando** (mus), ac-  
celerating, abbr **accel**  
**accelerat/e**, -or  
**accents and diacritical**  
**marks** acute (´), cedilla  
(¸), Romanian ș, ț), cir-  
cumflex (ˆ), diæresis (¨),  
doubtful length mark (Ɑ),  
grave (`), Gr breathings  
asper (´), lenis (˘), Ara-

bic ´ain, Hebrew ´ayin,  
( ), Gr circumflex (ˆ),  
long vowel (ː), short vowel  
( ), Umlaut ( )  
—and diacritical marks other  
than accents, and mark  
of diæresis on vowels,  
and long and short signs  
Albanian ç, þ, or tsh  
Arabic ain and Hebrew  
ayin, transliterated ´  
Czech ě, š, ž, *pron* tsh, sh,  
zh (French j), d' (but  
cap often Ð), ě, ň, ř,  
ť (but cap often Ť),  
*pron* dy, je, ny, rzh,  
ty, ů, *pron* oo  
Danish ø  
Estonian õ (or ö), the  
neutral vowel  
French ç (cedilla), *pron* s  
Hungarian ő, ű (o and u  
lengthened)  
Latvian ģ, š, ž, *pron* tsh,  
sh, zh (French j)  
Lithuanian ą, ę, į, ū, nasal  
vowels, ė, š, ž, *pron*  
tsh, sh, zh (French j),  
e, *pron* e  
Polish ą, ę, nasal vowels,  
c, n, ś, ź, *pron* ty, ny,  
sy, zy, Ł, ł, *pron*  
nearly w, z, *pron* zh  
(French j)  
Portuguese ã, õ, nasal  
vowels, ç (cedilla),  
*pron* s  
Romanian ș and ț, *pron*  
sh and ts  
Serb Croat c, *pron* ty,  
ć, š, ž, *pron* tsh, sh, zh,  
(Fr j), Đ, đ, *pron* dy  
Spanish ñ (tilde), *pron* ny  
Swedish and Norwegian  
å, *pron* aw  
The apostrophe (') in Lat-  
vian l' (and Slovak l'), g',  
k', n', r', *pron* ly, dy, ty,  
ny, and r (not rolled),  
sometimes written like  
a cedilla in Latvian  
**accep<sup>on</sup>**, **acceptation** (Fr),  
**acceptance** (all)  
**acceptance**, abbr **acc**



accepter, in law -or  
 accessory, *also* -ory  
**access***it* (Lat ), he, she, or  
 it, came near, *pl* -erunt  
**acciaccatura** (mus ), a  
 grace-note  
**accidental** (mus )  
**acclimatize**, *not* -ise  
**accommodate** (two c s,  
 two m's)  
**accompanist**, *not* -yist  
**accordion**, *not* -eon  
**accouche/ment**, -ur, -use  
 (not ital )  
**account**, abbr *a/c*, in print-  
 ing use acct  
**Accountant - General**,  
 abbr *A G*  
**Accra**, Gold Coast, *not* Ak-  
 kra  
**accroch/é** (Fr ), *fem* -ée,  
 brought to a deadlock  
**A C C S**, Associate of the  
 Corporation of Certified  
 Secretaries  
**acct**, account, *or* account  
 current  
**accusative**, abbr *acc*  
**act etiam** (Lat ), and also  
**A C F**, Army Cadet Force,  
 Automobile Club de  
 France  
**A C G B I**, Automobile  
 Club of Great Britain and  
 Ireland, **A C G I**, Asso-  
 ciate of the City and  
 Guilds of London Insti-  
 tute  
**Achæmenes**, *not* Achai-  
**à cheval** (Fr ), on horse-  
 back  
**Achin**, Sumatra, *not* -een,  
 Atchin  
**Achnashellach**, Ross  
**A C I** (Fr ), *assure contre*  
*l'incendie* (insured against  
 fire), (rom ) Army Coun-  
 cil Instruction, **A C I A**,  
 Associate of the Corpora-  
 tion of Insurance Agents,  
**A C I B**, ditto Brokers,  
**A C I S**, Associate of  
 the Chartered Institute of  
 Secretaries

## ACCEPTER—ACTS

**acknowledgment** (O U P  
 prefers -ement)  
**A C L S**, American Coun-  
 cil of Learned Societies  
**à compte** (Fr ), in part pay-  
 ment  
**à corps perdu** (Fr ), des-  
 perately  
**acoustics** (sing noun),  
*pron* a-kow'stiks  
**à couvert** (Fr ), pro-  
 tected  
**A C P**, Associate of the  
 College of Preceptors,  
 Association of Correctors  
 of the Press  
**acquit/**, -tal, -tance  
**A C R A**, Associate of the  
 Corporation of Registered  
 Accountants  
**Acra**, *use* Accra  
**Acre**, Palestine, *not* Acca,  
 Accho, Acco  
**acre**, abbr *a*  
**acre** (Fr f ), acre  
**âcre** (Fr ), acrid  
**A C S**, Additional Curates  
 Society  
**Actæon**, a mythical hunter  
**acte d'accusation** (Fr  
 m ), indictment  
**Actini/a** (zool ), *pl* -æ  
**actinium**, symbol *Ac* (no  
 point)  
**actinomy/ces** (bot ), *pl*  
 -cetes  
**actionnaire** (Fr m ), a  
 shareholder  
**active**, abbr *a*  
**acts of a play** (typ ), cap  
 only when the number  
 follows, as *Hamlet*, Act 1,  
 sc 2 (*see also* authori-  
 ties)  
**Acts of Parliament**  
 (cap *A*), cited thus —  
 Factory and Workshop  
 Act, 1891 (54 & 55 Vic  
 c 75, ss 14 and 15)  
 28 Geo II, c viii is a  
 private Act 28 Geo II,  
 c 8, is a public Act  
**Acts of Sederunt** (Scots  
 law)

# **A C T U —AD MANUM**

**A C T U**, Australian Council of Trade Unions  
**actualité** (Fr f), present state  
**actuel** (Fr), *fem -le*, present  
**actum/agere** (Lat), to do what has been already done, — *est*, it is all over  
**acute accent** (')  
**A D** (*anno Domini*) should always be placed *before* the figures, *bc after* (s caps), **a D**, *ausser Diensten* (Ger), retired on half-pay, **a d**, *ante diem* (before the day), after date, **ad**, advertisement  
**Adam's Peak**, Ceylon (apos)  
**ad amussim** (Lat), exactly  
**adapt/able**, -er  
**adaptor** (I E E)  
**ad arbitrium** (Lat), at pleasure  
**ad astra** (Lat), to the stars  
**a dato** (Lat), from date  
**A D C**, aide de camp, Amateur Dramatic Club,  
**A D Corps** (now **R A D C**), Army Dental Corps  
**ad/ captandum vulgus** (Lat), to catch the rabble  
**claptrap**, — **clerum**, to the clergy, — **crumenam**, to the purse, — **eundem gradum**, to the same degree, abbr **ad eund**  
**addend/um**, something to be added, *pl -a* (not ital)  
**addible**, not able  
**addio** (It), good-bye  
**ad dorsed**, not adorsed, adossed  
**address**, in Fr f **adresse**; (typ) in printed letters to be s caps  
**adducible**, not -ceable  
**à demi** (Fr), by halves  
**à/ dessein** (Fr), on pur-

pose, — **deux**, of (or between) two, — **deux mains**, with both hands, — **deux temps** (see valse, etc)  
**ad/ extra** (Lat), in an outward direction, — **extremum**, to the last  
**ad/ filum aque**, (Lat) to centre of the stream, — **filum viæ**, to centre of the road, — **finem**, near the end, abbr **ad fin**, — **gustum**, to the taste, — **hoc**, for this (object), — **hominem**, to the [interests of the] man, — **hunc locum**, on this passage, abbr **a h l**, — **idem**, to the same (point), **ad locum**, at the place, abbr **ad loc** (rom)  
**A D G B**, Air Defence of Great Britain  
**a die** (Lat), from that day  
**adieu**, *pl -x* (not ital)  
**ad/ infinitum** (Lat), to infinity, *pron 'in-fi-ni'* tum, — **interim**, meanwhile (abbrev **ad int**)  
**adiós** (Sp), adieu  
**Adirondack Mountains** (U S A), not dac  
**à discrétion** (Fr), at discretion  
**Adj**, Adjutant  
**adjective**, abbr **adj**, — **-al**, **-ely**  
**Adj -Gen**, Adjutant-General  
**adjudicator**, not -er  
**adjutage**, not aj-  
**Adjutant**, abbr **Adj**, — **-General**, abbr **A G**, or **Adj -Gen**  
**adjuvant**  
**ad/ kalendas Græcas** (Lat), never, — **libitum**, at pleasure, abbr **ad lib**  
**Adler** (Hermann), 1839-1911, Chief Rabbi  
**ad litem** (Lat), for a suit  
**Adm**, Admiral, Admiralty  
**ad manum** (Lat), ready

# ADMINISTRATOR—ÆON

administrat/or, abbr *ad-*  
*mor*, *rix*, abbr *admix*  
*Admiral*, in Fr *amiral*,  
*pl -aux*, —, —ty, abbr  
*Adm*  
*admiration* (note of),  
*see* punctuation, XVII  
*ad misericordiam* (Lat)  
 appealing to pity  
*admix*, administratrix  
*ad modum* (Lat), after the  
 manner of  
*admonitor*, *not -er*  
*admor*, administrator  
**A D M S**, Assistant Direc-  
 tor of Medical Services  
*ad nauseam* (Lat), to a  
 sickening degree  
*ado*, work, trouble (one  
 word)  
*Adonai* (Heb), the Lord  
*advised*, *use add-*  
*ad/ patres* (Lat), dead,  
 — *quod damnum*, to  
 what damage, — *refer-*  
*endum*, for further con-  
 sideration, — *rem*, to  
 the point  
*adresse* (Fr f), address  
*à droite* (Fr), to the right  
*adscititious*, *not asci-*  
*adscriptus glebæ* (Lat),  
 a serf  
*adsorb*, adsorption, con-  
 densing, condensation, of  
 gases on surface of solid  
*adsum* (Lat), I am present  
*ad summum* (Lat), to  
 the highest point  
*a due* (It), in two parts  
*adulator*, *not -er*  
*ad/ unguem* (Lat), per-  
 fectly, — *unum omnes*,  
 all, to a man, — *usum*,  
 according to custom (abbr  
*ad us*)  
*adv*, adverb, adverbially,  
 advocate  
*adv*, *adversus* (against)  
*ad valorem* (Lat), accord-  
 ing to value, abbr *ad val*  
 advancement  
*adverb/*, — *ally*, abbr  
*adv*

*ad verbum* (Lat), to a  
 word, verbally  
*adversaria* (Lat pl), jot-  
 tings  
*adversus* (Lat), against,  
 abbr *adv*  
*advertise*, *not -ize*  
*advertisement*, abbr  
*ad*, or *adv*, *pl ads*,  
 or *advts*, in Fr f  
*announce*  
*ad/ vitam aut culpam*  
 (Lat), for lifetime or until  
 fault, — *vivum*, lifelike  
*advocate*, abbr *adv*  
*Advocates* (Faculty of),  
 the Bar of Scotland  
*advocatus diaboli* (Lat),  
 an adverbial critic (notital)  
*adv*, —s, advertisement, s  
**A E**, pen-name of George  
 Russell (1867–1935)  
**Æ**, “third-class” ships in  
 “Lloyd’s Register”, in  
 numismatics = copper  
 (Lat *æs*)  
**æ** (ligature) The ligatures  
*æ*, *œ*, for single sounds  
 are in England employed  
 in Danish, English,  
 French, Icelandic, and  
 Old-English words The  
 separate letters *ae*, *oe*,  
 should be used in new  
 classical books, and in  
 German (*see also A, a*)  
**A E A**, Air Efficiency  
 Award, **A E C**, Army  
 Educational Corps  
*ædile*, *not e-*  
**Ægean Sea**, the eastern  
 part of the Mediterranean  
*ægis*, a shield, protection,  
*not e-*  
*ægrescitque medendo*  
 (Lat), and he grows worse  
 with the remedy  
*ægrotat* (Lat), he is ill,  
*pl -ant*  
**Æmilius**  
**Æneas**  
**Æneid**, *not E-*  
*æolian*, *not eo-*  
**æon**, an age, *not con*

# ÆPYORNIS—AGES

**æpyornis** (zool), *not* epi-, epy-  
**æquales** (Lat), equal, equals, abbr **æq**  
**æquanimitèr** (Lat), composedly  
**æquo animo** (Lat), with an equable mind  
**A E R A**, Associate Engraver, Royal Academy  
**aei/ate**, etc, -ial, -ie, -ify, -obic, -onaut, *not* æ-  
**aery**, *use* **aerie**  
**æs/ alienum** (Lat), debt, — **triplex**, a strong defence  
**Æschylus**  
**Æsculapi/us**, -an  
**Æsop**  
**æsthete**, etc, *not* e-  
**æstiv/al**, -ation, *not* e  
**æt or ætat**, *anno ætatis suæ* (of age, aged)  
**æther**, space-medium, *use* e-  
**ætiology**, *not* e-  
**Ætna**, *use* **Etna**  
**A E U**, Amalgamated Engineering Union  
**a f**, *a favor* (Sp commercial correspondence), in favour  
**A.-F**, Anglo - French,  
**A F A**, Amateur Football Association, Associate of the Faculty of Actuaries,  
**A F A M**, Ancient Free and Accepted Masons,  
**A F A S**, Associate of the Faculty of Architects and Surveyors,  
**A F B S**, American and Foreign Bible Society,  
**A F C**, Air Force Cross,  
**A F C U**, American and Foreign Christian Union  
**aff**, affirmative, affirming  
**affaire/ d'amour** (Fr f), love affair, — **de cœur**, affair of the heart, — **d'honneur**, duel  
**affich/e** (Fr f), placard, poster, -**ée**, posted up  
**affidavit**

**affil/é** (Fr), sharp, -**ié**, affiliated  
**affranchise**, *not* -ize  
**affreu/x**, *fem* -**se** (Fr), frightful  
**afft**, affidavit  
**Afghanistan**, abbr **Afghan**  
**afield** (one word)  
**A F of L**, American Federation of Labour,  
**A F M**, Air Force Medal  
**à fond** (Fr), thoroughly, — **—de train**, at full speed  
**à forfait**, by contract  
**a fortiori** (Lat), with stronger reason, *not* a — (ital)  
**Afr**, Africa, -n  
**A F R A e S**, Associate Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society  
**Afridi**, race of Cent Asia  
**afternoon**, abbr **aft**, or **p m**  
**afterthought** (one word)  
**A F V**, armoured fighting vehicle  
**Ag, argentum** (silver)  
**A G**, Accountant General, Adjutant General, Agent-General (of Colonies), Air Gunner, Attorney-General  
**A -G** (Ger), *Aktiengesellschaft* (joint stock company)  
**agacerie** (Fr f), allurement  
**Agadah**, *use* **Haggadah**  
**agate** (Amer typ), a size of type as this, five point, about fourteen lines to the inch  
**à gauche** (Fr), to the left  
**ageing**, *not* agi-  
**agend/um**, a thing to be done, *pl* -**a** (not ital)  
**à genoux** (Fr), kneeling  
**agent**, abbr **agt**  
**Agent - General**, abbr **A G**  
**ages** (typ), to be printed in

# AGGRANDIZE—A I I A

figures, but "he died in his fortieth year"

**aggrandize**, *not* -ise

**aggression**, in Fr *f*

**agression**

**agistor**, *not* -er

**agitator**, *not* -er, *fem*

-rix

**aglet**, *not* *ai-*

**agneau** (Fr *m*), lamb

**Agnostic**, -ism (cap)

**agonize**, *not* -ise

**agouti**, *not* -y, aguti

**agraffe**, a clasp, in Fr *f*

**agrafe**

**agrarianize**, *not* -ise

**agreeable**, in Fr *agréable*

**agréments** (Fr *m*), comforts

**agric**, agriculture, -al, -ist

**agriculturist**, *not* -alist

**agrimotor**, an agricultural motor tractor

**A G S M**, Associate of the

Guildhall School of Music

**A G S S**, American Geo-

graphical and Statistical Society

**agt**, agent

**Ag<sup>to</sup>**, Agosto (Sp), August

**A H**, *anno Hegiræ* (A D 622), the Moham era (s caps)

**ah**, when it stands alone, takes a mark of exclamation (!) When it forms part

of a sentence, it is usually followed by a comma,

the ' being placed at the end of the sentence as

"Ah, no, it cannot be!"

**aha**, *use* *ha-ha*

**à haute voix** (Fr), aloud

**a h l**, *ad hunc locum* (on this passage)

**Ahmad/abad-nagar**, India, *not* Ahmed-, Amed-

**A H M S**, American Home Mission Society

**Ahriman**, Zoroastrian spirit of evil

**A H S**, American Humane Society, **A H S**, *anno*

*humana salutis* (in the

year of human salvation) (s caps)

**a h v**, *ad hanc vocem* (at this word)

**A H W C**, Associate of the Heriot-Watt College

**A I**, American Institute, Anthropological Institute,

**A I**, *anno inventionis* (in the year of the discovery)

(s caps), **A I A**, Associate of the Institute of

Actuaries, American Institute of Architecture,

**A I A A**, Architect Member of the Incorporated Association of

Architects and Engineers,

**A I A C**, Associate of the Institute of Company Ac-

countants, **A I A S**, Surveyor Member of the Incorporated Association of

Architects and Surveyors,

**A I C**, Associate of the Institute of Chemistry,

**A I C E**, **A Inst C E**, *see* **Assoc Inst C E**,

**A I C S**, Associate of the Institute of Chartered

Shipbrokers, **A I D**, Army Intelligence De-

partment

**Aida**, opera by Verdi, 1871 (no diæresis)

**aide** (Fr *m*), assistant, (f) help

**aide-de-camp**, abbr **A D C** *pl* **aides**—

**aide-mémoire** (Fr *m*), aid to memory, *pl* **aides**—

**A I G**, Assistant Inspector-General

**aglet**, *use* **aglet**

**agrel-doux** (Fr), *fem* — **-douce**, sour sweet

**agrette**, a spray, *not* ei-, -et (*see also* **egret**).

**A I G T**, Association for the Improvement of Geometrical Teaching,

**A I I A**, Associate of the Institute of Industrial Administration

# AILESBUURY—ALB SUNDAY

Ailesbury (Marquess of) (see also Ayl-)  
**A I Loco E**, Associate of the Institute of Locomotive Engineers  
**amiable** (Fr.), amiable  
**A I M E**, American Institute of Mining Engineers,  
**A I Min E**, Associate of the Institution of Mining Engineers  
**A I Mech E**, Associate of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers,  
**A I M T A**, ditto Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants  
**ainé** (Fr.), *fem* -**ée**, elder, senior, opposed to **puîné**, *fem* **puînée**, or **cadet**, -**te**, younger  
**A Inst P**, Associate of the Institute of Physics,  
**A I O B**, ditto Builders aircraftman, *not* aircraftsman  
**Air Force**, see **Army**  
**Air Gunner**, abbr **A G**  
**Air** (Point of), N Wales (see also **Ayre**).  
**air noble** (Fr m), air of distinction  
**A I S A**, Associate of the Incorporated Secretaries Association  
**ait**, *use* **eyot**  
**Aix-la-Chapelle** properly **Aachen**, *pron* äx- --- (hyphens)  
**Aix-les-Bains** (hyphens)  
**à jamais** (Fr.), for ever  
**Ajax**, *pl* **Ajaxes**  
**ajutage**, *use* **adj-**  
**A K C**, Associate of King's College (London)  
**Akestes**, *use* **Acestes**.  
**a-kimbo** (hyphen)  
**Akkolade** (Ger typ), a brace (cap)  
**Akkra**, Gold Coast, *use* **Accra**.  
**Aktiengesellschaft** (Ger f), joint-stock company, abbr **A-G**

**Al**, aluminium  
**a L**, an der Lahn (on the river Lahn)  
**a l** (Fr.), *après livraison*, after delivery (of goods)  
**A L A**, American Library Association, Associate of the Library Association  
**Ala**, Alabama (effic abbr)  
**A L A A**, Associate of the London Association of Certified Accountants  
**à la/ belle étoile** (Fr.), in the open air, — — **bonne heure!** well and good, — — **campagne**, in the country, — — **carte**, according to bill of fare  
**Aladdin**, *not* **Alladin**  
**à la/ française** (Fr.), in the French style (not cap), — — **grecque**, — Greek (not cap), — — **hauteur de**, on a level with, — — **lettre**, literally, — — **main**, at hand, ready, — — **mode**, in fashion, **à l'anglaise**, in the English style (not cap), — — **Pantique**, — antique style  
**à la/ parisienne**, in the Parisian style (not cap), — — **russe**, — Russian style (not cap)  
**Alas**, Alaska  
**alas**, when it stands alone, takes a mark of exclamation (!) When it forms part of a sentence, to be followed by a comma, the ! being placed at the end of the sentence as, "Alas, it is true!"  
**Alb**, Albanian  
**Alban**, signature of Bp of St Albans (full point)  
**albatross**, *not* -os  
**Albert note**, 6 × 3 $\frac{7}{8}$  in, envelopes 4 $\frac{1}{2}$  × 3 $\frac{1}{4}$  in  
**album/o**, *pl* -os, *fem* -ess, -ism, *not* oism  
**Albrighton**, Salop  
**Alb Sunday**, first after Easter (caps)

album/, scrapbook, *pl* -s  
 album/en, natural white  
 of egg, -in, its chief constituent, *adj* -inous  
 Albury, Surrey  
 Alcæus of Mytilene  
 alcaýde, a governor, *not*  
 -ade, -alde, in *Sp* **al-**  
**carde** ●  
 Alceſtis, *not* Alk  
 Alciades, *not* Alk-  
 A L C M, Associate of the  
 London College of Music  
 alcoholize, *not* -ise  
 Alcoran, *use* Koran  
 Alcyone, *pron* al-sí'o-nē  
 Aldborough, Norfolk,  
 Yorks  
 Aldbrough, Yorks  
 Aldbury, Herts  
 Aldeburgh, Suffolk  
 Alderbury, Wilts  
 Alderman, *abbr* Ald  
 Alderney, Channel Isles  
 Aldis lamp, a hand lamp  
 for signalling  
 Aldsworth, Gloucester  
 Aldus Manutius, *see*  
 Manutius  
 Aldworth, Berks  
 Alctryon (myth), *pron*  
 a lek'trí-on  
 alehouse (one word)  
 Alembert, *see* d'Al-  
 Alençon lace (ç)  
 à l'espagnole (Fr), in  
 Spanish fashion (not cap)  
 Alethea  
 Aleutian Isles, Bering  
 Sea  
 Alex, Alexander  
 à l'extérieur (Fr), on the  
 outside  
 Alford, Aberdeen, Lincs  
 Alfred, *abbr* A, or Alf  
 alfresco (one word, not  
 ital)  
 Alg, Algernon, Algiers  
 alg/a(bot), *pl* -æ (not ital)  
 algebra, *abbr* alg (*see also*  
 mathematics)  
 algology (bot)  
 Algonquin, Canada  
 alguazil (Sp), a constable

## ALBUM—ALLERGY

alia (Lat), other things  
 alias/ (sb), *pl* -es  
 alibi/ (sb), *pl* -s  
 alienator, *not* -er  
 alieni appetens (Lat),  
 greedy of another's pos-  
 sessions  
 Aligarh, United Pro-  
 vinces, India  
 Alighieri, family name of  
 Dante  
 align (I E E), or aline  
 alii (Lat), other people  
 Ali Masjid, NW Frontier  
 Province, India  
 alimentativeness, *not*  
 augmentive-  
 aline/, -ment, or align  
 (I E E)  
 alinéa (Fr m), paragraph  
 à l'intérieur (Fr), indoors  
 alio intuitu (Lat), from  
 another point of view  
 Alipore, Calcutta  
 Alipur, Bengal and Punjab  
 aliquid (Lat), something,  
 somewhat  
 alius (Lat), another per-  
 son, *pl* -i  
 Aliwal, Punjab, also S  
 Africa  
 alkali/, *pl* -s  
 alkalize, *not* -ise  
 Alkestis, *use* Alc-  
 Alkoran, *use* Koran  
 Alladin, *use* Aladdin  
 Allahabad, U P, India  
 Allan-a-Dale, minstrel  
 hero  
 alla ventura (It), at a  
 venture  
 allée (Fr f), alley, avenue  
 Allegany, Pennsylvania  
 allegement  
 Allegheny, mountains and  
 river, U S A But Alle-  
 gany, Pittsburgh, Pa  
 allegorize, *not* -ise  
 alleluia, *more usually*  
 hallelujah  
 Allendale, Northumb  
 allerg/y, -ic, sensitiveness  
 to certain foods, pollens,  
 etc

# ALLEVIATOR—A M

alleviator, *not* -er  
**allez-vous-en!** (Fr ), be-  
 gone! (two hyphens)  
**All Fools' Day** (caps,  
 no hyphen)  
**allg**, **allgm**, **allgemein**  
 (Ger ), general (adj )  
**All-Hallows**, All Sa nts'  
 Day, 1 Nov (caps, hy-  
 phen)  
**Allhallows**, near Roches-  
 ter (one word)  
**allineation**, *not* alin-  
**alliterater**, *not* -er  
**allonge** (Fr typ f ), a fly-  
 leaf  
**allons!** (Fr ), let us go,  
 come!  
**allot**, -table, -ted,  
 -ting  
**all' ottava** (mus ), an oc-  
 tave higher than written,  
 abbr **all' ott**  
**all right**, *not* alright, all-  
 right  
**all round** ("all round the  
 Wrekin")  
**all-round** ("an all round  
 man")  
**All/ Saints' Day**, 1 Nov,  
 —Souls College, Ox-  
 ford (no apos ), —Souls'  
 Day, 2 Nov, —Souls'  
 Eve, 1 Nov (caps, no  
 hyphens)  
**allspice** (one word)  
**all together** (in a body),  
*but* altogether (en-  
 tirely)  
**alluvium**, *pl* -a  
**Alma Mater**, fostering  
 mother, one s university  
**almanac**, *but* "Oxford,"  
*also* "Whitaker's," Al-  
 manack  
**Alma Tadema** (Sir  
 Lawrence), 1836-1912,  
 painter  
**Almighty** (the) (cap )  
**Almondbury**, Yorks,  
*pron* am'bu-ri  
**Almondsbury**, Glos  
**Alnmouth**, Northumb  
**Alnwick**, Northumber-

land, *pron* an'ik (*see also*  
**Anwick**)  
**A L O E**, A Lady of  
 England (Charlotte M  
 Tucker, 1821-93)  
**alouette** (Fr f ), lark (bird)  
**à l'outrance** *should be à*  
*outrance*, to the utmost,  
 to the death  
**aloyau** (Fr m ), sirloin of  
 beef  
**Alpes-Maritimes**, dep  
 France, abbr **A-M**  
**Alphæus**, Apostle James's  
 father  
**Alpheus**, river  
**Alresford**, Essex, Hants  
**A L S**, Associate of the  
 Linnean Society, auto-  
 graph letter signed  
**Alsace-Lorraine**  
**alt**, alternative, altitude  
**Alt**, *Altesse* (Highness)  
**Alta**, Alberta, Canada  
**Altenburg**, Sachsen-Al-  
 tenburg, *but* Ungarisch-  
 Altenburg, *properly*  
**Magyaróvár**, Hungary  
**alter/ ego** (Lat ), one's  
 second self, — **idem**,  
 another self  
**Altesse** (Fr f ), Highness,  
 abbr **Alt**  
**Altezza** (It ), Highness  
**Althorpe**, Lincs  
**Althorp Library** and  
 Park (Northants)  
**altitude**, abbr **alt**  
**alto**/(mus ), *pl* -s, abbr **A**  
**alto rilievo**, *pl* -s (not  
 ital )  
**aluminium**, symbol **Al**  
 (no point)  
**alumn/us**, *pl* -i, *fem* -a,  
*pl* -æ, abbr **alum**  
**Alwa**, Bombay  
**Alwar**, Rajputana  
**A M**, Albert Medal,  
*Arthur Magister* (Master  
 of Arts), *Ave Maria* (Hail,  
 Mary!) (caps )  
**A M**, *anno mundi* (in the  
 year of the world)  
 (s caps )



**a m**, *ante meridiem* (before noon) (lower case)

**A M A**, Assistant Masters' Association, American Medical Association

**amah** (Ind), wet-nurse

**Amalek**, *not* -ech, -eck

**amant**, (Fr) a lover, *pl* -s, *fem* -e, *pl* -es

**amantium iræ** (Lat), lovers' quarrels

**amanuens/is**, *pl* -es

**amari aliquid** (Lat), something bitter

**amateur**, abbr **A**

**a maximis ad minima** (Lat), from the greatest to the smallest

**Ambala**, Punjab, *not* Umballa

**Amboina**, properly **Ambon**, *not* Amboyna

**A M C**, Art Master's Certificate

**A M D**, Army Medical Department

**A M D G**, *ad maiorem Dei gloriam* (Lat), for the greater glory of God

**âme/ damnée** (Fr), a "cat's paw," devoted adherent, — **de boue**, a base, ungenerous spirit

**Amednagar**, Bombay, *use* **Ahmad**

**Ameer**, **Amir**, *more commonly* Emir

**amende honorable** (Fr), honourable reparation

**a mensa et toro** (Lat), from bed and board, *not* — — — thoro

**âme perdue** (Fr), a desperate character

**Americanize**, *not* ise

**à merveille** (Fr), perfectly, wonderfully

**A M G O T** (later **A M G**), Allied Military Government of Occupied Territory

**A M I A E**, Associate Member of the Institute of Automobile Engineers,

## A M — A N

**A M I C E**, *see* Assoc **M Inst C E**, **A M I Chem E**, Associate Member of the Institution of Chemical Engineers

**amicus curiæ** (Lat), a friend of the Court, a disinterested adviser

**A M I E E**, Associate Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers, **A M I Loco E**, ditto Institute of Locomotive Engineers, **A M I Mech E**, ditto Institution of Mechanical Engineers, **A M Inst T E**, ditto Transport Engineers

**Amir**, *more commonly* Emir

**Ammergau**, Bavaria

**ammeter** (elec), *formerly* amperometer

**amceb/a**, *pl* -æ (not ital)

**à moitié** (Fr), half

**amor/patriæ** (Lat), love of one's country, — **sceleratus habendi**, accursed love of possessing

**amour-propre** (ital)

**A M P C**, Auxiliary Military Pioneer Corps

**Ampère** (**A M**), 1775-1836, electrician (accent)

**amper/e**, *age*, elec unit (no accent), abbr **amp**

**ampersand** = &, may be used in names of firms as Smith & Co, but not at the beginning or end of lines, etc preferred to &c

**amphibi/um**, *pl* -a

**amphor/a**, a jar, *pl* -æ

**Amritsar**, India, *not* Umritsur

**A M S**, Army Medical Staff

**amt**, amount

**amuck**, *not* -ock, -ok, -uk

**Amur**, Siberia, *not* -oor

**an**, *not* a, before all words beginning with a vowel (not having the sound of

## ANTIMONY—APOLOGIZE

antimony, symbol Sb (no point)  
 antipathize, *not* -ise  
 antiq, antiquary, -ian  
 antiqs, antiquities  
*Antiqua* (Ger typ f), roman type (cap)  
 antisabbatarian (one word)  
*Anti-Semite* (caps, hyphen)  
*Antisthenes*.  
 antistrophon, a retort  
 antiszygy  
 antithesis, *pl* -es  
 antithesize, *not* -ise  
 anti-tobaccoist, *not* -nist  
 antitype, *not* ante  
 antonym, a word of opposite meaning, abbr ant  
 Anvers, Fr for Antwerp  
 Anwick, Lincs (*see also* Alnwick)  
 anybody, any person  
 any body, any number of persons  
 anyhow (one word)  
 anyone (one word)  
 anything, -where (one word)  
*Anzac*, Australian and New Zealand Army Corps (Dardanelles, 1915)  
*Anzeige* (Ger f), notice, advertisement, *pl* -n  
 A O, Accountant Officer, Army Order, A O C, Army Ordnance Corps, *now* R A O C, A O C -in-C, Air Officer Commanding - in - Chief, A. O D, Advanced Ordnance Department, Army Ordnance Department, Ancient Order of Druids, A O E R, Army Officers Emergency Reserve, A O F, Ancient Order of Foresters, A O H, ditto Hibernians, A. O S., ditto Shepherds  
 aorist, abbr aor  
 aorta (anat), *pl* -æ.  
 A. O S E, American Order of Stationary Engineers

A O S S, *Americanæ Orientalis Societatis Socius* (Fellow of the American Oriental Society)  
*août* (Fr m), August (not cap)  
*à outrance* (Fr), to the bitter end, *not* 'l'outrance  
 A P, Associated Presbyterian, — Press, a p, above proof, author's proof, Ap, Apostle, A P A, American Philological Association, — Protestant Association  
 Apache, U S A  
*à part* (Fr), apart  
 apartments, in Fr m *appartement*  
 A P C K, Association for Promoting Christian Knowledge (Church of Ireland), A P C N, *anno post Christum natum* (in the year after the birth of Christ) (s caps)  
 ap/e, -ed, -ing, -ish  
 Apennines, Italy (three n's), properly Appennini  
*aperçu* (Fr m), outline (ç)  
*à peu de frais* (Fr), at small cost, *à peu près*, nearly  
 apex, *pl* -es, *adj* apical  
 aphæretic  
 aphorize, *not* ise  
 aphthong, a mute letter  
*à pied* (Fr), on foot  
*à plaisir* (Fr), at pleasure  
 aplanatic (optics), without (spherical) error  
 aplomb, self possession  
 A P M, Assistant Provost-Marshal, A P M G, — Postmaster-General  
 Apocalypse, abbr Apoc  
 Apocrypha (cap A), abbr Apocr (for abbr of books *see* under names)  
 apodictic, *not* -deictic  
 apogee (astr), abbr apog  
 Apollo Belvedere  
 apologize, *not* -ise

# APOPTHEGM—A R A

apophthegm, *not* apoth-  
 apostasy, *not* -cy  
 apostatize, *not* -ise  
**a posteriori**, *not* a —  
 (ital)  
 Apostle, abbr **Ap**, *pl*  
**App**  
 Apostles' Creed (caps)  
**Apostroph** (Ger m) apo-  
 strophe, *pl* -e (cap)  
 apostrophe, *see* posses-  
 sive case, punctua-  
 tion II, quotations  
 apostrophize, *not* -ise  
 apothecaries weight,  
 signs M minim D scrup-  
 ple, 3 drachm, 3 ounce,  
 lb pound Quantities  
 in lower-case letters if  
 quantity ends with *i*, final  
*i* becomes *j*, as vij = 7  
 apothegm, *use* apo-  
 phthegm  
 apotheosis, *pl* -es  
**App**, Apostles  
 app, appendix  
 appal/, -led, -ling  
 Appalachian Mts, E  
 North America  
 appanage, *use* apa-  
 apparatus, *pl* appara-  
 tuses, *not* -i (a useful  
 synonym, "appliances")  
 apparel/, -led, -ling  
 apparitor, *not* er  
**appartement** (Fr m), flat,  
 apartments  
 appeasement, *not* -sment  
 appendix, abbr **app**,  
 general *pl* -ixes, zool  
*pl* -ices, abbr **apps**.  
 appetize, *not* -ise  
**appliqué** (Fr), *fem* -ée,  
 appliqué  
 appreciator, *not* -er  
 apprentice, abbr **appr**  
 apprise (to inform)  
 apprise (to value)  
 appro, approbation  
 approver (law)  
 approximat/e-, -ely-, -ion,  
 abbr approx  
**A P R C**, *anno post Roman*  
*conditum*, in the year after

the building of Rome, 754  
 B C ) (s caps )  
**après** (Fr), after, —? what  
 next? — **coup**, after the  
 event, — **livraison**, after  
 delivery (of goods), abbr  
**a l**, — **midi**, afternoon  
 (hyphen), — **moi** (or  
**nous**) **le déluge**, after  
 me (or us) the deluge  
**April** (typ), *not* to be ab-  
 breviated, in Fr **avril**  
 (not cap)  
**a prima vista** (It), at first  
 sight  
**a primo** (Lat), from the  
 first, **a principio**, from  
 the beginning, **a priori**,  
 deductively, *not* a (ital)  
**apropos** (of), **à propos**  
**de bottes** (Fr), beside  
 the mark  
**A P S**, Aborigines Pro-  
 tection Society, American  
 Peace Society, American  
 Protestant Society, Army  
 Postal Service, Associate  
 of the Pharmaceutical  
 Society  
 apse (arch), *pl* apses  
 apsis (astr), *pl* apsides,  
*pron* äp-si-dēs  
**A P T C**, Army Physical  
 Training Corps  
**A P U C**, Association for  
 Promoting Unity of Chris-  
 tendom  
**apud** (Lat), according to, in  
 the work, or works, of  
**aq**, **agua** (water)  
**A Q C**, Associate of  
 Queen's College (London)  
**A Q M G**, Assistant Quar-  
 termaster-General  
**aquarium**, *pl* -s  
**à quatre mains** (Fr mus),  
 for two performers  
**a/r**, all risks  
**AR**, in numismatics = silver  
 (Lat **argentum**)  
**A R**, **anno regni** (in the year  
 of the reign) (s caps)  
**A R A**, Associate of the  
 Royal Academy, London

# ARABIA—ARGYLL

Arab<sup>1</sup>/a, -an, -c, abbr

Arab

**Arabian Nights' Entertainments** (*The*).

arabic numerals, figures used in ordinary computation, as, 1, 2, 3 (not cap)

arach, arachnology

**A R A D**, Associate of the Royal Academy of Dancing

aræostyle (arch)

Aragon, *not* Arr-

**A R A M**, Associate of the Royal Academy of Music  
Aramaic, Semitic dialect, abbr **Aram**

**A R B A**, Associate of the Royal Society of British Artists

**arbiter elegantiarum** (Lat), a judge of taste

arboriculture, abbr **arbor.**

arc, sign  $\cap$

**A R C A**, Associate of the Royal College of Art, ditto Cambrian Academy

**Arcades ambo** (Lat), two with like tastes

**A R C E**, Academical Rank of Civil Engineer

**arc-en-ciel** (Fr m), rainbow, *pl arcs-* — —

arch, archaic, -ism, archery, archipelago, architect, -ural, -ure

archæology, -ical, abbr **archæol**

archangel (one word)

Archbishop, abbr **Abp**

**Archd**, Archdeacon, Archduke

archetype, *not* archi-

archidiaconal, *not* archide-

archipelago, *pl* -s, abbr **arch**

architect, -ural, -ure, abbr **arch.**

**A R C I**, Associate of the Royal Colonial Institute

arcking, *not* arc- (elec-

trical engineers, however, prefer *arcing*)

**A R C M**, Associate of the Royal College of Music,  
**A R C O**, ditto Organists, **A R C S**, ditto Science

Arctic regions (cap *A*)

Ardleigh, near Colchester

Ardley, near Bicester

**A R E**, Associate of the Royal Society of Painter Etchers and Engravers

**à reculons** (Fr), backwards

aren t (typ) to be close up

areol/a, a small area, *pl* -æ (not ital)

Arequipa, S Amer

**à rez de chaussée** (Fr), level with the ground (*see au rez* — —)

argel, a shrub, *not* -hel

argent (hei), silver

**argent comptant** (Fr m), ready money

**argentum**, silver, symbol, (chem) **Ag**, (numismatics) **Æ** (no point)

argon, symbol **A** (no point)

argot, slang (not ital)

**argumentum ad crumenam**, argument to the purse, — — **hoc**, — for this (purpose), — — **hominem**, — to the man's interests, — — **ignorantiam**, — based on the adversary's ignorance, — — **invidiam**, — to men's hatreds or prejudices, — — **rem**, — to the purpose, — — **verecundiam**, appeal to modesty, **argumentum baculinum** (Lat), argument of the stick, club law

Argyle/ (Minnesota), — Place, W C, — Road, E and N E, — Square, W C, — Street, W C

Argyll/ and the Isles (Ep of), — Duke of;

# ARGYLLSHIRE—A R S M

- Place, W , — Road,  
W , — Street, W  
**Argyllshire**, abbr **Argyl**  
**A R H A**, Associate of the  
Royal Hibernian Acad-  
emy, **A R I B A**, ditto  
Royal Institute of British  
Architects  
**Arian** (theol), a follower  
of Arius  
**Ariège**, France  
**Aristotel/ean** (*O E D*  
prefers -ian)  
arithmetical, -al, -ian,  
abbr arith  
**Ariz**, Arizona (off abbr)  
**Ark**, Arkansas (off  
abbr)  
**Arlay**, dep Jura, France  
**Arle**, Glos  
**Arles**, dep Bouches-du-  
Rhône, France  
**arles** (Sc), an earnest  
**Arm**, Armenian, Armoric  
**armadillo**, *pl* -s  
**arm-chair** (hyphen)  
**Armenian**, of Armenia  
**armes blanches** (Fr), side  
arms—bayonet, sabre, or  
sword  
**armful**, *pl* -s  
**Arminians**, followers of  
Arminius  
**armourer-serjeant**, abbr  
armr-serjt  
**A R M S**, Associate of the  
Royal Society of Minia-  
ture Painters  
**Army Navy, Army, and**  
**Air Force**, in toasts, etc ,  
the Navy being the senior  
service is placed first  
**Army/ Dental Corps**,  
**A D Corps**, *now* **R A**  
**D C**, — **Hospital Corps**,  
**A H C**, — **Medical**  
**Department**, **A M D**,  
— — **Staff**, **A M S**,  
— **Nursing Service**,  
**A N S**, — **Order**,  
**A O**, — **Ordnance**  
**Corps**, **A O C**, *now*  
**R A O C** — — **De-**  
**partment**, **O D**,  
— **Pay Department**,  
**A P D**, — **Service**  
**Corps**, *now* **R A S C**,  
— **Veterinary Depart-**  
**ment**, **A V D**  
**Arnold-Forster** (**H O**),  
1855-1909, statesman (hy-  
phen)  
**arnotto**, *use* **anatta**  
**Arola**, Piedmont  
**Arolla**, Switzerland  
**Arolo**, Lombardy  
**aroma**, *pl* -s  
**Aroostook**, **U S A** and  
Canada  
**A R P**, Air Raid Precau-  
tions, Associated Re-  
formed Presbyterian ,  
**A R P S**, Associate of  
the Royal Photographic  
Society  
**arquebus**, *use* **har-**  
**A R R**, *anno regni Regis* or  
*Reginæ* (in the year of the  
King's or Queen's reign)  
(s caps)  
**arr**, arranged, arrive, -ed,  
es, -als  
**A R R C**, Associate of the  
Royal Red Cross  
**arrectis auribus** (Lat),  
with ears erect  
**arrière-garde** (Fr f),  
rearguard, — **-pensée**, a  
mental reservation, *pl* -s.  
**arriv/e**, -ed, -es, -als,  
abbr **arr**  
**Arrows of the Chace**,  
by Ruskin, *not* Chase  
**A R S A**, Associate of the  
Royal Scottish Academy,  
Associate of the Royal  
Society of Arts  
**A R San I**, Associate of  
the Royal Sanitary Insti-  
tute  
**arsenic**, symbol **As** (no  
point)  
**ars est celare artem** (Lat),  
the art is to conceal art  
**A R S L**, Associate of the  
Royal Society of Litera-  
ture, **A R S M**, — of  
the Royal School of

# A R S W — ASHBY

Mines (*now* Royal College of Science), **A R S W**, Associate of the Royal Scottish Society of Painting in Water Colours  
**art**, article, artificial, artillery, artist  
**A R T C**, Associate of the Royal Technical College (of Glasgow)  
**"Artemis Prologizes,"** by R Browning  
**Arthez**, dep Basses-Pyrenees  
**Arthes**, dep Seine-et-Oise  
**arthropod**, *pl* -s, Lat *pl* -a  
**artichaut** (Fr m), artichoke  
**article**, abbr art  
**article de fond** (Fr m), newspaper leading article  
**articles of roup** (Sc law), conditions of sale  
**articles** (titles of), when cited, to be roman double-quoted  
**artificial**, abbr art  
**artificialize**, *not* -ise  
**artillery**, abbr **A**, or **arty**  
**artisan**, *not* -zan  
**artist**, "one who practises, or is skilled in any art" (*O E D*), abbr art  
**artiste**, "a public performer who appeals to the æsthetic faculties, also one who makes a 'fine art' of his employment" (*O E D*)  
*Use artist* (*not* ital)  
**artist's proof**, *see* proofs of engravings  
**A R U**, American Railway Union  
**Arundell of Wardour** (Baron)  
**Arva**, Cavan, *not* Arvagh  
**A R V A**, Associate of the Incorporated Association of Rating and Valuation Officers, **A R W A**, — Royal West of England Academy, **A R W S**,

— of the Royal Society of Painters in Water Colours  
**Aryan**, Indo-European, *not* -ian  
**A S**, Academy of Science, assistant secretary  
**A S**, Account Sales  
**A S**, Anglo-Saxon  
**A S**, *anno saluhs* (in the year of salvation) (small caps)  
**As**, Asia, n, -tic  
**As**, arsenic  
**A S A**, Amateur Swimming Association American Statistical Association, **A S A A**, Associate of the Society of Incorporated Accountants and Auditors  
*asafoetida*, *not* ass-  
**Asbjornsen** (**P C**) 1812-85, Norwegian writer  
**A S C**, American Society of Cinematographers, Army Service Corps, *now* **R A S C**, **A S c**, Associate in Science, **A S C E A**, American Society of Civil Engineers and Architects  
**ascendan/ce**, -cy, -t, *not* ence, cy -t  
**Ascension Day** (caps, two words)  
**ascititious**, *use* adscit-  
**Asclepiad**, *not* Ask  
**a/s de** (Fr), *aux soins de*, c/o  
**A S D I C**, Allied Submarine Detection Investigation Committee, used for a form of hydrophone  
**A S E**, Amalgamated Society of Engineers  
**"as follows —"** (colon, dash only before new paragraph)  
**A S G B**, Aeronautical Society of Great Britain  
**Ashanti**, W Afr, *not* -ee  
**Ashby de la Zouch**, Leicester (n hyphens)

## ASHLAR—ASSEMBLIES

ashlar (arch), *not -er*  
 ash-pit (hyphen)  
 Ash-Wednesday (hyphen)  
*as in presenti* (Lat.), a  
*memoria technica* of rudiments  
**A S L E** and **F**, Associated Society of Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, **A S L I B**, Association of Special Libraries and Information Bureaux (usually appears as **Aslib**)  
**A S M E**, American Society of Mechanical Engineers  
**Asnières**, Paris suburb, *pron* ahn'î-är  
**Asola**, Lombardy, *pron* as'ô-lä  
**Asolo**, Venetia, *pron* as'ô-lô  
**A S P**, Astronomical Society of the Pacific,  
**A S P C**, *Fr accepte sous protest, pour a compte* (accepted under protest for account)  
**A S P C A**, American Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals  
 asper, *Gr* breathing ( )  
**asperge** (*Fr f*), asparagus  
**asperges**, holy - water sprinkler  
**asphalt**, *not -e*  
**aspic**, a poisonous serpent, the great lavender, a savoury jelly, a piece of light ordnance  
**A S R S**, Amalgamated Society of Railway Servants  
**assafoetida**, *use asa-*  
**assagai**, *not asse-*, *hasse-*  
**assailant**, in *Fr m*  
**assail-lant**  
**assassin**  
**assault-at-arms** (*not of*)  
**Ass-Com-Gen**, Assistant-Commissary General  
**assegai**, *use assagai*

**Assemblies, National and Federal** —  
 Albania—National Assembly (Senate and House of Representatives)  
 American (Central and South) States—Senate and Chamber of Deputies  
 America, U S A —Congress (Senate and House of Representatives)  
 Australia each Colony and the Commonwealth — Legislative Council and Legislative Assembly  
 Belgium—Senate and Chamber of Representatives  
 Brazil — Congresso Nacional (National Congress)  
 Bulgaria—Sobranie  
 Canada — Parliament (Senate and House of Commons)  
 China—The Grand Cabinet, Senate and House of Representatives and Nine Boards or Ministries  
 Czechoslovakia—National Assembly (Senate and Chamber of Deputies)  
 Denmark — Rigsdag (Landsting and Folketing)  
 Eire — Parliament (Senate and Dail Eireann).  
 Estonia—Riigikogu (State Assembly)  
 Finland — Eduskunta (Riksdag)  
 France — Senate and Chamber of Deputies  
 Germany—Reichstag  
 Great Britain—Parliament (House of Lords, House of Commons)  
 Greece — Senate (the Gerousia) and House

## ASSEMBLIES—ASSUROR

- Assemblies, National and Federal** (*cont*) — of Representatives (the Boulé)
- Holland—Staten Generaal (First Chamber, Second Chamber)
- Hungary—Országgyűlés (Upper House and House of Deputies)
- Iceland—Althing
- Italy—Senate and Chamber of Deputies
- Japan—Imperial Diet (consisting of two Houses)
- Latvia — Parliament (Saeima)
- Lithuania—House of Representatives (Seimas)
- Northern Ireland—Parliament (Senate and House of Commons)
- Norway—Storting (Lagthing and Odelsting)
- Persia—National Consultative Assembly (Majless)
- Poland — Senate (Upper House), Sejm (Lower House)
- Portugal — Parliament (Senate and Chamber of Deputies)
- Romania — Parlamentul (Senatul, and Camera Deputatilor)
- Russia — Central Executive Committee of the U S S R
- Siam — The Supreme Council, the Cabinet Council, the Legislative Council
- South Africa, Union of — Parliament (Senate and House of Assembly)
- Spain — Cortes
- Sweden — Riksdag (consisting of two chambers)
- Switzerland—Federal Assembly (Conseil des États, and Conseil National)
- Assemblies, National and Federal** (*cont*) — Yugoslavia—Senate and Chamber of Deputies (Skupština)
- Assembly** (Churches of Scotland) (*cap A*)
- assenter**, in law -or
- asserter**, one who asserts
- assertor**, an advocate
- assess/able**, -or
- assez bien** (*Fr*), fairly well
- assiettes**/(*Fr* cook pl f), plates, — **volantes**, small entrees
- assignor**, “correlative with assignee” (*O E D*)
- Assiniboine**, Canada, *not* Assinn Assiniboia superseded as name of province by Saskatchewan and Alberta
- assistant**, abbr **asst**
- assist/er**, in law -or
- assizer**, *not*-ser, -sor, -zor
- assizes** (law), *pl* form usual
- assoc**, associate, -ion, **Assoc Inst C E**, Associate of the Institution of Civil Engineers, **Assoc M Inst C E**, Associate Member ditto (*offic abbrs*), **Assoc (M) Inst Gas E**, Associate (Member) of the Institute of Gas Engineers, **Assoc Sc**, Associate in Science
- asst**, assistant
- A S S U**, American Sunday School Union
- assuager**, *not*-or
- Assuan**, *use* **Aswan**
- assurance**, “the present usage is to differentiate life *assurance*, and fire and marine *insurance*” (*O E D*)
- assurer**, “he who, or that which, gives assurance” (*O E D*)
- assuror**, “*am*, underwriter” (*O E D*)



# ASSYR — ATTRACTOR

**Assyr**, Assyrian  
**assythment** (Sc law),  
 action for damages  
**a-starboard** (hyphen)  
**Asterabad**, Persia  
**Asterisk**, in college lists of  
 members, deceased, at  
 end of newspaper advts,  
 paid, in Church books  
 divides each verse into  
 two parts, and marks the  
 responses, (typ) in signa-  
 tures, the cancels, cut-offs,  
 or third pages  
**Asti**, It red wine  
**A S T M**, American So-  
 ciety for Testing Metals  
**astomed** (Bib), bewildered  
**astr**, astronomy, -er  
**Astrakhan**, not -chan  
**astrol**, astrology, -er  
**Astronomer** Royal  
 (caps, no hyphen)  
**astronomy**, abbr **astr**,  
 — planetary signs  
 Sun,  $\odot$ , Moon, new,  $\bullet$ ,  
 Moon, first quarter,  $\text{D}$ ,  
 Moon, full,  $\bigcirc$ , Moon, last  
 quarter,  $\text{C}$ , Mercury,  $\gamma$ ,  
 Venus,  $\text{♀}$ , Earth,  $\oplus$ ,  
 Mars,  $\text{♂}$ , Jupiter,  $\text{J}$ ,  
 Saturn,  $\text{♄}$ , Uranus,  $\text{♅}$ ,  
 Neptune,  $\text{♆}$ , asteroids in  
 order of discovery, ①, ②,  
 ③, etc, fixed star,  $\star$ , or  
 $\ast$ , conjunction,  $\text{O}$ , oppo-  
 sition,  $\text{g}$ , ascending node,  
 $\text{sg}$ , descending node,  $\text{g}$   
 — zodiacal signs  
 Aries,  $\gamma$ , Taurus,  $\text{♉}$ ,  
 Gemini,  $\text{♊}$ , Cancer,  $\text{♋}$ ,  
 Leo,  $\text{♌}$ , Virgo,  $\text{♍}$ ,  
 Libra,  $\text{♎}$ , Scorpio,  $\text{♏}$ ,  
 Sagittarius,  $\text{♐}$ , Capri-  
 cornus,  $\text{♑}$ , Aquarius,  $\text{♒}$ ,  
 Pisces,  $\text{♓}$   
**Asturias**, Spain, not to  
 be preceded by "the"  
**A S W**, Association of  
 Scientific Workers  
**Aswan**, Egypt, not the  
 same variations  
**A S W W**, Amalgamated  
 Society of Wood Workers

**A T** (Ger), *Altes Testa-  
 ment* (the Old —)  
**at**, atomic  
**Atahualpa**, the last Inca  
**atar**, use **attar**  
**A T C**, Air Training  
 Corps  
**Atchin**, Sumatra, use **Ach-**  
**A T C L**, Associate of  
 Trinity College (of  
 Music), London  
**atelier**, studio (not ital)  
**Athabaska**, Canada  
**a'thegither** (Scots colloq)  
**atheize**, not -ise  
**Atheling**, not Aeth-  
**Athenæum**  
**Athol**, Canada, New Zca-  
 land  
**Atholl** (Duke of)  
**A T I**, Associate of the  
 Textile Institute  
**Atl**, Atlantic  
**Atlas** (arch), pl **Atlantes**  
**atonable**, not -eable  
**à tort et à travers** (Fr),  
 at random  
**à tout prendre** (Fr), on  
 the whole, — **prix**,  
 at any price, at all costs  
**atra cura** (Lat), black  
 care  
**à travers** (Fr), across  
**A T S**, American Temper-  
 ance Society, American  
 Tract Society, Associate  
 of Theological Study,  
 Auxiliary Territorial Ser-  
 vice  
**ats** (law), at the suit of  
**attaché**, pl -s (not ital)  
**attainer**, not -or  
**attar** (as of roses), not atar,  
 otto, ottar  
**Att-Gen**, Attorney-Gen-  
 eral  
**Attic salt**, delicate wit  
 (cap A)  
**attitudinize**, not -ise  
**attorn** (law), to transfer  
**attorney**, abbr **atty**  
**Attorney-General**, abbr  
**A-G**, or **Att-Gen**  
**attractor**, not -er

## ATWOOD'S—AUTHORITIES

Atwood's machine (physics), *not* Att-  
 at wt, atomic weight  
**Au**, *aurum* (gold)  
**A U A**, American Unitarian Association  
**auberge** (Fr f), an inn,  
**aubergiste** (m or f), innkeeper  
**Aubigné**, dép Deux-Sèvres  
**Aubigny**, dep Nord  
**A U C**, *anno urbis conditæ* (in [the year from] the building of the city [Rome] in 754 B C) (s caps), also *ab urbe condita*, from the foundation of the city  
**Auchnashellach**, Ross-shire, *use* Ach-  
**au/ contraire** (Fr), on the contrary, — *courant de*, fully acquainted with, — *désespoir*, in despair  
**audi alteram partem** (Lat), hear the other side  
**Auditor-General**, abbr **Aud-Gen**  
**au fait** (Fr), thoroughly conversant with  
**Auflage** (Ger f), an unaltered edition, *pl -n* (cap)  
**au fond** (Fr), at the bottom  
**Aug**, August  
**aug**, augmentative  
**Augean** (cap)  
**aught**, anything (*see also* nau-)  
**au/ grand sérieux** (Fr), in all seriousness, — *gratin*, with grated bread or cheese  
**August**, abbr **Aug**  
**Auld lang syne**  
**Auld Reekie**, Old Smoky, that is, Edinburgh  
**"Auld Robin Gray,"** by Lady Anne Barnard, *nee* Lindsay  
**Aumale** (duc d')  
**au/ mieux** (Fr), very intimate, — *naturel*, in its natural state.

**aunty**, *pref to -ie*  
**au/ pair** (Fr), at par, on mutual terms, — *piéd de la lettre*, literally, — *pis aller*, should the worst come to the worst  
**au prix coûtant** (Fr), at prime cost  
**aurea mediocritas** (Lat), the golden mean  
**aureole**, a saint's halo  
**au reste** (Fr), besides  
**au revoir** (Fr), till I see you again (ital)  
**au rez-de-chaussée** (Fr) on the ground floor (*see à rez de*)  
**auri sacra fames** (Lat), accursed thirst for gold  
**auror/a australis**, *pl -æ -es*, — *borealis*, *pl -æ -es*  
**aurum**, gold, symbol, (chem) **Au**, (numismatics) **Æ**  
**Aus**, Austria, n  
**au sérieux** (Fr), seriously  
**Ausgabe** (Ger f), revised edition, abbr **Ausg** (cap)  
**Ausgleich**, ten-year treaty between Aus and Hun  
**Ausrufungszeichen** (Ger typ n), exclamation mark  
**Austen** (Jane), 1775-1817, author of *Pride and Prejudice*, etc  
**Austin** (Alfred), Poet Laureate, 1896-1913  
**Austral/ia**, -ian, -asia, -asian, abbr **Austral** (*see also Assemblies*)  
**Austria**, abbr **Aus**  
**Austria-Hungary** (but **Austro-Hungarian**), in Ger **Osterreich-Ungarn**  
**Auteuil**, Paris suburb  
**auth**, authentic, author, -ess, -ity, -ized  
**authorities** at the end of quotations, or notes — (1) Name of author in roman lower-case

# AUTHORITIES—AVOGADRO'S

## authorities (*cont*)

(2) Name of book in italics, and if one of a series, the series should be double-quoted

Act and scene      iii 4

Act, scene, and line      iv 3 45

Book      i      iii

Book and line      iii 25

Book, chapter, section, and paragraph      i, ii § 3, ¶ 4

Canto      xv

Chapter      xiv

Chapter and verse, ii 34

Chapter, section, and paragraph, vii § 3, ¶ 4

Line      i 384

Number and page, II, 34

Page      p 213

Paragraph      ¶ 68

Part and chapter      ii 3

Part, book, and chapter      II, iv 12

Part, canto, and stanza      II, iv 12

Section      § 5

Stanza      st 18

Volume and chapter, IV, vi

Volume and page, III, 32

Volume, part, section, and paragraph, I, i § 2, ¶ 6

authorize, *not* -ise

Authorized Version (of Bible) (caps), abbr **A V**

autochthon/, a son of the soil, *pl* -s

**auto-da-fé** (Port), *pl* **autos-da-fé**, (Sp) — **de fe**

automat/on, *pl* -s (but automata when used collectively)

automobile, -ist

autonomize, *not* -ise

autonym, a book published under author's real name

**autore** (It), author, abbr **aut**

**autres temps, autres mœurs** (Fr), other times, other manners

autumn, (not cap)

**Auvers**, Seine-et-Oise, Fr

**Auverse**, Maine-et-Loire, France

**aux abois** (Fr), to extremities, at bay

**auxiliary**, abbr **aux** or **auxil**

**Auxiliary Forces** (caps)

**AV**, in numismatics = gold (Lat *aurum*)

**A V**, Authorized Version (of Bible)

**av**, *ad valorem*

**a v**, *annos vixit* (he, or she, lived so many years)

**av**, average

**ava**, Hawaiian intoxicant, *use kava*

**avant-courier**, in Fr m **-courrier** or **-courleur**, *fem* **-euse**, a forerunner, — **-garde** (f), the advanced guard, — **-propes** (m), preface, *pl* same (hyphens)

**av C** (It), *avanti Cristo* (b c)

**avdp**, *avoir du pois*

**Ave Maria**, **Ave Mary** (Hail, Mary!), abbr **A M**

**aventurine**, *not* -in, *avan-turine*

**Avenue**, abbr **Ave**

**average**, abbr **av**

**Averroes**, Moslem philosopher, *not* -oes

**averse to**, *not from*

**avertible**, *not* able

**avertissement** (Fr m), notice, warning

**aviculture**, rearing of birds

**avid**, greedy

**Avignon**, dep Vaucluse

**a vinculo matrimonii** (Lat), full divorce

**avizandum** (Sc law) for consideration, *not* **avis-**

**A V M**, Air Vice-Marshal

**avocat** (Fr), a lawyer

**avocet**, a bird, *not* -set

**Avogadro's Hypothesis**, *not* Avro-

# **AVOIRDUPOIS—AZYME**

avoirduois, abbr avdp  
à/*volonté* (Fr ), at pleasure,  
at will, — *voire santé!*  
(here's) to your health!  
*avril* (Fr m ), April (not  
cap )  
*avvocato del diavolo*  
(It ), devil's advocate  
aweel (Scots colloq )  
aweing, not awi-  
awesome, not aws-  
A W U, Australian Work-  
ers' Union  
ax, axiom  
axe, usual (but ax O E D )  
axe (Fr m ), axis  
ay, always, *pron* ā

ayah, nurse  
aye, yes, *pron* ī (as in  
*mite*), *pl* ayes  
Aylesbury, Bucks (see  
also Ail-)  
A Y M, Ancient York  
Mason  
Ayr, Scotland  
Ayre (Point of), Isle of  
Man  
az, azure  
Azov (Sea of), not -off, -of  
Azrael (Moham ), properly  
'Azrail, the angel of  
death  
azyme, Jewish Passover  
cake

## A. NOTES

## A NOTES

## B

- B, Bachelor, Baron, Basso,  
Bay, (pencils) black, the  
second in a series, all  
proper names with this  
initial
- B (chem) • boron, (chess)  
bishop
- b, base, born, brother,  
(cricket) bowled, *also*  
byes, (naut) blue sky
- b (compass), by
- B A, Bachelor of Arts,  
British Academy, —  
America, — Association
- Ba (chem), barium
- Bab (bot), Babington
- Babcock & Wilcox,  
engineers
- Babington (C C), 1808–  
95, botanist, abbr Bab
- babiroussa, a wild hog,  
*not* baby-, -russa
- baboo, Indian title, *not*  
babu
- baboon, *fern* babuuna
- baccara, a card game, *not*  
ah, -at
- Bach, the musical family,  
*not* Bache
- Bacharach, a Rhine wine
- Bachelier ès lettres**  
(Fr), Bachelor of Letters,  
abbr **B ès L**, — *sci-*  
*ences*, ditto Science, **B**  
**ès S** (no hyphens)
- Bachelor/, abbr B, — of  
Agriculture, B Agr,  
— Architecture, B  
Arch — Arts, B A,  
— Canon and Civil  
Law, B U J, — Civil  
Engineering, B C E,  
— Civil Law, B C L,  
— Commerce, B Com,  
— Dental Surgery,  
B D S. *or* B Ch D,  
— Divinity, B D, —  
Education, B Ed, —  
Engineering, B E, *or*  
B Eng, — Law, B L,  
— ~~Leg~~ws, B LL, —
- Letters, B Litt, *or*  
Litt B, in Fr **B ès L**,  
— Medicine, B M,  
*or* M B (Cambridge,  
T C D), — Metallurgy,  
B Met, — Mining En-  
gineering, B M E, —  
Music, B Mus, *or* Mus
- Bac, — Obstetrics,  
B A O, — Philosophy,  
B Phil, — Science,  
B Sc, in Fr **B ès S**,  
— Surgery, B C,  
B Ch, B S, *or* Ch B,  
— Technical Science,  
B Sc Tech, — Theo-  
logy, B Th
- bacill/us, *pl* -i (not ital)
- back (typ), *see* margins
- Backhuysen (Ludolf),  
1631–1708, Dutch painter
- back pages (typ), those  
on the left side of an open  
book
- backwoodsman (one  
word)
- Bacon (Sir Francis)  
(often incorrectly Lord),  
1561–1626, Baron Verulam  
and Viscount St Albans
- bacshish, *use* baksheesh
- bade, past tense of bid  
*not* bad
- Baedeker (Karl), 1801–  
59, guide book publisher
- Baffin Bay, NE America  
*not* -ns, -n's
- bag cap, brown paper  
24 x 19½ in
- Bagehot (Walter), 1826–  
77, *pron* bāj' üt
- baggage, in Fr *m* **bagage**
- Baghdad, *not* Bag-
- Bagnères/ de Bigorre,  
dep Hautes-Pyrénées,  
— de Luchon, dep  
Haute-Garonne
- Bagnoles, dep Orne
- Bagnols, dep Gard
- bagpipe (not -s), -er  
(one word)

## B AGR—BANDIT

**B Agr** (U S A ), Bachelor of Agriculture  
**Baæ**, Naples  
**bailer** (naut ), one who bails water out, (cricket) a ball which hits the bails (*see also* bailor)  
**baillie** (Scot ), an alderman, bailiery, jurisdiction of a bailie, *not* -iary  
**Baillie** (Joanna), 1762-1851, Sc poetess  
**Baillière, Tindall, & Cox**, publishers, London  
**bailor** (law), one who delivers goods (*see also* bailer)  
**Baily's Magazine**  
**ban-marie**, a double saucepan, *pl* bains- —  
**Baireuth**, Bav, *use* Bay-  
**Bairut**, Syria, *use* Beirut  
**baksheesh** (Arab, Turk ), a gratuity, *not* the many variations  
**bal**, balance  
**Balaclava**, *not* -klava  
**balanceable**, *not* cable  
**balas**, a ruby, *not* -ais, ballas  
**Balbriggan**, Co Dublin, also knitted cotton goods  
**bale**/, -s, abbr bl, bls  
**Balliol**, an Anglo Norman family, *not* the Oxford College, Balliol  
**balk** (verb)  
**Balkan Mts**, Bulgaria  
**Balkhan Mts**, Transcas-pia  
**Ballaarat**, Victoria, *use* -larat  
**ballade**, medieval French poem, also its imitation  
**Ballantine** (James), 1808-77, artist and poet, — (William), 1812-86, serjeant-at-law  
**Ballantyne** (James), 1772-1833, and — (John), 1774-1821, Sir W Scott's printers and publishers, — Press, founded 1796, named after Sir W Scott's

printers, — (R M ), 1825-94, writer for boys  
**Ballarat**, Victoria, *not* -aarat  
**ballet**, **ballet/ d'action** (Fr m ), ballet combining action and dancing, — **divertissement**, ballet entertainment  
**Balliol College**, Oxford (*see also* Bali-)  
**ballon d'essai** (Fr m ), a "feeler" of any kind  
**ballot**/, -ed, -ing  
**ballot** (Fr m ), a small bale  
**ball-room** (hyphen)  
**Ballsbridge**, Dublin (one word)  
**bal paré** (Fr m ), fancy-dress ball  
**Baluchi**, a native of Baluchistan, *not* Be, Bi-  
**Balzac** (Honoré de), 1799-1850, Fr writer, — (J L G ), 1597-1654, Fr writer  
**ban**, governor of Croatia and Slavonia  
**banal** (Fr ), *pl* **banaux**, *fem* -ale, *pl* -ales, commonplace  
**banalité** (Fr f ), a commonplace  
**Banco Regis** (Lat ), on the King's Bench  
**Bancus/ Communium Placitorum** (Lat ), Court of Common Pleas, — **Reginæ**, Queen's Bench, — **Superior**, King's Bench, abbr **Banc Sup.**  
**Band** (Ger m ), a volume, *pl* **Bande**; abbr Bd, *pl* Bde  
**bandanna**, a handkerchief, *not* -ana  
**bandbox** (one word), *not* banbox  
**Banddeckel** (Ger m ), a book cover, *lose* —, loose covers  
**B & F B S**, British and Foreign Bible Society  
**bandit**/, *pl* -s



# BANDOLEER—BARTHÉLEMY

bandoleer, a belt for cartridges, *not* -alier, -elier, -ilier

bang, Indian hemp, *use* bh-Bangalore, India

Bangkok, *not* Bankok

banian, *use* banyan

banjo/, *pl* -es

bank, abbr bk

banking, abbr bkg

bank-note (hyphen)

banneret (law), a knight made on the field of battle

bannerette, small banner

bannimus (law), expulsion from a university

banns, *not* bans

banquet/, -ed, -ing

**banquette** (Fr f), front seat of a diligence

banyan (bot), *not* -ian, banyan-tree

**B A O**, Bachelor of Obstetrics, **B A O R**, British Army of the Rhine

**b à p** (Fr), *billets a payer* (bills payable)

bap, baptized

Baptist, abbr Bapt

baptistery, *not* -try

baptize, *not* -ise

**b à r** (Fr), *billets a recevoir* (bills receivable)

Bar, called to the (cap), bar, unit of barometric pressure

bar, barley-corn barometer

Barbados, *not* -oes, abbr Barb

barbarize, *not* -ise

Bai bary, W Africa

barberry, *not* ber-

barbette, gun platform

**barbu** (Fr), *fem -ue*, bearded

**barbue** (Fr f), brill, also dab

barcarole, boatman's song, *not* -lle

B Arch (U S A), Bachelor of Architecture

Bareilly, India, *not* -eli

bargain/r, a haggler, -or (law), the seller

Baring-Gould (Rev S), 1834-1924 (hyphen)

baritone (mus), *not* bary-

barium, symbol Ba (no point)

bark, vessel with fore and main masts square-rigged and fore-and-aft mizen

Barkston, Yorks

Barkston, Lincs

barley-corn (hyphen), abbr bar

Barmecide, one who offers imaginary things, *not* -acide

Barmston, Durham

Barnaby-bright, St Barnabas' Day, 11 June

barograph, a recording barometer, -gram, the record, -logy, science of weight, -meter, abbr bar

bar, -motor, motor worked by hand or foot

Baron, cap with English name, l c foreign, abbr B

**baron** (Fr), *fem -ne*

baron and feme (law), husband and wife

Baronet, abbr Bt

barouche, four-wheeled carriage, *not* baru-

barquentine, three-masted vessel with foremast only square rigged, *not* -antine, barke-

barr, barrister

barrad, Irish conical cap

barrage, a dam, gunfire

barrator, malicious litigant, *not* -ater, -etor

barrel/, -s, abbr bl, bls

barrel/led, -ling

barrico/, a small cask, *pl* -es

Barrie (Sir J M), 1860-1937, writer

barrister, abbr barr

Barrow in Furness (no hyphens)

Bart, Baronet, *use* Bt

Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire (Jules), 1805-95, statesman Orientalist

# BARTHOLOMEW—BAWBBE

**Bartholomew Day**, 24 August (caps, two words, for London local terminology, but **St Bartholomew's Day** for the massacre, 1572)  
**Bartolommeo** (Fra), 1475-1517, It painter  
**Bartolozzi** (Francesco), 1727-1813, engraver  
**Bart's**, St Bartholomew's Hospital, London  
**Baruch** (Apocr), no abbr  
**bar/uche**, *use* -ouche  
**Baryatinski** (Y A), 1631-1708, Russian poet  
**barytone**, *use* bari-  
**basan**, bark-tanned sheep skin, *not* baz-  
**bas bleu** (Fr m), a "blue-stocking"  
**base**, abbr b  
**baseball**, U S national game played by eighteen persons  
**bashaw**, *use* pasha  
**Bashkirtseff** (Marie K), *properly* Marya Bashkirtseva, 1860-84, diarist  
**basil**, sheepskin, *not* baz-  
**basin**, a circular vessel, *not* -on  
**bas/is**, *pl* -es  
**basket**, -s, abbr bkt, -s  
**Basle**, Switz, in Fr Bâle, in Ger Basel  
**bas-relief**, *not* bass-  
**bass**, a fish, *not* -e  
**bassinet**, a cradle, *not* -ette, berceauette  
**basso** (mus), abbr B, — *profondo* (It mus), lowest male voice, — *-rilie-v/o*, *not* re-, *pl* — *-os*  
**bastard eigne** (law), a natural son  
**bastard/fount** (typ), type with the face differing from that proper to the size of the type body, — title (typ), the fly or half-title before the full title of a work

**bastardize**, *not* -ise  
**Bastien-Lepage** (Jules), 1848-84, painter (hyphen)  
**Bastille** (Fr f), Paris prison  
**bastille**, a fortified tower, *not* -ile  
**bastinado**, *not* basto  
**bataille rangée** (Fr f), a pitched battle  
**bateau** (Fr m), a boat, *not* batt-, *pl* -x  
**Bath & Well** sig of Bp of Bath and Wells (two colons)  
**Bath/ brick**, — **bun**, — **chair**, — **chap** (*not* chop), — **note**, folded writing paper 8 x 7 inches, — **stone** (cap B)  
**bath/ sponge**, — **towel** (*not* cap)  
**bathybius**, an inorganic precipitate  
**baton**, music conductor's stick, in Fr m **bâton**  
**battalion**, abbr battn or bn, in Fr m **bataillon**  
**battels**, provisions, etc, at Oxford University  
**Battenberg** (Princess H of), *not* burg  
**batterie de cuisine** (Fr f), a set of cooking utensils  
**battery**, abbr batt or bty  
**Batthyani**, noble Hungarian family  
**battle**, in Fr f **bataille**  
**battledore**, *not* -door  
**battlefield** (one word)  
**battleship** (one word)  
**battre/la campagne** (Fr f), to beat about the bush, — **le pavé**, to loaf about  
**battue**, shooting (*not* ital)  
**Batum**, Transcaucasia, *not* -oum  
**baulk** (of timber)  
**Baur** (F C), 1792-1860, theologian  
**Bavaria**, -n, abbr Bav, in Ger Bayern  
**bawbee** (Sc), halfpenny, *not* bau-

# BAY—BÉCASSE

**Bay**, when with name cap, abbr **B**  
**bayadère**, Hindu dancing girl  
**Bayard** (Pierre de Ter-  
 rail, Chevalier de),  
 1475-1524, "The Knight  
 without fear and without  
 reproach."  
**bayonet**, -ed, -ing  
**Bayreuth**, Bavaria, *not*  
 Bai- (see also **Beirut**)  
**Bays**, the Queen's Bays  
 Regiment  
**bazaar**, in Fr m **bazar**  
**bazan**, *use* **bas-**  
**bazil**, sheepskin, *use*  
**bas-**  
**BB** (pencils), double black,  
**BBB**, treble black  
**BBC**, British Broadcast-  
 ing Corporation  
**B C**, Bachelor of Surgery,  
 Bad Character, Board of  
 Control, British Colum-  
 bia, **B C**, before Christ  
 (s caps), year to precede,  
 as 41 **B C** the reverse  
 of **A D**, as **A D** 1900,  
**B Ch**, Bachelor of Sur-  
 gery, **B Ch D**, or **B D S**,  
 ditto of Dental Surgery,  
**B C E**, ditto of Civil  
 Engineering, **B C L**,  
 ditto of Civil Law,  
**B C M S**, Bible Church-  
 men's Missionary Society,  
**B Comm**, Bachelor of  
 Commerce, **B C S**,  
 Bengal Civil Service  
**B D**, Bachelor of Divinity,  
**Bd**, (Ger) *Band* (a  
 volume), **bd**, board,  
 bond, bound, **B D A**,  
 British Dental Associa-  
 tion, **Bde**, (Ger) *Bande*  
 (volumes), **Bde Maj**,  
 Brigade Major, **bdl**,  
**bdls**, bundle, -s, **Bdr**,  
 Bombardier, **B D S**,  
 Bomb Disposal Squad,  
**bds**, (bound in) boards  
**B E**, **B Eng**, Bachelor of  
 Engineering, **Be** (chem),

beryllium, **be**, bill of  
 exchange  
**BEA**, British Esperanto  
 Association  
**Beaconsfield**, *pron* bek-  
 konsfield  
**bear** (Stock Exchange)  
 speculator for a fall  
**bearskin**, military cap  
 (one word)  
**beastings**, *use* **bee-**  
**beasts of the chase** (law),  
 buck, doe, fox, marten,  
 roe, ditto forest (law),  
 boar, hare, hart, hind,  
 wolf, ditto warren (law),  
 cony and hare, ditto of  
 venery (law) are "beasts  
 of the forest"  
**beatæ memoriæ** (Lat),  
 of blessed memory, abbr  
**B M**  
**Beata|Maria**, or — **Virgo**  
 (Lat), the Blessed Virgin,  
 abbr **B M**, or **B V**  
**beau-fils** (Fr m), son-in-  
 law, without hyphen,  
 beautiful son  
**beau-ideal**, model of  
 excellence (hyphen, no  
 accent, not ital)  
**beaudealize**, *not* -ise  
 (one word)  
**Beaujolais**, a Burgundy  
 wine  
**beau-monde**, the fashion-  
 able world  
**Beaune**, a Burgundy wine  
**beau|rôle** (Fr m), a fine  
 part, — **sabreur**, dash-  
 ing cavalryman  
**beauseant**, Knights Tem-  
 plars' standard (not cap,  
 not ital)  
**beaux-arts** (Fr pl m),  
 fine arts  
**beaux|esprits** (Fr pl m)  
 wits, *sing* **bel esprit**,  
 — **yeux**, good looks  
**becafico**, *use* **beco-**  
**bécarre** (Fr mus m), the  
 natural sign ♮  
**bécasse** (Fr f) a wood  
 cock

# BECASSINE—BELLE

**bécaassine** (Fr f), a snipe  
*beccafico*, *pl* -es, bird,  
*not beca*  
**béchamel** (Fr f), a white  
 sauce  
*bêche-de-mer*, the trepang  
 — *Holothuria edulis*  
**Bechstein** (F W K),  
 pianoforte maker, —  
 (J M), 1757-1822, nat  
*Bechuanaland*, *pron*  
 betsh- (one word)  
**Becket** (a), *see* a Becket  
**Beckett**, family name of  
 Baron Grimthorpe  
**Bequerel** (A E), 1820-  
 91, Fr physicist  
**B Ed**, Bachelor of Educa-  
 tion  
**bedaw/een**, -i, -in, *use*  
*bedoun*  
**Beddgelert**, Caernarvon  
**bedel**, Oxford official form  
 of beadle, at Cambridge,  
 bedell  
**Bedfordshire**, abbr **Beds**  
 (no point)  
**bedoun**, a desert Arab,  
*not* the many variations,  
*pl* as sing  
**bed/owy**, *use* -oun  
**bedroom** (one word)  
**bed/un**, *use* -oun  
**beehive** (one word)  
**beer firkin**, abbr b f  
**beerhouse** (law), where  
 beer is sold to be drunk  
*on* or *off* the premises  
**beershop** (law), where  
 beer is sold to be drunk  
*off* the premises  
**Bees** (St.), public school  
 (no apos)  
**beestings**, first milk from  
 a mammal, *not* bea-,  
 bie  
**bees-wax** (n), **beeswax**  
 (v)  
**Beethoven** (Ludwig  
 van, *not* von), 1770-1827,  
 composer, *divide* Beet-  
 hoven, *pron* bāt'ō-fn  
**beetling** (Sc), beating of  
 clothes with a beetle

**B E F**, British Expedi-  
 tionary Force  
**befall**, *not* -al  
**Beggar's Opera**, *not* -s'  
**Beghard**, a mendicant  
 brother, *fem* Beguine  
**Beglerbeg**, high Ottoman  
 governor  
**Beguine**, a mendicant  
 sister, *not* -uin, *pl* -s  
**behemoth**, Biblical animal  
**behoof** (noun), benefit  
**behove** (verb), to be  
 incumbent on, *not* -oove  
**Behring Isle**, Sea, and  
 Strait, *use* Bering —  
**beif**, **beiflge** (Ger), *ber-*  
*folgend*, [sent] herewith  
**beigebunden** (Ger), bound  
 (in with something else),  
 abbr **beigeb**  
**beignet** (Fr m), a fritter  
**Beilage** (Ger typ f)  
 addition, supplement  
 (cap)  
**Beinn Bhuidhe**, near  
 Inveraray, Sound of Mull,  
*not* Ben Bui  
**Beirut**, Syria, *not* Ba-  
 (see also Bayreuth)  
**bekko-ware**, Chinese pot-  
 tery (hyphen)  
**bel air** (Fr m), good de-  
 portment  
**Belalp**, Switz (one word)  
**Bel and the Dragon**  
 (Apoc), no abbr  
**beldam**, a hag, *not* -e  
**bel esprit** (Fr m), a  
 brilliant wit, *pl* **beaux**  
**esprits**, — **étage**, the  
 first floor, *not* belle —  
**Belgique** (Fr f), Belgium,  
**belge**, Belgian (not cap,  
 unless used as a noun)  
**Belgium**, -ian, -ic, abbr  
 Belg (see also Assem-  
 blies)  
**believable**, *not* -eable  
**belladonna** (bot), deadly  
 nightshade (one word)  
**belle** (not ital)  
**belle amie** (Fr f), female  
 friend, — **Assemblée**,

# BELLE-ÎLE-EN-MER-BERIBERI

- fashionable gathering, —  
**-de-nurt** (bot), marvel of Peru, — **-fille**, daughter-in-law, without hyphen, beautiful girl
- Belle-Île-en-Mer**, dep Morbihan (hyphens)
- Belle Isle**, Newfoundland
- Belleisle**, Fermanagh
- belle-mère** (Fr f), mother-in-law, stepmother, without hyphen, beautiful mother, — **mort**, natural death, — **passion**, the tender passion
- belles-lettres**, literature, is *plural* (hyphen)
- Bell Rock**, *see* Inchoape Rock.
- Bel/oochee**, -uchī, *use* Baluchi
- belvedere** (It), a raised building, *not* belvi-, *pron* bel-ve-dēr' (not ital)
- B E M**, British Empire Medal
- bene decessit** (Lat), he died naturally
- Benedic** (liturg), canticle from Psalm ciii
- Benedicite**, the "Song of the Three Children"
- benedicite!** bless you'
- Benedick**, in *Much Ado about Nothing*
- Benedict**, a newly married man
- Benedictus**, the fifth movement of the Mass
- bene/esse** (Lat), well-being, — **exeat**, certificate of good character
- benefactor**, *not*-er
- bénéficiaire** (Fr m), the recipient of a benefit
- beneficium**, an ecclesiastical living, *pl* -a
- benefit**, -ed, -ing
- bene/merenti** (Lat), to the well-deserving, — **meritus**, having well deserved, *pl* — **meriti**
- benet**, R C Order (*see also* benet)
- bene vale** (Lat), farewell, abbr **b v**, — **vobis!** prosperity to you'
- ben ficcato** (It), well established
- B Eng**, Bachelor of Engineering
- Bengali**, native, also of Bengal, *not* -ee, *pl* -s, abbr **Beng**
- Ben/** Lawyers, Perth, — **Macdhui**, Aberdeen
- Bennet**, fam name of Earl of Tankerville
- benet**, a grass (*see also* benet)
- Ben Rhydding**, Yorks
- benthal**, ocean depths exceeding 6000 feet
- Bentham** (G), 1800-84, bot, abbr **Benth**
- ben trovato** (It), well invented
- Ben/Venue**, — **Vrackie**, Perth (two words)
- ben venuto** (It), welcome
- Ben Vorlich**, Dumbarton, Perth
- benzene**, a spirit obtained from coal-gas
- benzine**, a spirit obtained from petroleum
- benzol**, *not* -e Another name for benzine
- benzoline**
- Beowulf**, Anglo-Saxon epic
- bequeather**, a testator
- berberry**, *use* bar-
- berceau** (Fr m), cradle
- berceaunette**, *use* bassinet
- berceuse**, a cradle song
- bereavement**, *not*-vment
- Berg** (Ger m), a mountain, *pl* -e (cap)
- Bergamask**, native of Bergamo, Lombardy
- bergamot**, *not* bur-
- Bergerac**, a town, wine made there, — (Savinién Cyrano de), 1620-55
- beriberi**, tropical disease, *not* -ria (one word)

# BERING—B I A E

Bering Isle, Sea, and Strait, *not* Beh-, ings  
 Berk (bot), Berkeley  
 Berkhamsted, Herts  
 Berks, Berkshire  
 Bernard (Claude), 1813-78, physiologist  
 Berne, Swiss canton and town, in Ger Bern  
 Berners (Dame Juliana), wrote *Boke of St Albans*, first ed 1486  
 Bernhardt (Rosine, called "Sarah"), d 1923, actress  
 Bernoulli, family of math, *not* -illi  
 bernouse, *use burnous*, Arab cloak  
 bersaglier/e (It), a rifleman, *pl* -i  
 berth (naut), *not* bi-  
 Berthelot (P E M), 1827-1907, Fr chemist, *pron* bär't'lo  
 Berthollet (Count C L), 1748-1822, Fr chemist  
 beryllium, symbol Be (no point)  
 Berzelius (J J, baron), 1779-1848, Fr chemist  
 B E S A, British Engineering Standards Association  
 B ès A, *now* B ès L  
 Besançon, dep Doubs  
 bes-antler, *use* bez antler  
 B ès L (Fr), *Bachelier ès lettres* (Bachelor of Letters), *B ès S*, ditto *sciences* (no hyphens)  
 beso/las manos (Sp), "I kiss the hands" (frequently said or written), — *los pies*, "I kiss the feet"  
 Bessbrook, Co Armagh  
 Besses o' th' Barn, village near Manchester  
 bestialize, *not* -ise  
 Bestuur, government in Dutch-speaking S Africa  
 B E T A A, British Ex-

port Trade Advertising Association  
 bête (Fr), stupid  
 Betelgeux (astr), red star in Orion, *not* -euse  
 bête noire (Fr f), one's pet aversion, *not* — noir  
 bêtise (Fr f), stupidity  
 betony (bot), *not* bett-  
 B E T R O, British Export Trade Research Organization  
 better, one who bets, *not* -or  
 Bettws-y-Coed, Caernarvon (hyphens)  
 bevel, -led, -ling  
 Beverley, Yorks  
 Beverly, Mass, U S A  
 bevy, proper word for a company of ladies, larks, maidens, quails, or roes  
 Bexleyheath, Kent (one word)  
 bey (Turk), a governor  
 beylik, jurisdiction of a bey, *not* -ic  
 Beyrout, *use* Beirut  
 bez (Ger), *bezüglich* (with reference to)  
 bezant, gold coin, *not* by-bez-antler, of deer's horn, *not* bes-, bis- (hyphen)  
 bezel, a slope, *not* -il, basil  
 bezw, bzw (Ger), *beziehungsweise* (respectively, or)  
 b f, beer firkin, brought forward  
 B F B S, British and Foreign Bible Society  
 B F I, British Film Institute  
 bg, bgs, bag, -s  
 B G, Birmingham Gauge  
 B'ham, Birmingham  
 bhang, Ind hemp, *not* ba-bheesty, Indian water-carrier, *not* -ie  
 b h p, brake horse-power  
 B I, British India  
 Bi (chem), bismuth  
 B I A E, British Institute of Adult Education

# BIANNUAL—BINSTED

biannual, half yearly, *but*  
 biennial, two-yearly  
 bias/, -ed, -ing  
 Bib, Bible, Biblical  
 bibl, *bibliotheca* (library)  
 Bible, abbr Bib (cap)  
 (See also authorities,  
 quotations)

## Bible • Text

a size of type as above, four  
 and a half lines to the inch  
 (hyphen)

*Biblia Pauperum* (caps)  
 Biblical (cap), abbr Bib  
*bibliograaf* (Dutch), biblio-  
 grapher, Ger m *Biblio-*  
*graph*, Fr m *biblio-*  
*graphie*

bibliograph/er, -ic, -ical,  
 -y, abbr bibliog  
 bibliopeggy, bookbind-  
 ing

*bibliotheca* (Lat), a li-  
 brary, -*thécaire* (Fr m),  
 a librarian, -*thèque* (Fr  
 f), a library

*Bibliothek* (Ger f), a  
 library, -*ar* (m), a  
 librarian (caps)

Bicêtre, asylum near Paris  
 Bickleigh, Devon

Bickley, Cheshire, Kent  
 bidder, one who bids  
 bider, one who bides or  
 remains

bidet, bath, *not* -ette  
*bien aimé* (Fr), *fem*  
*-ée*, well-beloved, *bien/*  
*chaussé*, *fem -ée*, neat-  
 ly booted, — *entendu*,  
 of course, — *ganté*, *fem*  
*-ée*, well-gloved

biennial, two-yearly,  
 (bot) ♂, *but* biannual,  
 half yearly

biennium, a two-year  
 period

*bien-séance* (Fr f), prop-  
 riety

*bière* (Fr f), beer, bier  
 birstings, *use* bee-

*biñé* (Fr), *fem -e*, can-  
 celled

bigarreau, white-heart  
 cherry, *not* -aroon

Bigelow (E B), 1814-79,  
 machinist, — (Jacob),  
 1787-1879, botanist

*Biglow Papers* (The),  
 1848, '67, by J R Lowell

bigot/, -ed

bijou/, a "gem", *pl -x*

bilberry, *not* bill-

bilbo/, a fetter, *pl -es*

Bilborough, Notts

Bilbrough, Yorks

Bilderdyk (Willem),  
 1756-1831, Dutch poet,  
 philologist

Bill (parliamentary) (cap)

*billa vera* (law), a true bill

billet/, -ed, -ing

*billet-doux* (Fr m), a  
 love letter, *pl billets*—  
 (hyphens)

billiards, in Fr m *billard*

billion (Eng, Ger), a mil-  
 lion millions, (Fr, U S A),  
 a thousand millions

bill of exchange, abbr

b e, — lading, abbr

B/L (printed six to a  
 sheet on folio post), —

sale, abbr b s

Bilston, Staffs

Bilstone, Leicester

biltong, sun-dried meat

Biluchi, *use* Bal-

bimeridian, recurring at  
 midday and midnight

bimetallic, -ism, -ist

bimillenary, a period of  
 2000 years

bi-monthly, avoid as am-  
 biguous

bindery, a bookbinder's  
 establishment

*Bindestrich* (Ger typ m),  
 the hyphen

binding, *see* various head-  
 ings

binnacle (naut), a com-  
 pass stand

binocle, a field glass

binocular, a field-glass

Binstead, I of Wight

Binsted, Alton, Hants

# BINYON—BLACKROCK

- Binyon, Laurence, 1869-1943, poet  
biograph/er, -ic, -ical, -y, abbr biog  
biology, -ical, abbr biol  
Bipont<sup>t</sup>, -ine, books printed at Bipontium (Zweibrücken), Bavaria  
B I R, Board of Inland Revenue  
bird-cage (hyphen)  
bird's-eye view  
Birmingham, abbr B'ham, —Small Arms, B S A  
Birnam, Perth, immortalized in *Macbeth*  
Birstall, Leicester, Yorks  
birth (naut ), *use* birthplace, abbr bpl  
B I S, Bank of International Settlements  
bis (Fr, It, Lat ), twice  
bis, bissextile  
Biscayan abbr Bisc  
Bischof (K G ), 1792-1870, chem, geol  
Bischoff (T L W.), 1807-82, anatomist  
bis dat qui cito dat (Lat ), he gives twice who gives quickly  
B I S F, British Iron and Steel Federation  
Bishop, abbr Bp, (chess) B  
Bishop in *partibus infidelum*, R C bishop in diocese of unbelievers, now termed "Titular Bishop"  
bishop's length (painting), canvas 58 x 94 in, half ditto 45 x 56 in  
Bishop's Stortford, Herts (apos)  
Bishopsteignton, Devon (one word)  
Bishopston, Glos, Glam  
Bishopstone, Bucks  
Hereford, Sussex, Wilts  
Bishop's Waltham, Hants (apos)  
Bishopthorpe, residence of Abp of York (one word)  
bisk, a rich soup (not ital)  
Bismarck (O E L, Furst von), 1815-98, not -ark  
bismillah (Arab ), "in the name of God," not biz-  
bismuth, synbol Bi (no point)  
bisque (tennis) (not ital)  
bissextile, abbr bis  
bistre, pigment, not -er  
bit (U S A ), 12½ cents  
bitt/ (naut ), pl -s  
bitter end (naut ), the end of a rope loose after belaying  
bituminize, -ous  
bivouac/, -ked, -king  
bi-weekly, avoid as ambiguous Cf semi-w  
bizarre (not ital)  
Bizet (Georges), 1838-75, French composer  
Bjornson (Bjornstjerne), 1832-1910, Norwegian writer  
bk, bank, book, bkg, banking, bkt, bkts, basket, -s  
B L, Bachelor of Law, breech-loader, -ing, B/L, bill of lading, bl, bls, bale, -s, barrel, -s  
Bl, Ger *Blat*, newspaper  
B L A, British Liberation Army (now B A O R, q v)  
blabber, to chatter, not blo-  
Black Friars, Leics  
Blackfriars, London  
Black Friday, 11 May 1866  
black game, male black-cock, fem grey-hen  
black-letter (typ ), a fancy type, as this  
Blackmoor, Hants  
Blackmore, Essex, — (R D ), 1825-1900, writer  
Blackrock, Brecon, Cork, Co Dublin, outh



# BLACK ROD - B M E

Black Rod, abbr for  
 "Gentleman Usher of the  
 Black Rod"  
 blacks (typ) when spaces  
 print  
 blaeberry, Sc for bil-  
 Blaenau-Ffestiniog, *not*  
 Blaenau or Fe-  
*blague* (Fr *f*), humbug,  
 -*ur* (m), hoaxer  
 Blairadam, Kinross (one  
 word)  
 Blair Atholl, Perth (caps,  
 no hyphen)  
 Blairgowrie, Perth (one  
 word)  
 Blairs College, Aber-  
 deen (no apostrophe)  
 blameable, *not* -mable  
*blanchaille* (Fr *f*), white-  
 bait  
*blanchâtre* (Fr), whitish  
*blanchisseuse* (Fr *f*),  
 laundress  
 blanchmange (cook) (one  
 word, *not* ital), Fr *blanc-*  
*manger*  
 blanket/, -ed, -ing  
 Blantyre Works, Mid-  
 Lanark, a village (two  
 words, caps)  
 blasé/, surfeited with en-  
 joyment (*not* ital), -e  
 tem  
 blatant, *not* blatt-  
 Blatherwycke, Northants,  
*not* -wyck, -wick  
 bldg, bldgs, building, -s  
 B L E (U S A), Brother-  
 hood of Locomotive  
 Engineers  
 bleed (bookbinding), to  
 overcut the margins and  
 mutilate the printing  
*bleuâtre* (Fr), bluish  
*bleu foncé* (Fr *m*), dark-  
 blue  
 blind/-blocking, or —  
 -tooling (bookbinding),  
 impression by hot tools  
 only  
 blind ¶, paragraph mark,  
 with closed loop  
 B Lutt, *Baccilawens Liter-*

*arum* (Bachelor of Let-  
 ters, Oxford)  
 blizzard, a storm, *not*  
 bliss-  
 blk (typ), black, block, -s  
 B L L, Bachelor of Laws  
 blobber *use* blabber  
 Block (Maurice), 1816-  
 1901, French economist  
 blond, fair-complexioned,  
*fem* blonde (*not* ital)  
*bloqué* (Fr typ), turned,  
*caractères bloqués*,  
 turned letters  
 blottesque, painting with  
 blotted touches (*not* ital)  
 blouse, *pron* blowz, in Fr  
 blooz (*not* ital)  
 B L R, breech loading rifle,  
 B L S (U S A), Bureau  
 of Labor Statistics  
 Blubberhouses, Yorks  
 (one word)  
 Blucher (G L von),  
 1742-1819, Field-Marshal  
 bluebell (one word)  
 Blue book, governmental  
 (cap, two words)  
 blueing, *not* blui-  
 blueish, *use* bluish  
 bluejacket, R N sailor  
 (one word)  
 blue-printing, a photog  
 process  
 bluey  
 bluing, *use* blueing  
 bluish, *not* blue-  
 Blundellsands, Lancs  
 (one word)  
*Blut und Eisen* (Ger),  
 blood and iron  
 Blyth Bridge, Peebles  
 Blythebridge, Staffs  
 B M, Bachelor of Medicine,  
*Beata Maria* (the Blessed  
 Virgin), *beatæ memoriæ*  
 (of blessed memory),  
 (Survey) Bench Mark,  
 British Museum, b m,  
*bene merenti* (to the well-  
 deserving), B M A,  
 British Medical Associa-  
 tion, B M E, Bachelor  
 of Mining Engineering,

# B.MET — BO'NESS

**B Met.**, Bachelor of Metallurgy, **B M R**, basal metabolic rate, **B Mus**, Bachelor of Music  
**bn**, battalion  
**B N C**, Brasenose College, Oxford, **B N O C**, British National Opera Company  
**bo**, branch office, broker's order, buyer's option  
**BOA**, British Optical Association, — Olympic Association  
**Boabdil**, king of Granada  
**BOAC**, British Overseas Airways Corporation  
**Boanerges**, a loud preacher, *pl* -es  
**Board**, abbr **bd**, — of Trade, abbr **BO T**  
**board foot** (for & carp)  
**Board-school** (cap *B*, hyphen)  
**boatswain**, *pron* bō'sn, abbr **bos'n**  
**bob-white**, Amer quail  
**bocasin**, a fine buckram  
**Boccaccio** (Giovanni), 1313-75, It writer (4 c's)  
**Bodicote**, Oxon  
**Bodleian Library**  
**bodyguard** (one word)  
**Boerhaave** (Herman), 1668-1738, naturalist  
**Boethius** (A M S), a D 470-525, Roman statesman  
**boeuf** (Fr m), beef  
**Bogey** (Colonel), of golf  
**bogie**, a truck  
**bogy**, ghost, *not* -ey  
**Bohemian**, easy-living (cap)  
**boiling-point**, abbr **b p**  
**Bokhara**, *use* **Bu**  
**bolos**, a lasso with two balls, *pl* -es  
**bold-face type** as this, indicated in MS by wavy underlining ~~~~  
**bolero**, Sp dance

**bolivar**, Bolivian dollar  
**Bolivia**, -n, abbr **Bol**  
**bolometer**, exact heat measure  
**bolt** (typ), the unopened fold of a folded sheet  
**bolus**, *pl* -es  
**Bombardier**, abbr **Bdr**  
**bombasine**, a fabric, *not* -bazeen, -bazine, -bycine  
**Bom CS**, Bombay Civil Service  
**Bom SC**, Bombay Staff Corps  
**bona** (law), goods  
**bon-accord** (Sc), goodwill  
**bonæ notæ** (Lat), meritorious  
**bona fide** (Lat), genuinely, — fides, good faith (no accent), **bona mobilia**, movable goods, — **notabilia**, noteworthy things  
**bonanza** (U S A), good luck  
**Bonaparte**, *not* Buona-parte, Corsican family  
**bona peritura** (Lat), perishable goods, — **vacantia**, unclaimed —  
**bonaventure**, "good hap"  
**bon-bon**, a dainty, in Fr m one word, **bonbonnière** (f), a box for dainties  
**bon camarade** (Fr m), good comrade, *fem* **bonne** —  
**bon-chrétien**, a pear  
**bon/compagnon** (Fr m), pleasant companion, — **courage**, good courage  
**bond**, abbr **bd**  
**bon de poste** (Fr), postal order  
**bondholder** (one word)  
**bon/diable** (Fr m), good-natured fellow, — **enfant**, good fellow  
**Bo'ness**, Lamlithgow, apostrophe, being originally Borrowstounness (*see also* **Bowness**)

# BON GÔÛT—BORECOLE

**bon goût** (Fr m), good taste, **bon gré, mal gré**, whether one will or not

**Bonheur** (Rosa), 1822-99, Fr painter

**bonhomie**, good nature

**bonhomme** (Fr m), a pleasant fellow, a friar

**Bonhomme** (Jacques), the French peasant

**bonjour** (Fr m), good day (one word)

**bon jour, bonne œuvre** (Fr), "the better the day, the better the deed"

**bon marché** (Fr), a cheap shop, cheap, **bon mot**, a witticism, *pl* **bonsmots** (two words)

**bonne** (Fi f), a nurse-maid

**bonne-bouche**, a dainty morsel, *pl* **bonnes-bouches**, **bonne/compagnie** (Fr), well-bred society, — **foi**, good faith, — **fortune**, success, *pl* **bonnes fortunes**, — **grâce**, gracefulness, *pl* **bonnes grâces**

**bonnement** (Fr), frankly

**bonne mine** (Fr f), pleasant look

**bonnet**, -ed, -ing

**bonnet rouge** (Fr m), Republican's cap

**Bononia**, Lat for Bologna

**bons à vue** (Fr m), bills etc., at sight

**bontebok**, antelope

**bon ton** (Fr m), good style

**bonum/omen** (Lat) a good omen, — **publicum**, the public good, abbr **b p**

**bon-vivant**, *fem* **bonne-vivante**, one fond of luxurious living (hyphen, not ital), *pl* -s

**bon/viveur** (Fr m), a free liver, — **voyage!** a pleasant journey

**Boerhave**, *use* Boerhaave

**book**, -s, abbr bk, bks

**bookbinding** (one word)

**book-keeping** (hyphen)

**book plate** (hyphen)

**books** (cited titles of, in italic)

**books** (size in inches uncut) —

Crown 8vo  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$

„ 4to  $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$

Demy 8vo  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$

„ 4to  $11 \times 8\frac{3}{4}$

Foolscap 8vo  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$

„ 4to  $8\frac{3}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$

Imperial 8vo  $11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$

„ 4to  $15 \times 11$

Medium 8vo  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 6$

„ 4to  $12 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$

Post 8vo  $8 \times 5$

„ 4to  $10 \times 8$

Pott 8vo  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4$

„ 4to  $8 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$

Royal 8vo  $10 \times 6\frac{1}{4}$

„ 4to  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 10$

Super roy 8vo  $10\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$

„ 4to  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 10\frac{1}{4}$

**books of Scripture** (typ), not to be italic, nor double-quoted, for abbrs *see* separate titles

**bookwork**, *see* preliminary matter

**boose**, a cow stall (*see also* booze)

**Bootes** (astr), the constellation, *pron* bo ō tēz

**booze**, to drink, *not* -se, bouse, -ze, bowze

**boozy**, drunken

**B O P**, *Boy's Own Paper*

**bor**, borough

**borage**, plant (*pron* būrij)

**Borak**, Al, the winged horse on which Mohammed, in a vision, ascended to heaven

**bordar**, a villein

**Bordeaux**, a claret (in Fr m not cap)

**bordereau** (Fr m), a memorandum

**borecole**, kale

# BORGHESE—BOUSE

**Borghese**, Italian family,  
*pron* bor gā'zē  
**borize**, to inject borax  
**born**, abbr **b**  
**boron**, symbol **B** (no point)  
**borough**, abbr **bor**  
**borzoi**, Russian wolf-  
 hound, *pl* -s  
**bos'n**, abbr of boatswain  
**Bosna Serai**, Turkish for  
 Sarajevo, capital of  
 Bosnia (caps)  
**Bosphorus**, *use* **Bospo-**  
**rus**  
**Bossuet** (J B), 1627-  
 1704, Fr bishop, writer  
**Boswellize**, to write as  
 Boswell (cap)  
**bot**, -fly, *not* -tt  
**B O T**, Board of Trade  
**Botallack**, Cornish mine  
**botanize**, *not* -ise  
**botan/y**, -ical, -ist, abbr  
**bot**, genera, species, and  
 varieties to be ital, all  
 other divisions roman  
 Rosaceæ (order or  
 family), *Rosa* (genus),  
 but genera in popular use  
 in roman, as *Geranium*,  
*Lobelia* (pl), *Rosa dam-*  
*ascena* (species)  
 Specific names to be  
 l c, except when formerly  
 generic, or commemora-  
 tive, as *Inula Helenum*,  
*Pæonia Wittmanniana*,  
*Salvia Matthews*  
**Signs in common**  
 use —  
 annual, ○ or ⊙, bien-  
 nial, ⊙, dioecious, ♂ ♀,  
 doubtful ♀, female, ♀,  
 hermaphrodite, ♂ or ♀,  
 hybrid, ×, male, ♂,  
 monœcious, ♂-♀, number  
 indefinite, ∞, none or  
 absent, o, perennial ♫,  
 personally verified, †,  
 polygamous, ♂ ♀ ♀, sec-  
 tion (of a genus), §, tree,  
 ½ Signs as \*, †, ‡,  
 variously used, to be de-  
 fined by author using them

**bothy** (Sc), hut, *not* -ie  
**Botticelli** (Sandro), 1447-  
 1515, painter  
**bottom notes** (typ), foot-  
 notes  
**B O U**, British Ornitho-  
 logists' Union  
**Boucicault** (Dion), 1822-  
 90, Irish dramatist, *pron*  
 boossi-lō  
**boudoir** (not ital)  
**bouffant** (Fr), *fem* -e,  
 puffed out, as a dress  
**Bouguereau** (W A),  
 1825-1905, Fr painter  
**bouilli** (Fr m), stewed  
 meat (not ital)  
**bouillie** (Fr f), infant  
 food, -on (m), broth, a  
 flounce, -onné, puffed,  
 flounced  
**boul**, boulevard  
**boule**, usually *spelt* buhl  
**boulevard** (Fr m),  
 abbr **boul**, -ter, a  
 "man about town"  
**boulevards** (Fr), over  
 turned, -ement (m),  
 a violent inversion  
**bounceable**, *not* -cable  
**bound**, abbr **bd**  
**bouquet**  
**bouquetin**, the ibex  
**bouquinist**, second-hand  
 bookseller, in Fr m **bou-**  
**quiniste**  
**bourgeois** (Fr), *fem* -e,  
 one of the middle-class,  
 -ie, the middle class  
**bourgeois** (typ), a nine  
 point type, eight and  
 a half lines to the inch,  
 as this, *pron* burjois'  
**Bourn**, Cambs  
**Bourne**, Lincs, Surrey  
**bourne**, a limit, *not* -n  
**bourse**, Stock Exchange  
**boursier** (Fr m), a stock  
 broker  
**bouse**, to drink, *use*  
 booze  
**bouse** (naut) to haul, *not*  
 -wse

# BOUTIQUE—BREAKDOWN

- boutique** (F1 f), a shop  
**boutonnière** (Fr f), a button hole  
**bouts-rimés**, rhymed endings  
**bowdlerize**, to expurgate (not cap)  
**bowie**, a knife  
**bowled** (cricket) abbr **b**  
**Bowness**, Cumb, Westmorland (see also **Bo'ness**)  
**box/, -es**, abbr **bx**, **bxs**  
**boycott** (to) (not cap)  
**Boy's Own Paper**, abbr **B O P**  
**bozza** (It), printer's proof  
**B P**, British Public, British Pharmacopoeia, **Bp**, Bishop, **b p**, belowproof, bill of parcels, bills payable, boiling point, *bonum publicum* (the public good), **b p b**, bank post bills, **b p f** (Fr), *bon pour francs* = value in francs, **B Phil**, Bachelor of Philosophy, **bpl**, birthplace, **B P O E** (U S A), Benevolent and Protective Order of Elks  
**B Q**, *Bene quiescat* (may he, or she, repose well!), **B Q M S**, Battery Quartermaster-Sergeant  
**B R**, Book of Reference, **Br**, British, (bot) **R**  
**Brown**, **Br** (chem), bromine, **br**, brig, **b r**, bills receivable  
**"Brabançonne (La),"** Belgian national air  
**brace** (typ) }  
**brackets** (typ), **[ ]**, not the parentheses or round form **()** (See punctuation, IV)  
**bradawl** (one word)  
**bradoon**, use *braggadocio* (not ital)  
**Brahma**, supreme Hindu god, *not* -hm, -hme (not ital)  
**brahma**, a domestic fowl (not cap)  
**Bramah** (lock) (cap)  
**Brahmaputra**, Indian river  
**Brahmin/** (Hind), one of the highest caste, *not* -an, *fem* -ee, *not* -i  
**braies** (Fr typ f), spoiled sheets  
**brail**, to haul up  
**braille**, raised letters for the blind  
**braise** (cook), *not* -ze (see also *braise*)  
**brake**, for wheel, a large vehicle, etc, *not* break  
**Br Am**, British America  
**bran/, -ny**  
**Brandes** (Georg M H), 1842-1927, Danish writer  
**brand-new**, *not* bran-  
**brant-geese**, use *brent*  
**Brantôme** (P de B), 1540-1614, French writer  
**brasserie** (Fr f), brewery  
**brassy** (Sc), the wrasse fish, a golf club, *not* -ie  
**bratticing** (arch), open carved work  
**Brauneberger**, a white wine  
**Braunschweig**, Ger for **Brunswick**  
**brav/a!** (It), "well done!" to a woman, **-o**, to a man  
**bravado**, *pl* -es  
**bravo**, a desperado, *pl* -es  
**braw** (Sc) fine  
**braze**, to solder, *not* -ise, -ize (see also *braise*)  
**Brazil**, -ian, abbr **Braz**  
**B R C S**, British Red Cross Society  
**break/** (see *brake*), (typ) the division into a fresh paragraph, **-line**, last one of a paragraph never to begin page, and should have more than five letters, except in narrow measures  
**breakdown**, a collapse

## B REC — BRONCO

**b rec**, bills receivable  
**breccia** (geol.), *not* -chia  
**Brechin**, Forfar  
**Brecon**, *not* Brecknock,  
 -shire  
**breech-load/er**, -ing, abbr  
**BL**, — -ing rifle,  
**BLR**  
**brent-goose**, *not* bra-  
**Bretagne**, Fr for Brit-  
 tany, Grande —, Great  
 Britain  
**Breton**, abbr Bret  
**brev**, brevet, -ed  
**brevet d'invention** (Fr  
 m), a patent  
**breveté s g d g** (Fr), pa-  
 tented without Govern-  
 ment guarantee (*sans*  
*garantie du gouverne-*  
*ment*)  
**brevier** (typ), a fount  
 about eight point, as this,  
 nine and a half lines to the  
 inch, *pron* bre-vēr'  
**brevis manu** (Lat), off-  
 hand  
**briar**, *use* -er  
**briable**, *not* -eable  
**bric-à-brac** (accent)  
**Bridge End**, Donegal  
**Bridgend**, Argyl, Fife,  
 Glam, Lincithgow, Perth  
**Bridgenorth**, Salop, *now*  
**Bridgnorth**  
**Bridges** (Robert Sey-  
 mour), 1844-1930, Poet  
 Laureate, 1913-1930  
**Bridgeton**, Glasgow, New  
 Jersey, U S A  
**Bridgetown**, Barbados,  
 Canada, Devon, Donegal,  
 Somerset, W Austral,  
 Wexford (one word)  
**Bridgnorth**, Salop  
**Bridgwater**, Somerset,  
*not* Bridge-  
**bridoon**, a bridle, *not* bra-  
**brier**/, — -root, — -rose,  
*not* briar-, brere-  
**brig** (naut), abbr br  
**Brig**, brigade, -ier  
**Brillat-Savarin** (A),  
 1755-1826, gastronomist

**brilliant** (typ), a three and half  
 point fount as this about twenty lines to the  
 inch  
**bring up** (typ), to underlay  
 or overlay  
**Brinvilliers** (maquise  
 de), 1630-76, criminal  
**brioche** (Fr f), blunder,  
 cake  
**briquette**, a "block of arti-  
 ficial fuel"  
**Bristol-board**, cardboard  
 used by artists  
**Brit**/, Britain, Britannia,  
 -icus -ica, British, —  
**Mus**, British Museum  
**British**, a place near  
 Belfast  
**British**/, abbr Brit,  
 — Academy, B A,  
 — America, Br Am,  
 — Columbia, B C,  
 — India, B I, — Mu-  
 seum, Brit Mus,  
 B M, — South Africa,  
 B S A  
**Britt** (coins), Britan-  
 niarum  
**Brittany**, in Fr Bretagne  
**bro**, bros, brother, -s  
**Broad - Churchman**  
 (caps, hyphen)  
**Broad Heath**, Tenbury  
**Broadheath**, Altrincham  
**Broad Oak**, Dorset, Here-  
 ford, Sussex  
**Broad oak**, Cornwall, Salop  
**Broadwas**, Worcester  
**Broadway**, Dorset, Wex-  
 ford, Worcester  
**Brobdingnag**, *not* Brob-  
 dig-  
**brochure**, a "stitched  
 work," *not* bound  
**Brockton**, Salop, Mass,  
 U S A  
**Brocton**, Staffs  
**bromine**, symbol Br (no  
 point)  
**bronchia**, branches of the  
*bronchi*  
**bronch/us** (anat), a branch  
 of the windpipe, *pl* -i  
**bronco**, Mex horse, *not*  
 -cho, *pl* -s

# BRONTE—BUCHBINDER

- Bronte(Charlotte), 1816-55, writer  
brooch, a dress-fastening, *not* -ach  
Brooke, Norfolk, — (Lord), — (Rupert), 1887-1915, poet  
Brookline, Boston, U S A  
Brooklyn, New York  
Brooks's Club, London, *not* -es's  
Broomedge, Warrington  
Broomhedge, Lisburn  
Broomeknowe, Midlothian  
broomstick (one word)  
brochert(Ger), stitched  
brother/, abbr *b* or *bro*, *pl* -s, brethren, abbr *bro*s, — -german, "whole" brother, — -in-law (hyphens)  
**Brotschrift** (Ger), ordinary, *not* display, type  
Broughton (Rhoda), 1840-1920, novelist  
Brown (Ford Madox), 1821-93, painter, — (Robert), 1773-1858, botanist, abbr *Br*  
Brown-Séguard (C E), 1818-94, physiologist  
browse, to eat, *not* -ze  
**Bruch**(Ger *m*), a fraction  
Brugsch (H K), 1827-94, Egyptologist  
Brummell (G B, "Beau"), 1778-1840  
Brunhild (Norse myth)  
Brunnhilde, Wagnerian heroine  
Brunonian, an *alumnus* of Brown University, U S A  
brusque (*not* ital)  
Brussels, in Flem *Brussel*, in Fr *Bruxelles*  
brussels sprouts (*not* cap, no apos)  
brutalize, *not* -ise  
**brutum fulmen** (Lat), an empty threat, *pl* **bruta fulmina**  
Bruxelles, Fr for *Brussels*,  
bryczka, Polish carriage, *not* the many variations  
Bryn Mawr College, Philadelphia, U S A  
Brynmawr, Brecon  
bryology, abbr *bryol*  
Brython, Welsh for Bruton  
B S, Bachelor of Surgery,  
*b s*, balance sheet, bill of sale, **B S A**, Bibliographical Society of America, Birmingham  
Small Arms, British School at Athens, British South Africa, **B S C**, Bengal Staff Corps, **B Sc**, Bachelor of Science, **B Sc (Econ)**, ditto in faculty of Economics, **B Sc (Eng)**, ditto Engineering (London University), **B Sc. Tech**, Bachelor of Technical Science, **B S I**, British Standards Institution, **B S L**, Botanical Society of London, **B S R**, British School at Rome, **B S T**, British Summer Time  
Bt, Baronet, *not* Bart  
B Th, Bachelor of Theology, **B Th U**, British Thermal Unit, **B T U** (elec), Board of Trade Unit, or kilowatt-hour  
bty, battery  
B U, Brown University, Rhode Island, U S A  
bu, bushel  
buccaneer, *not* -ier, buca-  
Buccleuch (Duke of), *not* -gh, *pron* bū-kloo'  
Bucellas, a white wine  
**Buch** (Ger *n*), book, *pl* **Bucher**  
Bucharest, *properly* Bucaresti, *not* Buka-  
**Buchblader** (Ger *m*), bookbinder, -**binder-kunst** (f), art of book-binding, -**drucker** (m), a printer, -**druckerkunst** (f), art of printing,

# BUCKINGHAMSHIRE—BUS

- handler*(m), bookseller,
- handlung* (f), bookseller's shop, *Buchstaben*, letters of the alphabet
- Buckinghamshire, abbr
- Bucks (no point)
- Bucknall, Lincs, Staffs
- Bucknell, Oxon, Salop
- buckskin (one word)
- Budapest, Hungary, *not* pesth (one word) Collective name for two towns, Buda and Pest
- Buddha (Skt) Gautama Sākyasiṃha, died 543 B C
- buddhi (Skt), the intelligence
- Buddhism, -ist, (typ) if necessary divide at stroke, abbr Budd
- budgerigar, a parakeet
- budgeted (*not* -etted)
- Buenos Ayres, Argentina, *use* — A- (except in titles of railway companies)
- buffalo/, *pl* -es
- buffer State (cap S only)
- buffet/, -ed, -ing
- Buffon (G L L), 1707-88, naturalist
- buhl, *usual*, but boule
- building, abbr bldg, *pl* bldgs
- B U J (*Baccalaureus utriusque juris*), Bachelor of Canon and Civil Law
- Bukarest, *use* Buch-Bukhara, *not* Bo-buksheesh, *use* bak-bul, bulletin
- bulbul (Pers), "the nightingale of the East"
- Bulgaria/, -n, abbr Bulg
- bull (Stock Exchange), a speculator for the rise
- bulletin (*not* ital), abbr bul
- bulrush, *not* bull-bumkin (naut), *not* bumpkin, countryman
- buncombe, *not* bunkum.
- Bundesrat, *not* -th
- bundle/, -s, abbr bdl/, -s
- Bunker Hill (battle of), *not* Bunker's-
- bun/kum, *use* -combe
- buonamano* (It f), a gratuity (one word)
- Buonaparte, *use* Bona-
- B U P, British United Press
- bur, *see* burr "
- burden, *not* -then
- Burdett-Coutts (A G, Baroness), 1814-1906
- bureau/, *pl* -x (*not* ital)
- Bureau Veritas, maritime underwriters' association at Brussels (two caps)
- burgamot, *use* burgaudine, mother of pearl, *not* -ndine
- bourgeois, *see* bourgeois (typ)
- burgess, abbr burg
- burgh (Sc), a town possessing a charter, *not* borough
- burglar, *not* -er
- burgomaster (one word), abbr burg
- burgrave, a governor, *not* burgg-
- burgundy, a wine
- Burial Service (caps)
- burl, a lump in cloth
- burl, burlesque
- Burlington House, London (caps)
- Burm/a, *not* -ah, -an, native of Burma, *pl* -ans
- Burne-Jones (Sir Edward), 1833-98, painter (hyphen)
- burnous*, Arab cloak, *not* -e, bernouse (ital)
- Burntisland, Fife (one word)
- burnt sienna, orange-red pigment, *not* — sienna
- burr, a rough edge, *not* bur
- Burren, Co Down
- Burrin, Co Galway
- burthen, *use* burden
- bus, omnibus, *not* <sup>h</sup>bus, *pl*



buses omnibus preferred in print  
 bushel, 2218 cubic inches, in U S A 2150 4, abbr bus  
 Bushey, Herts, *not* -hy  
 Bushmills, town in Antrim (one word)  
 Bushy House, National Physical Laboratory  
 Bushy Park, Middlesex  
 busybody, *not* busi-  
 Butterleigh, Devon  
 Butterley, Derby  
 buttermilk (one word)  
 buyer's option, abbr b o  
 Buys-Ballot (C H D), 1817-90, meteorologist  
 B V, *Beata Virgo* (the Blessed Virgin), pseudonym of James Thomson (q v), *b v*, *bene vale* (farewell), **B V M**, *Beata Virgo Maria* (the Blessed Virgin Mary)  
 B W G, Birmingham wire gauge  
 B W I, British West In-

## BUSHEL-BYZANT

dies, British Workmen's Institute  
**B W T A**, British Women's Temperance Association  
 bx, bxs, box, -es  
 by and by (no hyphens)  
 bye/, -s (cricket), abbr b  
 bye-bye, a nursery goodbye (hyphen)  
 by-election (hyphen)  
 bygone (one word)  
 by-lane (hyphen)  
 by-law, or bye- (I L E)  
 byname, a sobriquet (one word)  
 by-pass (hyphen)  
 bypath (one word)  
 by-play (hyphen)  
 by-plot, by-product, *not* bye-  
 by-road (hyphen)  
 bystander (one word)  
 by-street (hyphen)  
 by the by (no hyphens)  
 by-walk, a private walk (hyphen)  
 by-way (hyphen)  
 byword (one word)  
 byzant, *usr* be-



## C

**C**, Cape, Catholic, centigrade, century, Chancellor, Chancery, chief, Church, Command paper, (mus) common metre, Congress, Conservative, consul, contralto, counter-tenor, Court, the third in a series, and all proper names with this initial

**C**, carbon, *centum* (a hundred), roo

**c**, cent, s, centime chapter, city, colt, conductor, constable, cubic, (cricket) caught, (elec) current, (naut) cloudy

**c**, *circa*, *arciter*, *arcum* (about)

**Q** (inverted C), 500

**C A**, Chartered Accountant, Chief Accountant, Church Army commercial agent, Confederate Army, Controller of Accounts

**C/A**, Capital Account

**Ca** (chem), calcium

**ca**, cases, cathode

**cà** (Fr), here

**C A A** (U S A), Civil Aeronautics Administrator

**Caaba**, the most sacred shrine at Mecca, *properly* El Ka'ba

**caaing-whale**, *use* **ca'ing**—

**cabana**, a cigar, *not* -ña

**cabbala**, Heb tradition, *not* k-, cabala, -alla

**cabinet cards**,  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{4}$  in cablegram

**Cabul**, *use* **Kabul**

**C A C**, Central Advisory Committee, County Agricultural Committee

**ca' canny** (Sc), go easily!

**cachemire**, *use* **cashmere**

**cache-poussière** (Fr m), dust-coat, dust cloak

**cachet**, a packet

**cachet** (Fr m), seal signet, characteristic

**cacique**, W Indian and S Amer chief, *not* caz

**cacodemon**, an evil spirit, *not* -dæmon

**cacoethes** (Gr), an evil habit, —**loquendi** (Lat), an itch for speaking, —**scribendi** (Lat), ditto for writing

**cact/us** (bot), *pl* -i

**caddis**, May-fly larva, *not* -ice, — **worm**

**cadeau** (Fr m), a gift, *pl* -x

**cadī**, Orient judge, *not* k-, *properly* qādhi

**cadit quæstio** (Lat), the question falls

**cadmium**, symbol Cd (no point)

**caduce/us**, *pl* -i

**Cadwaladr**, Welsh prince, *not* -allader

**cæcum**, the blind gut, *not* ce-, *pl* -a

**Cædmon**, d 670, poet, *not* Ce-, *pron* kēd'mon

**Caermarthen**, *use* **Car-**

**Caernarvon**, *not* Car-

**cærulean**, *use* **ce-**

**Cæsar**, -ean, *not* -ian

**Cæsarea Philippi**

**cæsium**, symbol Cs (no point)

**cæsura**, division of a metrical line, *not* ce-

**cæteris paribus**, *use* **ce-**

**C A F**, Curates' Augmentation Fund

**café** (Fr m), coffee-house (e, *not* ital)

**café au lait** (Fr), coffee and milk — **noir**, strong coffee without milk

# CAFFE—CALLIOPE

**caffè** (It), coffee-house  
(*e*)  
**Caffre**, *use* **Kaffir**  
**caffan**, Turkish, etc., garment, *not* *k-*  
**Caher**, Co Limerick  
**cahier** (Fr *m*), a paper book, sheets of MS, exercise-book  
**Cahir**, Tipperary  
**Caiaphas**, high priest  
**caiman**, *use* *cay-*  
**Canaan**, grandson of Seth  
(*see also* **Canaan**)  
**Caine** (Sir Hall), 1853-1931, writer  
**ca'ing-whale**, a porpoise, *not* *caa-*  
**caenozoic** (geol), *not* *cæno-*, *ceno-*, *kai-*  
**caique**, a boat, *not* *cai-*  
"Caira," That's the thing!  
Fr song  
**Cairene**, native of Cairo  
**Cairnes** (J E), 1823-75, economist  
**Cairns** (Earl), 1819-85, Lord Chancellor  
**caisson**, ammunition chest, engineering apparatus, *not* *cassoon*, *pron* *käsoon*  
**Caister** next Yarmouth, Great Yarmouth (no hyphens)  
**Caistor**, Lincs, Norfolk  
**Cairns** College, Cambridge, *pron* *kéz*, abbr **CC**  
**cajuput** (bot), *not* *caja-*, *caje-*  
**caky**, *not* *-ey*  
**cal**, calendar, calorie, *-s*  
**cal** (mus) *calando*  
**calabresella**, a card game  
**calamanco**, a woollen stuff *not* *cali*, *calli-*  
**calamary**, the squid  
**calamus**, a reed, a pen  
**calando** (mus), tone and rate diminished, abbr *cal*  
**calcareous**, *not* *-ious*

**calcedony**, *use* **chalcid**, symbol **Ca**, *no* point  
**calculator**, *not* *-er*  
**calculus** (Fr typ), to "cast off" MS  
**calculus**, internal concretion, *pl* *-i*  
**Caldecott** (Randolph), 1846-86, artist  
**caldron**, *use* **cauldron**  
**calendæ**, *calends*, *use* *k-*  
**calendar**, an almanac, *not* *k-*, abbr *cal*  
**calender**, to make smooth (cloth, paper, etc.)  
**calender** (Pers, Turk), a dervish, *not* *k-*  
**calends**, the first day of the month, the Greek —, a time that never comes *not* *k-*  
**calf**, abbr *cf*  
"Caliban upon Setebos," by R Browning  
**calibre**, *not* *-er*  
**Calburn**, King Arthur's sword, *not* *cala-*, *calico*, *pl* *-es*  
**California**, official abbr **Calif**  
**calig/a**, episcopal stocking, *pl* *-æ*  
**caligraphy**, *use* **calligraphy**  
**calimanco**, *use* **calamander**  
**caliper**, *use* **calliper**  
**caliph**, *-ate*, *not* *-if*, *kahif*, *-iph*  
**calippic**, *use* **callippic**  
**calisaya**, cinchona bark  
**calisthenics**, *use* **calisthenics**  
**calix** (physiol and biol), cup-like cavity or organ, *pl* *-ices*  
**calk**, *use* **caulk**  
**Callander**, Perth  
**Callendar** (Prof H. L.), 1863-1930, physicist and stenographer  
**calligraphy**, *not* **caligraphy**  
**Calliope** (Gr), muse of eloquence, *pron* *kä-lī'ō-pe*

# CALLIPER—CANDELABRUM

- calliper, *not* cali-  
callippic, *not* cali-  
Callirrhoe, wife of Alc-  
maeon, *pron* käl-i-rō'e  
callisthenics, *not* cali-  
Calmann-Lévy, publish-  
ers, Paris  
calmia (bot), *use* k-  
Calmuck, *use* Kalmuck  
calorescence  
calorie, unit of heat,  
-meter, heat measurer,  
-motor, voltaic battery  
calotte, skull-cap  
caltrop (mil), iron ball  
with spikes, *not* -thorp,  
-trap  
calumniator, *not* -er  
Calvé (Emma), 1866-  
1942, Fr singer  
Calverleigh, N Devon  
Calverley, Leeds, and Tun-  
bridge Wells, — (C S),  
1835-84, writer  
calyx (bot), whorl of leaves  
forming outer case of bud,  
*pl* -ces  
Camacho's wedding,  
useless show  
Camaralzaman, in *Ara-  
bian Nights*  
Camb, Cambridge  
camblet, *use* camlet  
Cambodia, Indo-China,  
*not* -oja, Kamboja, Fr  
Cambodge  
Cambray, Fr, *not* -ray  
cambray, machine-made  
lace  
Cambray stone, moss  
agate  
Cambridge/, abbr Camb,  
Cantab, — Univer-  
sity, C U  
Cambridgeshire, abbr  
Cams  
Camd Soc, Camden So-  
ciety  
camellia, *not* -elia  
camelopard, the giraffe,  
*not* -leopard  
camelot, *use* camlet  
Camembert, a cheese  
cameo/, *pl* -s  
camera/, *pl* -s, — ob-  
scura, *not* — oscura  
**Camera Stellata**, the Star  
Chamber  
Cameroons, (former) Ger-  
man Africa, *not* -roon,  
Kamerun  
camlet, a woollen stuff,  
*not* blet, -elot  
Camoens (Luís de),  
1524-80, Port poet, *not*  
Camö-  
camomile (bot), *not* cha-  
camouflage, disguise  
(noun or verb)  
Campagna di Roma, the  
plain round Rome  
campanile/, belfry, *pl* -s  
Campbell - Bannerman  
(Sir H), 1836-1908  
statesman (hyphen)  
Campbeltown, Argy  
Campeche Bay, City, or  
State, Mexico, *not* -peachy  
**campo** (It), open ground,  
*pl* -i, **campo santo** (It,  
Sp), a cemetery  
Can, Canada  
can, canon, canto, cantoris  
Canaan, son of Ham (*see*  
*also* Canan)  
Canada, abbr Can  
**cañada** (Sp), a gorge  
**canaille** (Fr f), the rabble  
Canaker, *use* Kanaka  
Canaletto (Antonio),  
1697-1768, It painter  
canalize, *not* -ise  
Canapitsit, Mass, *not* -et,  
-ett  
Canara, Bombay, *use* K-  
canard (Fr m), an absurd  
story, a duck, **canard**  
**sauvage**, wild-duck  
canaster, a tobacco, *not* k-  
cancel (typ), deleted  
matter, a reprint correct-  
ing error, the signature to  
be preceded by †  
cancel/, -led, -ler, -ling  
-ment  
Candahar, *use* K-  
candelabrum, a candle-  
stand, *pl* -a

## CANDIDE—CAPITALIZE

**Candide**, by Voltaire  
**Candiot**, native of Candia,  
*more usually Cretan*  
**Candlemas Day**, 2 Feb  
**canephoros** (arch), *pl*  
*-i*  
**caneton** (Fr *m*), duck-  
 ling  
**Cannabis**, *not* Cana-  
**Cannes**, S Fr, *pron* kăn  
**Canning** (George), 1770-  
 1827, statesman, —  
 (C J, Earl), 1812-62,  
 statesman  
**cannon**/, *-ade*, in Fr  
*m* **canon**/, *-nade*  
**cannon-bone**, *not* canon-  
**canny** (Sc), knowing,  
*not -ie*  
**canon**, abbr **can**  
**canon** (typ), Eng forty  
 four point type, about  
 three-fifths of an inch  
 deep  
**cañon** (Sp), a gorge,  
*pron* kă'nyon  
**canonize**, *not -ise*  
 "Canon's Yeoman's  
 Tale," by Chaucer  
**Canosa**, Abruzzi, S Italy  
**Canossa**, Modena, N Italy,  
 to go to —, "to eat  
 humble pie"  
**Canova** (Antonio), 1757-  
 1822, It sculptor  
**Canrobert** (F C), 1809-  
 95, Marshal of France  
**canst** (no apos)  
**Cant**, Canterbury, Can-  
 ticles  
**can't** (typ), to be set close  
 up  
**Cantabrigian**, of Cam-  
 bridge, *not -dgian*  
**Cantabrigiensis**, of Cam-  
 bridge University, abbr  
**Cantab**  
**cantaloup**, a musk-melon,  
*not -eloup, -eleup*  
**Canterbury**, abbr **Cant**  
**canticle**, a hymn, abbr  
**cant**  
**Canticum Canticorum**,  
 "The Song of Songs"

**cantilever**, a form of  
 bridge, *not -alever, -iliver*  
**cantiniſer**, *ſem -ère*, a  
 canteen keeper  
**Cantire**, Argyl, *use* **Kin-**  
**tyre**  
**canto**/, a song, *pl* *-s*,  
 abbr **can**  
**cantonment**,<sup>r</sup> military  
 quarters, *pron* kan-toon-  
 ment  
**cantoris**, of a precentor,  
 abbr **can**  
**Cantor Lectures** (Royal  
 College of Physicians, and  
 Society of Arts)  
**Cantuar**, *Cantuarua, Can-*  
*tuariensis* (of Canterbury)  
**Cantuar** signature of Abp  
 of Canterbury (colon)  
**Cantuarian**, of Canter-  
 bury  
**Canute**, *use* **Cnut**  
**canvas**, coarse linen  
**canvass**, to solicit votes  
**C A O** (Air Force), Chief  
 Accountant Officer  
**caoutchouc**, india-rubber  
**cap**, capital letter, *capitu-*  
*lum* (a small head, or  
 knob), foolscap  
**cap**, *caput* (head)  
**cap-à-pie**, from head to  
 foot, *not* — a — (not  
 ital)  
**Cape** (typ), when with  
 name **cap**, abbr **C**, —  
**Breton**, Nova Scotia, *not*  
**Briton**, Britton, Britun,  
 abbr **C B**, — **Haitien**,  
**W Indies**, — of **Good**  
**Hope**, abbr **C G H**,  
 — **Province** (of S  
 Africa), abbr **C P**.  
**capercailzie**, *not -caille*  
**Capernaite**, inhabitant  
 of Capernaum  
**Cape Town**, S Africa (two  
 words, off spelling)  
**Cape Verde Islands**, *not*  
 — de Verd, — Verd  
**capias**, a writ  
**capibara**, *use* **capy-**  
**capitalize**, *not -ise*

## CAPITALIZATION

**capitalization** When in doubt use lower case  
 Initial capitals for —  
**Abstract** qualities personified OFame!  
**Acts of Parliament** (titles of)  
**Adjectives** derived from proper names, as Gargantuan, Homeric, but not those which by use have become common, as brussels sprouts, morocco leather  
**Architectural** periods the Renaissance  
**Associations**, as Charity Organisation Society  
**Bible**, and synonyms  
**Botany**, all divisions higher than species, that is, genera, families, orders, classes (*see also botany*)  
**Churches**, as Wesleyan Church  
**Compass point abbreviations**, N, N b E, NNE, NE b N, etc  
**Compound titles**, as Assistant-Adjutant-General, Chief Justice, Ex-President, Major-General, Vice-President  
**Days**, as Christmas Day, Lady Day, Monday, New Year's Day  
**Deity (the Christian)** synonyms and pronouns, as Almighty, Christ, *Dominus*, Father, God, He, Him, Himself, His, Jehovah, Lord, Me, Mine, the Deity, Thee, the Holy Trinity, Thine, Thy, *but* who, whom, whose  
**Emphasis**—as a means of  
**Festivals**, as Easter, Whitsuntide  
**German substantives**,

**capitalization (cont)**  
 but not adjectives derived from proper names, or denoting a class, also personal pronouns of the second person  
**Government (the)**  
**Historic names and phrases**, as the Dark Ages, the Plague, etc  
**House of Lords, Commons**, etc  
**Interrogation** the next word following a note of interrogation (?) should generally begin with a capital letter  
**MS, MSS**, manuscript, -s (one point only)  
**Nicknames**, as the Iron Duke, the Admirable Crichton  
**O' and Oh'** — the interjections  
**Palæontology**, all divisions higher than species  
**Periods**, caps after all, except abbreviations  
**Poetry**, generally at beginning of each line in modern English and French, not necessarily in German, Latin, or Greek  
**Political bodies**, as Assembly, Senate  
**Postal district abbreviations**, as E C  
**Proper names**, including English Christian names, surnames, and names of an individual, family, place, locality, and the like, except initial *ff* Verbs formed from them, as boycott, are not usually capped  
**PS**, postscript (one point)  
**Quotations**, complete and intended to be emphatic "Thou art the man"

## CAPITALIZATION—CAPYBARA

### capitalization (*cont*)

**Rank**, when individuals are referred to or addressed by their rank, as "the Squire said," "Good evening, General"

**Religious denominations**, Nonconformist

**Roads, Gardens, Gates, Groves, Hills, Parks, Squares, Streets, Terraces**, etc, when with name

**Seats**, as the Primitive Methodists

**Sovereign (the)**, in proclamations, all personal pronouns referring to, as Him, His, etc

**Speeches**, first letter of cited

**State (the)**

**Titles, and Sub-titles**, of books, the important words only, as "Compromise," "I Forbid the Banns"

**Titles of corporations**, Board of Trade

**Titles of courtesy and of honour** H R H, T R H, President Roosevelt, His Grace, Sir John Smith, J Smith, Esq, Mr J Smith, etc

**Titles of distinction**, as F R S, LL D, are usually put in large caps Even s caps often improve general effect

**Titles of periodicals** pictures, plays, etc *The Times*, "Chill October", *Hamlet*

**Titles of poems and songs**, when formed from the first line, to be similarly capitalized, as "I Fear no Foe," "Where the Bee Sucks"

**Trade Association**

### capitalization (*cont*)

**Titles** Ironfounders Engineers (no apos used by this Assoc)

**Zoology**, all divisions higher than species genera, families, orders

**capital letter**, abbr cap  
**capitals (large)**, indicated in MS by three lines underneath the letter, abbr cap (*See also capitalization*)

**capitals (small)**, USUALLY ABOUT TWO-THIRDS SIZE OF LARGE CAPS, AS THIS TYPE indicated in MS by two lines underneath, may be used (with initials in large caps) in printed letters for the address, date, and signature, and for name of newspaper in paper itself, they should *not* be used for side-headings in catalogues, dictionaries, and educational works They are not used in German or Gr Abbr s cap, *pl* s caps, even s caps, ditto without large initials

**capitulum** (Lat), a small head, or knob, abbr cap  
**câpres** (Fr pl f), capers  
**caps and smalls (typ)**, to set in small capitals with the initial letters in large capitals, abbr c and s c  
**capsize**, *not* -ise

**Captain**, abbr Capt

**caption (typ)**, the heading of a chapter, section, page, or illustration (used mostly in America)

**Captivity (the)** of the Jews (cap C)

**capucine**, dark-orange colour

**caput** (Lat.), head, abbr cap, — **mortuum**, worthless residue

**capybara**, largest living rodent, *not* capi-



# CAR — CARNATIC

**Car**, Carolus (Charles)  
**car**, bog, pool, *use* **carl**  
**car**, carat  
**carabiniers**, *not* carb-  
**Caracci**, family of painters,  
 1550-1619, *not* Carr-  
**Caractacus**, fl A D 50,  
 King of Silures  
**carafe**, water-bottle, *not*  
 -ff, -ffe  
**caramba**! (Sp), wonder-  
 ful! how strange!  
**carat**, a weight, *not* caract,  
 carat, karat, abbr **K**,  
 or **car**  
**caratch**, *use* **khara**!  
**Caravaggio** (M A A),  
 1569-1609, painter  
**caravanserai**, khan, or  
 inn, *not* -sary, -sera, -sery  
**caraway**, *not* carra-  
**carbineers**, *use* cara-  
 biniers  
**carbolize**, *not* ise  
**carbon**, symbol C (no point)  
**carbonize**, *not* -ise  
**carburetted**, *not* -eted  
**carburettor**, *not* -er  
**carcass**, *not* -ase, *pl* -es  
**carcinoma**, *pl* -ata  
**card**, cardinal  
**cardamom**, *not* on  
**cards** (sizes of)  
 cabinet,  $6\frac{3}{8} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$  in  
 carte-de-visite,  $4\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$   
 double large,  $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$   
 „ small,  $4\frac{3}{4} \times 3\frac{5}{8}$   
 extra thirds,  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{7}{8}$   
 half large,  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$   
 „ small,  $2\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{3}{4}$   
 large,  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{8}$   
 quad large,  $9 \times 6\frac{3}{8}$   
 „ small,  $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$   
 reduced small,  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$   
 small,  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 2\frac{1}{8}$   
 thirds,  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$   
**carême** (Fr m), Lent  
**care of**, abbr c/o  
**Care Sunday** (Sc), fifth  
 in Lent  
**caret**, insertion mark ( ^ )  
**car/ex**, sedge, *pl* -ices  
**Carey** (Henry), d 1743,  
 poet and composer, —

(Matthew), 1760-1839  
 publicist, — (Rosa N ),  
 d 1909, — Lane, E C,  
 — Road, N E, — Street,  
 W C (*see also* Cary)  
**cargo**, *pl* -es  
**Caribbean Sea**, *not* Cair  
**Cariboo**, Brit Columbia  
**caribou**, American rein-  
 deer, *not* -boo  
**Caribou Mountain**, Idaho  
**cariole**, *use* carr-  
**Carisbrooke**, I W  
**carità** (It art), representa-  
 tion of maternal love  
**Carleton**, Pontefract, Skipton,  
 Yorks  
**Carlile** (Richard), 1790-  
 1843, politician, **Carlile**  
 (Rev Preb W ), 1847-  
 1942, founder of Church  
 Army (*see also* Carlisle,  
 Carlyle)  
**carling** (naut), a short  
 beam, *not* -line  
**Carling Sunday**, fifth  
 in Lent, *not* -lin  
**Carlhol**, signature of Bishop  
 of Carlisle  
**Carlisle**, Cumberland, —  
 (Earl of), — (J G ),  
 1835-1910, American  
 statesman (*see also* Car-  
 lile, Carlyle)  
**Carlovingian**, *not* K-  
**Carlovitz**, Yugoslavia, *use*  
**Karlovo**, formerly Kar-  
 lowitz, Austria  
**Carlsbad**, Czechoslovakia,  
 properly Karlovy Vary  
**Carlskrona**, -ruhe, *use*  
**K-**  
**Carlton**, Beds, Cambs,  
 Notts, Yorks  
**Carlyle** (Thomas), 1795-  
 1881, writer (*see also* Car-  
 lile, Carlyle)  
**Carlylean**, *not* -cian, -ian  
**Carmagnola**, Piedmont  
**“Carmagnole”**, Fr song  
 and dance  
**Carmarthen**, *not* Caer-  
**Carnarvon**, *use* Caer-  
**Carnatic**, India, *not* K

# CARNAVAL—CASSATION

“Carnaval de Venise,”

musical composition

Carnegie (Andrew),

1837-1919, millionaire,

*pron* kar né'gi

carnelian, *use* cor-

carnival, in Fr *m* -aval,

in Ger *n* **Carneval**

Carroustie, Forfar, *pron*

-oosti

carol/, -er, -ing

Carolus, Charles, *abbr*

Car

Carpathian Mts, *not* K-

**carpe diem** (Lat), enjoy

the day

carpet/, -ed, -ing

**carpus**, the wrist, *pl* -i

carr, bog, pool, *not* car

Carracci, *use* Caracci

carrageen, Irish moss,

*not* — moss, -gheen

Calrara marble

carrot, *use* carat

carraway, *use* cara-

**carrelet** (Fr cook *m*),

flounder

Caribbean, *use* Cari-

Carriaghill, Cork (one

word)

cariole, a carriage, *not*

cariole

carrot, in Fr *f* **carotte**

Carrousel (Place du),

Paris

Calrutherstown, Dum-

fries (one word)

Carsebreck, Scotch curl-

ing centre

Carse of Gowrie, Perth

carte (fencing), *not* quarte

**carte blanche**, full dis-

cretion (ital), *abbr* **cb**

carte-de-visite/, *pl*

cartes-de-visite, *abbr*

c d v, — cards, 4½ x

2½ in

cartel, a challenge, manu-

facturers' union, *not* ch-

Carter, Paterson & Co,

carriers, London

cartography, *not* ch-

cartouche (arch), scroll

ornament, (archæol) en-

closing line on ancient

Egyptian monuments, *not*

-ch

Cartouche (L D), 1693-

1721, Fr Dick Turpin

carvel-built (naut), with

smooth planking

Cary (H F), 1772-1844,

translator of Dante, —

(Lucius), Lord Falkland,

1610-43, — (Phœbe)

1824-71, writer (*see also*

Carey)

caryatid/, human figure as

a column, *pl* -es

caryop/sis, a fruit, *pl*

-sides

C A S, Chief of the Air

Staff, *Connecticutensis* *Ac-*

*ademie Socius* (Fellow of

the Connecticut Academy

of Arts and Sciences)

“Casa Guidi Windows”

by Mrs Browning

Casaubon (Isaac), 1559-

1614, scholar

cascara/ (Sp), a bark

canoe, — **sagrada**, a

drug

casein, *not* -ine

cases, *abbr* ca

cash, Chinese coin, ¼d,

Sumatran —, 1½d (not

ital)

cash, cashier

Cashmer, India, *use*

**Kashmir**

cashmere, soft wool fabric,

*not* -meer, cachemere, -ire

(*see also* cassimere)

Casimir-Perier (J P P),

1847-1907, French Pres

1894-5 (no accent)

casing, a brown paper

46 x 36 in

casino/, *pl* -s (not ital)

cash/, -s, *abbr* ck

Caslon type, an “old-

faced” type as cut by

W Caslon, 1692-1766

cassareep, a condiment

*not* -ireepe

Cassation (Cour de) (f)

highest court of France

# CASSAVA—CATHISMA

**cassava** (bot), the manioc, *not* -e, casava  
**Cassegrainian**, a form of telescope (cap)  
**Cassel**, Germany, *not* K-  
**casse paper** (typ), outside quires of a ream, *not* cassie —  
**cassetum billa** (law), let the bill be quashed  
**Cassim Baba**, in *Arabian Nights*  
**cassimere**, twilled wool len cloth, *not* casi-, karsimer-, kerseymere (*see also* cashmere)  
**Cassiopeia** (astr), a constellation  
**cassiopeium**, symbol **Cp** (no point)  
**Cassivellaunus**, fl 508 c, British prince  
**cassoon**, an ammunition chest, *use* calisson  
**Castellammare** (2 m s)  
**caster**, one who casts (*see also* -or)  
**Castle Cary**, Somerset  
**Castlecary**, Stirling, Donegal  
**Castlereia**, *pron* -rā  
**Castlereagh**, *pron* -rā  
**Castleton**, Derby  
**Castletown**, I of Man  
**cast/ off** (typ), to estimate amount of printed matter MS would make, — up, to estimate cost of composition  
**castor**, a beaver or its fur, a wheel for furniture (*see also* -er)  
**Castor and Pollux**, stars, also patrons of sailors  
**casus belli** (Lat), the cause of war, — *foederis*, case stipulated by treaty, — *omissus*, case unprovided for by statute  
**cat**, catalogue, cataplasma, catechism  
**catacanthian**, subterranean  
**cataclysmist**, *not* -matist

**Catalan**, of Catalonia, abbr **Cat**  
**Catalani** (Angelica), 1782-1849, singer  
**Cataline**, *use* **Cati-**  
**catalogue**, abbr **cat**, -ed, -er, -ing, -ize  
**catalogue raisonné** (Fr m), an explanatory catalogue  
**catalytic**, *not* k  
**catamaran**, a raft  
**cataplasma**, abbr **cat**  
**catarrhine**, a section of the monkeys, *not* arhine  
**Catch** (Jack), *use* **Ke-**  
**catch-line** (typ), a temporary head-line on proofs, etc  
**catchpole**, a sheriff's officer, *not* -poll  
**catchup**, a sauce, *usually* ketchup, *not* catsup, ketchup, ketsup  
**catchword** (typ), the heading of each article in a dictionary, etc (*see also* headings, index, etc)  
**catechism**, abbr **cat**  
**catechiz/e**, -er, -ing  
**catechu**, an astringent, *not* cascheu, caschu  
**categorize**, to classify  
**caten/a**, a chain, *pl* -æ  
**catenati**, chained books  
**cater/** (campan), changes on nine bells, —-cornered, sheets of paper not cut square, —-cousin, a good friend  
**Cath**, Catherine, Catholic  
**cath**, cathedral  
**Catharine**, Kansas, New York, Pennsylvania, — de Medici, 1519-89, Queen of France, *not* -erine  
**Cathay**, poetical for China, *not* K-  
**cathedral**, when with name cap, as Ely Cathedral, abbr **cath**  
**Catherine**, abbr **Cath**  
**cathisma**, Gr Ch Psalter, *pl* -ata.

# CATHODE—CAZIQUE

cathod/e, abbr *ca*, -ic,  
-ograph, *not k-*  
Catholic, abbr *C*, *or*  
Cath  
catholicize, *not -ise*  
Catholicos, Patriarch of  
Armema, *not -kos*  
Catiline, *not Cata-*  
cation (elec), electro-  
positive element *not k-*,  
*pron* kât'i-ôn  
cat-o'-nine-tails (hy-  
phens)  
cat's-cradle, a children's  
game, *not* cratch-, scratch-  
Catskill Mountains,  
New York  
cat's-paw (naut), a light  
air, *not* catspaw  
catsup, *see* catchup  
Cattégat, *use* Dan Kat-  
tegat (Swed Katte-  
gatt)  
Cattermole (George),  
1800-68, painter  
Cattleys, an orchid genus  
Catullus, Rom poet, abbr  
Cat  
caubeen, the Irish hat  
Cauchy (A L), 1789-  
1857, Fr mathematician  
caught (cricket), abbr *c*  
cauldron, *not* cal-  
caulk, to make water-  
tight, *not* calk  
caus, causation, tive  
causa/ *causans* (Lat), a  
primary cause, — *cau-*  
*sata*, a secondary cause,  
— *mali*, a cause of mis-  
chief, *vera* —, a true  
cause  
causati/on, -ve, abbr  
caus  
cause célèbre (Fr f),  
famous law case  
causerie (not ital)  
causeur (Fr m), a con-  
versationalist, tattler  
causeuse (Fr f), a small  
sofa  
cauterize, *not -ise*  
cautery (actual), by hot  
iron, electric —, by

platinum wire, poten-  
tial —, by caustics  
cautionnement (Fr m),  
bail  
cav, cavalry  
c a v (law), *curia adversare*  
*vult* (the court desires to  
consider)  
cava, *use k-*  
Cavagnari (Sn L), 1841-  
79  
Cavalcaselle (G B),  
1820-97, It writer on art  
Cavalleria Rusticana  
(Rustic Gallantry), opera  
by Mascagni 1890, *pron*  
ka-val-ä-rē'ä —  
cavalry, abbr *cav*  
cavass, Turkish police  
officer, *use k-*, *properly*  
qavas  
caveat/actor (Lat), let the  
doer beware, — *emptor*,  
ditto buyer — *viator*,  
ditto traveller  
caveator, one who enters  
a caveat  
cave canem (Lat), beware  
of the dog  
cavel (naut), a cleat, *not*  
-il, kevil  
cavesson, a nose-band for  
horses, *not* zon  
caviare, *not* -ar, -arre,  
-er -ere (not ital)  
cavil/, -led, -ler, -ling  
cavo-riliev/o (It), hollow  
relief, *pl* — *i*  
Cavour (count C),  
1810-61, It statesman  
Cawnpore, India, *not*  
-pur  
Caxton (William), 1422-  
91, first English printer,  
a genuine book of his has  
no title page, no roman  
or italic type, no commas  
of ordinary shape, no  
catchwords  
Cayenne, capital of Fr  
Guiana  
cayman/, Amer alligator,  
*not* cai-, kai-, *pl* -s  
cazique, *use* cacique

# **CB — CELIBATAIRE**

**CB**, Cape Breton, Cavalry Brigade, Chief Baron, Common Bench, Companion of the Bath, (naval) Confidential Book, Confined to Barracks, **Cb** (chem), columbium, **CBA**, Council for British Archæology, **CB C**, Canadian Broadcasting Company, **CBE**, Commander (of the Order) of the British Empire, **cbi**, *carte blanche*, **CBO**, Counter-Battery Officer, **CBS**, Columbia Broadcasting System, Confraternity of the Blessed Sacrament  
**C**, Caius College, Chess Club, Circuit Court, City Council, -lor, Civil Court, Common Councilman, Consular Clerk, County Clerk, — Commissioner, — Council, -lor, — Court, Cricket Club, Crown Clerk, Curate in Charge, Cycling Club, **CC**, 200, **c c**, *compte courant* (account current), contra credit, cubic centimetre, **cc**, *capita* (chapters), **CCA**, Chief Clerk of the Admiralty, **CCC**, Corpus Christi College, **CCC**, 300, **CCCA**, Corps Commander, Coast Artillery, **CCCC**, or **CD**, 400, **CCCS**, Colonial and Continental Church Society, **CCF**, Co-operative Commonwealth Federation (of Canada), **CCMA**, Commander, Corps Medium Artillery, **CCP**, Code of Civil Procedure, Court of Common Pleas, **CCrP**, Code of Criminal Procedure, **CCS**, Casualty Clearing Station, Ceylon Civil Service  
**CD**, 400, **Cd** (chem),

cadmium, **Cd** (old series), **Cmd** (new series), Command paper (with number following), **cd**, cum dividend (with dividend), **CDA**, College Diploma in Agriculture, **CDH**, — — in Horticulture, **CD(S)**, Civil Defence (Service), **CdSB**, Commissioned Signals Boatswain, **CDSO**, Companion of the Distinguished Service Order *usually* **DSO**, **CdSO** (naval), Commissioned Supply Officer, **cdv**, *carte-de visite*  
**CD Acts**, Contagious Diseases Acts  
**CE**, Canada East, Chief Engineer, Church of England, Civil Engineer, Common Era  
**Ce** (chem), cerium  
**Céad míle fáilte romhat** (Irish), a hundred thousand welcomes before thee  
**Cecidomyia destructor**, the Hessian fly  
**cedar**, a tree  
**ceder**, one who cedes  
**cedilla c** (typ), the ç  
**Cedron** (or **Ki**), Palestine, *not* Ke-, Arabic **Wadi en Nar**  
**CEF**, Chinese Expeditionary Force  
**cel**, celebrated  
**cela/est selon** (Fr), that depends on circumstances (*use c'est selon*), — **va sans dire**, needless to say, — **viendra**, that will come  
**celebrated**, abbr **cel**  
**celebrator**, *not* -er  
**célèbre** (Fr), famous  
**céleri** (Fr m), celery  
**celestialize**, *not* -ise  
**celiac**, *use* **coeliac**  
**célibataire** (Fr m or f), a bachelor or spinster

# CELLAR—CESAREWITCH

cellar, *not* -er  
 'celli, *see* 'cello  
 Cellini (Benvenuto),  
 (1500-71) goldsmith and  
 sculptor  
 'cellist (mus.), a violoncello  
 player, *pron* tshél'ist  
 'cello, violoncello, *pron*  
 tshél'lo, *pl* -i  
 Cels, Celsius (tempera-  
 ture scale same as centi-  
 grade)  
 Celt/, -ic, -icism, *not* K-,  
 abbr Celt  
 C E M A, Council for the  
 Encouragement of Music  
 and the Arts (now "Arts  
 Council of Great Britain")  
 cembalist, orchestral  
 piano-player  
 C E M F, counter electro-  
 motive force, C E M S,  
 Church of England Men's  
 Society  
 Cene Thursday, day be-  
 fore Good Friday  
 cenogamy, *use* cœ-  
 cenozoic, *use* caino-  
 censer, incense vessel  
 censor, Roman magistrate  
*censor morum* (Lat), a  
 regulator of morals  
 cent, centigrade, central,  
 century  
 cent/, -s, American coin,  
 abbr c, ct, *or* cts  
 cental/, -s, abbr ctl  
 centauromachy, a battle  
 between centaurs  
 centen/ary, -nial  
 centering, framing for an  
 arch, *not* -reing (*see also*  
 centre)  
 centibar, one hundredth  
 of a bar (q v)  
 centigrade (not cap),  
 abbr C, *or* cent  
 centigram, off spell Board  
 of Trade, *not* -gramme,  
 abbr c, *or* cg  
 centilitre, 07 gill, *not* -er,  
 abbr cl  
 centime/, -s, abbr c, *or*  
 cts

centimetre, 394 inch, *not*  
 -er, abbr s and *pl* cm  
 Centner, in Ger (now  
 rendered Zentner) 110½  
 lb, in U S A 100 lb  
 central, abbr cent  
 centralize, *not* ise  
 Central Provinces (In-  
 dia), abbr C P  
 centre/e, -ed, -ing (*see also*  
 centering)  
 centre-notes (typ), those  
 between columns  
 Centrist, member of Fr  
 Central party, *or* of Ger  
 Ultramontanes  
 cents, abbr c, *or* cts  
 centum, a hundred, abbr  
 C, *or* cent (no point)  
 centumvir/, Roman com-  
 missioner, *pl* -i  
 century (typ), spell out  
 in bookwork, abbr C,  
*or* cent (*See also* nine-  
 teenth century)  
 cephalic, *not* k-  
 ceramic, etc, *not* k-, abbr  
 ceram  
 Cerberus (Greek myth)  
 cerebellum, the hinder  
 brain, *pl* -a  
 cerebrum, the brain  
 proper, *pl* -a  
 cere/cloths, -ments,  
 grave-clothes, *pron* sér-  
 cereous, waxy  
 cerge, *use* cie-  
 ceriph (typ), *use* serif  
 cerise (Fr f), cherry  
 cerise, a colour  
 cerium, symbol Ce (no  
 point)  
 cern, to inherit  
 cerne, to surround  
 cert, certificate, certify  
 certiorari, a writ (notial)  
 cerulean, *not* cae-, cæ-, cœ-  
 Cervantes Saavedra  
 (Miguel de), 1547-1616,  
 author of *Don Quixote*  
 Cesarean, *use* Cæ-  
 Cesarevitch, *use* Tsare-  
 vich  
 Cesarewitch, horse-race

# CESPITITIOUS—CHALLEMEL

cespitiuous, cespitose, turfen  
 cesser (law), the coming to an end  
**C E S S I**, Church of England Sunday School Institution  
*c'est/ à-dire* (Fr), that is to say, — *à vous à parler*, it is your turn to speak, — *à vous de parler*, it is your duty to speak, — *bien ça*, that's just it, — *la guerre*, it's according to the customs of war, — *le premier pas qui coûte*, it is the first step that is difficult  
**Cestr**, signature of Bishop of Chester (full point)  
**Cestrian**, of Chester  
*c'est/ selon* (Fr), that depends on circumstances, — *tout dire*, that's saying everything  
**cestui que/ trust** (law), a beneficiary, *pl cestuis* — (not trustent), — *vie*, he on whose life land is held, *pl cestuis* —  
*c'est une autre chose*, that's another matter  
**cestus**, a girdle, *not* -os, -on  
**cesura**, *use* cæ-  
*cetera/ desiderantur* or — *desunt* (Lat), the rest are wanting  
*ceteris paribus* (Lat), other things being equal, *not* cæ-  
**Cetinje**, capital of Montenegro (under Yugoslavian kingdom, banavina Zeta), *not* Cetin, Cetingé, Cetinje, Zetinje  
**C E T S**, Church of England Temperance Society, **C E U**, Christian Endeavour Union, **C E W M S**, Church of England Working Men's Society, **C E Z M S**,

ditto Zerana Missionary Society  
**C F**, Chaplain to the Forces, *c f*, carried forward, *cf*, calf, *confer* (compare)  
**C F B**, Combined Food Board (U S A), *c f i*, cost, freight, and insurance  
**C G**, Captain General, Captain of the Guard, coast guard, Coldstream Guards, Commissary - General Consul-General, *og*, centigram, **C G H**, Cape of Good Hope, **C G M**, Conspicuous Gallantry Medal, **C G S**, centimetre - gramme second system, Commissary-General of Subsistence  
**C G T** (*Confederation Generale du Travail*), General Federation of Labour  
**C H**, clearing-house, Companion of Honour, court-house, custom - house, **Ch**, China, -ese, Church, and proper names with this beginning, (Lat) *Chirurgus* (of surgery), *ch*, chapter, chief, child, -ren, chirurgion, (mus) choir organ  
*chaconne*, dance  
*chacun son goût* (*à*) (Fr), every one to his taste  
**Chad** (Lake), Africa, *not* Tchad  
**chadar** (Ind), *use chud-dar*  
**chairman** (m and f), abbr **C**, or **chn**  
**chaise-longue**, a couch  
*chal*, a gipsy, *fem chal*  
**chalaz/a** (biol), *pl* -æ  
**chaloedony**, a quartz, *not* calce-, chalci-, *pron* kal-  
**Chald/aic**, -aism (*not* -æism), -ean, -ee, abbr **Chald**  
**chalet**, a Swiss cottage *not* cha- (*not* ital)  
**Challemel-Lacour** (P

# CHAMB — CHARLEMAGNE

**A** ), 1827-96, French statesman  
**chamb**, chamberlain  
**Chambers's Encyclopædia**, etc  
**Chambertin**, a Burgundy wine  
**chambre/ à coucher** (Fr f), bedroom, *pl*  
**chambres** — —, —  
**d'ami**, spare bedroom  
**chameleon**, *not* chamæ-  
**chamfer**, to bevel  
**chamois-leather**, *not* shammy —  
**chamomile**, *use* cam-  
**Chamonix**, dep Haute-Savoie, *not* -ouni, -ounix, -ouny  
**champagne**, a wine  
**champaign**, a flat open country  
**champerty**, an illegal agreement, *not* -arty  
**champignon** (Fr m), a mushroom, *not* -pinion  
**champlevé**, an enamel  
**Champollion** (**J F**), 1791-1831, Egyptol  
**Champs-Élysées**, Paris  
**Chancellor**, abbr **C**, or **Chanc**  
**chance-medley** (law), a form of homicide (hyphen)  
**Chancery**, abbr **C**  
**change/able**, -ability  
**channel/**, -led, -ling  
**chanson/** (Fr f), a song, -nette, a little song  
**chant/**, singing, -er, of bagpipes, *not* chau-  
**Chantilly**, dep Oise  
**Chantrey/** (Sir **F**), 1781-1841, sculptor, — Fund, Royal Academy of Arts, London  
**chanty** (naut), a sailor's song, *not* -tey  
**chap**, askin-crack, *not* chop  
**chap**, chaplain, chapter  
**chapeau/** (Fr m), a hat, *pl* -x; **chapeaux bas**! hats off! **chapeau rouge**, red hat of a cardinal

**chapel** (typ), an association of journeymen in a printing-office  
**Chapel Hill**, Lincs and Yorks (two words)  
**Chapelhill**, Perth (one word)  
**chapelle ardente** (Fr f), a chapel lighted for a lying-in-state (no hyphen)  
**chapelonians** (typ), members of a "chapel"  
**Chapel Royal**, *pl* **Chapels** —  
**Chapel Town**, Monmouth  
**Chapeltown**, Banff, Co Down, Kerry, Yorks (one word)  
**chaperon**, *not* -one, -onne  
**Chap-Gen**, Chaplain General  
**chaplain**, abbr **chap**  
**Chappell** (**William**), 1809-88, music publisher  
**chapter/**, -s, abbr **c**, **ch**, or **chap**, (typ) first word's caps With fancy initial, rest of word to be in caps or small caps If first two words a proper name, both to be in s caps, — (cited titles of), to be roman double-quoted  
**chapter-headings** (typ), type a matter of taste, no general rule can be stated  
**char/**, -red, -ring  
**charabanc(s)** (*properly* char-à-bancs, *sing*, chars-à-bancs, *pl*), an open carriage with transverse seats  
**characteriz/e**, *not* -ise, -able, -ation, -er  
**charbon** (Fr m), coal, also anthrax  
**chargé**, *more fully* chargé d'affaires (not ital)  
**Charity Organisation Society**, off, *not* organiz-, abbr **C O S**  
**Charlemagne**, A D 744-814



# CHARLES—CHEMISTRY

- Charles, abbr **C**, or  
 Chas  
 Charlottenburg, Berlin  
 charlotte russe (cook),  
 a kind of custard  
 Charon (class myth), the  
 ferryman, *pron* kă'ron  
**charpoy** (Ang-Ind) bed-  
 stead, *not* çai  
 chartel, *use* car-  
 Chartered Accountant,  
 abbr **C A**  
 Charteris, *pron* char'ters  
 charter-party (naut)  
 (hyphen)  
 chartography, *use* ca-  
 chart paper, machine-  
 made from best rags  
 Chartreuse (Fr f), a  
 liqueur  
 Chartreux, a Carthusian  
 monk  
 Charybdis  
 chase (typ), metal frame  
 holding composed type  
 Charles (Michel), 1793-  
 1880, mathematician  
**chasse** (Fr f), a liqueur  
 glassful, hunt, — **marée**,  
 coasting or fishing vessel  
**chassé** (Fr m), a dancing  
 step  
**châsse** (Fr f) a shrine  
**chasseu/r** (Fr), a hunts-  
 man, *fem* -se.  
 chassis, window sash, a  
 framework as of motor-  
 car (not ital)  
 Chaste Week, one after  
 Quinquagesima Sunday  
 chastis/e, *not* -ize, -ement,  
 -ing  
 château/ (Fr m), a castle,  
*pl* -x (not ital)  
 Chateaubriand (F R A,  
 vicomte de), 1768-1848,  
 writer and statesman  
 Châteaubriant, dep  
 Loire Inferieure  
 Châteaubriant (cook  
 Fr), fillet of beef, cut thick  
 and grilled  
 Châteaudun, dep Eure-  
 et-Loir
- Châteauguay, Quebec  
 Château-Lafitte, a claret  
 (hyphen, 2 f's, 2 s's)  
**châteaux en Espagne**  
 (Fr), "castles in the air"  
 châtelain/, lord of the  
 manor, *fem* -e  
 Chaucer (Geoffrey),  
 1340-1400  
 chauffeur, motor-cardriver  
 chaunt/, -er, *use* chant  
**chaussée** (Fr f), a cause-  
 way, the ground level  
**chaussures** (Fr f), boots,  
 shoes, etc  
 Chautauqua, New York  
 State, celebrated resort  
 Chauvin (Fr), French  
 equivalent for Jingo (q v)  
 Ch B, *Baccalaureus Chi-  
 rurgiae* (Bachelor of Sur-  
 gery)  
 Ch Ch, Christ Church,  
 Oxford  
 check, to stop (*see also*  
 cheque)  
 checker, *use* chequer  
 Cheddar cheese, *not* -er  
 cheeper, partridge- or  
 grouse-chick  
 Cheeryble Brothers, in  
*Nicholas Nickleby*  
 cheetah, hunting leopard,  
*not* chet-  
 chef/ (Fr m), a cook,  
**chef de cuisine**, head  
 cook, — **d'orchestre**,  
 leader of the orchestra, —  
**d'œuvre**, a masterpiece,  
*pl* **chefs**. —  
 Cheiroptera, *not* Chir-  
 Chekhov (Anton), 1861-  
 1904, Russian writer  
**C H E L**, *Cambridge His-  
 tory of English Literature*  
 chemical, -ist, *not* chy-,  
 abbr chem  
**chemin de fer** (Fr m),  
 railway, *pl* **chemins**  
 — —  
 chemistry (typ), caps for  
 initial letters of symbols,  
 no point at end, or be-  
 tween symbols of com

# CHEMULPHO—CHIFFRE

pounds Full names in roman, not caps, *not* chy, abbr chem

**Chemulpho**, Korea, *not*-po cheque, a written order (*see also* check)

**chequeen**, Ind gold coin, *not* -quin

**cheque paper** (typ), hand-made from best rags

**chequer**, *not* checker

**Cherbourg**, dep Manche **cherchez la femme** (Fr), look for the woman

**chere amie** (Fr f), a sweetheart (*è*)

**chéril** (Fr), *fem* -ie, darling (*é*)

**Chersonese**, a peninsula **Chertkov** (Vladimir),

b 1854, Russian writer

**cherub**, *pl* -s, -im

**cherubim**, the barn owl

**Cherubini** (M L C Z S), 1760-1842, composer, *pron* ké ru-bēnī

**che sarà sarà** (It), what will be, will be

**Cheshire**, abbr Ches

**Chesil Beach**, Dorset

**chess** (masters of) Albin, Blackburne, Capablanca,

Chigorin, Charousek, Janowski, Lasker, Marco,

Maroczy, Morphy, Philidor, Pillsbury, Popiel,

Schlechter, Staunton, Steinitz, Tarrasch, Taub-

enhaus Teichmann, Walbrodt, Winawer, Zukertort

**Chesse** (*The Game and Playe of*), the second

book printed by Caxton

**chestnut**, *not* chesnut

**chetah**, *use* chee-

**chetvert**, a Russian dry measure, *not* tsetver,

tschetwert

**chetvertak**, Russian silver coin, *not* tschetwertak,

tchetverka

**cheval** (Fr m), a horse, *pl* **chevaux**, **cheval**

**de bataille**, a favourite subject, — **de frise** (mil) obstacle to cavalry

advance, *usually in the pl* **chevaux de frise**,

**cheval de retour**, ticket-of-leave man

**chevalet** (mus), the bridge of a stringed instrument

**chevalier d'industrie** (Fr m), a swindler

**chevance** (law), usury **chevastel**, chin bandage,

*not* -tre, -vestre, -vetre **cheville**, violin peg

**chevrette**, glove leather **chevreuil** (Fr m), roe-

buck **Chevreul** (M E), 1786-1889, French chemist

**Cheyne Walk**, Chelsea, *pron* cheini

**Chi**, Chicago

**Chianti**, It wine, *pron* ki ant'i

**chiaroscuro**, light and shade, *not* chiaro-oscuro

**chibug**, a Turkish pipe, *not* -que, -bouk, -buk

**chic**, "style" (*not* ital) **Chicago**, abbr **Chi**, *pron*

shī kah'-go **Chichele**, Oxford professorship, *pron* èlè, *not* -eel

**chick** (Ang-Ind) ascreen-blind, *not* check, cheek

**Chickahominy** (battles of the)

**chicory**, *not* chiccory **chief**, abbr **C**, or **ch**,

**Chief Accountant**, **C A**, — **Baron**, **C B**,

— **Justice** (caps, no hyphen), abbr **C J** —

of Staff, abbr **C O S** **child** (Sc), a young man

**chiffon**, dress fabric or ornaments

**chiffonier**, a sideboard, *not* -nnier (*not* ital)

**chiffonnier** (Fr), *fem* -ière, rag collector (ital)

**chiffre** (Fr m), figure, numeral, monogram

# CHIGNON—CHOU

**chignon**, a coil of hair  
**chigoe**, W Indian parasite, *not* jigger  
**Chigorin** (T), 1850-1908, chess player  
**chih** (China), 14 1 Eng in, *not* chee, cheh, chik  
**Chihli**, Gulf of, China, *not* Pechihli  
**chil**, -ren, -ren's, abbr **ch**  
**Childe Harold's Pilgrimage**, by Byron, 1811-17  
**Childermas**, 28 Dec  
**childlike** (one word)  
**Chile**, S America, *not* Chili, Chilean  
**Chilianwala**, Punjab, *not* Chillianwallah, Killianwala  
**chili**, red, or Guinea, pepper, *not* chile, chili, chilly, *pl* -es  
**chillness**  
**chilogramma** (It), kilogram  
**Chimborazo**, Ecuador  
**chimer**, a bishop's garment, *not* -ere  
**chimera**, a creation of the imagination, *not* -æra, *pron* kī mē'ra  
**Chin/a**, -ese, abbr **Chin**  
**chincapin**, dwarf chestnut, *not* -kapin, -quapin  
**Chinchas**, ancient Peruvians  
**chinchona**, *use* cin-  
**chiné** (Fr), coloured in Chinese fashion  
**Chinese**, abbr **Ch**, or **Chin**, — **Classics**, the sacred books  
**ching** (China), 121 sq ft  
**ch'ing** (China), 72,600 sq ft  
**chip**, -ped, -ping  
**chipmuck**, a N American squirrel, or mink  
**chiromancy**, *not* cheiro-  
**Chiron**, the centaur, *not* Cheir-, *pron* kī-  
**chiropodist**, *not* -ped-, *pron* kī-

**Chiroptera**, *use* **Cheir-**  
**chirosofophy**, palmistry, *not* cheir-  
**chirrup**, -ed, -ing  
**chirurgiæ** (Lat), of surgery, abbr **Ch**  
**chit**, chitty (Ang-Ind), a letter  
**Chittagong**, Bengal  
**chlorine**, symbol **Cl** (no point)  
**chloroformize**, *not* -ise  
**chlorophyll** (bot), *not* -il, -yl  
**Ch M**, *Chirurgæ Magister* (Master of Surgery)  
**chn**, chairman  
**chock-full**, *not* choke-  
**Choctaw**, N American Indians, *not* Chacatos, Chactaws, Chakta  
**choir**, part of a church, or singers, *not* quire  
**choke-full**, *use* **chook-**  
**cholera morbus**, cholera disease  
**Cholmeley**, **Cholmondeley**, **Chomley**, *all pron* chumli  
**Cholmondeley** (**Marquess of**), — (**Mary**), writer  
**chop**, *see* **chap**  
**Chopin** (F F), 1810-49, Polish composer  
**"Chops of the Channel"**, west entrance to English Channel  
**chorus**, *pl* -es, -ed  
**chose** (law), a thing  
**Chose** (**Monsieur**) (F), Mr So-and-so  
**chota hazri** (Ang-Ind), early breakfast  
**Chota Nagpur**, Bihar and Orissa  
**chou** (Fr cook m), cabbage, puff (pastry), a dress rosette, — **fleur**, cauliflower (hyphen), *pl* **choux-fleurs**, **choux de Bruxelles**, brussels sprouts, **chou marin**, sea-kale

# CHR COLL — CIE

Chr Coll Cam, Christ's College, Cambridge  
 Christ Church, abbr Ch Ch  
 Christ-cross-row, the alphabet, *not* criss —  
 Christe eleison, "Christ, have mercy"  
 Christian/, -ity (cap)  
 Christiania, *use* Oslo  
 But in quotations, or used historically, the old name must be preserved  
 christianize, *not* -ise  
 Christie, Manson, & Woods, auctioneers, London  
 Christmas Day (caps), Old —, 6 January  
 Christ's College, Cambridge, abbr Chr Coll Cam  
 chromatosphere (astr), *same as* chromosphere  
 chromium, symbol Cr (no point)  
 chromolithography (one word)  
 chron, chronology, -ical, -ly  
 Chronicles, abbr 1 Chron, or 2 Chron  
 chronologize, to arrange chronologically, *not* -ise  
 chronopher, apparatus for electric time-signals  
 chrysalis, *pl* -ises  
 Chrysaor, son of Neptune  
 Chryseis, dau of Chryses  
 chrysoprase, *not* -phrase  
 Chrysostom (St John), A D 347-407  
 chthonian, subterranean, *pron* thō'nī-an  
 chthononology, geography of diseases  
 CHU, centigrade heat unit  
 Chud, Estonian people  
 chuddar (Ang-Ind), female over-garment, *not* the many variations  
 Chur, in Fr Coire

Church (typ), initial cap when referring to a body of people, as the Wesleyan Church, lower-case for building, abbr C, or Ch  
 Churchill, Winston, 1871-, Am writer  
 Churchill, Winston L S, 1874-, British statesman  
 church/-scot, church tribute, — -text (typ), slender and tall form of black letter  
 churchwarden (one word)  
 chute, slide, etc, *pron* sh  
 chutney, *not* -nee, -ny  
 chymist, *use* chemist  
 C I, Channel Islands, Chief Inspector, — Inspector, (Imperial Order of the) Crown of India (ladies)  
 Cibber (Colley), 1671-1757, Poet Laureate  
 cicad/a, the tree cricket, *pl* -æ  
 cicad/a (It), the grasshopper, *pl* -e  
 cicatrize, *not* -ise  
 Cicero, 106-43 B C, abbr Cic  
 ciceron/e, a guide, *pl* -i, *pron* chich-er-o'nē  
 Cicestr, signature of Bishop of Chichester (full point)  
 C I D, Committee for Imperial Defence, Criminal Investigation Department  
 Cid Campeador, 1040-99, Spanish warrior  
 cider, *not* cy-  
 ci-devant, formerly (not ital)  
 C I E, Companion of (the Order of) the Indian Empire  
 Cie (Fr), *compagne* (company) (no point)

# CIERGE—CITOYEN

**cierge**, large candle, *not* cer-, ser-  
**cif**, cost, insurance, freight, **cifc**, cost, insurance, freight, and commission  
**cigala**, *use* cicada or cicala  
**ci-gît** (Fr), here lies  
**CIGS**, Chief (of the) Imperial General Staff,  
**CII**, Chartered Insurance Institute  
**cilium**, a hair-like appendage, *pl* -a  
**cill**, *use* sill  
**CIM**, China Inland Mission  
**Cimabue** (G), 1240-1300, It painter, *pron* tshēm-aboo-ē  
**CI Mech E**, Companion of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers  
**cimeter**, *use* scimitar  
**cim/ex**, bed-bug, *pl* -ices  
**Cimmerian**, intense darkness (cap), *pron* kim-  
**C-in-C**, Commander-in-Chief  
**cinchona** (bot), *not* chin-  
**cinematograph**, *properly* k-  
**cinerarium**, a place for cremation residue  
**Cingalese**, Ceylon native,  
**Sinhalese** more correct  
**cingulum**, a girdle or zone, *pl* -a  
**Cinquecento**, Renaissance period from 1501  
**CIO** (USA), Committee for Industrial Organization  
**cipher**, *not* cy-  
**cipollino**, veined white and green Italian marble  
**Cipriani** (Giambattista), RA, 1727-85, painter  
**circ**, a prehistoric stone circle  
**circ**, *circiter*, *circum* (about).  
**circa** (Lat), about, abbr **c**


**Circean**, of Circe, *not*-æan  
**circiter** (Lat), about, abbr **c** or **circ**  
**circle**, sign O, arc of circle, ∪  
**Circuit Court**, abbr **CC**  
**circuit edges** (binding), covers turned over to protect the leaves  
**circulariz/e**, to issue circulars, *not*-ise, -ing  
**circum** (Lat), about, abbr **c**, or **circ**  
**circumcise**, *not*-ize  
**circumflex** (typ), the accent, *â, ê, î, ô, û*  
**circumflexion**, *not*-flection  
**circumstance** meressituation is expressed by "in the circumstances", action affected is performed "under the circumstances" (*OED*)  
**Cirencester**, *pron* sîzi-ter  
**cirque**, a circus (not ital)  
**cirrhosis**, a liver disease  
**cirrus**, a curl-like tuft, a cloud, *not*-rhus  
**Cisalpine**, on the Roman side of the Alps (cap, one word)  
**ciseau** (Fr m), chisel, *pl* -x, scissors  
**cisel/eur** (Fr m), a metal-chaser, -ure (f), art of chasing  
**Cisleithan** (adj), -ia (noun), Austria Hungary  
**cist** (archæol), *but* cyst (biol)  
**cit**, citation, cited, citizen  
**citations**, *see* authorities, *also* quotations  
**cities** (typ), names of, not to be abbreviated if avoidable,—of Refuge east of Jordan, Bezer Ramoth, Golan, west of Jordan Hebron, Shechem, Kedesh  
**citizen**, abbr **cit**  
**cito** (Lat), quickly  
**citoyen** (Fr), *fem* -ne, citizen



# CITRINOUS—CLEATOR

**citrinous**, lemon-coloured  
**cittadinjo** (It), a citizen,  
*pl -i, fem -a, pl -e*  
**city**, abbr **c**, City Editor,  
 the supervisor of financial  
 matters (*see also cities*)  
**ciudad** (Sp), city, *not* cul-  
**CIV**, City Imperial  
 Volunteers  
**civ**, civil, ian  
**civics**, the science of  
 citizenship  
**Civil Court**, abbr **CC**,  
 — Engineer, abbr  
**CE**  
**civiliz/e**, *not* -ise, -able  
**Civil Servants**, — Ser-  
 vice (caps), abbr **CS**  
**CJ**, Chief Justice  
**ck**, cask -s  
**CL**, Commander (of the  
 Order) of Leopold,  
 Cheshire Lines  
**Cl**, chlorine  
**cl**, centilitre, class, clause,  
 clergyman, cloth  
**CL A**, Central Land-  
 owners' Association  
**Clackmannan**, Scotland  
 (three *n*'s)  
**Clairaut (A C)**, 1713-65,  
 Fr math, *not* -ault  
**claire-cole**, *use clear-*  
**clairvoyant**/, *fem -e* (*not*  
*ital*)  
**clam**/, -miness, -my  
**clamjamphrie** (Sc), rub-  
 bish, also a mob, *not* the  
 many variations  
**clang**, quality of musical  
 sound, in Ger **Klang**  
**clangor**, *not* -our  
**clans/man**, *pl* -men  
**Claparède (J L R A**  
**E)**, 1832-70, naturalist  
**claptrap** (one word)  
**claquer**, hired applaud, in  
 Fr *m* **claqueur**.  
**clar** (mus), clarinet  
**clarabella** (mus), an or-  
 gan stop, *not* clari-  
**Clarenceux**, the second  
 King - of Arms, *not*  
 -cieux

**clarendon type**, thick-  
 faced, as this, indi-  
 cated in MS by a wavy  
 line underneath, abbr  
**clar**  
**Claretie (Jules)**, 1840-  
 1913, writer  
**clarinet**/, -tist, *not* ionet,  
 abbr **clar**  
**Clarissa Harlowe**, by  
 Richardson  
**Clark/ (Alvan)**, optician,  
 — (Sir Andrew), 1826-  
 93, physician, — lecture,  
 Cambridge  
**Clarke (Mrs Cowden)**,  
 1809-98, Shak scholar,  
 — (Sir Edward), 1841-  
 1931, K C  
**class**, abbr **cl**  
**class**, classic, -al, classifi-  
 cation  
**classes** (bot, zool), (typ)  
 to have caps  
**class/is**, a presbytery, *pl*  
*-es*  
**clat**, noisy talk, a tat-  
 tler  
**Claude Lorrain**, 1600-  
 82, Fr painter, *not*  
 -aine  
**clause** so-and-so (typ), to  
 have lower-case *c*, of  
 paragraphs thus, (1), (2),  
 (3), abbr **cl**  
**clav/is**, a key, *pl* -*es*  
**CL B**, Church Lads' Bri-  
 gade  
**cl'd**, cleared (goods or  
 shipping), coloured  
**clean** (typ), said of proofs  
 or revises with few errors,  
 or pulled after matter has  
 been corrected  
**clear-cole**, a coating of  
 size, *not* claire-  
**clear days**, time to be  
 reckoned exclusive of the  
 first and last  
**cleared** (goods or shipping),  
 abbr **cl'd**  
**clearstory**, *use clere-*  
**Cleator Moor**, town in  
 Cumberland

# CLEF—CLOUGH

clef (mus),  bass,

 tenor,  treble

cleistogamous, *not* k-

Clemenceau (G E B),  
1841-1929, Fr politician,  
*not* Cle-

Clemens (S L), 1835-  
1910 ("Mark Twain")

clench (to) the fist or  
fingers, grasp firmly, fix,  
settle (*see also* clinch)

clenge (Sc) to clean,  
(Sc law) to acquit

clepsydra/, a time meas-  
urer, *not* k-, *pl* -s

cleptomania, *use* k-

clerestory, a special  
upper row of win-  
dows, *not* clear-, *pron*  
kler-

clericalize, *not* isc

clerk, abbr clk

Clerke (Agnes M), 1842-  
1907, astr

Clerk-Maxwell (James),  
1831-79, physicist, *should*  
*be* J C Maxwell

Clerk/ of Parliaments  
(caps), — of the Peace,  
abbr CP, — of the  
Privy Council, abbr.  
CPC

clevis, a link or swivel,  
*not* clives, clivies

clew, of a sail, *but* to  
follow a clue

clch/é (typ), a stereo or  
electro block (*not* ital),  
-eur, stereo-maker

clicker (typ), a foreman  
compositor or maker-up

Clique/ot (Veuve), a brand  
of champagne

clientele, clients collective-  
ly (*no* accent, *not* ital)

clinch (to), a nail, to make  
fast a rope in a special  
way, to make firm and  
sure—as an argument (*see*  
*also* clench)

clin d'œil (Fr m), a wink

clinic, *not* clinique

Clinker (Humphry, *not*  
-ey), by Smollett

clinometer, *not* k-

Clio (Gr), muse of history,  
*pron* kli'-o

clique/, -ism, -y, *not*  
-ism, -ey (*not* ital)

clish-ma-claver (Sc)  
gossip

Clitheroe, Lancs

clitoris (anat), *pl* -ides

clk, clerk

Cloaca Maxima, sewer of  
ancient Rome (caps)

cloche (hort), bell-glass

clocher, a belfry (*not*  
ital)

Cloch Point, Clyde, *not* -k

clod/, -ded, -ding

Clodd (Edward), 1840-  
1930, writer

cloff, an allowance on  
commodities, *not* clough

cloisonné, enamel (*not*  
ital)

cloke, *use* cloak

close (typ), the second  
member of any pair, as  
" ] ), *pron* klöz

close up (typ), to push  
together, to remove spac-  
ing-out leads, close  
matter, unleaded, or  
thinly spaced

closure, in Fr f *clôture*

Clos Vougeot, a Burgundy  
wine

clot-bur (bot), burdock,  
*not* clote-, cloth-

cloth/, abbr cl, — of  
Bruges, gold brocade

clotted cream, *not* clouted  
cream

*clôture* (Fr f), closure

clouds, kinds of (1) cirrus,  
(2) cirro cumulus, (3) cir-  
ro-stratus, (4) alto-cumu-

lus, (5) alto-stratus, (6)  
strato cumulus, (7) cumu-

lus, (8) cumulo-nimbus,  
(9) nimbus, (10) stratus

cloudy (naut), abbr c

clough, *use* cloff

# CLOVE-HITCH—COCKIE-LEEKIE

clove-hitch, a knot (hyphen)  
**CLPA**, Common Law Procedure Act  
**CLR**, Central London (Underground) Railway, City of London Rifles  
 clubbable, *not* clubable  
 clue (to follow a), *but* clew of a sail  
**Clun/ae**, -ist, of Cluny  
 Cluny, France *not* -i  
 Clwyd, river, N Wales  
 Clydebank, Dunbarton, a town  
 clypeiform, shield like  
 Clytemnestra, wife of Agamemnon, *not* Clytæ  
**CM**, Certificated Master or Mistress, *Chirurgus Magister* (Master of Surgery), Church Missionary (mus) common metre, Corresponding Member, *cm*, *causa mortis* (by reason of death), *cm*, centimetre, **CMAA**, Clergy Mutual Assurance Society, **CMB**, Central Midwives Board, coastal motor-boat, **CMD** (mus), common metre double, **Cmd** (new series), Command paper, with number following, **cmdg**, commanding, **CMF**, Central Mediterranean Force, **CMG**, Companion of (the Order of) St Michael and St George, *cml*, commercial **CMH**, Combined Military Hospital, **CMP**, Corps of Military Police, **CMR**, Cape Mounted Rifles, **CMS**, Church Missionary Society, **CMZS**, Corresponding Member of the Zoological Society  
**CNR**, Canadian National Railways, Civil Nursing Reserve  
 Cnut, *not* Canute, Knut

**CO**, Colonial Office, Commanding Officer, Conscientious Objector, Criminal Office, Crown Office, **Co**, cobalt, **Co**, Colon, Company, county, *c/o*, care of  
**coad**, coadjutor  
**coagul/um**, a clot, *pl* -a  
**coak**, a dowel, also "bush" of a sheave  
 Coalbrookdale, Salop  
 coalfield (one word)  
 coalmouse (ornith), the coal titmouse, *not* cole  
 coal-pit (hyphen)  
 coarticulate, to articulate together (no hyphen)  
 coast-guard (hyphen), abbr **CG**  
 cob, Spanish dollar  
 cobalt, symbol **Co** (no point)  
 Cobb (Thomas), 1854-1932, writer, — (**WF**), 1857-, writer  
 Cobbe (Frances Power), 1822-1904, writer  
 cobb paper, that used for the sides of books  
 coble, boat, *not* cobble  
 Coblenz, *not* -tz, K-cobra de capello, the snake, *not* da, di  
 Coburg, Iowa, Saxe- —, *not* -ourg -urgh  
 cocaine, *not* -ain  
 coco (bot), Jamaica plant tuber, *not* cocoa, coco  
**Cocculus indicus** (bot)  
 Cochun-China (hyphen)  
 cochle/a, the ear passage, *pl* -æ  
**cochon de lait** (F m), sucking-pig  
 Cockaigne, London, *not* Cocagne, Cockayne  
 cockatiel, Australian cockatoo, *not* -teel  
 cockatoo, *pl* -s  
 cockee (curling), the "tee"  
 Cocker (Edward), 1631-57, wrote *Arithmetic*  
 cockie-leekie, *use* cocky-leeky



# COCKNEY—COLISEUM

cockney (not cap)  
 cockscomb, a plant, *cox-*,  
 a fop  
 cockswain, *use* coxswain  
 cock-up (typ), a superior  
 letter or number, as *r* in  
 M<sup>r</sup>  
 cocky-leeky (Sc), hotch-  
 potch, a soup, *not* cockie-  
 leekie, cock-a-leeky  
 Cocles (Horatius), *pron*  
 kôk'lēz  
 cocoa-bay, a W Indian  
 disease  
 coco-nut, *not* cocoa-,  
 coker-, koker-  
 Cocos Isles, B of Bengal  
 cocotte (Fr f), a prosti-  
 tute  
 coquecigrues, *use* coque-  
 Cocytus, a river in Hades  
 C O D, cash, or collect, on  
 delivery, *C O D*, *Concase*  
*Oxford Dictionary*  
 cod, codex  
 coddle, *not* codle  
 Code Napoléon (Fr m),  
 civil code promulgated  
 1804-11  
 cod/ex, ancient MS, abbi  
 cod, *pl* -ices, abbr  
 codd  
 cod-fish (hyphen)  
 codon, the bell-shaped  
 mouth of trumpets, etc  
 co-education, education  
 of the two sexes to-  
 gether  
 coefficient (one word)  
 Cœlebs in Search of  
 a Wife, by Hannah  
 More  
 Cœlenterata, a zool sub-  
 kingdom (not ital)  
 cœliac, abdominal, *not* ce-  
 cœnogamy, community of  
 wives, *not* ce-  
 cœrulean, *use* ge-  
 coetaneous, of the same  
 age, *not* cœ-  
 coeternal (one word)  
 coeval (one word)  
 coexist (one word)  
 coextensive (one word).

C of E, Church of Eng-  
 land  
 coffer-dam, a watertight  
 enclosure  
 cognate, abbr cog  
 cognati (law), relations by  
 mother's side  
 cognitum, any object of  
 cognition, *pl* -a  
 cogniz/e, *not* -ise, -able,  
 -ance, -ant  
 cognoscent/e (It), a con-  
 noisseur, *pron* ko nyo-  
 shen'tē, *pl* -i  
 cognovit actionem (law),  
 an acknowledgment  
 coheir/, -ess (one word,  
 Cohnheim (J F), 1839-  
 84, German pathologist  
 cohow, Bermudian shear-  
 water, *not* cahow, cohoo  
 coiffeur (Fr m), hair-  
 dresser, -ure (f), head-  
 dress  
 coignye, *use* coynye  
 Coire, Grisons, Switz,  
*use* Chur  
 coits, *use* quoits  
 Col, Colonel, Colossians  
 col, colonial, column  
 colander, a strainer, *not*  
 colla-, culle-  
 colcannon, an Irish dish,  
*not* cale-, cole-  
 colchyte (Egypt antiq),  
 a ritual reader, *not* chol-  
 Coldstream/, Berwick, a  
 town, — Guards, *not*  
 The Coldstreams, abbr  
 C G  
 cole-pixy, *use* colt-pixie  
 Colerain, N Carolina  
 Coleraine, Londonderry  
 Coleridge (Sara, *not* -ah),  
 1802-52, writer  
 coleslaw (U S A), a salad  
 colic/, -ky  
 coliform, sieve-like  
 Colin/Clout, pastoral name  
 in Spenser's poems, —  
 Tampon, nickname of a  
 Swiss (*see also* Colyn)  
 Coliseum, London (*see also*  
 Coloss-)

# COLL — COLURE

coll, colleague, collection,  
collector, college  
**collaborateur** (Fr m)  
(ital)  
collaborator (not ital)  
**colla/ parte** or — **voce**  
(mus), adapt to principal  
part or voice, abbr **col**  
**p**, or **col. vo**  
collapsible, *not* -able  
collat, collateral, -ly  
collat/e (typ), to put the  
sheets of a book in right  
sequence, to compare  
critically, -or, *not* -er  
colleague, abbr coll  
collect, collectively  
collectable, *not* -ible  
**collectanea**, collected  
notes  
collect/ion, -or, abbr  
coll  
Collections, an Oxford  
examination  
colleen (Ang -Irish), a girl  
college, abbr coll  
Collège de France (m)  
College of Justice, Sc  
supreme courts  
**collegium**, an ecclesias-  
tical body uncontrolled by  
the State, *pl* -a  
colli.e, a dog, *not* y  
Collinge axle, *not* Col-  
lins  
collodionize, *not* -ise  
collop, a piece of meat  
colloq, colloquial, -ly,  
-ism  
**colloquium**, talk, *pl* -a  
collotype, a gelatine-pro-  
cess plate  
Colo, off abbr of Colorado  
**colombelle** (Fr typ, f), a  
column-rule  
Colombia (Republic of),  
S Amer (*see also* Colu-)  
colombier paper, *use*  
colum-  
Colombo, cap of Ceylon,  
*not* Colu-  
Colon, Cent Amer, abbi  
Co (*see also* Colum-  
bus)

colon, in Fr m **deux**  
**points**, in Ger m **Dop-**  
**pelpunkt**, or (n) **Kolon**  
(*see* punctuation, VI)  
Colonel/, abbr Col, —  
Bogey (golf), the imagi-  
nary player  
colonial, abbr col  
Colonial Office, abbr  
CO  
coloniz/e, *not* -ise, -able,  
-ation  
colophon (typ), the im-  
print of a book  
Colorado, off abbr Colo  
coloration, *not* colour-  
Colosseum, Rome (*see*  
*also* Colis-)  
Colossians, abbr Col  
Colossus of Rhodes  
Colour (trooping of the),  
*not* Colours  
coloured, abbr old  
colourist, *not* colorist  
Colour-Sergeant, *not*  
-jeant, abbr Col -Sgt,  
Col -Sergt  
**col p** (mus), *colla parte*  
(adapt to principal part)  
Colquhoun, *pron* ko-hoon  
Colston's Day, Bristol,  
13 Nov  
colt, abbr c  
colter, *use* cou-  
colt-pixie, a mischievous  
fairy, *not* cole-pixy  
columbarium, a dove-  
cot, place for cremation  
urns, *pl* -a  
Columbia, District of,  
USA, abbr DC (*see*  
*also* Colo-)  
cumbier, a drawing  
paper, 34½ × 23½ in, *not*  
colombia, -ier  
columbium, symbol Cb,  
*now called* niobium  
Columbus (Christo-  
pher), 1436-1506, in Sp  
Cristóbal Colon  
column, abbr col  
**colum/a** (anat), *pl* -æ  
colure (astr), each of two  
great circles

Colville (Sir H E),  
1852-1907, Maj-Gen  
Colville (Col A E W),  
Rifle Brigade, 1857-1937  
Colville of Culross  
(Viscount)  
**col vo** (mus), *colla voce*  
(adapt to principal voice)  
"Colyn Cloute," by John  
Skelton (*see also* Colin)  
**Com**, Commander, Com-  
munist  
**com**, comedy, comic, com-  
mission, er, committee,  
common, -er, -ly com-  
mun/e, -ity, communicat/e,  
-cd, -tion  
**com/a** (astr, bot, med),  
*pl* -æ  
**comb**, combin/e, -ed, -ing  
combat/, -ed, -ing, -ive  
Combermere (Viscount)  
combin/e, -ed, -ing, abbr  
comb  
**Comd**, **Comdr**, Com-  
mander  
**Comdt**, Commandant  
come-at-able, accessible  
**Comédie française**, offi-  
cial name of **Le Théâtre**  
**français** (lc f)  
**comédien** (Fr), actor,  
*fem* -ne  
comedy, abbr com  
**comendador** (Sp), a  
knight commander  
**come/ prima** (It mus), as  
at first, — **sopra**, as  
above, abbr **co sa**  
confiture, *not* con-  
comfrey (bot), *not* cu-  
comic, abbr com  
comitadjl, band of irregu-  
lars (in the Balkans)  
**comitatus**, a retinue, a  
county or shire, *pl* same  
**Comitia**, a meeting of the  
Senate of Dublin Univer-  
sity, — **Æstivalia**, ditto  
in summer, — **Hiemalia**,  
ditto in winter, — **Ver-  
nalia**, ditto in spring  
**Comm** (naval, R A F),  
Commodore, **comm**,

## COLVILLE—COMMIT

commentary, commerce,  
commonwealth  
**comma**, *pl* -s (*see* punc-  
tuation, VII, scratch  
comma)  
**Commandant** (accent on  
last syll), **abbi Comdt**  
**commandeer**, to seize  
for military service  
**Commander**, abbr **Com**,  
**Comd**, **Comdr**, —  
-in - Chief (hyphens),  
abbr **C -in-C**  
**commanding**, abbr  
**cmdg**, **Commanding**  
**Officer**, abbr **CO**  
**commanditaire** (Fr m),  
a sleeping partner  
**commandite** (Fr f),  
limited liability  
**commando** (World War  
II) Special Service Batta-  
lions, *pl* -s  
**Command paper**, abbr  
**Cd**, old series, **Cmd**,  
new ser (followed by no)  
**comme ci, comme ça**  
(Fr), indifferently, so so  
**comme il faut** (Fr), as it  
should be  
**commendam**, ecclesias-  
tical benefice  
**commentary**, abbr **comm**  
**commenter**, *not* -or  
**commerce**, abbr **comm**  
**commercial**, abbr **cml**,  
— **A** (typ), @ = at, —  
agent, abbr **C A**, —en-  
velopes,  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$  in, —  
letter, folded writing-  
paper,  $11 \times 8\frac{1}{2}$  in, —  
note, ditto,  $8 \times 5$  in, —  
stroke (typ), as in 5/-  
**commis** (Fr m), a clerk,  
— **voyageur**, commercial  
traveller  
**Commissary - General**  
(hyphen), abbr **CG**  
**commission**, -er, abbr  
**com**  
**commissio/naire** (not  
ital), in Fr m -**naire**  
**commit**, -table (*not*  
-ible), -ted, -ting

# COMMITTEE—COMPO

committee meets, *not*  
meet, abbr **com**  
committeer, one who  
commits, -oi (law), a  
judge  
Commodore (naval,  
R A F), abbr **Comm**  
common/, -er, -ly, abbr  
**com**  
Common Bench, abbr  
**C B**  
common metre/ (mus),  
abbr **C**, or **C M**, —  
double, **C M D**  
commonplace (adj) (one  
word)  
Common/ Pleas, abbr  
**C P**, — Prayer, **C P**  
common - sense (adj)  
(hyphen)  
common sense, adj with  
noun (no hyphen)  
Common Serjeant, *not*  
-geant, abbr **C S**, or  
**Com -Sery**  
Common Version, abbr  
**C V**, or **Com Ver**  
commonwealth (not  
cap), abbr **comm**  
commoner (law), dy-  
ing together, as by ship-  
wreck  
commune, abbr **com**  
**commune bonum** (Lat),  
a benefit to all  
**communibus annis**  
(Lat), in average years  
communicat/e, -ion, -ed,  
abbr **com**  
**communi consensu**  
(Lat), by common con-  
sent  
communiqué, an official  
report  
Communist, abbr **Com**  
communize, to make  
common, *not* -ise  
comp., comparative, com-  
parison, compil/e, ed, -er,  
-ation, compos/er, -ition,  
-itor, compound, -ed  
compactor, one who  
compacts, *not* -er  
**compagnie** (Fr f), com-

pany, abor **Cie** (no  
point,  
**compagnon** (Fr typ m),  
a journeyman  
Companion of the  
Bath, abbr **C B**  
company, abbr **Co** see  
*also* **compagnie**)  
comparative, abbr  
**comp**  
comparator, an appa-  
tus for comparing  
compare one thing *with*  
another (to note agree-  
ment or difference), —one  
thing *to* another (which it  
is believed to resemble,  
abbr *of* (*confer*), or **cp**)  
comparison, abbr **comp**  
compass (typ), the points,  
when printed in full,  
to be hyphenated without  
caps, as north-by-east,  
north-north-east, north-  
east-by-north Abbrevia-  
tions to be caps with full  
point after the last letter,  
as **N**, **N b E**, **NNE**,  
**NE b N**, **NE**  
competit/or, *fem* -ress  
Compiègne, dep Oise  
compil/e, -ed, -er, -ation,  
abbr **comp**  
complacent, self-satisfied  
complainant, abbr  
**complt**  
complaisant, obliging  
**Compleat Angler**, by  
Izaak Walton, 1653  
complement, to make  
complete, a completion  
**completori/um**, complin,  
*pl* -a  
completory, complin  
complexion, *not* ction  
compliment, flattery  
complin (**R C C**), *not*  
-ne  
complt, complainant  
"Complutensian Poly-  
glot," 1517, the earliest  
complete polyglot Bible  
compo, composition (no  
point)

# COMPOSER—CONFIDANT

compos/er, -ition, -itor,  
abbr comp  
**compositeur** (Fr m),  
composer, compositor  
**compos mentis** (Lat),  
in one's right mind  
**compote** (Fr f), fruit  
stew  
compound/, -ed, abbr  
comp  
compound ranks or  
titles, each word to have  
cap, as Assistant-Adju-  
tant-General, Vice-Presi-  
dent  
comprecation, joint sup-  
plications  
compris/e, not -ize, -ed,  
-ing  
compromise, not -ize  
**compte** (Fr m), an ac-  
count, — **rendu**, official  
report, pl **comptes ren-  
dus**  
“**Comptes Rendus**,” of  
Fr Academy (caps)  
**comptoir** (Fr m), com-  
mercial agency, also shop  
counter  
comptroller, “erroneous  
spelling of controller”  
Comptroller General  
of Patent Office (caps,  
two words)  
Com -Serg, Common Ser-  
jeant, not -geant  
Comt/e (Auguste), 1798-  
1857, philosopher, -ian,  
-ism, -ist  
**comte** (Fr), Count, fem  
**comtesse** (not cap)  
Com Ver, Common Ver-  
sion (of the Bible)  
Con, Consul  
con/, to direct a ship's  
course, to examine, not  
nn, -un, -ning  
con, conclusion, conics,  
conversation  
**con**, conjux (consort), *contra*  
(against, in opposition  
to)  
**con amore** (It), with affec-  
tion

Conceição, name of many  
places in Portugal and  
Brazil  
consensus, *use* conse-  
Conception, name of many  
Cent and S Amer places  
(but not in Brazil)  
**Concert/-meister, -stuck**  
(Ger mus), *now Kon-  
zert* (cap)  
concerto, abbr cto  
**cessionnaire** (Fr m)  
conch/, a shell, pl -s  
conch, conchology  
conciert/e (Fr m or f),  
-erie (f, no accent)  
conclusion, abbr con  
**concombre** (Fr m), cu-  
cumber  
concordat, an agreement  
(not ital)  
**concours** (Fr m), a com-  
petition  
concreter, sugar evapora-  
tor, not oi  
concur/, -red, -ring  
**conde** (Sp), a count, not  
-dee  
Conde (“The Great”),  
1621-86  
**condottier/e** (It), a cap-  
tain of mercenaries, pl -i  
conductor, not -er, abbr c  
cones, fine white flour  
**con espressione** (mus),  
with expression, not ex-,  
abbr **con esp**  
coney, *use* cony  
cont, conference  
Confederate Army, abbr  
C A  
**confer** (Lat), compare,  
abbr cf  
conference, abbr conf  
**conference** (Fr f), lec-  
ture  
conferrable, not -erale  
Conferv/a (bot), pl -æ  
**Confessio Amantis**, by  
Gower, 1393  
confett/i (It), bits of colour-  
ed paper, etc, -o, a sweet-  
meat (not ital)  
confidant/, a trusted

# CONFITURE—CONSTRUE

friend, *fem* -e, in Fr  
**confident**, *fem* -e  
 confiture, *use com-*  
**confiture** (Fr f), jam  
 conformator, apparatus  
 for taking conformation  
 confièrè (Fr m) (notital)  
 Confucius, 551-478 B C  
 cong, congregation, -al,  
 -alist, -ist, congress,  
 -ional  
**congé** (Fr m), leave, —  
*d'accorder*, leave to  
 agree, — *d'aller*, ditto  
 depart, — *d'appel*, ditto  
 appeal, — *d'élire*, ditto  
 elect, *not* — de lire  
 congou, a black tea, *not*  
 -o, kongo  
 congregation/, -al, -alist,  
 -ist, abbr cong  
 Congregationalism, re-  
 presentative in USA  
 "The American Board  
 of Commissioners for  
 Foreign Missions"  
 congregationalize, *not*  
 -ise  
 Congress, USA, the  
 legislative body (cap),  
 spell out number, as fifty-  
 fourth, *not* 54th  
 congress/, -ional, abbr  
 C, or cong  
 congru/ism, -ist (theol)  
 conics, abbr con  
 Coniston, Yorks, Lancs  
 Conistone, Skipton,  
 Yorks  
 conjugation, abbr conj  
 conjunction/, -ive, abbr  
 conj  
 conjunction (ast), sign  $\cap$   
 conjunctiv/a of the eye,  
*pl* -æ (not ital)  
 conjurer, a juggler  
 conjuror, one bound by  
 oath  
 Conn, Connecticut  
 Conna, Cork  
 Connah's Quay, Flint  
 connaturalize, *not* -ise  
 (no hyphen)  
 connector, or -or (I E E)

Connecticut, off abbr  
 Conn, *pron* ko net'i  
 kut  
 connexion, *not* ection  
 connivance, *not* ence  
 connoisseur (not ital)  
**conoscente**, *use cogno*  
**conquistador** (Sp), a  
 conqueror, *pl* -es  
 Conrad, *not* K- (d 1924)  
 cons, consonant, constable,  
 constitution, -al  
 Conscience (Hendrik),  
 1812-83, Fl writer  
 conscience' sake, etc  
 Conscientious Objector,  
 abbr C O  
 consensescence, general  
 decay  
 consensus, *not* -ensus  
 conservatize, *not* -ise  
**conservatoire** (Fr m),  
 -orio (It, Port, Sp),  
**Konservatorium** (Ger  
 n, cap)  
 consol, consolidated  
 Consolidated Funds,  
 abbr Consols  
**consommé** (Fr m),  
 broth, — *de tête de veau*,  
 mock turtle soup  
 consonant, abbr cons  
 consonantize, to make  
 consonantal, *not* -ise  
 conspectus (Lat), a gen-  
 eral view (not ital)  
 constable, abbr c, or  
 cons  
 Constans, mythical King  
 of Britain  
 Constant (Benjamin),  
 1767-1830, Fr writer,  
 1841-1902, Fr painter  
 Constantino/ple, in Turk  
 Istanbul, -politan  
 Constitution of a country  
 (cap C)  
 constitution/, -al, abbr  
 cons  
 constitutionalize, *not* -ise  
 construction, abbr  
 constr  
 construe, -ed, abbr  
 constr

## CONSUELO—CONVENT

**Consuelo**, by George Sand, 1842  
**Consul**, abbr **C**, or **Con**, Lat *pl* **consules**, abbr **co**  
**co**  
**Consular Clerk**, abbr **CC**  
**Consul-General**, abbr **CG**  
**consumah** (Ang-Ind), indoor servant, *use* **khan-sama**  
**consummatum est** (Lat), it is finished  
**cont**, containing, contents, continent, continue, -d  
**contadin***o*, It peasant, *pl* -i, *fem* -a, *pl* -e  
**contagium** (Lat), contagion, *pl* -a  
**containing**, abbr **cont**  
**contakijon** (Gr Ch), a service book, *pl* -a  
**contango** (Stock Exchange), charge for carrying over  
**cont bon mor**, *contra bonos mores* (contrary to good manners)  
**contemporize**, *not* -ise  
**contents**, abbr **cont**, — (tables of) (typ), set in various sizes of type appropriate to format of book Not to have comma after last word  
**conterminous**, *not* **cot-**  
**Contes Drolatiques**, 1832-7, by Balzac  
**Continent/ (the)** (cap), — of Europe, etc (not cap), abbr **cont**  
**continu***e*, -ed, abbr **cont**  
**continu***um*, a continuous quantity, *pl* -a  
**cont-line** (naut), spiral space between rope strands  
**contr**, contract, -ed, -ion, -s, contrary  
**contra** (Lat), against, abbr **con.**  
**contrabandista** (Sp) a smuggler

**contra bonos mores** (Lat), contrary to good manners, abbr **cont bon mor**  
**contract***/*, -ed, -ion, -s, abbr **contr.**  
**contracting-out** (hyphen)  
**contractions**, *see* abbreviations  
**contractor**, *not* -er  
**contracts for Government** (typ), copy to be strictly followed  
**contrafagotto**, bass bassoon (one word)  
**contrainte par corps** (Fr law), arrest for debt  
**contrajus gentium** (Lat), against the law of nations  
**contra***lt**o* (mus), *pl* -os, It *pl* -i, abbr **C**  
**contra mundum** (Lat), against the world, — **pacem** (law), against the peace  
**contraria contrariis curantur** (Lat), opposites are cured by opposites  
**contrariwise**  
**contrary**, abbr **contr**  
**contrat/aléatoire** (Fr law), conditional contract, — **de vente**, contract of sale, — **synallagmatique**, reciprocal contract  
**Contrat Social (Le)**, by J-J Rousseau, 1762  
**contraviolin***o* (It mus), the double-bass, *pl* -i  
**contre-dance**, *use* **country-dance**  
**contretemps** (not ital)  
**contributor**, *not* **er**  
**control***/*, -led, -ling  
**contrôlé** (Fr), hall-marked, registered  
**controller**, *not* **comp-**  
**Controller-General**, *but* **Comptroller General of Patent Office**  
**Controller of Accounts**, abbr **CA**  
**convent***/*, -ion, abbr **conv**

# CONVENTIONALIZE—COREA

- conventionalize**, *not* -ise  
**conversation** (typ), every  
 new speech to begin new  
 par, abbr **con**  
**conversazione**, *pl* -s (not  
 ital)  
**converter**, *not* -or  
**conveyer**, *not* -or  
**convictor**, a messmate  
**convolvulus**, *pl* -es  
**coney**, a rabbit, *not* coney,  
*pl* conies, — **garth**, a  
 rabbit-warren  
**Cooch Behar**, *not* Kuch—  
**cooe**, a bush call, *not* -ey,  
 -hee, -ie  
**cookie** (Sc and U S A), a  
 small cake, *not* -ey, -y  
**coolie** (Ind, Ch), native  
 hired labourer, *not* -y  
**Coomassie**, W Afr, *use*  
**Kumasi**  
**Cooninxloo** (G van),  
 1544-1600, Fl painter  
**Cooper** (Fenimore, one  
 n), 1787-1851, writer  
**co-operate** (hyphen)  
**Coopers Hill Engineer-**  
**ing College** (no apos-  
**trophe or hyphen)**  
**co-ordinate** (hyphen), *but*  
*uncoordinated*  
**Cop**, Copernican  
**cop**, copper, copulative  
**coparcenary** (law), joint  
 heirship, *not* -ery  
**C O P E C**, Conference  
 on Christian Politics, Eco-  
 nomics, and Citizenship  
**copeck**, Russ **Kopeika**,  
 about a farthing, *not* -ec,  
 kopeck  
**Copenhagen**, in Dan  
**Kjøbenhavn**  
**Copernican**, abbr **Cop**  
**"Cophetua and Fene-**  
**lophon"** (the beggar  
 maid)  
**copia verborum** (Lat), a  
 full vocabulary  
**Coppée** (François), 1842-  
 1908, Fr poet  
**copper**, abbr **cop**, symbol  
**Cu** (*cuprum*)  
**copperas**, protosulphate of  
 iron  
**copperize**, to impregnate  
 with copper, *not* -ise  
**coproli, -te, *not* k-  
**Copt**, Coptic  
**copul/a** (gram), *pl* -æ  
**copulative**, abbr **cop**  
**copy** (typ) matter to be  
 reproduced in type (*see*  
*manuscript*)  
**copy-book** (hyphen)  
**copy paper**, a writing  
 paper, 20 × 16 in  
**coq** (Fr m), cock, — **de**  
**bruyère**, black game  
**coque** (Fr f), egg-shell  
**coquecigrues** (to the  
 coming of the), the  
 golden period when all  
 mysteries will be cleared  
 up, i.e. never, *not*  
 cocqui-  
**Coquelin** (B C), 1841-  
 1909, — (E A H), 1848-  
 1909, — (Jean), 1865-  
 actors  
**coquet**, *fem* -te, a flirt,  
 -ry, -tang, -tish  
**coquille** (Fr typ f), a  
 wrong letter in a proof  
 or text, (paper) post  
**Cor**, Corinthians, Cornelia,  
 Cornelius, Coroner  
**cor**, corpus, (mus) cornet,  
 horn  
**corah** (Ind), a silk  
**coram** (Lat), in presence  
 of, — **judice** (law), before  
 a judge, — **nobis**, before  
 us, — **paribus**, before  
 one's equals, — **populo**,  
 before the people  
**Coran**, *use* **Koran** (*propety*  
**Qur'an**)  
**cor anglais**, tenor oboe  
**Corday** (Charlotte), 1768-  
 93, Fr revolutionist  
**cordillera** (Sp), a moun-  
 tain chain, *pl* -s  
**cordite**, an explosive  
**Cordoba**, *not* Cordova  
**cordwain**, Sp leather  
**Corea**, -n, *use* **K-****



# CO-RESPONDENT—CORRIEVRECHAN

co-respondent, in divorce cases (hyphen)  
**corf**, a basket, *pl* **corves**  
**Corfe** Castle, Dorset, a village (two words, caps)  
**Corfiambo**, the giant in *Faerie Queene*  
**Corinthians**, abbr **1 Cor**, **2 Cor** •  
**Corliss** engine  
**Corn**, Cornwall (no point)  
**Corn**, Cornish  
**corn-crake**, the landrail (hyphen)  
**cornea**, the eyeball covering, *pl* -æ  
**Cornille** (Pierre), 1606-84, Fr dramatist  
**Cornelia**, -ius, abbr **Cor**  
**cornelian**, red quartz, *not* carnelian, -ion  
**cornet** (mus), abbr **cor**  
**cornfield** (one word)  
**Corniche** (La), coast road from Nice to Genoa, in It La Cornice  
**Cornish**, abbr **Corn.**, — gillflower, an apple  
**Corn Laws** (caps)  
**corn/o** (It mus), a horn, *pl* -i, **cornio inglese**, tenor oboe  
**cornu**/(anat), hornlike process, *pl* -a  
**Cornubia**, Cornwall  
**cornucopia**, *pl* -s  
**Cornwall**, abbr **Corn** (no point), in Fr f **Cornouailles**  
**coroll**, corollary  
**corolla**/(bot), *pl* -s  
**Coroner**, abbr **Cor**  
**coronis**, Greek mark of contraction  
**Corot** (J B C), 1796-1875, Fr painter  
**Coporal**, abbr **Corp**, **Cpl**  
**corporealize**, to materialize, *not* -ise  
**corposant**, St Elmo's fire, *not* cour-  
**corps**, *sing* and *pl*  
**corps**/ **d'armée**, army

**corps**, — **de ballet**, company of ballet-dancers, — **de bataille**, central part of an army, — **de bâtiment**, or — **de logis**, the main building, — **des lettres** (typ), the body of the type, — **diplomatique**, diplomatic circle, — **dramatique**, dramatic body, — **législatif**, representative assembly, — **volant**, flying corps  
**corp/us**, the body, *pl* -ora, abbr **cor**  
**Corpus Christi** College, abbr **C C C**  
**corp/us vile**, worthless substance, *pl* -ora, -ia  
**corr**, correspond, -ence, corrupt, -ed, -ion  
**correcteur** (Fr typ m), corrector of the press  
**correct/ion**, -ive, abbr **corr**  
**correction** of proofs, *see* proof correction marks  
**Correctors of the Press**, *see* press  
**Correctur** (Ger typ f), corrected proof, *now* **Korrektur**  
**Correggio** (A A), 1494-1534, It painter  
**corregidor** (Sp), a magistrate  
**correlate** (one word, 2 r's)  
**correlative**, abbr **correl**  
**correspond**, -ence, -ent, in Fr -re, -ance, -ant, *fem* -ante, -ing, abbr **corr**  
**correspondence** (newspaper) (typ), TO THE EDITOR OF THE TIMES, etc, SIR, — and SIGNATURE to be caps and s caps (*see also* letters [printed])  
**Corresponding Member**, abbr **C M**, or **Corr Mem**  
**Corrèze**, Fr département  
**Corrievrechan**, tide-race

# CORRIGENDUM—COULEE

off Argyllshire, *not* -kin,  
Coryvreckan  
corrigend/um, *pl* -a  
Corr Mem, Correspond-  
ing Member  
corroboree, Austral ab-  
original dance, *not* -bery,  
-borie, -bory  
corrupt/, -ed, -ion, abbr  
corr  
corrupter, *not* -or  
**corselet** (Fr dress m), a  
kind of external corset  
Corsiaca, abbr Cors, in  
Fr f Corse  
corslet, *not* -elet  
Corstophine, near Edin-  
burgh  
cort, cortex  
cortège (accent, *not* ital)  
Cortes, the legislative  
house of Spain, *pron*  
kor'tez  
Cortés (Hernando), 1485-  
1547, conqueror of Mexico  
cort/ex, bark, *pl* -ices,  
abbr cort  
Corunna, in Sp Coruña  
**corvée** (Fr f), feudal forced  
labour, drudgery  
corvette, a small frigate  
corybant/, a Phrygian  
priest, *pl* -es (*not* ital)  
Corycian nymphs, the  
Muses  
**coryphæus**, a chorus lead-  
er, *not* -eus, *pl* -i  
coryphée (Fr m), chief  
ballet-dancer  
Coryvreckan, *use* Cor-  
revrechan  
C O S, Charity Organisa-  
tion Society, Chief of  
Staff  
cos (math), cosine (no point)  
**co sa** (mus), *come sopra*  
(as above)  
cosec (math), cosecant (no  
point)  
cosey, *use* cosy  
cosh/ar, -er (Jew), *use*  
kosher  
coshering, rack-rent  
coshery (Ir), feasting

**Così fan tutte**, opera by  
Mozart  
cosine (no hyphen), abbr  
cos (no point)  
cosmogony, cosmo-  
graphy, abbr cosmog  
cosmopolitanize  
**cos**, *consules* (consuls)  
Coster (Lau. ens Jans-  
zoons), according to the  
Dutch, invented printing  
about 1440  
cosy, *not* -sey, -zey, -zy  
cotangent (no hyphen),  
abbr cot (no point)  
**cote** (Fr f), market quota-  
tion, figure, mark, share  
**côte** (Fr f), hill, shore  
**côté** (Fr m), side  
Côte-d'Or, dep France  
**côtelette** (Fr f), a cutlet  
coterie, a "set" of persons  
(*not* ital)  
coterminous, *use* cont-  
Côte-rôte (Fr f), a red  
wine  
**côtes de bœuf** (Fr f), ribs  
of beef  
Côtes-du-Nord, dep Fr  
cotillion, a dance, in  
Fr m **cotillon**  
Cotswold, Glos, *not* Cotes-  
C O T T (S Afr), Central  
Organization for Techni-  
cal Training  
cottar, peasant, *not* -er  
"Cottar's Saturday  
Night," by Burns, 1786  
cotter, pin, wedge, etc  
Cottian Alps, Savoy and  
Piedmont  
cotton, in Fr m **coton**.  
Cottonian Library, in  
British Museum  
cottonize, to make cotton-  
like, *not* -ise  
coudé (astr), telescope bent  
at an angle  
couldn't (typ), to be set  
close up  
couldst (no apos)  
**coulé** (mus), a slur  
**coulée**, a lava-flow, a  
ravine

# COULEUR—COURTRAI

*couleur* (Fr f), colour,  
— *de rose*, roseate  
(figurative)  
*couloir*, a gully  
*Coulomb* (C A de),  
1736-1806, physicist  
*coulter*, a plough blade,  
*not col-*  
*council*, Assembly, -lor,  
member of a council  
*counsel*, advice, barrister,  
-led, -ling, -lor, one  
who counsels  
*Count*, abbr Ct  
*counterbalance* (one  
word)  
*counter-carte* (fencing),  
*not*-*quarte* (hyphen)  
*counter/-cheer*, —  
-claim (hyphens)  
*counter-clockwise*, con-  
trary to a clock hand's  
motion  
*counter-tenor*, abbr C  
*Countries* palatine,  
Cheshire and Lancs (cap  
C only)  
*countryfy*, -led, *not coun-*  
*try-*  
*country-dance*, *not* con-  
tre-dance, contra-danse  
*country-side* (hyphen)  
*county*, abbr Co, (typ)  
abbrs of name as Hants,  
Yorks, Salop, etc, to have  
no point at end  
*County Council*, -lor,  
abbr C C  
*County court* (one cap),  
abbr C C  
*coup* (Fr m), a stroke  
*coup/ d'aile* (Fr m),  
flap (of the wings), a  
flight of imagination, —  
*d'archet* (mus), a stroke  
of the bow, *coup de*  
*chapeau*, salute with  
the hat, — *d'éclat*,  
a sensational stroke, —  
*d'essai*, first attempt,  
— *d'état*, sudden  
stroke of State policy,  
— *de fouet* (fencing), a  
"beat", — *de grâce*,

a finishing stroke, — *de*  
*main*, sudden attack to  
gain a position, — *de mai-*  
*tre*, a master-stroke —  
*d'œil*, a glance, wink, —  
*de pied*, a kick, —  
*de poing*, blow with the  
fist, — *de soleil*, sun  
stroke, — *de théâtre*,  
sudden sensational act,  
— *de vent*, a gale, — *de*  
*vin*, sip of wine  
*coupé*, a front seat, a  
carriage, a fencing move  
ment (accent, not ital)  
*coupee*, a dance step (no  
accent)  
*couper* (Sc), a dealer  
*coup manqué* (Fr m)  
a failure  
*Cour de Cassation*, su-  
preme Fr tribunal  
*courge* (Fr f), gourd, —  
*à la moelle*, vegetable  
marrow  
*courier*, in Fr m *courrier*  
*couronne de tasses*  
(electricity), voltaic bat-  
tery, *not* — des —  
*Court*, abbr C, or Ct  
*courtage*, brokerage  
*Courtenay*, family name  
of Earl of Devon (see also  
*Courtney*)  
*courtesan*, *not* -zan  
*court-house*, abbr C H  
*Court leet*, a court of re-  
cord  
*court martial* (two  
words), *pl courts* —  
*Courtney* (Baron), 1832-  
1918, politician, — (Wil-  
liam Leonard), 1850-  
1928, writer (see also  
*Courtenay*)  
*Court of/ Common*  
*Pleas*, abbr C C P, —  
— *Guestling*, of Cinque  
Ports, — — *Lode-*  
*manage*, ditto, — —  
*Probate*, abbr C P,  
— — *St James's*, apos  
— — *Session*, abbr C S  
*Courtrai*, Belgium, *not* -a

## COURTS—CRAPE

**Courts of Justice** (caps)  
**couscous**, W Afr dish,  
 also bird (*see also* **cus-**  
**cus**)  
**cousin-german**, *not* -aine,  
 -ane, *pl* cousins-  
**Cousins of the Sove-**  
**reign** (law), Peers  
**coûte que coûte** (Fr), at  
 any cost, *not* — qui —  
**couturière** (Fr f), a dress-  
 maker  
**couvade**, “man-childbed”  
**couveuse**, apparatus for  
 preserving infant life  
**Covenanter** (Sc hist)  
**covenantor** (law)  
**Coverley** (Sir Roger  
 de)  
**covert** (sport), a place of  
 protection, — **-baron**  
 (law), a married woman  
**Cowling**, Yorks  
**Cowlinge**, Suffolk  
**Cowper** (William), 1731-  
 1800, poet, *pron* koo’  
 per  
**cowrie**, the shell, *not* -ry  
 In Africa 50 equal about  
 45, in Siam 6000 about  
 15 4d (*see also* **kauri**)  
**coxcomb**, a fop, **cocks-**,  
 a plant  
**coxswain** (naut), *not*  
**cocks-**, *pron* kox’n, abbr  
**cox** (no point)  
**coynye** (Ir hist), the  
 billeting of soldiers upon  
 persons, *not* coignye  
**cozey**, **cozy**, *use* **cosy**  
**CP**, Cape Province (of  
 S Africa) Carriage Paid,  
 Central Provinces (India),  
 Chief Patriarch, Civil  
 Power, — Procedure  
 Clerk of the Peace, Code  
 of Procedure, College  
 of Preceptors, Common  
 Pleas, Common Prayer,  
*Congregatio* **Passionis** (Pas-  
 sionist Fathers), Court  
 of Probate, **Cp**, cassio-  
 peum, **cp**, compare,  
**cp**, candle-power,

**C P A**, Certified Public  
 Accountant, Church Pas-  
 toral - Aid Society,  
**C P C**, Clerk of the  
 Privy Council **Cpl**,  
 Corporal, **CPM** ‘mus’),  
 common particular metre,  
**C P O**, Chief Petty  
 Officer, **C P R**, Cana-  
 dian Pacific Railway,  
**C P R E**, Council for  
 the Preservation of Rural  
 England, **C P S**, Con-  
 gregational Publishing  
 Society, *Custos Privati*  
*Sigilli* (Keeper of the Privy  
 Seal)  
**CR**, Central Railway,  
*Carolina Regina* (Queen  
 Caroline), *Carolus Rex*  
 (King Charles), *Civis*  
*Romanus* (a Roman citi-  
 zen), Community of the  
 Resurrection, *Custos Ro-*  
*tulorum* (Keeper of the  
 Rolls), notice of delivery  
 paid (International abbr  
 for telegraphing), **Cr**,  
 credit, -or, Crown, **Cr**,  
 chromium, **cr**, created,  
**C R A**, Commander,  
 Royal Artillery  
**crabe** (Fr m), crab  
**cracklin**, crackle-ware  
**Cracow**, Poland, *properly*  
**Krakow**  
**Craig Cefn Parc**, Glam,  
 a village  
**Craigenputtock**, Dum-  
 fries, Thomas Carlyle’s  
 residence, 1828  
**Cranbourn Street**, W C  
**cranch**, *use* **crunch**  
**crane’s-bill**, the *geia-*  
*num*s, *not* cranesbill  
**craniol**, craniology  
**craniom**, craniometry  
**crani/um**, skull, *pl* -a  
**Cranleigh**, Surrey, *for-*  
*merly* Cranley.  
**Crapaud** (Johnny), nick-  
 name for a Frenchman  
**crap/e**, gauze-like fabric,  
 -y, in Fr m **crêpe**

**crassa negligentia** (law), criminal negligence  
**Craufurd** (Sir C W F), 1847-1939 (*see also* Crawford)  
**craunch**, *use* crunch  
**crawfish**, USA and prov Eng for crayfish  
**Crawford and Balears** (Earl of), 1871-1940  
**Crawford** (F Marion), 1854-1909, writer  
**crayfish**, *not* crawl  
**C R E**, Commander, Royal Engineers  
**cream/-laid**, a writing paper with wire marks, — wove, ditto without  
**created**, abbr **cr**  
**Creation** (the) (cap)  
**crèche**, a public nursery  
**Crécy** (battle of), *not* Cressy, Creci  
**credit/**, -or, abbr **Cr**  
**Crédit Foncier de France**, a financial corporation, — **Lyonnais**, — **Mobilier**, Fr banking corporations  
**crease**, a Malay dagger, *not* kr-, crease  
**Crefeld**, Ger, *not* K-  
**Creighton** (Mandell), 1843-1901, Bp and hist, *pron* kri'-tn  
**crème de la crème** (Fr f), the very best, *not* cre-  
**Cremona**, anv violin made there (cap)  
**Cremonese**, of Cremona  
**creo.ize**, *not* -ise  
**creosote**, *not* k-  
**crêpe** (Fr m), crape, (f) pancake, — **de Chine**, raw silk crape, — **lissee**, glossy crape  
**crêpé** (Fr), frizzled  
**crêpon** (Fr m), crapy fabric  
**crescendo** (mus), growing in force, abbr **cresc**  
**cresson** (Fr m), cress, watercress  
**Cretaceous** (cap, *not* ital)

## CRASSA—CROOKE

**Cretan**, of Crete  
**cretin**, Swiss idiot, in Fr **crétin**  
**cretonne**, a cotton cloth  
**Creusot** (Le), dep Saone-et-Loire, *not* -zot  
**crève-cœur** (Fr m), heart-soreness variety of fowl  
**crevette** (Fr f), prawn  
**Crichton** (James), 1560-91, "the Admirable C—", *pron* kri'tn  
**cricket/**, -ed, -ing  
**crim con** (law), criminal conversation, adultery  
**crimen/ falsi** (law), forgery, — **læsæ majestatis**, treason  
**Criminal Office**, abbr **C O**  
**cring/e**, -ing  
**crink**, a, or to, twist  
**crinkum - crankum**, a zigzag, *not* -cum -cum  
**cris/ls**, pl -es  
**criss-cross**, *see* Christ-  
**crit**, critic/al, -ized  
**criteri/on**, pl -a  
**criticaster**, a petty critic  
**criticize**, *not* -ise  
**critique** (*not* ital)  
**Critique of Pure Reason**, in German *Kritik der reinen Vernunft*, by Kant 1781  
**Croat**, a native of Croatia, *pron* kro-at, *properly* **Hrvat**  
**croc**, a hook, *not* ck  
**crochet**, hooked - needle work, *pron* krō'shā  
**Crockford's**, the 'Who's Who' of the clergy, from 1858  
**Crœsus**, King of Lydia  
**Crofton**, Yorks  
**Croft Town**, Cambs  
**Croix des Evades**, Belgian decoration (1944)  
**Cro-Magnon** (anthrop)  
**chromesquis** (Fr cook pl), *not* the many variations (*not* ital)  
**Crook**, Durham, Westmor  
**Crooke**, Lancs

# CROOKES—C S M

Crookes (Sir W ), 1832-1919, physicist  
 Crookes's tubes (phys)  
 Crookhaven, Cork  
 Crookston, Paisley  
 Crookstown, Cork  
 Croonian Lecture, of Royal Society  
 croquet, game (not ital)  
*croquette* (Fr f ), rissole (ital)  
 crore (Ind ), ten millions, point thus 1,00,00,000, *see* lac  
 crosier, Abp's staff, *not* -zier  
 cross, Maltese ✱, Latin — † (*see also crux and ecclesiastical signs*)  
 cross (typ ), in proof corrections, a faulty letter  
 Cross-bench (Parl ) (cap C only, hyphen)  
 cross-bill (law), a promissory note (hyphen)  
 crossbill, a passerine bird  
 crosssette (arch ), a ledge, *not* crose-  
 Crossgates, Fife  
 Cross Gates, Yorks  
 Crosshill, Ayr, Renfrew  
 Cross Hill, Workington, Cumberland  
 Crosskeys, Antrim, Cavan  
 Cross Keys, Monmouth  
 crosslet, *not* croslet  
 crotch, or crotchet (typ ), the square bracket [ ]  
 crotchet/, -ed, -ing, -y  
 croupier, gaming-table attendant  
*croûton* (Fr m ), a bit of crust or toast  
 Crowland, Lincs, *not* Croy-  
 Crown (the) (cap C), abbr Cr  
 crown, *see* books, paper  
 Crowner's quest, dialectal for Coroner's inquest (cap C only)  
 Crown Office, abbr C O  
 crozier, *use* cros-  
 CRP, *Calendarum Rotulorum Patentium* (Calen-

dai of the Patent Rolls), C R R, Curia Regis Roll  
 cru (wine), growth (no accent)  
 crucian, Ger carp, *not* crusian  
 Crucifixion (the) (cap C)  
 Cruikshank (George), 1792-1878, caricaturist  
 crumb, of bread, *not* crum  
 crunch, *not* cran-, craun-  
 cruse, a jar, *not* cruise  
 Cruso, N Carolina  
*Crusoe* (Robinson), by Defoe, 1719  
 crux, of an argument, *pl* cruces (not ital)  
*crux*/ (astr ), the Southern Cross, — *ansata*, the cross with a handle, — *commissa*, the tau cross, T, — *decussata*, cross of St Andrew, or St Patrick ✱, — *stellata*, the cross with arms ending in stars (*see also* cross)  
 crypton (chem ), *use* k-cryptonum, a private name  
 crystal, crystallography  
 crystalliz/e, *not* -ise, -ed, -ing  
 CS, Civil Service, Clerk of Session, Clerk to the Signet, Commissary of Subsistence, Common Serjeant, Court of Session, *Custos Sigilli* (keeper of the seal), Cs, caesium, cs, *communis* (common), C<sup>s</sup> (Fr) *cours*, market price, rate, C S A, Confederate States Army, ditto of America, Csar, etc, *use* Ts-, C S C, Conspicuous Service Cross, C S C A, Civil Service Clerical Association, C S I, Chartered Surveyors' Institution, Companion of the (Order of the) Star of India, C S M, Company - Major,

# C S M M G — CUM

- C S M M G, Chartered Society of Massage and Medical Gymnastics, C S N, Confederate States Navy, C S O, Chief Signal Officer (U S A), — Staff Officer, C S S A, Civil Service Supply Association, C S S R, *Congregatio Sanctissimi Redemptoris* (Redemptorist Fathers)
- C T, Certificated Teacher, Ct, Count, Court, et, cent, C T A U, Catholic Total Abstinence Union, C T C, Civil Technical Corps, Cyclists' Touring Club, C Theod, *Codex Theodosianus* (Theodosian Code), etl, cental, -s, cto (mus), concerto, ets, centimes, cents
- Cu, *cuprum* (copper), C U, Cambridge University, C U A C, Cambridge University Athletic Club, C U A F C, ditto Association Football
- cuartill/a (Sp), about 6 lb weight, -o, a pint, Mexican coin, three halfpence
- cuarto (Sp), three farthings
- C U B C, Cambridge University Boat Club
- cubic, abbr c, cu, or cub
- cubicul/um, cubicle or dormitory, pl -a
- cubile, lowest course of a building
- C U C C, Cambridge University Cricket Club
- Cuddesdon, Bishop of Oxford's late residence
- C U D S, Cambridge University Dramatic Society
- cue, persons in line, *use* queue
- cuerta, of Castile, 22-3 feet, — Valencia, 122 feet, — Buenos Aires, 420 feet 1 inch
- Cufic, of Cufa, *not* K-, Cuphic, Kuphic
- C U G C, Cambridge University Golf Club, C U H C, ditto Hockey Club
- cui *hono?* (Lat), who gains by it?
- cuidad*, *error for ciudad*
- cuisine, cookery (not ital)
- cujus|, of which, abbr *cuj*, — *libet*, of any, abbr *cujusl*
- culch, oyster spawn, *not* cultch
- cul - de - four* (arch) spherical vault, pl *culs - de - four*, — — *-lampe*, tail-piece, pl *culs - de - lampe*, cul-ae-sac, a blind alley, a trap, pl *culs - de - sac*, *pron* kul-, etc
- cul/ex*, a gnat, pl *-ices*
- Cullen (William), 1710-90, Sc physician
- cullender, *use* colander
- Cullinan, famous diamond
- culpa*| (law), a fault, — *lata*, gross neglect, — *levis*, excusable neglect
- Culpeper, Virginia, — (Sir T J and N), *not* -pper
- C U L T C, Cambridge University Lawn Tennis Club
- C U M, Cambridge University Mission
- cum (Lat), with (not ital)
- Cumæan, of Cumæ
- Cumb, Cumberland
- Cumbræes, Clyde
- cum dividend, with dividend, abbr c d
- cum grano salis* (Lat), with allowance for exaggeration
- cumin, oil of, *not* cummin
- cummerbund, a waist-belt, *not* ka-, ku-
- cum multis aliis* (Lat), with many others
- cum pref, cumulative preference

# C U M S.—CUTCH

**C U M S**, Cambridge University Musical Society  
**cumshaw** (Ch), a gratuity, *not* kucumulus (meteor), a cloud form, *pl* -i, abbr **k**  
**cun**, *use* **con**  
**cuneiform**, wedge-shaped, *not* cuni-, cune-  
**Cunningham** (Sir W J), 1848-1929, I C S  
**Cunningham** (Lt-Col E W Montgomery-), 1878-1935  
**Cunningham** (Sir A F D), 1852-1935, I C S  
**Cunningham Graham** (R B), 1852-1936, writer  
**Cunyngham** (Sir C K Dick-), 1908-  
**Cunynghame** (Sir H H), 1848-1935  
**C U P**, Cambridge University Press  
**Cupar**, — **Angus**, *use* **Coupar** —  
**cuppa**, a chalice bowl  
**cur**, currency, current  
**curaçao**, liqueur, *not* -oa  
**curare**, a drug, *not* -a -i  
**curariz**, to administer curare, *not* -ise  
**curb**, for verb, and curb of bridle  
**curbstone**, *use* **kerb**—  
**curé**, Fr rector, or vicar  
**C U R F C**, Cambridge University Rugby Football Club  
**Curia**, the papal court (cap), — **advizare vult**, the court desires to consider, abbr **c.a v**  
**curio**, an object of art, *pl* -s (*not* ital)  
**curiology**, -al, *not* k-  
**curiosa felicitas**, agreeable style due to care  
**curios**, a curio admirer, *pl* -i  
**curlieue**, a fantastic curl, *not* -eque, -ycue

**curly n** (typ) (ñ) in Spanish tilde  
**currach**, a coracle  
**currack** (Sc), pannier  
**curren/t**, -cy, abbr **cur**, electric current, abbr **c**  
**currente calamo** (Lat) easily, fluently  
**curricul/um**, *pl* -a  
**Currie**, Midlothian  
**Curry**, Sligo  
**curry** (cook), in Fr m **kari**, or **à l'indienne**  
**Curschmann** (K F), 1805-41, composer  
**Cursivschrift** (Ger typ f), italic type, *use* **K**—  
**curt**, abbr of "current," the Scotch equivalent of English "instant"  
**curtain-raiser** (theat), Fr *lever de rideau*  
**curtsy**, *not* sey, -ing  
**Curwen** (John), 1816-80, pioneer of Tonic Sol fa  
**cuscus**, a marsupial, — -grass, of India (*see also* **couscous**)  
**cushat**, **cushie-doo** (Sc), the ring-dove  
**cushla machree** (Ir), my heart's delight  
**cuspidor** (Port), a spittoon, *not* -adore, -idore  
**custodia legis** (Lat), in the custody of the law  
**custom-house** (hyphen), abbr **CH**  
**custos**, a custodian, *pl* -odes, **custos** | **bre-vium**, keeper of the briefs, — **morum**, guardian of morals, **Custos** | **Privati Sigilli**, Keeper of the Privy Seal, abbr **CPS**, — **Regni**, a regent, — **Rotulorum**, Keeper of the Rolls, abbr **CR**, — **Sigilli**, ditto seal, abbr **CS**  
**cut-and-dried** (adj) (hyphens)  
**Cutch**, India, *not* **K**—  
**cuteh**, catechu, *not* **k**—



# CUTE—CZERNY

cute, *not* 'cute  
 out edges, *see* edges  
 out-in/ letter (typ), one of large size, as at the beginning of a chapter, also drop letter, —notes, those set into the text at the outer edge, (typ) to be in roman lower-case smaller than text, in a square of white space  
 cutis/ (anat), skin, — *anserina*, skin roughened by cold, goose-flesh  
 cutt/y (Sc), anything short, *pl* -ies, cutty stool, stool of repentance  
 cuvée (Fr f), a vatful, or sort, of wine (not ital)  
 Cuvier (G L C D, baron), 1769-1832, Fr naturalist  
 Cuypp, Dutch artists, *not* K-  
 C V, Common Version (of the Bible)  
 c v d, cash against documents  
 C V O, Commander (of the Royal) Victorian Order  
 C W, Canada West, Commissions and Warrants Department of the Admiralty, C W A (U S A), Civil Works Administration, c w o, cash with order, C W.S. (U S A) Chemical Welfare Service, Co operative Wholesale Society  
 cwt, hundredweight, -s  
 cyan-blue, greenish-blue  
 cyc, cyclopædia, -ic  
 Cycle of the Saros, 6585 $\frac{1}{3}$  days  
 cyclopædia, -ic, *not* -pedia, abbr cyc

Cyclop/s, a giant with one eye, *pl* -es  
 cynean, of swans, *not* cyg-  
 cyder, *use* cider  
 Cyfarthfa, Glamorgan ironworks  
 Cyllaros, the horse of Castor and Pollux  
 Cym, Cymric  
 cyma, a moulding  
 cymbiform, boat-shaped *not* cymbæ-  
 Cymmrodorion (Honourable Society of)  
 Cymric, Welsh, *not* K-, *pron* kum-rik  
 Cymru, Wales  
 Cymry, the Welsh nation  
 Cynewulf, Anglo-Saxon poet  
 cynocephalus, a dog headed creature  
 Cynthia, the moon  
 Cynthus, Apollo  
 cypher, *use* cipher  
 cy près (law), as near as practicable  
 Cyprian, of Cyprus  
 Cypriote, inhabitant or language of Cyprus  
 Cyric (Saint), patron of sailors  
 cyst/, -ic, *not* ci-  
 czakan (mus), Bohemian flageolet  
 Czar/ of Russia, -evich, -evna, -ina, *use* Tsar/  
 Czech, *properly* Cech (man), Česky (language), *pron* tshéch  
 Czechoslovakia, *not* Czecho-Slovakia, adj Czechoslovak, *not* -akian  
 Czerny (Karl), 1791-1857, Austrian composer, *pron* tsher'ni

## C NOTES

## D

- D**, Deputy, democrat, Duke, (Lat) *Deus* (God), *Dominus* (Lord), the fourth in a series, all proper names with this initial
- D**, 500
- d** Icelandic letter, *pron* dh (as th in *then*), *eth*, see *eth*
- d**, date, daughter, day, dead, degree, desert-ed, -er, died, dime, diopter, dollar, dose, (Fr) *douane* (customs), *droite* (the right hand), (It) *destra* (right), (Lat) *decretum* (a decree), denari (pence), denarius (penny), (naut) drizzling
- d'** (typ), as prefix to a not anglicized proper name should, in accordance with continental practice, be lower case and *not* cap, as *d'Arsonval* Signatures to be copied
- §** (typ), *deletur* (delete)
- D A**, deposit account, (U S A) District Attorney
- Da**, Danish, **d a** or **d/a**, days after acceptance
- D A A G**, Deputy-Assistant-Adjutant-General
- D A B**, *Dictionary of American Biography*
- da/ ballo** (It mus), dance style, — *cappella*, or — *chiesa*, church style, — *capo*, or — *capo al fine*, repeat to the word *fine*, — *capo dal segno*, repeat from the sign *S*, abbr **D C**, or *da capo*
- dachshund**, badger-dog
- dacoit**, Indian robber, *not* dak-, dec-
- daddy-long-legs**, the crane-fly (hyphens)
- D A E**, Director of Army Education
- daffadownilly**, a daffo-
- dil**, *not* daffi, daffo-, daffy- (one word)
- D A G**, Deputy-Adjutant-General
- dagger** (†), (typ), the second reference mark (first in math works), coming after the asterisk In Eng before, in Ger after, a person's name, signifies "dead" or "died"
- daggle-tail**, *use* drag-
- Dagonet**, Sir, King Arthur's fool, *not* Dague-net
- daguerreotype** (not cap)
- D A H**, disordered action of the heart
- dahabiya**, Nile boat, *not* the many variations
- Dail Eireann**, Irish Parliament
- d'ailleurs** (Fr), besides
- daimio**, Jap noble, *pl* -s
- Daimler** motor
- dais**, *not* dals
- dakoit**, *use* dac-
- Dakota** (North and South), off abbr N Dak, S Dak
- Dalai Lama**, the Grand Lama of Tibet
- d'Alembert** (J le R), 1717-83, math
- Dallmeyer** (J H), optician, London
- Dalzell**, family name of Earl of Carnwath
- Dalziel**, *pron* dee-el
- damageable**, *not* -gable
- Damaraland**, SW Africa (one word)
- damascen/e**, -er, *not* -keen -kin
- Dame aux Camélias** (La), play by Dumas fils
- dame de compagnie** (Fr), lady's paid companion, — *d'honneur*, maid of honour, — *du palais*, lady-in-waiting, — *quê-*

# DAMNOSA—DATE

- teuse**, one who collects for the poor
- damnosa hæreditas** (Lat ), a legacy involving loss
- damnum absque injuria** (Lat ), damage without wrong
- Damon and Pythias**, model friends
- Dan**, Daniel, Book of Daniel
- Dan/ae**, mother of Perseus, also asteroid, -æa, fern genus, -aid, dau of Danaus, -aus, son of Belus
- Dandie Dinmont**, breed of dogs, **Andrew Dinmont**, farmer in *Guy Mannering*
- dandruff**, scurf, *not* -riff
- dane'-geld**, land-tax, *not* -lt
- Danicism**, a peculiarity of the Danish language (like Scotticism)
- Daniel** (Book of), abbr **Dan**
- Daniel** (Canon E ), 1837-1904, writer
- Daniell** (Brig. - Gen. F F W ), 1866-1937
- Daniell's battery** (elec )
- Danish**, abbr **Da** , — alphabet (typ ), the special letters are æ and ø, which follow at end of the alphabet
- Printing** generally in roman characters
- Dannebrog**, Danish national standard, also order of knighthood, *not* Dane-
- d'Annunzio** (Gabriele), 1864-1938, It writer
- danse macabre** (Fr f ), dance of death
- danseuse**, a female dancer (not ital )
- Dant/e Alighieri**, 1265-1321, It poet, -ean, -ist
- Danubian** Principalities, Moldavia and Walachia (*now* part of Romania)
- Danzig**, *not* -tsic, -tzig
- daou**, *use* dhow
- D A P M**, Deputy-Assis-  
tant Provost Marshal,  
**D A P S**, Director of  
Army Postal Services,  
**D A Q M G**, Deputy-  
Assistant Quartermaster-  
General
- d'Arc** (Jeanne), Joan of  
Arc, 1412-31, properly  
Darc
- daren't** (typ ), to be close  
up
- dare say** (two words)
- Darfur**, Sudan, *not* -foor,  
-for, -four
- Darjeeling**, *not* Darj
- Dark Ages** (the) (caps )
- Darwen**, Lancs, *not*  
Over —
- Darwin** (Charles Rob-  
ert), 1809-82, author  
of *Origin of Species*, —  
(Erasmus), 1731-1802
- D A S**, Dramatic Authors'  
Society
- dash**, *see* punctuation,  
IX, X
- das/ heisst** (Ger ), that is  
to say, abbr **d h** , — *ist*,  
that is, abbr **d.i**
- dat**, dative
- dat/a, s -um** (not ital )
- datable**, capable of being  
dated, *not* -eable
- date**, abbr **d** , (typ ) in  
printed letters to be  
even small caps and  
arabic figures, except in  
legal work, where they  
must be spelled out in  
full The order should  
be—day, month, year—as  
5 June 1903, *not* June 5,  
1903 No comma between  
figures of year In French,  
5 juin 1903 In Ger-  
man, 5 juni 1903 For  
periods of years use as  
few figures as suffice,

## DATIVE—DEAD

thus 1850-75, 1890-1903  
(en rules, not hyphens)  
Names of days and months  
to be in full, inst, prox,  
ult, to be printed full out  
**dative**, abbr **dat**

**Daudet** (Alphonse),  
1840-97, **Fr** writer,  
— (Leon), 1867-, writer  
and politician

**daughter**, abbr **d**, or **dau**  
**d'aujourd'hui en huit**  
(Fr), this day week  
**d'Aumale** (duc)

**Dauphiné**, SE France

**Dav**, David

**Davey** (Baron), 1833-  
1907, — (Henry), 1843-  
1928, engineer, — (T H),  
1899-, scientist (see  
**Davy**)

**Davies** (Sir H W), 1870-  
1941, musician, —  
(W H), 1871-1940, poet  
**da Vinci** (Leonardo),  
1452-1519, It painter,  
etc, *pron* vin'tshi

**Davis** (Jefferson), 1808-  
89, Pres Conf States

**Davout** (L A F M,  
baron), 1773-1820,  
General, — (L N), 1770-  
1823, Fr Marshal, *not*-st

**Davus sum, non Edipus**  
(Lat), I am Davus, not  
Edipus, i e I am no good  
at riddles

**Davy** (Sir Humphry, *not*-  
ey), 1778-1829, chemist  
(see also **Davey**)

**Davy Jones's locker**

**day**, abbr **d**, (typ), of  
the week, and of fasts,  
feasts, festivals, holidays,  
to have initial caps

**Dayak**, use **Dyak**

**daybook** (one word),  
abbr **d b**

**daylight** (one word)

**days after/ date**, abbr  
**d d**, — **sight**, **d s**

**day's/ date**, abbr **d d**, —  
journey (Heb), 16 95  
miles, — **sight**, abbr **d s**

**day-time** (hyphen)

**D B**, Domesday Book

**d b**, daybook

**D B E**, Dame Commander  
(of the Order of the)  
British Empire

**d c**, direct current (elect)

**DC**, 600, **DC** (bot), de Can-  
dolle, **D C**, deputy-con-  
sul, District Court, District  
of Columbia, (mus) *da*  
*capo* (repeat), **d C** (It)  
*dopo Cristo* (A D), **D C L**,  
Doctor of Civil Law,

**D C L I**, Duke of Corn-  
wall's Light Infantry,

**D C M**, Distinguished  
Conduct Medal, District  
Court-Martial, **D C n L**,  
Doctor of Canon Law,

**D C R** (Ancient Order of  
Foresters), District Chief  
Ranger, **D C S**, Deputy-

Clerk of Session,  
**D C V O**, Dame Com-  
mander of the Royal Vic-  
torian Order

**D D**, *Divinitatis Doctor*  
(Doctor of Divinity),  
**D d**, *Deo dedit* (gave to  
God), **dd**, delivered,  
**d d**, days after date,  
day's date, *dono dedit*

(given), **D D D**, *dat*,  
*dicat*, *deducat* (he gives,  
devotes, and dedicates),  
*dono dedit dedicavit* (he  
gave and consecrated as  
a gift), **D D S**, Doctor  
of Dental Surgery,

**D D T.**, dichloro - di-  
phenyl-trichlorethane (an  
insecticide)

**de** (typ), prefix to a proper  
name, in accordance  
with continental practice,  
should *not* have initial  
cap, as de Candolle, ex-  
cept when anglicized, as  
De Vinne Signatures to  
be copied

**deaconate**, use **di-**

**dead**, abbr **d** (see also  
**dagger**)

## DEAD—DÉCIME

**Dead Letter Office**, *now*

Returned ditto, **dead/**  
reckoning (naut.), abbr

**D R**, — reprint (typ.).

an absolute facsimile, —

weight, abbr **d w**

**de Amicis** (Edmondo),

1846-1908, It writer

**Dean of Faculty**, *not* of

the, abbr **D F**

**de - anthropomorphize**,

*not* -ise (hyphen)

**Dear Sir**, in printed letter

indent one em (caps, ,

comma, no dash)

**deasil**, righthandwise, as

the hands of a clock, *not*

deiseal

**death-bed**, **death-rate**

(hyphens)

**deb**, debenture

**debacle**, a downfall, in Fr

f **débâcle**.

**debatable**, *not* -eable

**debauchee**, in Fr **débau-**

**chê**, *fem* -êe

**debenture**, abbr **deb**, —

-holder (hyphen)

**débloquer** (Fr typ), to

rectify letters placed up-

side down as substitutes

for the proper ones, the

supply of which has been

insufficient

**debonair**, *not* -aire, good-

natured, in Fr **débon-**

**nair**

**de bonne/ grâce** (Fr),

willingly, — — **part**,

or **source**, on good au-

thority

**déboutonnê** (Fr), *fem*

-êe, careless

**debris**, ruins (no accent),

in Fr m **débris**

**debtor**, abbr **Dr**

**début**, -ant, *fem* -ante

(not ital)

**de but en blanc** (Fr),

bluntly, abruptly

**Dec**, December

**dec**, deceased, declaration,

declension, declination,

decorative

**dec** (mus), *decrecendo*

**déc** (Fr), *décadê*, *fem* -ee

(deceased), *décembre* (not

cap) (December)

**decade**, a group of ten,

*not* -ad

**Decameron** (*The*), by

Boccaccio, 1352

**Decan**, Ind, *use* **Deco-**

**de Candolle** (A), 1806-

93, bot, abbr **DC**,

—(A P), 1778-1851, bot

**decani**, of a dean, (mus),

the south side of a choir

(north in Durham Cathed-

ral)

**Decan**, India, *not* **Decan**

**deceased**, abbr **dec**

**décédê** (Fr), *fem* -êe,

deceased, abbr **déc**

**December**, abbr **Dec**, in

Fr m **décembre**, abbr

**déc** (not cap), also X<sup>bre</sup>

**décence** (Fr f), comeli-

ness, decency

**decenni/um**, a decade,

*pl* -a

**decentralize**, *not* -ise

**decern**, to judge (*see also*

**discern**)

**déchéance** (Fr f), or-

feiture (law), dethrone-

ment, decadence

**déchirant** (Fr), *fem* -e,

heart-rending

**decibar**, one-tenth of a bar

(q v)

**Decies** (Baron), *pron*

dee'shees

**decigram**, 1/54 grain,

official spelling Board of

Trade, *not* -mme, abbr **dg**

**decimal fractions**, no

decimal can be plural,

or take verb in *pl*, however

many figures it contains,

(typ) print in figures

The decimal point is

sometimes a full point

turned

**decimalize**, *not* -ise

**decimator**, *not* -er

**décime** (Fr m), ten cen-

times, a penny

# DECIMETRE—DEFLOWER

- decimetre, 3 937 in , *not*  
-er, in Fr m **décimètre**  
decimo-octavo (typ),  
18mo, sexto- —, 16mo  
(not ital)  
decivilize, *not* -ise  
deckle edge, ragged edge  
of hand-made paper, *not*  
-el  
declaration, abbr dec  
**déclaration de faillite**  
(Fr f), adjudication in  
bankruptcy  
Declaration of Independence, U S A, 4 July  
1776  
**déclassé** (Fr), *fem* -ée,  
one who has fallen to an  
inferior status  
declension, abbr dec  
declination, abbr dec  
decohere (Marconi), to fall  
apart  
decoit, *use* dac-  
decollate, to behead, de-  
collation of St John,  
29 August  
**décolleté**, *fem* -ée (Fr),  
with low-necked dress  
decol/our, to render col-  
ourless, *but* -orize, *not*  
-ourize, -ise  
decorat/e, -or  
Decoration Day, U S A,  
30 May  
decorative, abbr dec  
**décoré** (Fr), *fem* -ée,  
wearing an order of merit  
decorum (not ital)  
**décousu** (Fr), *fem* -e,  
unsewed, loose  
decree **nisi** (law), a decree  
upon condition  
decrepit, *not* -id  
**decrescendo** (mus), de-  
creasing in loudness,  
abbr **dec**, or **decres**  
decree/um (Lat), a decree,  
*pl* -a, abbr d  
**décrotté** (Fr), *fem* -ée,  
brushed up  
dedans (tennis) (not ital)  
**dédicace** (Fr typ f), the  
dedication  
dedications (typ), usually  
even s caps wide  
leaded  
**de die in diem** (Lat),  
from day to day, continu-  
ously, abbr **de d in d**  
**Dedikation** (Ger f), the  
dedication (cap)  
**dédit** (Fr m), penalty for  
breach of contract, re-  
traction  
deducible, *not* -eable  
deemster, *not* demp-  
def, defendant, deferred  
(shares), defined, definite,  
definition  
defaceable, *not* -cable  
**de facto** (Lat), really  
defecat/e, -or, *not* defæ-  
**défectueux** (Fr typ),  
spoiled  
**defectus sanguinis** (law),  
failure of issue  
**defekt** (Ger typ), spoiled,  
**Defekthogen**, imperfect  
sheets  
defence, *not* -se  
defendant, abbr def  
**défense/ d'afficher** (Fr),  
stick no bills, — **d'entrer**,  
no admittance, — **de fu-**  
**mer**, no smoking  
defensible, *not* -ceable,  
-sable  
defensor, *not* cer, -ser  
**defensor fidei** (Lat), De-  
fender of the Faith, abbr  
D F  
defer/, -ence, -red, -rer,  
-ring  
deferred (shares), abbr  
def  
**défets** (Fr typ m pl),  
waste sheets  
**de fide** (Lat), authentic  
definable, *not* -eable  
defin/ed, -ite, -ition,  
abbr def  
**definit/um** (Lat), a thing  
defined, *pl* -a  
deflate, to remove air  
defle/ct, to bend down-  
wards, -xed, -xion  
deflower, *not* -ore, -our

# DEFOE—DEMEURE

Defoe (Daniel), 1661-1731, writer, *not* de Foe  
deg, degree

**dégagé** (Fr m), *fem -ée*, unconstrained

**dégager** (Fr typ), to unlock a forme or galley

**d'égal à égal** (Fr), on equal terms

**dégoût** (Fr m), disgust  
degree, 69 statute or 60 geog miles, also part of circle, sign °, abbr d, or deg.

degrees of inclination (typ), to be in words, as "an angle of forty-five degrees", — — temperature, to be in figures, as 70° F (*see also* titles of honour)

**de haut en bas** (Fr), contemptuously, — **haute lutie**, with a high hand

Dehli, India, *use* Delhi

**dehors** (Fr), foreign to, (law) outside

D.E.I., Dutch East Indies  
Deaneira, wife of Hercules, also an asteroid

**Dei gratia**, by the grace of God, abbr D G, — **judicium**, the judgment of God (*see also* Deo)

Deity (the Christian) (typ), synonyms and pronouns to have initial caps, as Christ, *Domnus*, Father, God, He, Him, Himself, His, Jehovah, Lord, Me, Mine, the Deity, Thee, Thine, Thy, but who, whom

**déjeuner** (Fr m), breakfast, — **à la fourchette**, luncheon

**de jure** (Lat), by right  
Del, Delaware (off abbr)  
del, delegate, *delineavit* (he, or she, drew it)

Delacroix (Eugène), 1799-1863, Fr painter

Delambre (J B J), 1749-1822, astr (one word)

de la Ramée (Louise), pen-name "Ouda"

Delaware, off abbr Del  
De La Warr (Earl)

**deleatur** (Lat), delete, abbr dele, or *z* To delete anything in a proof, mark it through with ink, and write in the margin opposite, *z*

delegate, abbr del

**delenda** (Lat), things to be deleted

delf, Dutch glazed earthenware, *not* delft

Delft, Holland, *pron* del'-eft

Delhi, N India, *not* Dehli, Delli, *pron* delli

deliberate on preferred, but also upon, about, *concerning*

delicatesse, delicacy (not ital), in Fr f **délicatesse**

**délié** (Fr typ m), the serif

**déliier** (Fr typ), to untie  
**delineavit** (Lat), he, or she, drew it, abbr **del**  
delirium, *pl* -s, — tremens, abbr d t (not ital)

De Lisle (Baron), *pron* de lil (*see also* Lisle)

**délit** (Fr m), transgression

Delitzsch (Franz), 1813-90, Hebraist, — (Friedrich), b 1850, Assyriologist

delivered, abbr dd  
deliverer, *not* or

**de luxe** (Fr), luxurious  
Delyannis (Theodore), 1826-1905, Gr statesman

dem/ain, *use* -esne

demarcate, *not* demark-demeanour

**démenti** (Fr m), contradiction

dementia (*not* ital)  
demesne, *not* -ain

**demeure** (Fr f), dwelling



**demi-feuille** (Fr typ f), a half sheet, — **-monde**, prostitutes (ital, hyphen), — **-saison**, spring or autumn fabric

**demise**, *not* ize

**demobilize**, *not* -ise

**democrat**, *ic*, abbr **D**

**democratize**, to render democratic, -er

**Democritus**, -ean

**démodé** (Fr), *fem -ée*, out of fashion

**demoiselle**, young lady (*not* ital)

**Demoivre** (A), 1667–1754, mathematician (oneword)

**demon**, demonstrative

**demonetize**, to divest of value as currency, *not* -ise

**demon**, *ic*, -ize, *not* dæ-

**demoralize**, *not* -ise

**de mortuis nil nisi bonum** (Lat), speak nothing but good of the dead

**demos**, the people (*not* ital)

**dempster**, *use* deem-

**demy**, a scholar at Magdalen Coll, Oxford, *pron* dē-mī', *pl* demies

**demy/paper** (typ), *pron* dē-mī

— **drawing**, 20 × 15½ in

— **printing**, 22½ × 17½

— **writing**, 20 × 15½

**Den**, Denmark

**denar**, a coin, *not* -are

**denarius** (Lat), penny, *pl* -ii, pence, abbr **d**

**denationalize**, *not* -ise

**D Eng**, Doctor of Engineering

**dengue**, *not* — fever, denga, -gey

**Denholm**, Roxburgh

**Denholme**, Yorks

**Denmark**, abbr **Den** (*see also Assemblies*)

**denouement** (in Fr *m dénouement*), unravelling

**denounce**, give notice to terminate (treaty)

**de nouveau** (Fr), afresh

## DEMI—DEPOSITORY

**de novo** (Lat), afresh

**denshire**, to burn stubble, *not* -her

**dent**, dental, -ist, -istry

**dentalize**, to make dental, *not* -ise

**dentelle**, lace

**dentil**, a moulding with cubes, *not* -el, -ile

**D E.O.**, Divisional Education Officer

**deodorize**, *not* -ise, -er

**Deo/ favente** (Lat), with God's favour, — **gratias**, thanks to God, — **volente**, God willing, abbr **D V** (*see also Dei*)

**de omnibus rebus** (Lat), concerning all things

**de omniscibili** (Lat), concerning every knowable thing

**dep**, departs, deposed, deputy

**dép** (Fr), *departement* (shire), *député* (deputy)

**de par le roi** (Fr), in the king's name

**département** (Fr *m*), shire, abbr **dep**

**department**, abbr **dept**

**departmentalize**, *not* -ise

**depauperize**, *not* -ise

**dépêche** (Fr *f*), message, dispatch

**dependable**, *not* -ible

**dependant** (*n*), -ence, -ant (*adj*)

**dephosphorize**, *not* -ise

**depicter**, *not* -or

**depilatory**, hair removing, or remover

**de pis en pis** (Fr), from bad to worse

**déplacé** (Fr), *fem -ée*, out of place

**de plano** (law), clearly

**de plein gré** (Fr), voluntarily

**deponent**, abbr **dpt**

**depopularize**, *not* -ise

**deposed**, abbr **dep**

**depository**, a person

**depository**, a place

# DEPOT—DETRACTOR

- depot, in Fr m *dépôt*  
depressible  
*de proprio motu* (Lat ),  
spontaneously  
dept, department  
*député*, a member of the  
lower French Chamber  
deputy/, abbr dep, —  
-consul, D C, Deputy-  
Lieutenant, D L  
De Quincey (Thomas),  
1785-1859, writer  
der, derivation, -ive, -ived  
*délangé* (Fr ), out of order,  
-ement, confusion  
derangeable  
Derbyshire, abbr Derby  
*de règle* (Fr ), in order  
*de rigueur* (Fr ), according  
to etiquette  
derisible  
deriv/ation, -ative, -ed,  
abbr der  
derm, *derm/a*, -is, the  
skin  
*dernier* (Fr ), last, — *cri*,  
the very latest, — *res-*  
*sort*, a last resource  
Déroulède (Paul), 1846-  
1914, writer, politician  
derring do, daring action,  
*not* — doe (no hyphen)  
dervish, *not* -is (not ital )  
D E S (Air Force), Direc-  
tor of the Educational  
Services  
*des* (Fr ), of the (*pl*)  
*dès* (Fr ), since  
*désagrément* (Fr m ), un-  
pleasantness, *pl* -s  
descendant, *not* ent  
desert, a wilderness, to  
abandon (*see also* des-  
sert)  
desert/ed, -er, abbr d  
*déshabillé* (Fr m ), *not*  
dis-  
desiccate, *not* dess-  
desiderat/um, something  
desired, *pl* -a (not ital )  
desilverize, to extract sil-  
ver from, *not* -ise  
desirable, *not* -eable  
desistance, *not* -ence  
desition, ending  
*désœuvré* (Fr ), *fem* -ée,  
unoccupied, -ement (m ),  
lack of occupation  
desolator, *not* -er  
*de son état* (Fr ), by trade  
*désorienté* (Fr ), *fem* -ée,  
confused as to direction  
despatch, *use* dis-  
desperado/, a desperate  
man, *pl* -es (not ital )  
despiritualize, *not* -ise  
despise, *not* dis-  
despotize, to act the  
despot, *not* -ise  
*dessein* (Fr m ), pur-  
pose  
dessert, a dinner course  
(*see also* desert)  
dessertspoonful, *pl* -s,  
two drams (one word)  
dessicate, *use* desicc-  
*dessin* (Fr m ), drawing  
*dessous* (Fr ), below, un-  
der, — *des cartes*, a  
secret  
*dessus* (Fr ), on, upon,  
(mus ) soprano  
*destra* (It ), right-hand  
side, abbr d, — *mano*,  
the right hand, abbr D M  
destructor, *not* -er  
desuetude, *pron* des'wē-  
tude, in Fr f *désué-*  
*desulphuriz/e*, *not* -ise  
*desunt* *cetera* (Lat ), the  
rest wanting, — *multa*,  
many things are wanting  
Détaille (J B E ), 1848-  
1912 (no accent)  
detant, part of a gun-lock  
(*see also* detent)  
detector, *not* -er  
*de te fabula narratur*  
(Lat ), of thee is the story  
told  
detent, a catch (*see also*  
detant)  
*détenu* (Fr ), *fem* -e, one  
detained in custody  
deterrent, *not* -ant  
detonat/e, -or  
detour, in Fr m *détour*  
detract/or, *fem* -ress

# DETRITUS—DIAMETER

- detritus**, debris (not ital)
- de trop** (Fr), not wanted, superfluous
- Deus** (Lat), God, abbr **D**, — *avertat!* God forbid — *det*, God grant, — *ex machina*, "a god from a machine," from Gr theatre where one was shown at an elevation to work humanly insoluble problems, — *misereatur*, God be merciful
- Deuteronomy**, abbr **Deut**
- develop**-, **ment**, *not* pe
- devest**, *see* **divest**
- deviat**-, **-or**, *not* -er
- devil** (typ), cap for Devil of the Bible, not cap when an expletive
- deviling**, a young devil
- devilling**, working as a hack
- devilry**, *not* -try
- De Vinne** (Theodore Low), 1828-1914, Amer printer and writer, *pron* vin'è
- devise**, *not* -ize
- devis**-, **-or**, the correlates, *not* -er (*see also* **di**-)
- devitalize**, to render lifeless, *not* -ise
- devocalize**, to make voiceless, *not* -ise
- devoir**, an act of civility (not ital)
- Devonshire**, abbr **Devon**
- dévo** (Fr), *fem* -e, a devotee
- Dewey** (Melvil), 1851-1931, Amer librarian
- dexterous**, *not* -trous
- dextra** (Lat), right
- D F**, *defensor fidei* (Defender of the Faith), Dean of Faculty, (or **D/F**)
- direction** find/er, -ing, **D F C**, Distinguished Flying Cross, **D F.M.**, — — Medal
- D F M S**, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society
- dft**, draft
- D G**, *Dei gratia* (by the grace of God), *Deo gratias* (thanks to God), (Ger) *durch Gule* (by favour of Mr), Director-General, Dragoon Guards
- dg**, decigram
- D G R**, Director of Graves Registration
- d h** (Ger), *das heisst* (that is to say), **D H**, De Havilland
- dhobi**, Ind washerman
- dhooly**, *use* **doolie**
- dhoti**, a Hindu s loin-cloth, *not* -ee, -ootie
- dhow**, an Arab vessel, *not* daou, daw, dow
- Dhuleep**, *use* **Du**-
- dhurrie**, Indian carpet, *not* durrie
- D Hy**, Doctor of Hygiene
- Di** (chem), didymum
- di** (Ger), *das ist* (that is)
- diablerie**, devilry, *not* -ry (not ital)
- diachylon**, a plaster, *not* -um, -culum
- diaconate**, office of deacon, *not* de-
- diæresis** (typ), the sign ( ) over the second of two vowels to show that they are to be sounded separately It may be omitted when the vowels are divided by the end of the line *Not* die-, *pron* di-er'e sis
- diagnos**is, *pl* -es
- dialect**-, -al, -ic, -ical, abbr **dial**
- dialling**, *not* dialing
- dialogize**, to discuss, *not* -ise, -uize
- dialys**e (chem), -er, *not* -ize, -is, *pl* -es
- diameter**, abbr **diam**

# DIAMOND—DIPHTHONGIZE

diamond/ dash (typ),  
—, — type,

the smallest regularly cast four and a half  
point sixteen lines to the inch as this

**diapason normal** (mus),  
Fr standard pitch

C = 517

**diarrhoea**, not *ce*

**Di-ates'sarōn**, a harmony  
of the four Gospels

**diathesis**, a habit of body,  
*pl* -es, *pron* di-ath'-e-sis

**D I C**, Diploma of the  
Imperial College

**dichotomize**, to divide  
into two parts, not -ise

**Dichtung und Wahr-  
heit**, by Goethe, not  
W und D-

**Dicksee** (Sir Frank),  
1853-1928, painter,  
P R A, 1924-8

**dicky**, not -ey

**diet**, dictator, dictionary  
**dictionnaire** (Fr m, two  
n's), dictionary

**dictionum**, a saying, *pl* -a  
**dictum sapienti** (Lat), a  
word to the wise

**didactyl**, two-fingered, not  
-le

**Diderot** (Denis), 1713-84,  
Fr writer

**didn't** (typ), to be close up  
**didst** (no apos)

**didymium**, symbol **Di** (no  
point)

**diecious**, *use* **dioc**-  
**died**, abbr **d** (*see also*  
**dagger**)

**diereis**, *use* **diæ**-  
**dies**/(Lat), day, — **fausti**,  
auspicious days, — **in-  
fausti**, inauspicious days,  
— **iræ**, day of wrath

**diesel**, engine cycle  
**dies/ls** (typ), the double  
**dagger** †, *pl* -es

**dies/ls** **juridicus** (Lat), a  
day on which courts sit,  
— **nefasti**, blank days,  
— **non** (law), a day when  
no business is done

**Dieu et mon droit**, God  
and my right (English

royal motto), *see* **Le bon  
Dieu**

**differ**[-ence, abbr **dif**  
**different**/*from*, not *to*, with  
**differenti**a, a distinguish-  
ing mark, *pl* -æ

**digestible**, not -able

**digraph**, *see* **diphthongs**

**dil** **majores** (Lat), men of  
the first rank, — **minores**,  
men of the second rank

**dike**, not **dyke**

**dilatable**, not -eable

**dilatation**, "more correct  
than dilation" (**O E D**)

**dilator**, not -er

**dilemma**, *pl* -s (not *ital*)

**dilettant/e** (It), a lover of  
the fine arts, *pl* -i

**diligence**, a stage-coach  
(not *ital*)

**diluvi/um** (geol), aqueous  
deposit, *pl* -a (*ital*)

**dum**, **dimidium** (one-half),  
diminutive

**dime** (U S A), ten cents,  
abbr **d**

**diminuendo** (It mus),  
less loud, abbr **dim**.

**Dinan**, dep Cotes-du-Nord

**Dinant**, Belgium

**Dinard**, Brittany

**dindon** (Fr m), a turkey,  
-**neau**, turkey poult

**diner** (Fr), to dine, (m)  
dinner, — **par cœur**, to  
go dinnerless

**dinghy**, small boat, not  
-gey, -gy

**dining-room** (hyphen)

**dioces/e**, -an, abbr **dioc**

**diecious** (bot), not **die**-

**Diogenes Laertius**, about  
A D 200

**dionym**, a binomial name,  
as **Homo sapiens**

**Dionysius**, of Syracuse

**Dionysus**, Gr god Bacchus

**dioptr**, lens measure, in  
Lat **dioptra**, abbr **d**

**Dioscuri** (the), Castor and  
Pollux

**diphtheria**, not **diphth**-  
**diphthongize**, to turn

## DIPHTHONGS—DISTINCTION

- into a diphthong, *not*  
-ise
- diphthongs** (typ), *Æ, æ, E, e*, for *single sounds*, are in England employed in Danish, English, French, Icelandic, and Old-English words, instead of the separate letters *ae, oe* as *ae* and *oe* should be restricted to works for classical scholars and students (*see also German*)
- diplomat**, *use diplomatist*, abbr *dipl* (not *ital*)
- diplomate**, one holding a diploma, in Fr *diplômé*
- Diplomatic**, Lecturership in, *not* *Diplomatics*
- diplomatize**, *not* -ise
- dipsomania**, -c
- Director-General**, abbr **D G**
- directress**, a female director *not* -oress, -trix
- Dirichlet series** (maths)
- dirigible**
- dis**, discipline, discount, (typ) distribute
- dis aliter visum** (Lat), the gods have thought otherwise
- disarrangement**, *not* -gment
- disburden**, *not* -then
- disbursement**, *not* -sment
- disc** (I E E), or **disk**
- disc**, discovered, -er
- discern**, to see, -ible (*see also* *decern*)
- disciplinary**, *not* -ery
- discipline**, abbr *dis*
- discipular**, disciple-like
- discobolus**, a disk-thrower, *not* -ulus, *pl* -i
- discoloration**, *not* discolour-
- discolour**, -ed, -ment, *not* discolor
- discomfit**, -ed, -ing
- disconnexion**, *not* -ction
- discount**, abbr *dis*
- discover**, -ed, -er, abbr **disc**
- discreet**, judicious
- discrete**, separate
- disenthrall**, *not* -enthral, -inthal, -inthal, -led, -ment
- disenthron**, *not* disin-
- ing, -ement**
- disfavour**, *not* -vor
- disfranchise**, *not* -ize
- disguis**, -er
- dishabille**, *use* Fr *m déshabillé*
- disharmonize**, *not* -ise
- dishevelled**, *not* -eled
- disillusionize**, *not* -ise
- disinthal**, *use* **disen-**
- disinthal**, *use* **disen-**
- disinthal**, *use* **disen-**
- dissecta membra** (Lat), scattered remains, *but* "dissecta membra poetæ" (Horace)
- disk**, or **disc** (I E E)
- dislodge**, -ment, (O U P prefers -ement)
- dismissible**, *not* -able
- disorganize**, -er, *not* -ise
- dispatch**, -er, *not* des-
- dispensable**, *not* -ible
- dispensary**, abbr *disp*
- dispise**, *use* **des-**
- Disraeli** (B), 1804-81, Earl of Beaconsfield
- d'Israeli** (Isaac), 1766-1848, writer, father of the foregoing
- disseis**, -e, to dispossess wrongfully, *not* -ze, -ee, -in, -or, -oress
- Dissenter** (cap)
- dissertation**, abbr *diss*
- dissip**, -é (Fr), *fem* -ée, dissipated
- dissoluble**, *not* -uable
- dissolvable**, *not* -ible
- dissyllable**, *use* **disy-**
- dist**, distance, distinguish, -ed, district
- distastable**, *not* -eable
- distension**, *not* -tion
- distil**, *not* -ill
- distinction** (titles of) (typ), as F R S, LL D,

# DISTINGUÉ—D N B

are usually put in large caps Even s caps often improve general effect

**distingué** (Fr), *fem -ée*, distinguished

**distinguish**, -ed, abbr **dist**

**distract**, *fem -e*, absent-minded (not ital)

**distribute** (typ), to put back each letter and space into its proper compartment in the cases, abbr **dis**

**distributing machine** (typ), one for distributing type

**district**, abbr **dist**

**District Court**, — of Columbia, abbr **D C**, — Railway, **D R**, — Registry, **D R**

**disyllable**, -ic, -ize, of two syllables, *not* diss-

**ditto**, abbr **do**

**dittogram** (typ), a letter repeated by mistake

**div**, divide, -d, dividend, divine, division, divisor, Fr *divers* (diverse)

**divide** (Fr m), *dividende* (dividend)

**diverticulum**, a by-way, *pl -a*

**divertimento** (It), a kind of ballet *pl -i*, also (Fr) **divertissement**

**divest**, *not* de- (except in law, as *divest out of*)

**divid/e**, -ed, -end, division, divisor, abbr **div**, sign for divide

—  
**divide et impera** (Lat), divide and govern

**Divina Commedia, La**, 1300-18, by Dante, *not* Come-

**Divine** (typ), when used directly of the Deity cap **D**, abbr **div**

**Divine Spirit**, as title of Deity (caps)

**Divis** (Ger typ n), the hyphen

**division of words** avoid separating a group of letters representing a single sound, and so divide a word that each part retains its present sound

*Examples* con-di-tion, cred-it-able, de-light-ful, de-sert(abandon), des-sert (after dinner), mul-ti-phi-ca-tion, pho-tog-ra-phy, sub-trac-tion

**divisor** (math), a factor

**divorcé** (Fr), *fem -ée*, a divorced person

**Dixie Land**, the Southern States, U S A

**D J A G.**, Deputy Judge Advocate-General

**djinn**, *use j-*

**D L**, Deputy Lieutenant, **D L C**, Doctor of Celtic Literature, **D L I**, Durham Light Infantry, **D Lit**, Doctor of Literature, *but* **D Litt** (Aberdeen), **Litt D**, Doctor of Letters, **d l M** (Ger) *des laufenden Monats*, of the current month, **D L O**, Dead Letter Office, *now* **Returned** —, **D L S.** (U S A), Doctor of Library Science

**D M**, Deputy Master, Doctor of Medicine (Oxford), (Fr) *Docteur en Médecine* (Doctor of Medicine), (It mus) *dextra mano* (the right hand), **D M I**, Director of Military Intelligence, **D M R E**, Diploma in Medical Radiology and Electrology

**D Mus**, Doctor of Music  
**D N**, *Dominus noster* (our Lord)

**D N B**, *Dictionary of National Biography*

# D N I —DOM

**D N I**, Director of Naval Intelligence

**Dniester River**, White Russia—Ukraine, *properly* Dnyepyr (Russ), Dni-pro (Ukr)

**Dniester River**, Ukraine—Romania, *properly* Dniester (Ukr), Dnyestr (Russ), Nistrul (Rom)

**D N P P**, *Domnus Noster Papa Pontifex* (Our Lord the Pope)

**D O**, Diploma of Ophthalmology, Direct Order, District Office (postal), (U S A) Doctor of Oratory, ditto Osteopathy

do, ditto, the same

doat, *use* dote

doc, documents

**Docent** (Ger), a university teacher, *now* **Doz-**

docket, -ed, -ing

dockyard (one word)

**Doctor**, abbr **D**, or **Dr**,

— of Canon Law,

**D Cn L**, — Civil

Law, **D C L**, — Den-

tal Surgery, **D D S**,

— Divinity, **D D**, —

Engineering, **D Eng**,

— Hygiene, **D Hy**; —

Letters, **D Litt** (Aber-

deen), **Litt D**, — Li-

brary Science (U S A),

**D L S**, — Literature,

**D Lut**, — Medicine

(Oxford), **D M**, —

Music, **D Mus**, or

**Mus Doc**, — Oratory

(U S A), **D O**, — Philo-

sophy, **Ph D**, or **D**

**Ph**, — Science,

**D Sc**, — Theology,

**D Th**, — University

of Paris, **Dr Univ**

**Far**, — Veterinary

Medicine (U S A),

**D V M**, — Zoology,

**D Z**

**Doctors' Commons**, London (apos)

doctress, *not* -oress

doctrinaire (not ital)

doctrinize, to theorize, *not* -ise

documents (typ), to be an exact reprint, abbr doc

**Doddington**, Cambs, Kent, Northumb, Northants (*see also* **Dodi-**)

**Döderlein** (Ludwig), 1791-1863, philologist

**Dodington**, Somerset (*see also* **Dodd-**)

**D OE**, Diploma in Economics

**dogana** (It f), custom house

dogate, office of doge, *not* -eate (not ital)

dog-days (hyphen)

doge, chief magistrate of Venice (not ital)

doggerel, *not* -grel

dogma, *pl* -s

dogmatize, *not* -ise

dog's letter, *R*

**Dohnányi** (E von), 1877-, pianist

**Dohrn** (Anton), 1840-1909, zoologist

doily, a napkin, *not* -ey,

doyley, -ly, d'oyley, -ie

dol, dollar

**dolce** *far niente* (It), delightful idleness, —

**maniera**, —manners, —

**piccante**, bitter-sweet

doleful, *not* -ll

dollar, abbr **d**, or **dol**, —mark (typ), \$, to be

*before*, and close up to, the figures, as \$50

**Döllinger** (J J I), 1799-1890, theologian

**Dollond** (J), 1706-61, optician, *not* -and

dolorous, *but* dolour

**D O M**, *Deo optimo maximo* (To God the best and

greatest), *Domnus omnium magister* (God the

Master, or Lord, of all)

**Dom** (Ger), cathedral,

## DOM —DOUBLE

(Russ) house, (Port) title of nobility, also title of certain monks, as Dom Gasquet, *not* Don  
**dom**, domestic, dominion  
**Domenichino**, or **Domenico Zampieri**, 1581-1641, painter  
**"Domesday Book,"** *not* Dooms-, abbr **D B**  
**domestic**, abbr **dom**  
**Domine dirige nos** (Lat), O Lord, direct us (motto of the City of London)  
**Dominica**, Haiti, *use* Sp Santo Domingo  
**dominica ad palmas**, Palm Sunday, — **de Passione**, Passion —, — **dies**, Sunday, — **in albis**, Low —  
**domine** (old Sc), teacher, preacher  
**dominion**, abbr **dom**  
**Dominion Day**, Canada, 1 July  
**domino**, *pl* -es  
**Dominus** (Lat), Lord, abbr **D**, — **noster**, our Lord, **D N**  
**D O M S**, Diploma in Ophthalmic Medicine and Surgery  
**Domus Procerum** (law), the House of Lords, abbr **D P**, or **Dom Proc**  
**Donegal**, Ireland  
**Donegall** (Marquess of)  
**Donizetti** (G), 1797-1848, composer  
**donna** (It), a lady (ital)  
**Donne** (John), 1573-1631, poet  
**don't** (typ), to be close up  
**doolie** (Ind), a litter, *not* dhooley, -lie, -ly, dooly  
**"Doomsday Book,"** *use* Domesday —  
**dopo Cristo** (It), A D, abbr **d C**  
**Doppelpunkt** (Ger m), the colon  
**Dor**, Doric

**D O R A**, Defence of the Realm Act  
**Doré** (P Gustave), 1833-83, painter  
**dormeuse** (Fr f), a settee, nightcap, travelling sleeping carriage.  
**dormy** (golf), *not* -ie  
**d'Orsay** (A G G, count), 1801-52, "the last dandy"  
**Dorset**, *not* Dorsetshire  
**Dory** (John), fish, *not* -ey  
**dosage** (med), *not* -eage  
**dose** (med), abbr **d**  
**dosiology**, science of doses, *not* dosol-  
**dossier**, papers referring to some matter (not ital)  
**Dostoevski** (F M), 1821-81, Russ writer  
**D O T**, Department of Overseas Trade  
**dot/e**, to show great love, *not* doat, -age  
**doterel**, plover, *not* -trel  
**Douai**, dép Nord, *not* -y, *but* Douay Bible  
**douane** (Fr f), customs, abbr **d**  
**double** (typ), a word, etc, erroneously repeated  
**doublé** (Fr), *fem* -ée, lined  
**double-barrelled**, *not* -eled (hyphen)  
**double-bass** (mus) (hyphen)  
**double** (approximate sizes of unfolded) —  
 — crown paper, 30 × 20 in  
 — demy, 35 × 22½  
 — elephant, 40 × 26½  
 — foolscap printing, 27 × 17  
 — — writing, 27 × 17  
 — imperial, 44 × 30  
 — large cards, 6 × 4½  
 — post, 31½ × 19½  
 — royal, 40 × 25  
 — small cards, 4½ × 3½  
 — (see also books, paper)  
**D** double english type, 28-point, 2½ lines to an inch, as this initial



# DOUBLE—DRAUGHTSMAN

**double entente** (*un mot à*) (Fr), a word with two meanings, *not* entendre

**D** double paragon type, 40-point,  $\frac{5}{8}$ " in depth, as this initial

**D** double pica type, 22-point,  $3\frac{1}{8}$  lines to an inch, as this initial

**doublure** (Fr typ f), ornamental lining to a book-cover

**douceur** (Fr f), a gratuity

**douche** (not ital)

**dough** (naut), a pudding, *use* duff

**Doukhobors**, *use* Duk-douse, to drench with water (*see also* dowse)

**douzaine** (Fr f), dozen, abbr *dzne*

**dovecot**, *not* -cote

**Dovedale**, Derby

**dow**, *use* dhow

**dowager**, abbr dow

**D O W.B.**, Department of Works and Buildings

**Down**, Ireland

**Downe** (Viscount)

**down/fall**, -stairs (one word)

**dowse**, to use a divining rod (*see also* douse)

**doyen**, the senior member of a society (not ital)

**d'oy/ey**, -ie, *use* doily

**dose**, to sleep

**dozen**, -s, abbr doz

**Dozent** (Ger m), a university teacher, *not* now Doc- (cap)

**D P** (law), *Domus Procerum* (the House of Lords), **D P A S**, Discharged Prisoners' Aid Society, **D P H**, Department of Public Health, Diploma in ditto, **D Ph**, Doctor of Philosophy, *usually* **Ph D**, **D P O**, Dis-

tributing Post Office, **dpt**, deponent

**D R** (naut), dead reckoning, dispatch rider, District Railway, District Registry, (Ger) *Deutsches Reich* (German Empire),

**Dr**, debtor, doctor, driver, **dr**, drachma (a dram), dram, -s, drawer

**Dr u Verl** (Ger) *Druck und Verlag* = Publisher, printed and published (by)

**drachm**, *use* dram, except for apothecaries' weight

**drachma**, a dram, various coins, *pl* -s, abbr *dr*

**draft**, a deduction in weighing, a military party, a money order, a rough sketch, to draw off, to sketch, abbr *dft* (*see also* draught)

**draftsman**, one who drafts documents (*see also* draughtsman)

**dragée**, a sweetmeat containing medicine, *not* -ge

**draggle-tail**, *not* daggle-dragoman/, *pl* -s, *not* -men (not ital)

**dragonnade**, Fr Protestant persecution in 1681, *not* -onade -oonade

**Dragoon Guards**, abbr **D G**, these are not "Guardsmen"

**dram**, sixty grains, one teaspoonful, sixty minims, *not* drachm, *pl* -s, abbr *dr*, sign  $\zeta$

**dramatic**, -ist, abbr **dram**

**dramatis personæ**, abbr **dram pers**

**draught**, act of drawing, a take of fish, 20 lb of eels, act of drinking, a dose, a vessel's depth in water, a current of air, liquor "on draught" (*see also* draft)

**draughtsman**, one who

## DRAWBACK—DUGUESCLIN

- makes drawings, plans, etc (*see also* draftsman)
- drawback**, abbr dbk
- drawer**, abbr dr
- drawing-room** (hyphen)
- Dred Scott**, U S law case
- Dreibund** (*der*), the Triple Alliance
- D R G M**, *Deutsches-Reichs - Gemein - Muster-schutz* (German Empire German Protection of Patents)
- dribblet**, *not* dribb-
- dri/er**, -est, *but* dryly
- diuvel/er**, -ing (two *l's*)
- drizzling** (naut), abbr d
- D R O**, Divisional Routine Order(s), (Air Force) Daily Routine Order
- droit** (Fr m), moral and legal right
- droite** (Fr f), the right hand, abbr d
- Drontheim**, *use* Trondhjem
- dropped heads** (typ), the first pages of chapters, etc, beginning lower than others
- droshky** (Russ *properly* drojki), a four-wheeled vehicle, *not* -sky
- drought/**, -y, aridity, *not* drouth
- D R P**, *Deutsches Reichs-patent* (German patent)
- Druck/** (Ger typ m), a proof, -er, a printer, -fehler, s and pl, misprint
- Drumlea**, Newtown-Stewart
- Drumlee**, Co Down
- Dr Univ Par**, Doctor of the University of Paris
- drunkenness**, *not* -eness
- Druse**, *properly* Druz, one of a Syrian sect, *not* -ze
- dryas dust** (one word)
- dryly**, *but* dri/er, -est
- d s**, days' sight, days after sight, D Sc, Doctor of Science, D S C (naval), Distinguished Service Cross, D S M, Distinguished Service Medal, D S O, Distinguished Service Order, d s p, *decessit sine prole* (died without issue), d s q, discharged to sick quarters, D S Sc, Diploma in Sanitary Science
- Ds**, *dominus*, at Cambridge, a graduate
- d t**, delirium tremens
- D Ter**, Dakota Territory, *now* N and S Dakota
- D Th**, Doctor of Theology, D T M, Diploma in Tropical Medicine
- Du**, Dutch
- du** (typ), as prefix to a proper name, in accordance with continental practice, should *not* have initial cap, as du Châtelet, except when anglicized
- Signatures to be copied
- dualize**, *not* -ise
- Dual Monarchy** (caps)
- dub**, *dubitans* (doubting), *dubius* (dubious)
- du Barry** (M J G de V, comtesse), 1746-93
- D U B C**, Durham University Boat Club
- Dublin**, abbr *Dubl*
- Dubois - Reymond** (*Emil*), 1818-96, physiologist, *not* du Bois.
- duc** (Fr), Duke (*not* cap)
- duces tecum**, a subpoena du Chaillu (P B), 1837-1904, traveller
- Duchesne**, *pron* dük'sn
- ductus**, a duct, *pl* same
- duell/er**, -ing (two *l's*)
- duello** (It), a duel
- duenna** (*not* ital)
- due punti** (It typ), the colon
- duff** (naut), a pudding, *not* dough
- Duguesclin** (B), 1314-80, Constable of France

# DUKE-DY

**Duke**, abbr **D**, in Fr *duc* (not cap)  
**Duke of York's School**, soldiers' orphan asylum  
**Dukhobors**, Russian sect, *not* Douk-  
**Duleep Singh**, *not* Dhuleep, Dulp,  
dullness, *not* dulness  
**Dulong and Petit** (law of) (physics)  
**Dumas** (Davy de la Pailleterie —, Alexandre), 1803-70, Fr writer, — ( *fils*, Alexandre), his son, 1824-95, also writer, — (*J B*), 1800-84, chemist  
**Du Maurier** (George L P B), 1834-96, artist and author  
**Dumbarton**, county town of Dunbarton, q v  
dumb-bell (hyphen)  
dumbfound/, -ed, -er, *not* dumf-  
*dum sola* (law) while unmarried  
**Dunbarton**, county (*see also* Dumbarton)  
**Dunblane**, *not* Dumdun cow (Devon), a ray fish  
**Dunelm**, signature of Bp of Durham (full point)  
**dungaree**, coarse calico, *not* -eree  
**dunirassal** (Sc) a Highland gentleman, *not* dunni-  
**Dunkirk**, dép Nord, in Fr Dunkerque  
**Dunnottar Castle**, Kincardine (two *n*'s and *t*'s)  
**Duns Scotus** (Johnnes), 1265 or 1274-1308, metaphysician  
**duodecimo** (typ),  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$  in, abbr **12mo** (no point)  
**Duodez** (Ger typ n), 12mo.  
**Dupuytren** (G, baron), 1777-1835, anatomist

**durchschossen** (Ger typ), to lead or space,  
**durchschossen**, leaded (typ), interleaved (books),  
**Durchschusse**, leads  
**durchsehen**, to revise  
**Durer** (Albrecht), 1471-1528, German painter,  
**Dureresque**, his style  
**duress**, constraint, *not* -e  
**Durham**, abbr **Dur**  
**durrie**, *use* dhurrie  
**Dussek** (J L), 1761-1812, composer  
**Dusseldorf**, Germany  
**Dutch**, abbr **Du**, — alphabet (typ), same as English No accented or marked letters *y* = Eng *y*, — paper, van Gelder's, hand-made in Holland  
**duumvir**, magistrate, Eng *pl* -s  
**dux** (Lat), a leader, *pl* **duces**, **dux gregis**, leader of the flock  
**D V**, *Deo volente* (God willing)  
**Dvina**, Russia—Poland—Latvia, Pol **Dźwina**, Lett **Daugava**, Ger **Duna**  
**D V M** (U S A), Doctor of Veterinary Medicine  
**Dvořák** (Antonín), 1841-1904, composer, *pron* dvórzahk  
**d v p**, *decessit vita patris*, died during his, or her, father's lifetime)  
**Dvr** (milit), Driver  
**D V S**, Doctor of Veterinary Science (or Surgery), **D V Sci** (U S A), Doctor of Veterinary Science, **D V S M**, Diploma in Veterinary State Medicine  
**Dwina**, *use* Dvina  
**d w**, deadweight, dwt, pennyweight, -s, 24 troy grains, *not* pwt  
**Dy** (chem), dysprosium

## DYAK—D-ZUG

**Dyak**, of Borneo, *not* Day-  
ak

**dyeing** (cloth, etc )

**dygogram**, a magnetic  
deviation curve

**dying**

**dyke**, *use* dike

**Dymoke** (F S), 1862-,  
Eng Sovereign's Cham-  
pion, *not* Di-, Dimock,  
Dymock

**dynamics** is *singular*,  
abbr dyn

**dynamo**, *pl* -s

**dyotheism**, the doctrine  
that there are two gods

**D Z**, Doctor of Zoology

**dzne** (Fr), *douzaine*  
(dozen)

**D-Zug** (Ger m), *Durch-*  
*gangszug* (an express  
corridor-train)

## D NOTES

## D NOTES

# E—ÉCHANTILLON

## E

**E**, Earl, Earth, east, Eastern postal district (London), engineer, second-class merchant ship at Lloyd's, (naval) engineering, fifth in a series, all proper names with this initial

**E** (chem), erbium

**e**, eccentricity of ellipse, dyn ) coefficient of elasticity, (elec) electromotive force of cell

**e**, or **e** (math), base of Napierian logarithms

**e** (It), (Port), and

**é** (Port), is

**è** (It), is

**è** (e grave accent), to be used for the last syllable of past tenses and participles when that otherwise mute syllable is to be separately pronounced, as, "Hence, loathed melancholy!"

**E A** (naval), Electrical Artificer

**each** (gram) must be followed by verb and pronoun in sing, as "each person *knows his* own property" Abbr **ea**

**eagre**, tidal wave, *not* -er

**E & O E**, errors and omissions excepted

**Earl**, abbr **E**

**earlier**, correlative of *later*

**ear-ring** (hyphen)

**Earth** (the), abbr **E**, sign  $\oplus$

**east**, abbr **E** (*see also* compass)

**East End**, London (caps)

**Easter Sunday**, first after the calendar full moon on, or next after, 21 March

**East Indies**, "include Hindustan, Further India, and the islands beyond"

(*OED*), abbr **E I**

**easy chair** (two words)

**easygoing** (one word)

**eau-de-Cologne**, — **-de-vie** (hyphens), — **-forte**, nitric acid, *also* an etching, — **-fortiste**, an etcher, — **-sucrée**, sugar and water (*not ital*)

**EB**, *Encyclopædia Britannica*

**Eblis**, *not I-*

**ebonize**, *not -ise*

**Ebor**, *Eboracum* (York),

*Eboracensis*, signature of

Abp of York (full point)

**E b S**, east-by-south

**eburnean**, like ivory, *not* -ian

**EC**, Education(al) Committee, Engineer Captain, Episcopal Church, Established Church, Eastern-Central postal district, London

**écart** (Fr *m*), error

**écarté**, a game of cards

**Ecce/ Homo**, "Behold the Man", — **signum**, here is the proof

**Ecclefechan**, birthplace of Carlyle, 4 Dec 1795

**Ecclesiastes**, abbr **Eccles**

**ecclesiastical**, abbr

**eccles**, — **signs** —

Greek cross  $\times$  used in R C service books to notify "make the sign of the cross," also before

signatures of certain R C dignitaries, Latin cross

†, St Andrew's cross X, in service books,  $\mathcal{V}$  versicle, \*

words to be intoned

**Ecclesiasticus**, abbr **Eccclus**

**échalote** (Fr *f*), a shallot, *not* *esch*

**échantillon** (Fr *m*), a sample

# ECHEGARAY—EDITIO

**Echegaray** (José), 1832-1916, Sp dramatist

**echelon** (mil), a troop formation (not ital, no accent)

**echo**, *pl* -es, *not* os

**éclaircissement** (Fr m), explanation

**éclat**, renown (not ital)

**economize**, *not* ise

**econom/y**, -ical, -ics, -ist, abbr econ

**écossais** (Fr), *fem* -e, Scotch (not cap), *also*

**écossaise**, a dance

**ecraseur**, surgical instrument (no accent)

**écrevisse** (Fr f), crayfish, lobster

**ecru**, unbleached linen colour (no accent, not ital)

**ecstasy**, *not* cy, *ex-*

**ecstatic**, *not* extatic

**E C U**, English Church Union

**Ecuador**, *not* Eq-, abbr

**Ecu**

**ecumenic**/, -al, *use* œcu-

**E D**, (naval) Education Department, Efficiency

Decoration, **Ed**, editor,

**ed**, edited, edition,

**E D D**, *English Dialect Dictionary*

**"Edda,"** a collection of Icelandic legends, *pl* -s

**Eddystone Lighthouse**

**edelweiss**, Alpine plant

**edema**/, -tous, *use* œd-

**edge-bolt** (binding), the closed folds of a sheet as shown in an uncut book

**edges** (binding) *circ-*

*cut* —, covers turned

over to protect the edges

of the paper, *cut* —, the

three edges cut solid by

a cutting machine, *gilt* —,

the three edges cut solid

and gilt, *gilt-top* —, top

edge cut solid and gilt,

others trimmed only,

*marbled* —, all edges cut

solid, and stained like

marble, opened —, cut

with a hand paper knife,

*red* —, the cut edges col-

oured red and burnished,

*sprinkled* —, the cut

edges finely sprinkled

with colour, *tooled* —,

those with impressed de-

signs, *trimmed* —, top

edge untouched, and in-

equalities only removed

from the others, the folds

are not opened, *uncut*,

*unopened, or untouched*

*ed* —, all edges quite un-

touching, being left as they

are folded, *white* —, cut,

not coloured or gilt (*see*

*also margins*)

**edge-tool**, *not* edged —,

but "with edged tools"

(fig sense)

**edgeways**, *not* -y, -wise

**Edgeworth** (Prof F Y),

econ, — (**Maria**), 1767-

1849, writer

**Edgware Road**, London,

*not* Edge-

**edit** (Lat), he or she,

edited

**edile**, *use* ædile

**Edinburgh**, abbr **Edin**

**Edipus**, *use* **Œ-**

**édité**, -e *par* (Fr), pub-

lished by

**éditeur** (Fr m), publisher,

*not* editor

**edition**, abbr *ed* (*see also*

*title-pages*)

**édition de luxe**, a sump-

tuous edition (ital)

**edition** (limited), where a

smaller number than usual

of a book is printed

Each copy should contain

a printed certificate some-

what as this "250 copies

of this book have been

printed, of which this

is No —" (the number

being written in ink)

**editio princeps**, a first

printed edition, *pl* -nes

**principes**



# EDITOR—EIKON

editor, abbr *ed*, *pl eds*,  
in *Fr m* *directeur, rédacteur en chef, or gérant*

editress, a fem editor

*Edm* and *Ipswich*, signature of Bishop of St Edmundsbury and Ipswich

*EDS*, English Dialect Society

educationist, *not* -alist

*Edward*, abbr *E*, or *Ed*

*EE*, Early English, errors excepted, (*Ger*) *Euer Ehrwurden* (your Reverence)

*ee* (*Sc*), eye, *pl een*

*EE & MP*, Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary

*eerie*, weird, *not* -y

*EETS*, Early English Text Society

effector, *not* -or

*Effendi*, Turkish title of respect, *not* -dee

*effluvi/um*, *pl* -a (notital)

*effluxion*, *not* -ction

*e g*, *exempli gratia* (for example) (*lc*, *not* ital, preceded by comma) Use "for example" rather than *e g*

*égarement* (*Fr m*), error, *pl* -s

*Egnhard*, use *Ein-*  
*egis*, use *æ-*

*EGM*, Empire Gallantry Medal (displaced 1940 by George Medal)

*egotize*, to act egotistically, *not* -ise

*egret*, the lesser white heron (*see also* *aigrette*)

*Egypt*, -ian, abbr *Egy*, — Exploration Society, *not* Egyptian —  
*egyptian* (*typ*), a type with thick stems, as this

*Egyptian pound*, in Eng £1 os 6½d, abbr *£E*

*Egyptienne* (*Ger typ f*), same type as *egyptian*

*Egyptologist*, -y, abbr *Egyptol* (*cap*)

*eh* (*typ*), when exclamation, to be followed by exclamation point, when question, by note of interrogation

*EHP*, electrical horsepower

*Ehrenbreitstein*, on the Rhine, *not* -enstein

*EI*, East India, -n, -ies

-ei-, in words, the pronunciation of which does not imply the spelling —being, ceiling, conceit, conceive, counterfeit, cuneiform, deceit, deceive, deign, eider, eidograph, eight, eighth (etc), eirenicon, either, feign, feint, foreign, forfeit, freight, heifer, heightho, height, heinous, heil, -ess, inveigh, inveigle, kaleidoscope, leisure, meiosis, neigh, -bour, -bourhood, neither, nonpareil, obeisance, perceive, plebeian, receipt, receive, reign, reindeer, reins, Seidlitz, *seigneur*, seize, skein, sleight, sovereign, surfeit, their, tireing, veil, vein, weigh, -t, weir, weird (*see also* -ie-)

*EIC*, East India Company

*eiconic*, use *iconic*

*EICS*, East India Company's Service

*eidolon*, a phantom, *pl* -a

*Eifel Mountains*, *Ger*

*Eiffel*/(A 'G), 1832-1923  
*Fr* engineer, — Tower, Paris

*eighteenmo* (*typ*), decimo-octavo, abbr *18mo* (no point), demy *18mo*, about 6 × 3½ in

*eigret*, -te, use *aigrette* (*see also* *egret*)

*eikon*, use *icon*

*Eikon Basilike*, a work attrib to Charles I

# EINBRINGEN—ELISION

- einbringen** (Ger typ), to put a word into the preceding line
- ein Drittel** (Ger), one-third, (typ) thick space, one-third em
- Einhard**, 770-840, writer, *not* Egin-
- Einleitung** (Ger typ f), introduction
- Eire**, formerly Irish Free State
- eirenicon**, a peace proposal, *not* ir-
- E I S**, Educational Institute of Scotland
- Eisteddfod**, a congress of bards, *pron* is-tédh'-vod, *pl* -au
- either** (gram), correctly used for two only and must be followed by verb and pronoun in sing, as "either *is* to be taken" Correlative *or*, *not* *nor*
- ejusdem** (Lat), of the same, abbr **ejusd**, — **generis**, of the same kind
- El** (Heb), God
- el** (Sp m), the
- él** (Sp), he
- Elagabalus**, *not* Helo
- élan**, dash, spirit (ital)
- elater**, *not* -or, *pl* -s
- Elbrus** (Mount), Caucasus, *not* -ruz, -urz
- Elburz**, mts, Persia, *not* -ruz
- elchi** (Turk), an ambassador, *not* -ee, eltchi
- E L Cr** (naval), Engineer Lieutenant-Commander
- Elder Brethren** of Trinity House (caps)
- El Dorado**, the golden land (two words, *not* ital)
- elec**, electricity, electrical, electuary
- elector**, *not* -er
- electress**, *not* -toress
- electrolier**, a cluster of electric lamps (*not* ital)
- electrolyze**, *not* -yse
- electro**/meter, electricity measurer, —motive, —motor, electric locomotive (one word)
- electrotype** (one word), abbr **electro** (no point)
- electuary**, abbr **elec**
- eleemosynary**, charitable
- élégant** (Fr), a fashionable man, *fern* -e
- elegist**, writer of an elegy *not* -giast
- eleme**, a dried fig (*not* ital, no accent)
- elementary**, abbr **elem**
- elements** (chemical), no point after symbols, *see also under each name*
- elemi**, a resin
- elench/us** (logic), *pl* -i
- elenctic**, of refutation, *not* -ctic
- elephanta**, a violent storm *not* -er (*not* ital)
- Elephantine**, Egypt, famed for archaeological yields
- elephant-paper**, 28 x 23 in, double ditto, 40 x 26½ in
- elevator**, *not* -er
- elf**, a sprite, *pl* **elves**
- Elgin Marbles** (caps), *pron* g hard
- El Giza**, *not* Ghizeh, Gizeh
- Elien**, signature of Bishop of Ely
- eligible**, *not* -able
- Ellogabalus**, *use* **Ela-**
- Eliot**, fam name of Earl of St Germans, — (Sir C N E), 1864-1931, — (George), 1819-80, pen-name of Mary Ann, or Marian, Evans, — (T.S.), 1888- (see also **Elli-**)
- Elliott** (General George), defender of Gibraltar 1779-83, — (Sir G A B), 1885- (see also **Eliot**, **Elli-**)
- elision** (typ), suppression of a vowel or syllable, as e'en for even In Eng generally and Fr always,

# ELISOR—EMBRUTE

letters to be close up In Italian single letters (and groups *g<sup>l</sup>*, *ch<sup>l</sup>*) only to be close up In Gr, Lat, Sp to be spaced (*see also ellipsis*)

**elisor** (law), one who selects a jury

**élite** (Fr *f*), a select part, party (ital)

**elixir** (not ital)

**Elizabeth**, abbr **Eli<sup>z</sup>**

**Ellichpur**, Ind, *not* **Ellich-**

**Elliot**, fam name of Earl of Minto, — (Sir **E H**), 1854-1926, **Elliot** (Sir **E L**), 1850-1938

**Elliott** (Sir Ivo D'O), 1882- (*see also Eli-*)

**ellipsis**, the omission of words, *pl* -es, (typ) three periods (*not* asterisks) separated by en quads (less in narrow measures) are sufficient to mark omissions in *all* cases When the preceding sentence has been brought to a close, four should be used, the first to be close up, *not* illi- (*see also elision*)

**elope**, an oration (no accent, not ital), in Fr *m*

**éloge**

**Elohim** (Heb), the Deity

**eloin** (law), to abscond, *not* -gn

**E long**, east longitude

**Elsass-Lothringen**, *use* **Alsace-Lorraine**

**Elsinore**, Eng for Dan **Helsingør**

**elucidator**, *not* -er

**Elysée** palace, Paris

**Elysium** (cap, not ital)

**elytr/on**, a covering, *pl* -a (not ital)

**Elzevir type**, a style of type condensed or compressed in appearance, as this, abbr **Eli<sup>z</sup>**

**EM**, Earl Marshal, Edward Medal, *Equitum*

**Magister** (Master of the Horse)

**Em**, Emmanuel, Emily, Emma

**em/** (typ), the unit of measurement, the square of the body of any size of type, — quad, a space used before the first word of new paragraph, — rule, *see* punctuation, IX

**Emanuel School**, Wandsworth, S W 11

**embalment** (3 *m*'s)

**embank**, *not* im-

**embargo/**, *not* im-, *pl* -es (not ital)

**embarkation**, *not* -cation

**embarras/** (Fr noun), — *de richesses*, a superfluity of good things, — *du choix*, difficulty of choosing *Not de*

**embarrass** (verb)

**embassy**, *not* am-

**embathe**, *not* im-

**embbed/**, -ded, -ding, *not* im

**embezzlement**, *not* -lment

**embitter**, *not* im-

**emblaz/e**, -onry, *not* im-

**emblematicize**, *not* -ise

**emblossom**, *not* im-

**embod/y**, -ied, -ier, -iment, *not* im-

**embolden**, *not* im-

**embonpoint** (Fr *m*), plump, plumpness

**embosom**, *not* im-

**emboss**, *not* im-

**embouchement**, a river-mouth

**embouchure** (mus), mouthpiece (not ital)

**embound**, *not* im-

**embowelled**, *not* -eled

**embower**, *not* im-

**embrangle**, *not* im-

**embrasure**, *not* -zure

**embroglio**, *use* im-

**embroid**, *not* im-

**embrue**, *use* im-

**embrute**, *use* im-

## EMBRYO—ENCOMIUM

- embryo, *pl -s*  
 embue, *use im-*  
**E M D P**, electromotive difference of potential  
 emend, to remove errors  
 emerald (typ), a type as this, about six and a half point, 11 lines to the inch  
 emerit/us, honourably retired, *pl -i*  
 emeu, *use emu*  
*émeute* (Fr f), insurrection  
**E M F**, electromotive force  
*émigré* (Fr), *fem -ée*, an emigrant  
 Emir, more common than Ameer, Amir  
**E M K** (Ger), *elektromotorsche Kraft* (electromotive force)  
 Emmanuel/ College, Cambridge — (I-III), Kings of Italy, *properly Emanuele*  
 Emp, Emperor, Empress  
 empæstic, embossed, *not -estic*  
 empair, *use im-*  
 empale, *use im-*  
 empanel/, to enrol, -led, -ling, *not im-*  
 empassion, *use im-*  
 Emperor/, abbr Emp, — of Germany, *use German Emperor*  
 emphasize, *pl -es*  
 emphasize, *not -ise*  
 empicture, *not im-*  
 empiere/e, -ing, *not im-*  
 emplacement (not ital)  
 employ/é (Fr), *fem -ée*, *pl -és*, *fem -ées* (not ital), *use employee/s* (m and f, no accent)  
 emporium, *pl -a*  
*empres/é* (Fr), *fem -ée*, keen, eager  
**empressement** (Fr m), eagerness, good offices, attention  
 emprise, *not -ize*  
 emptor, a purchaser  
 empyreum/a, the "burnt" smell of organic matter  
*not -ruma*, *pl -ata*  
**E M S**, Emergency Medical Services  
 emu, *not emeu*  
 emulator, *not er*  
 en/ (typ), half the width of an em, — *quad*, a space usually inserted after a colon, semicolon, note of exclamation, and of interrogation, when not ending a sentence, — *rule* (*see punctuation*, XII)  
**E N A**, English Newspaper Association  
 enactor, *not -er*  
 enamell/ed, -er, *not eler*  
 enamorado, *use in-*  
 en/ *arrière* (Fr), behind, — *attendant*, meanwhile, — *avant*, forward, — *bloc*, in the mass, — *bon français*, without mincing matters, — *cachette*, in hiding, secretly  
 Encænna, Commemoration at Oxford, *not -cena* (not ital)  
 encage, *not in-*  
 encase, *not in-*  
 enceinte, pregnant, an enclosure (not ital)  
 enchase, *not in-*  
*enchère* (Fr f), auction  
*en cheveux* (Fr), (of a woman) bare-headed  
 enchuridi/on, handbook or manual, *pl -a* (not ital)  
*en clair* (Fr), in ordinary language (not in cipher)  
 enclasp, *not in-*  
 enclave, territory surrounded by foreign dominions  
 enclouster, *not in-*  
 enclose, *not in-*  
*en cœur* (Fr), heart-shaped, *la bouche* —, with pursed-up lips (to please)  
 encomium/, a eulogy, *pl -s* (not ital)

# ENCORE—ENNISKILLEN

encore, again (not ital)  
encouragement, *not*  
-gment

enroach, *not* in  
enrust, *not* in-  
encrystal, *use* in-  
encumber, *not* in-  
encyclopædia, -iac,  
-iacal, -ial, -ian, -ic,  
-ical, -ism, -ist, -ize,  
*not* -pedia, abbr *ency*

**Encyclopædia Britan-**  
**nica**, abbr **E B**, **Ency**  
**Brit**

end a break (typ), in  
composing, to fill up last  
line with quads

endmnify, -ity, *use*  
in-

endent/, -ure, *use* in-

**en/ dernier ressort** (Fr),  
as a last resource, —  
**déshabillé**, in undress,  
— **deux mots**, to cut a  
long story short

end even (typ), in com-  
posing, the last word of  
a "take" of copy to end  
a full line opposed to  
"end a break"

endite, *use* in-

end leaves (typ), the blank  
fly-leaves at the beginning  
and end of a book

endors/e, *not* in-

endpapers, *see* end  
leaves

endu/e, *not* in-

endur/e, -able, -ed, -er,  
-ing, *not* in-

endways, *not* -wise

**Endymion**, Gr legend,  
and Keats's poem, also  
Disraeli's last novel

**ENE**, east-north-east (*see*  
*also* compass)

**en échelle** (Fr), ladder-  
like

**Æneid**, *use* **Æneid**

enema/, an injection, or  
syringe, *pl* -s (not ital)

energize, *not* -ise  
**en famille** (Fr), with one's  
family

**enfant gâté** (Fr *m*), spoiled  
child

**enfants perdus** (*mil*),  
forlorn hope

enfeeblement  
enfeoff, *not* -fief

**en fête** (Fr), in festivity,  
**enfin**, finally (one word),

**en/ fin de compte**, when  
all is told, — **flagrant**

**délit**, in the very act,  
*see* **flagrante delicto**

enfold, *not* in-

enforce/, -able, *not* in-

**en français**, in French  
**en Français**, as a French  
man

enfranchis/e, -able,  
-ement, -ing, *not* -ize

**Eng**, England, English

**eng**, engineer, -ing, en-  
graved, -er, -ing

**Engadine**, Switz, in Ger  
**Engadin**

engagement, *not* -gment

**en garçon** (Fr), as a  
bachelor

engineer/, -ing, abbr **E**,  
*or* **eng**

**Engl/and**, -ish, abbr **Eng**

**English** (typ), a  
fourteen-point type, as  
first line above, sixty-two  
lines to the foot

engorgement, *not* -gment

engraft, *not* in-

engrain, *not* in-

**en grande/ tenue**, or —  
— **toilette** (Fr), in full  
dress, **en grand sei-**

**gneur**, magnificently

engroove, *not* in-

engross, *not* in-

engulf, *not* in-, -gulf

enigma/, *pl* -s

enisle, *not* in-

enlargement, *not* -gment

**en masse** (Fr), in a body

enmesh, *not* emm-, imm-  
**Enniskillen**, Ireland, —  
(Earl of), *but* Inniskilling  
Diagoons and  
Fusiliers

# ENNUI—ENTRESOL

ennui, boredom (not ital)  
ennuy/é, *fem* -ée, bored  
(not ital)

enoculate, *use in-*  
**en/ passant** (Fr), by the  
way, in passing, — **pen-**  
**sion**, as a boarder, —  
**petit**, on a small scale,  
— **plein jour**, in broad  
daylight, — **prince**, in  
princely style, — **prise**  
(chess), in a position to  
be taken

**enquête** (Fr f), inquiry,  
*not inquest*

enquer/e, -y, *use in-*  
**en/ rapport** (Fr), in sym-  
pathy, — **règle**, as it  
should be, in order, —  
**résumé**, to sum up, —  
**revanche**, in revenge  
enrol/, -led, -ler, -ling,  
-ment, *not enroll*, inroll  
**en route** (Fr), on the way  
en rule (typ) (-), *see*  
punctuation, XII

**ens** (Lat), an entity, *pl*  
**entia**

**EN S A**, Entertainments  
National Service Associa-  
tion

ensconce, *not in-*  
ensculpture, *use in-*  
**enseigne** (Fr m), mid-  
shipman, (mil) ensign,  
(f) signboard

**ensemble**, general effect  
(not ital)

ensheath, *not the*  
ensilage (not ital)  
ensnare/, -ment, *not in-*  
**en somme** (Fr.), in the  
main

ensoul, *not in-*  
enstall, *use install*  
ensuing, *not -ing*

**en suite** (Fr), to match  
**ensuite** (one word) (Fr),  
after, following

ensure, to make safe (*see*  
*also* assurance, insur-  
ance)

enswathe, *not in-*  
**en tablier** (Fr), apron-like

entailed estate, *not in*  
**entente** (Fr f), meaning,  
— **cordiale**, cordial un-  
derstanding, — (**un mot**  
**à double**), a word, or  
phrase, with two mean-  
ings, *pl mots à double*  
**entente**, *not* entendre

enterpose, *use in-*  
interpret, *use in-*  
enterprise, *not -ize*  
**entêt/é** (Fr), *fem* -ée, in-  
fatuated, obstinate  
enthral/, -led, -ler, -ling,  
-ment, *not in-*, thrall

entitle, *but* intitule  
entomology, abbr entom  
entourage, surroundings  
(not ital)

entozo/on, internal para-  
site, *pl* -a (not ital)

**entr'acte**, the interval be-  
tween two acts, *pl* -s  
entrain, heartiness (not  
ital), also to put in a rail-  
way train

**en train** (Fr), in progress  
entrap/, -ped, -ping, *not*  
*in-*

entreat, *not in-*  
**entrecôte** (Fr cook m),  
the "undercut"

**entre deux** (Fr), betwixt  
and between two, — —  
**feux**, between two fires,  
— — **vins**, half-drunk

**entrée**, a made dish, right  
of permission (not ital)

**entrefillet** (Fr typ m), a  
short paragraph

entremets, side dishes  
(not ital)

entrench, *not in-*  
**entre/ nous** (Fr), con-  
fidentially, — **quatre**  
**yeux**, tete-a tete

entrepôt, a mart (not ital)  
entrepreneur (Fr m), a  
contractor

entresalle, ante-room (not  
ital)

entresol, a story between  
ground-floor and first-  
floor (not ital)

# ENTRUST—EQ

**entrust**, *not in-*  
**entspr** (Ger), *entsprechend*  
= corresponding

**Ent Sta Hall**, Entered at  
Stationers' Hall

**entwine**, *not in-*

**entwist**, *not in-*

**enunciat/e**, -or

**en un clin d'œil** (Fr), in

the twinkling of an eye

**enure** (law), *but use in-*

**enveigh**, *use in-*

**enveigle**, *use in-*

**en vélin** (Fr), in vellum

**envelop** (verb), -ed,

-ment

**envelope** (noun)

**en vérité** (Fr), in truth

**Env Extr**, Envoy Extra-  
ordinary

**envoy/é** (Fr), *fem -ée*, a  
messenger

**enwall**, *not in-*

**enweave**, *use in-*

**enwind**, *not in-*

**enwrap**, -ped, -ping, *not in-*

**enwreath**, *not in-*

**E O**, (mil) Education  
Officer, (naval, Air Force)

Engineer Officer

**Eocene** (cap, *not ital*)

**eo/ instanti** (Lat), at that  
instant — **nomine**, un-  
der that name

**eoian**, etc, *use eo-*

**E O M**, Egyptian Order  
of Merit

**eon**, *use æon*

**e o o e** (Fr), *erreur ou*  
*omission exceptée* (error or  
omission excepted) *See*

**s e o o**

**Eöthen**, by Kinglake

**epaulet**, *not -ette*

**E.P.D.**, Excess Profits  
Duty, **E.P.D.A.**, Emer-  
gency Powers Defence

Act

**éperdu** (Fr), *fem -e*, dis-  
tracted

**epergne** (*not ital*, no ac-  
cent)

**éperians** (Fr m), smelts

**Épernay**, Fr white wine

**Eph**, Ephesians, Ephraim

**ephah**, Heb measure, *not*  
*epha*

**ephemer/a**, *same as -on*,  
*pl -æ* (*not ital*)

**ephemer/is**, a calendar,  
*pl -ides*

**ephemer/on**, *pl -a* (*not*  
*ital*)

**Ephesians**, abbr **Eph**

**ephphatha** (Aram), "Be  
opened"

**epi** (Fr m), roof finial (*not*  
*ital*)

**épice** (Fr f), spice

**epicentrum**, of earth-  
quake

**epideictic**, adapted for dis-  
play, *not -ktic*

**épigramme** (Fr cook f),  
small cutlets, etc (*ital*)

**épinard** (bot) (Fr m), -s  
(cook), spinach

**epiornis**, *use æpy-*

**Epiphany**, abbr **Epiph**

**episcopal**, abbr **episc**

**epithalam/um**, a nuptial  
song, *pl -a*

**epitheli/um**, *pl -a*

**epitomize**, *not -ise*

**epizo/on** (zool), *pl -a*

**e pluribus unum** (Lat),  
many made one (motto of  
U S A)

**eppur si muove** (It), and  
yet it moves, **e pur si** —  
*often used*

**épreuve** (Fr typ f), a  
proof, — **d'artiste**, art-  
ist's proof

**épris** (Fr), *fem -e*, en-  
amoured

**éprouvette**, gunpowder  
tester

**Epsom-salt**, *not — -salts*  
(hyphen)

**E.P.T.**, Excess Profits  
Tax, **E.P.U.**, Empire

Press Union

**épuis/é** (Fr), *fem -ée*, ex-  
hausted, (typ) out of  
print

**eq**, equal

# EQUADOR—ESS

Equador, *use* *Ecu-*  
equal/ *to* (no longer *with*),

-led, -ling  
equaliz/e, -ation

equal mark (typ), = (a  
hair-space before and  
after)

equanimity, *not* "of  
mind"

Equator/, -ial, abbr *Eq*  
equerry, *not* -ery

equestrian, *fem* -enne  
equiangular, sign  $\simeq$

equilateral, sign  $\triangle$   
equinoctial, *not* -xial

equinox/, *pl* -es  
equisetum/ (bot), *pl* -s  
(*not* ital)

equivalent, abbr *equiv*  
equivocator, *not* -er

equivocate (not ital)  
*ER*, East Riding, *Edwardus Rex* (King Edward)

*ER A* (naval), Engineer-  
room Attificer

Eragry Press, of L  
Pissaro

Erato (Gr), the lyric muse,  
pron *ĕ-rā-to*

erbium, symbol *Er* (no  
point)

Erckmann - Chatman,  
two Fr writers collabor-  
ating from 1848 to 1870

erector, *not* -er  
erethism (path), excite-  
ment, *not* ery-

*E R et I*, *Edwardus Rex*  
*et Imperator* (Edward King  
and Emperor)

erg, unit of work (not ital)  
*ergo* (Lat), therefore (ital)

Eros, god of love, *pl*  
Erotes

erpetolog/y, -ist, *use* *h-*  
*errat/um*, *pl* -a (not ital)

Erse, Irish  
*erstens* (Ger), in the first  
place, *erstgeboren*,  
first-born

*ER U*, English Rugby  
Union

erysipelas (not ital)  
erythism, *use* *ere-*

Erzerum, Turk Armenia,  
*not* -oum, -om

*ES* (paper), engine-sized  
*esc.* (Fr), *escompte*, discount

escalop, *use* *scallop*  
escarp/, -ment, a steep  
slope, *not* -pe

eschalot, *use* *shallot*  
escheator, *not* -er

Eschscholtzia (bot), *pron*  
*esh-shölt'si-a*

Escorial, Spain, *not* *Escu-*  
*escritoire*, *not* -oir (notital)

Esculap/ius, -ian, *use* *Æ-*  
*escutcheon*, plate for key-  
hole, etc, *not* *scut-*

Esdras, *not* to be abbrev-  
iated

*ESE*, east-south-east (*see*  
*also* compass)

Eskimo/, *not* *Esquimaux*,  
*pl* -s

esophag/us, -eal, *use* *cæs-*  
*esp*, especially

*espagnol*, -e (Fr), Spanish  
*espagnolette*, French-  
window fastening

espallier, a lattice-work, a  
trained fruit-tree (notital)

especially, abbr *esp*  
Esperanto, a universal  
language

espieg/e (Fr), frolicsome,  
-erie, -ness (not ital)

espionage (not ital)  
*espressivo* (It mus), with  
expression, *not* *ex-*

*esprit* (Fr m), genius, wit,  
— *de corps*, respect for a  
society, by its members,  
— *fort*, a strong-minded  
person, *pl* *esprits forts*  
(ital)

Esquimalt, Vancouver,  
*not* -ault, *pron* *eskwi'-*  
*mawlt*

Esquimaux, *use* *Eskimo*  
Esquire, abbr *Esq*, J  
Smith, jun, *Esq*, *not*  
*Esq*, jun

*esquisse* (Fr f), a sketch  
*ess*, name of the letter *s*,  
*pl* *esses*

*ess*, essences



## ESSAYS—EUPHEMIZE

essays (typ), cited titles to be roman double-quoted, caps as in title

**Essouan**, *use* **Aswan**

**E S T** (U S A), Eastern

Summer Time

established, abbr **est**

**Established Church**

(caps), abbr **E C**

**estamin**, a woollen fabric,

*not* **ét-**

**estaminet** (Fr m), a cafe

**estancia** (Sp - Amer),

cattle farm, **-ero**, its

keeper

**est<sup>da</sup>** (Sp), *estimada*, es-

teemed (letter, favour)

**esthet/e**, **-ic**, *use* **æs-**

**estimator**, *not* **-er**

**estiv/al**, **-ation**, *use* **æs-**

**Estonia**, *not* **Esthonia**

**esto perpetua!** (Lat),

may it endure for ever!

**estoppel** (law), *not* **-ple**

**estrangement**, *not* **-gment**

**esturgeon** (Fr m), **stur-**

**geon**

**E S U**, electrostatic

unit(s)

**E T**, electric telegraph,

English translation

**étage** (Fr m), floor, **éta-**

**gère** (f), a piece of furni-

ture

**et alibi** (Lat), and else-

where, abbr **et al.**

**et alii** (Lat), and others,

abbr **et al**, *not* **et als**

**état-major** (Fr m), a staff

of military officers

**E T C**, Eastern Telegraph

**Co**

**et cetera** (*not* ital), abbr

**etc**, or **&c**, (typ) abbrevi-

ate in bookwork to

"etc", no comma be-

tween "etc etc" or "&c

&c," a duplication to be

avoided

**etceteras**, extras, sundries

(one word)

**été** (Fr), been, (m) summer

**eth**, *pron* **ēdh**, the Anglo-

Saxon and Ice! **ð**, **ð** (dis-

tinguish from "thorn" **þ**,  
**þ**)

**ether**, medium filling all

space, *not* **æ-**

**ethereal**, **-ity**, **-ly**, *not* **-ial**

**etherealiz/e**, **-ation**, *not*

**-ise**

**etherize**, to convert into

ether, *not* **-ise**

**ethnolog/y**, **-ical**, abbr

**ethnol**

**etiology**, *use* **æ-**

**etiquette** (*not* ital)

**Etna**, Sicily, *not* **Æ-**

**étoile** (Fr typ f), asterisk,

**astérisque** (masc), also

*used*

**et sequen/s**, and the fol-

lowing, abbr **et seq**,

*pl* **-tes**, abbr **et sqq**

**E T U**, Electrical Trades

Union

**étude** (Fr f), a study, —

**de concert** (mus), con-

cert study

**etui**, case for small articles,

*not* **etwee** (*not* ital)

**étuvée** (Fr cook f), stew

in a tightly closed vessel

**etymologize**, to trace the

etymology of, *not* **-ise**

**etymology**, **-ical**, **-ically**,

**-ist**, abbr **etym**

**etymon**, a root-word

**E U**, Evangelical Union

**eucalypt/us** (bot), *pl* **-i**

**euchre**, a card game, *not*

**eucre**

**Euclid** (cap)

**eudemon**, a good angel,

**-ize**, *not* **eudæ-**

**Euer** (Ger m), your, abbr

**Ew**

**Eugène**, French Christian

name (**è**)

**Eugénie** (Empress),

widow of Napoleon III (**é**)

**eulogium**, eulogy, *pl* **-s**

**eulogize**, *not* **-ise**

**eulogy** (**a**, *not* **an**)

**euphemism** (**a**, *not* **an**,

**-istic**, **-istical**, abbr

**euphem**

**euphemize**, *not* **-ise**

# EUPHONIZE—EX COUPON

euphonize, *not* -ise  
 euphony (a, *not* an)  
 euphroe (a, *not* an) (naut),  
     a crowfoot, *not* uphroe,  
     u-viow  
**Euphues**, by Lyly  
 euphuism  
 euraquilo, a NE Levant  
     wind, *not* euro-aquilo  
**Eure-et-Loir**, Fr dép, *not*  
     — - Loire  
**Eureka**, I have found [it]!  
     *not* Heu- (not ital)  
**Europe**, abbr **Eur**  
**European** (a, *not* an),  
     abbr **Eur**  
 europeanize, *not* -ise  
**Europium**, symbol **Eu**  
     (no point)  
**Euterpe**, (Gr) muse of  
     Music, *pron* u-ter'-pē  
**E V A**, Engineer Vice-  
     Admiral  
 evadable, *not* -ible  
 evangel, *not* -ile  
**Evangelical Union**, abbr  
     **E U**  
 evangelize, *not* -ise  
 evaporimeter, *not* -ometer  
 evaporize, *not* -ise  
**Événement** (Fr m), event  
 evening, abbr **evng**  
 even pages (typ), the left-  
     hand, or verso, pages,  
     those usually bearing the  
     even numbers, 2, 4, etc  
 even s caps (typ), s caps  
     without cap initials  
 every must be followed by  
     verb and pronoun in sing,  
     as "every bird tries to  
     protect its young"  
 everybody, -day (one  
     word)  
 everyone (one word)  
 every/thing, -way,  
     -where (one word)  
 evolvable, *not* -ible  
**evviva** (It), shout of  
     applause  
 ewe/, -r (a, *not* an)  
**Ewigkeit** (Ger f), eternity  
**ex** (Lat), out of (not ital)  
**ex**, examined example,

exchange, excursion, exe-  
 cuted, executive  
**exactor**, *not* -er  
 exaggeration, in Fr f  
**exagér-**  
 exalter, *not* -or  
 examined, abbr **ex**  
 exemplar, *usu* **exem-**  
 example, abbr **ex**, *pl*  
**exx**, in Fr m **exemple**  
**ex animo** (Lat), heartily  
 exasperator, *not* -er  
**Exco**, Excellency  
**exo**, excellent, except, -ed,  
     -tion, *excudit* (he, or she,  
     engraved it)  
**Excalibur**, King Arthur's  
     sword, *not* -bar, -bour (not  
     ital) See Caliburn  
**ex capite** (Lat), from  
     memory  
**ex cathedra** (Lat) (*not* -a),  
     with authority, *pron* —  
     ka-the'drā (*Q E D*) (ital)  
**excavator**, *not* -er  
 excellence/, superiority,  
     *pl* -s, *not* -cies  
**Excellency**, *pl* -ies (per-  
     sons), abbr **Exco**  
 excellent, abbr **exc**  
 except/, -ed, -ion, abbr  
     **exo**, -er, *not* -or  
 excerpt/, an extract, *pl* -a  
 exchange, abbr **ex**, *or*  
     **exch**, Stock—(caps),  
     abbr **St Ex**, **S/E**  
 exchangeable, *not* -gale  
 exchequer, abbr **exch**  
 excisable, *not* -eable  
 excoise, *not* -ize  
 excitability, *not* -ibility  
 exciter, one who excites,  
     a stimulant  
 excitator nerve, *not* -er  
 exclamat/ion, -ory, abbr  
     **excl**, *or* **exclam**  
 exclamation point (!), *see*  
     punctuation, XVII  
**ex/commodo** (Lat), con-  
     veniently, — **concesso**,  
     from what has been  
     granted  
 ex coupon, without cou-  
     pon, abbr **x op**

## EXCRETA—EXPERIMENTUM

- excreta, excreted matters (not ital)
- excudit** (Lat), he, or she, engraved it, abbr **exc**
- excuria** (Lat), out of court, not -a
- excursion, abbr **ex**
- excursus/, a digression, *pl* -es (not ital)
- ex dividend, without next dividend, abbr **ex div**, or **x d**
- exeat, let him leave, *pl* -s, exeant, let them leave (not ital) (see also **exit**, **exeunt**)
- executed, -ive, abbr **ex**
- executer, one who executes, -or (law), abbr **exor**, *fem* -rix, abbr **exrx**, *pl* -rices
- exegesis, explanation, *pl* -es (not ital)
- exemplaire** (Fr *m*), a specimen, a copy, in Ger *n* **Exemplar**
- exemplar, not **exa-**
- exemple** (Fr *m*), example
- exempli gratia (Lat), for example, abbr **eg**, or **ex gr** (lc, not ital, comma before) "For example" better than **eg**
- exemplum** (Lat), a copy
- exequatur, an official permission (not ital)
- exequies, funeral ceremony (not ital)
- exercise, not -ize
- Exeter, in Lat **Exonia**, abbr **Exon**
- exeunt omnes** (Lat), they all leave, not **exeant** — (see also **exeat**, **exit**).
- ex facie** (Lat) (Sc law), according to document
- ex gr**, see **exempli gratia**
- exhibitor, not -er
- exigant/, *fem* -e, exacting (no accent)
- exigency
- exigent, urgent
- ex interest, without next interest, abbr **ex int**, or **x i**.
- existence, not -ance
- existible, -ibility, not -able
- exit/, *pl* -s
- exit** (Lat), he, or she, goes out, *pl* **exeunt** (ital) (see also **exeat**, **exeunt**)
- ex lege** (Lat), arising from law
- ex-libris (*s* and *pl*), a book-plate (not ital) Cf **libris** (**ex-**)
- ex necessitate** (Lat), necessarily
- ex new**, without the right to new shares, abbr **ex n**, or **x n**
- ex nihilo nihil fit** (Lat), out of nothing, nothing comes
- exodium, conclusion of a play, *pl* -a (see also **exord-**)
- Exodus, abbr **Exod**
- ex officio** (Lat), officially (adv and adj)
- exon, officer, yeoman of the guard
- Exon**, signature of Bp of Exeter (full point)
- exor, executor
- exorcize, not -ise
- exordium/, the beginning, *pl* -s (see also **exod-**)
- exp**, export, -ation, -ed, express
- expanded type (*typ*), a type of unusually wide face, as **ABCD**
- ex parte** (Lat), one-sided (adv and adj)
- expectable, not -ible
- expecter, not -or
- expede Herculem** (Lat), judge from the sample
- expense, not -ce
- experimentalize, not -ise
- experimenter, not -or
- experimentum** (Lat), an experiment, *pl* -a, **ex-**

## EXPERTO—EZRA

- perimentum crucis*, a crucial test  
**experto crede!** (Lat ), believe one who has tried it!  
 explanation, abbr expl  
 exploiter, *not* -or  
 explorer, *not* -er  
 export/, -ation, -ed, abbr exp  
 exposé, explanation, exposure (not ital)  
 expositor, *not* -er  
**ex post facto** (Lat ), after the fact  
 expostulator, *not* -er  
 Ex-President (caps)  
 express, abbr exp  
 expresser, *not* -or  
 expressible, *not* -able  
**expressivo** (mus ), with expression, *use es-*  
**ex/professo** (Lat ), by profession, — **proprio motu** (Lat ), of his own accord  
 exrx, executrix  
 exsiccatae (bot ), dried plants, *not* -ti  
 ext, extension, external, -ly, extinct, extra, extract  
 ecstasy, extatic, *use ecs-*  
 extempore (not ital)  
**ex tempore** (Lat ), at the time  
 extemporize, *not* -ise  
 extender, *not* -or  
 extendible, *not* -able  
 extension, abbr ext  
 extensor, a muscle, *not* -er  
 external/, -ly, abbr ext  
 externalize, *not* -ise  
**externat** (Fr m ), a day school  
 extinct, abbr ext  
 extincteur, a fire extinguisher (not ital)  
 extirpator, *not* -er  
 extol/, -led, -ler, -ling  
 extorter, *not* -or  
 extortioner, *not* -or  
 extra, extract, abbr ext  
 extractable, *not* -ible  
 extractor, *not* -er  
 extracts, *see* authorities, quotations  
 extramural (one word)  
 extravaganza (not ital)  
**ex usu** (Lat ), by use  
 exuviae, cast coverings of animals  
 ex-voto, an offering made in pursuance of a vow  
 exx, examples  
**Exzellenz** (Ger f ), Excellency, abbr **Exx**, *not* Exc-  
 Eyck (Van), family of Flemish painters  
 eye/ball, -brow, -ful, *not* -full, -glass (one word)  
 eyeing, *not* eying  
 eye/lash, -lid, -piece (optics) (one word)  
 eyerie, *use aerie*  
 eye/sight, -sore, -witness (one word)  
 eyot, *not* ait  
 eyrie, eyry, *use aerie*  
 Ezekiel, abbr Ezek  
 Ezra, not to be abbr

## **ENOTES**

## **E NOTES**

-

## F

- F**, Fahrenheit fur, (Univ )  
 Fellow, felon, (naut ) fog,  
 formula, -æ, Friday, the  
 sixth in a series, all proper  
 names with this initial ex-  
 cept *ff*
- F**, fluorine, (phot ) focal  
 length, (math ) function,  
 (pencils ) fine
- f**, farthing, fathom, feet,  
 feminine, following, foot,  
 franc, furlong, (Ger ) *fol-  
 gende Seite* (next page),  
*fur* (for)
- f** (mus ), *forte* (loud), *f*  
*(fortasse)*, perhaps
- F A**, Football Association,  
**F A A**, Fleet Air Arm
- f a a**, free of all average
- fabliau**, a metrical tale,  
*pl -x*
- fac**, facsimile
- façade** (not ital )
- face** (typ ), the printing  
 surface of type, etc
- facet**, -ed, -ing, *not -tt-*  
*facetiae*, humorous anec-  
 dotes (not ital )
- facia**, shop-front tablet  
 (not ital )
- facies** (nat hist ), general  
 aspect (ital )
- facile princeps** (Lat ),  
 easily best
- facilis descensus Averni**  
*(not Averno)*, easy is the  
 descent to Avernus
- facine**, *use fascine*
- Facit** (Ger arith n ), *use*  
*Facit*
- façon de parler** (Fr f ),  
 manner of speaking
- F A C S**, Fellow of the  
 American College of  
 Surgeons
- facsimile** (one word, not  
 ital ), *pl -s*, abbr *fac*
- facta, non verba** (Lat ),  
 deeds, not words
- factotum** (not ital )
- factum est** (Lat ), it is done
- facul/a**, bright solar spot,  
*pl -æ*, *not fæ-*  
*fæc/es*, -al, *not fe*  
*fæcul/a*, sediment, *pl -æ*,  
*not fe-*
- Faerie Queene**, by Spen-  
 ser, 1590-6
- Faeroe Isles**, *use* The  
 Faeroes
- fæx populi** (Lat ), dregs of  
 the people
- fag-end** (hyphen)
- faggot**, *not fagot*
- F A G S**, Fellow of the  
 American Geographical  
 Society
- Fahrenheit**, temperature  
 scale, abbr **F** or **Fahr**
- F A I**, Fellow of the  
 Auctioneers' Institute
- faience**, glazed pottery  
*not fai*, fay-
- faimeant**, idle, idler (not  
 ital )
- faint ruled** (paper), *not*  
*fe-*
- fair**, abbr **F**
- fair copy** (typ ), tran-  
 script free from correc-  
 tions, abbr *f co*
- faire des frais** (Fr ), to  
 make efforts to please,  
 — *ses frais*, to cover  
 expenses, — *école*, to  
 found a school (of art, etc ),  
 — *une école*, to make a  
 blunder, — *feu*, to fire  
 guns, etc, — *du feu*, to  
 light a fire, — *son pa-  
 quet*, to pack up and go,  
 — *un paquet*, to make  
 a parcel, — *suivre*, to  
 be forwarded, abbr **F S**
- fair play** (two words)
- fairway**, *not fare* (one  
 word)
- faisan** (Fr m ), pheasant
- fait accompli (un)** (Fr m ),  
 an accomplished fact
- faithful**, -ly
- Faizabad**, **U P**, *use* **Fyz-**

# FAKENHAM—FASCICLE

- Fakenham**, Norfolk, *also*  
Suffolk  
**fakir**, *not* -keer, -lier,  
-queer, -quir (not ital)  
**falderal**, song refrain, *not*  
fal de rol, folderol  
**faldetta**, Maltese hooded  
cape  
**faldstool**, *not* fold- (one  
word)  
**Falernian wine**  
**Falk Laws**, Germany  
fal-lal, finery, *not* fallol  
fallible, *not* -able  
**Falloon** (Visc Grey  
of), *not* -en  
**F A L P A**, Fellow of the  
Incorporated Society of  
Auctioneers and Landed  
Property Agents  
**falsa lectio** (Lat), a false  
reading, abbr fl  
**falucca**, *use* felucca  
**falutin**, *use* highfalutin  
(one word)  
**F A M**, Free and Accepted  
Masons  
**fam**, familiar, family  
**familiarize**, *not* -ise  
**family**, abbr fam, (bot,  
zool) cap, *not* ital  
**fanaticize**, to infuriate, *not*  
-ise  
**fandango** (Sp), a dance  
or its music (not ital)  
**fanfare** (mus), a flourish  
**fanfaronade**, brag, *not*  
-nnade, -farronade  
**fantaisies** (Fr typ f),  
fancy types  
**fantasia** (mus), a fancy  
composition (not ital)  
**fantast**, a dreamer, *not* ph-  
antasy, *not* ph-  
**fantoccini** (It), marion-  
ettes  
**fantom**, *use* ph-  
**F A N Y**, First Aid Nurs-  
ing Yeomanry, **F A O**,  
Fleet Accountant Officer,  
Food and Agriculture  
Organization, **F A P**,  
First Aid Post, **f a q**,  
free alongside quay  
**faqu/er**, -ir, *use* fakir  
**far**, farad, -aic, farriery,  
farthing  
**farad** (elec), unit of capa-  
city, symbol  $\Phi$ , -aic,  
*not* -ic, abbr far  
**Faraday** (Michael),  
1791-1867, chemist  
**faradization**, application  
of med elec, *not* faradais-  
**farce** (Fr f), force-meat  
**farceur** (Fr), *fem* -se,  
a joker  
**fareway**, *use* fair-  
farewell (one word)  
**far-fetched** (hyphen)  
**farinaceous**, *not* -ious  
**Faringdon**, Berks and  
Hants, *not* Farr- (*see also*  
Farr-)  
**farm-house** (hyphen)  
**Farne Islands**, N Sea,  
*not* Farn, Fearne, Ferne  
**far niente** (It), doing  
nothing, *dolce* —, q v  
**Faroe Isles**, *use* The  
Faeroes  
**Farquhar**, *pron* fark'wer  
**farrago**, *not* fara-  
**Farrar** (F W, Dean),  
1831-1903, writer, — (Sir  
G H), 1859-1915 (*see*  
*also* Fay-)  
**Farrer** (Baron), 1893-  
**farriery**, abbr far  
**Farringdon**, Devon (*see*  
*also* Far-)  
**farth/er**, -est, comp and  
superl of far further  
means in addition to, and  
is used when the notion  
of far, or distance in space,  
is altogether absent  
**farthing**, abbr f, or far  
**F A S**, Fellow of the An-  
thropological Society,  
ditto Antiquarian Society,  
**f a s**, free alongside ship  
**fascas** (pl), a bundle of  
rods (ital)  
**fasci/a** (arch), *pl* -æ (not  
ital)  
**fasciole**, *also* fascicle,  
part of a book or volume



**fascicul**/us (Lat ), a bundle,  
*pl* -i (ital ), abbr  
**fasc**

**fascine**, a bundle, *not* facine  
(*not* ital )

**Fascism**, **Fascist**

**F A S E**, Fellow of the  
Antiquarian Society, Ed-  
inburgh •

**Fastens**/-een,-eve,-even  
(Sc ), Shrove Tuesday, *not*  
Feastings-

**fata Morgana**, mirage  
(ital )

**fat** face type, **one with  
thick stems and fine  
hairlines, as this**

**Father** (RC ), abbr **Fr**

fathom, abbr *f*, or *fm*

fatigable, *not* -guable

**faubourg** (Fr *m* ), a  
suburb, cap *F* when with  
name (*not* ital )

**Fauet** (Helen), Lady  
Martin, 1820-98, actress

**Faulkland**, in *The Rivals*,  
by Sheridan

**fault-finding** (hyphen)

**faun**/ (myth ), *pl* -s (*see  
also* fawn)

**fauna**/, *pl* -s (*not* ital )

**fausse tortue** (Fr *f* ),  
mock-turtle

**faute de mieux** (Fr ),  
for want of better

**fauteuil**/, arm-chair, *pl*  
-s (*not* ital )

**faux** (Fr *m* ), a forgery, (*f* )  
a scythe, — **jour** (astr ),  
false light, — **pas** (Fr *m* ),  
a blunder (two words)

**F A V O.**, Fleet Aviation  
Officer

**Fawkes** (Guy), 1570-  
1606, conspirator

**fawn**, a colour (*see also*  
**faun**)

**fayence**, *use* faience

**Fayrer** (Sir Joseph),  
1824-1907, physician

**Fazit** (Ger arith n ), pro-  
duct, result

**FB**, Fenian Brotherhood,  
Fishery Board, Free

## FASCICULUS—F D

Baptist, **F B A**, Fellow  
of the British Academy,  
*not* F R B A, **F B A A**,  
ditto British Association  
of Accountants and Audi-  
tors, **F B E A**, ditto  
British Esperanto Assn,  
**F B I**, (U S A ) Federal  
Bureau of Investigation,  
Federation of British  
Industries, **F B O A**,  
Fellow of the British  
Optical Association,  
**F B S**, ditto Botanical  
Society, **F B S E**, ditto  
Botanical Society, Edin,  
**F B S I**, ditto Boot and  
Shoe Industry

**FC**, Football Club, Free  
Church (of Scotland),  
**f c.**, *fidei-commisum* (be-  
queathed in trust), **F C A**,  
Fellow of the Chartered  
Accountants (off descrip-  
tion), **F C C**, Federal  
Council of Churches,  
First Class Certificate,  
**F C C S**, Fellow of  
Corporation of Certified  
Secretaries, **F C G. I.**,  
ditto City and Guilds  
of London Institute,  
**F C I A**, ditto Cor-  
poration of Insurance  
Agents, **F C I B.**, ditto  
Corporation of Insurance  
Brokers, **F C I I**, ditto  
Chartered Insurance  
Institute, **F C I S**, ditto  
Chartered Institute of  
Secretaries, **F C O.**, *use*  
**F R C O.**, **ico**, *franco*  
(free), *f* oo, fair copy,  
**F C P**, Fellow of the  
College of Preceptors,  
**fcp**, foolscap, **F C S**,  
Fellow of the Chemical  
Society, **F C T**, Federal  
Capital Territory (of Aus-  
tralia), **F C W A**, Fellow  
of the Institute of Cost and  
Work Accountants

**F D**, *fidei defensor* (De-  
fender of the Faith),

# F D O — FERÆ

- F D O**, Fleet Dental Officer
- Fe**, *ferrum* (iron)
- Fearn** Islands, *use* **Farne**—
- tearnought**, a woollen cloth, *not* naught
- feasible**, *not* -able
- Feastings**-, *see* **Fastens**—
- featherfew**, *use* **fever**—
- February**, abbr **Feb**
- fecal**, *feces*, *use* **fæ-**
- fecerunt** (Lat), they made it, abbr **ff**
- fecial**, *use* **fetial**
- fecit** (Lat), he, or she, made it, abbr **fec**
- fecula**, sediment, *use* **fæ-**
- federal associations**, *see* **Assemblies**
- Federalist**, abbr **Fed**
- federalize**, *not* -ise
- Federated** Malay States, Perak, Selangor, Negri Sembilan, Pahang, abbr **FMS** (*see also* **Unf**)
- Feejeean**, *use* **Fijian**
- feoff**/, -ee, *use* **feo-**
- feet**, *use* only for two feet and over, *not* for one and a half foot, etc, abbr **f**, or **ft**, sign 'feff/, -ment, *use* **feoff**
- Fehmgericht**, *use* **Fem-**
- Feilding**, fam name of Earl of Denbigh (*see also* **Fie-**)
- feint**, to pretend
- feint ruled**, *use* **fa1-** —
- FEIS**, Fellow of the Educational Institute of Scotland
- fels/par**-, -pathic, *not* fels-
- felicitate** (Lat), happily
- fellah**/, Egyptian peasant, *pl* -in, *not* -s, -cen (*see also* **Fulahs**)
- fellmonger**, hide-dealer
- fellce**, wheel rim, *not* **felly**
- Fellow** (Univ), abbr **F**, in Lat *socius*, or, in the Royal Society, *sodalis*
- fellow-citizen** (hyphen)
- tell/y**, *use* -ce
- felo de se** (Ang Lat) suicide, *pl* **felos de se**
- felon**, abbr **F**
- Fels-naptha**, *not* naph
- fels/par**-, -pathic, *use* **felds-**
- felucca**, a vessel, *not* la-, fi, -lucca, -louk
- fem**, feminine
- female** (bot, zool), sign ♀
- feme/** (law), wife, *not* femme, — **covert**, married woman (no hyphen), — **-sole**, unmarried woman (hyphen) (*see also* **femme**)
- Femgericht**/, Ger medieval tribunal, *not* **Vehm**, *pl* -e (*not* ital)
- feminine**, abbr **f**, or **fem**
- feminize**, to make feminine, *not* -ise
- femme/ de chambre** (Fr f), chambermaid, *pl* **femmes** — —, — **galante**, a prostitute, — **incomprise**, an unappreciated woman, — **savante**, learned — (*see also* **feme**)
- fem/ur**, thigh bone, *pl* -ora (*not* ital), -oral
- fencible**, *not* able
- fencing**, abbr **fenc**
- fendable**, *not* -ible
- fend/u** (Fr), *fem* -ue, cut open
- Fénelon** (F de S de la M.), 1651-1715, writer, *not* **Fénélon**
- fenestra** (Lat), a small hole *pl* -æ
- FENSA**, Film Entertainment National Service Association
- fenugreek**, a plant, *not* **fenu-**
- FEO**, Fleet Engineer Office
- feoff**/, -ee, *not* **feo-**, **feff**
- feoffor** (law), *not* -er
- teræ naturæ** (law), wild animals

# FERD — F G

**Ferd**, Ferdinand  
**Ferdausi**, Persian poet,  
*use Fir-*  
**fer-de-lance**, viper  
**feridgi** (Turk), woman's  
 cloak, *properly feraje*  
**Fermanagh County**, N  
 Ireland, abbr **Ferm**  
**fermentescible**, *not -isc-*  
**Fernando de Noronha**,  
 Brazil  
**Ferne Islands**, *use*  
**Farne** —  
**Ferrara (Andrea)**, sword  
 smith, 16th cent  
**Ferrari (Paolo)**, 1822-89,  
 It dramatist  
**ferret**/, -ed, -er, -ing  
**ferrule**, *not ferrel*, ferule  
**ferrum** (iron), symbol **Fe**  
 (no point)  
**fertilize**, *not -ise*  
**fervour**, *not -or*  
**F E S**, Fellow of the  
 Entomological Society,  
 ditto Ethnological So-  
 ciety  
**fesse** (her), *not fess*  
**festā** (It), a festival  
**festina lente** (Lat),  
 hasten slowly  
**fêt/e**, entertainment, -ed  
 (not ital), **fête-cham-**  
**pêtre**, outdoor entertain-  
 ment, **Fête-Dieu**, feast  
 of Corpus Christi, *pl*  
**Fêtes** — (ital, hyphen)  
**fêt/é** (Fr), *fem -ée*, well  
 entertained, feted (ital)  
**fetial**, ambassadorial, *not*  
*fec-*  
**fetid**, *not fœ-*  
**fetish**/, *not -ich, -iche,*  
*-eer, -ism, -ist* (not ital)  
**fetor**, bad smell, *not fœ-*  
**fetus**, *use fœ-*  
**feu**/ (Sc), ground rent,  
*pron fū, pl -s*  
**feu**/ (Fr), late, deceased,  
*fem -e*  
**feud**, feudal  
**feudalize**, to make feudal  
**feu d'artifice** (Fr m), fire-  
 work, *pl feux* —, — *de*

**joie**, a salute, *pl feux*  
 — —  
**feu-duty** (hyphen)  
**feuille** (Fr typ f), a sheet  
**Feuillet** (Octave), 1821-  
 90, Fr writer  
**feuille**/ (Fr typ m), aleaf,  
 — **blanc**, blank leaf  
**feuille**tage (Fr cook m),  
 puff-pastry  
**feuilleton** (Fr m), light  
 literature, in Fr a con-  
 tinuous story printed at  
 the bottom of a newspaper  
 page (not ital)  
**feverfew** (bot), *pyrethi-*  
*rum*, *not* feather-, fetter-  
 foe  
**fex**/, a cap, *pl -es* (not  
 ital)  
**F F**, *Felicissimi Fratres*  
 (Most Fortunate Brothers),  
 (naut) thick fog  
**F f.** (Ger), *Fortsetzung folgt*  
 (to be continued)  
**ff**, *fecerunt* (they made it),  
 (Ger) *folgende Seiten* (fol-  
 lowing pages), following  
 (preferred to *et seq*)  
**ff** (typ), as initials for proper  
 name, *not Ff* (see **folkes**)  
**ff** (mus), *fortissimo* (very  
 loud)  
**F F (V)** (U S A), member  
 of one of the first families  
 of Virginia  
**F F A**, Fellow of the  
 Faculty of Actuaries  
 (Scotland), **F F A S**,  
 ditto Faculty of Archi-  
 tects and Surveyors  
**fff** (mus), *fortississimo* (as  
 loud as possible)  
**F F I**, French Forces of  
 the Interior, **ff1**, free  
 from infection  
**ffolkes** (Sir **W E B**)  
 (1 c *ff*)  
**F F P S**, Fellow of the  
 Faculty of Physicians and  
 Surgeons, **F F P S G**,  
 ditto, Glasgow  
**F G**, Fire Guard, Foot-  
 guards, (leather) fine

## F G A — FIGURES

- grain, (paper) friction  
glazed, *f g a*, free of  
general average,  
**F G C M.**, Field Gen-  
eral Court-Martial,  
**F G O.**, Fellow of the  
Guild of Organists, Fleet  
Gunnery Officer, **F G S.**,  
Fellow of the Geological  
Society
- F H A S.**, Fellow of the  
Highland and Agricul-  
tural Society of Scot-  
land
- f i.*, for instance
- F I A.**, Fellow of the  
Institute of Actuaries,  
**F I A A.**, Fellow Archi-  
tect Member of the In-  
corporated Association of  
Architects and Surveyors,  
**F I A C.**, Fellow of the  
Institute of Company  
Accountants
- fiacre** (Fr *m*), a four-  
wheeled cab
- fiancé**, *fem -ée*, one  
betrothed (not *ital*)
- F I Arb.**, Fellow of the  
Institute of Arbitrators,  
**F I A S.**, Fellow Sur-  
veyor Member of the In-  
corporated Association of  
Architects and Surveyors
- fiasco**, a failure, *pl -s*
- fibre**, *not -er*
- fibrill/a**, a small fibre, *pl*  
*-æ* (not *ital*)
- fibrin**, *not -ine*
- F I C.**, Fellow of the In-  
stitute of Chemistry,  
**F I C A.**, ditto Institute  
of Chartered Accountants
- fichu**, shoulder cape
- F I C S.**, Fellow of the In-  
stitute of Chartered Ship-  
brokers
- fict**, *fictus* (made of pot-  
tery)
- fiction**, abbr *fict*
- F I D.**, Fellow of the In-  
stitute of Directors, Field  
Intelligence Department
- fidalgo** (Port), a noble
- fiddlededee' nonsense'  
(one word)
- fideli-commisum** (Lat.),  
bequeathed in trust, **fideli**  
**defensor**, Defender of  
the Faith, abbr **F D.**, *or*  
**fid def**
- fidget**, -ed -ily, -ing,  
-y (one *t* only)
- fidonci** (Fr) forshame! *fie!*
- fidus Achates** (Lat), a  
trusty friend
- fie-fie**, improper, *not fi fi*
- field** (modern Norw *fjell*),  
mountain
- Fielding** (Henry), 1707-  
54, novelist (*see also* **Fel-**)
- Field-Marshal** (hyphen,  
caps), abbr **F M**
- Field Officer** (no hy-  
phen), abbr **F O**
- Fiennes**, *pron finz*
- fieri-facias**, a kind of writ,  
abbr *fi fa.*
- fit/y**, -ieth, symbol **L**
- fig**, figurative, -ly, figure
- Figuier** (**L**), 1819-94,  
writer
- figurant**, an actor, "super,"  
*fem -e*, *m* and *f pl -i*,  
*not -es*
- figures**, to be used for  
—ages, but "he died  
in his eightieth year",  
bookwork, rarely, and  
only those over 100, but  
in statistical details fig-  
ures are used more freely,  
dates, degrees, of heat,  
distances, dollars,  
omit the ciphers for cents  
when there are none, as  
\$100, *not* \$100 00,  
measures, money, omit  
ciphers for shillings and  
pence, when there are  
none, as £50, *not* £50  
0s 0d, narrow mea-  
sure (works of), num-  
bers with vulgar or deci-  
mal fractions, races, dis-  
tance and time, scores,  
of games and matches,  
specific gravity, sta-

## FIGURES—FINGER-END

- tistics, time of day when followed by a m or p m, votes, weights, not to be combined with words, for one amount use all figures, or spell all out, commas to separate each three consecutive figures from the right when five or more, except in math work and pagination, number of a house in road or street, etc, not to be followed by comma as "it does not make the meaning clearer" One-and-twenty, etc (hyphens)
- figures**, spell out for — accuracy — when important, bookwork generally, always under 100, except in statistical matters or in weights and measures, and such like, beginning of sentences, degrees of inclination, indefinite amounts, as two or three miles, legal work, *always*, street names (numerical), as First Street, Fifth Avenue (*see also* fractions)
- figures/** (arabic), 1, 2, 3, etc, — and plates, references to be "Plate II, fig 4", caps on the plate to be s caps in the text, — (dotted), 1, 2, 3, may indicate repeating decimals, — (roman numerals), i, ii, iii, etc, to be used for folios of preliminary matter (no point after), not to be used for date on title-page, — (scratched), 2, 3, etc, indicate figures cancelled, but which are to be printed (*see also* authorities, lac, numerals)
- F I H**, Fellow of the Institute of Hygiene
- F I I A**, Fellow of the Institute of Industrial Administration, **F I Inst**, ditto Imperial Institute
- F I J**, *use* **F J I**
- Fji/**, -an, *not* Feejee, an, *Vijj*
- Fildes** (Sir Luke), 1844-1927, painter
- filemot**, a yellowish brown, *not* filamort, filmot
- fillet** (Fr cook m), fillet
- filibeg** (Sc), *not* filli-, fly-, phila-, phili-, philli-
- filibuster**, *not* filli-
- filigree/** *not* fila-, filla-, filli-, — letter (typ), an initial with filigree background
- Filipinas**, Sp for Philippine Islands
- fille de/ chambre** (Fr f), chambermaid, *pl* **filles** —, —, — *joie*, a prostitute
- fillet/**, in Fr m *filet*, -ed, -ing
- filibeg**, *use* filli-
- filip**, a stimulus
- filipeen**, game of forfeits, *use* philippine
- filmot**, *use* filemot
- filoselle**, floss silk (*not* ital)
- fls** (Fr m), son, as Dumas fls (*not* ital)
- fluucca**, *use* felucca
- F I M T A**, Fellow of the Institute of Municipal Treasurers and Accountants
- Fin**, Finland, Finnish
- finable**, liable to a fine
- finale**, conclusion (*not* ital)
- F Inc S T**, Fellow of the Incorporated Society of Shorthand Teachers
- findon-haddock**, *use* finnan- —
- fine**, paper edition, abbr **F P**
- finesse**, *not* ital
- finger-end**, *pl* **finger-ends** (hyphen, no apos)

# FINICKING—FLAGELLUM

**finicking**, fastidious, *not* finikin

**finis**, the end (not ital), (typ) use of this on the last page dying out, if used, separate by blank lines, and set in even s caps

**Finistère**, dep France (accent, one r)

**Finisterre** (Cape), Spain (no accent, two r's)

**finjan** (Turk), coffee-cup, *not* -gan

**finnan-haddock**, *not* the many variations

**Finnish**, abbr **Fin**, — language (typ), is set in ordinary roman characters

**Fin Sec**, Financial Secretary

**F Inst P**, Fellow of the Institute of Physics, **FIO**, ditto Ophthalmic Opticians, **FIOB**, ditto Builders

**fjord** (Norw), arm of the sea, *properly* fjord (not ital)

**F I P. I.**, Fellow of the Institute of Patentees (Inc), **FIPS**, ditto Incorporated Phonographic Society, ditto Photographic Society

**fir**, firkin, -s

**Firdausi**, 930(?)—1020, Persian poet, *not* Ferdausi, Firdousi, Firdusi

**fire** -arms, — -escape, — -fly, — -place, — -plug (abbr **F P**), — -proof (hyphens)

**Firenze**, Florence (Ital)

**fireside** (one word)

**firkin**, -s, abbr **fir**

**firman**, an edict

**firm** (Alps), former years' snow (ital)

**first-born** (hyphen)

**first-fruit**, -s (hyphen)

**first proof** (typ), the first impression taken, and corrected by the "copy"

**firth**, an estuary, *not* fri-

**FISA**, Fellow of the Incorporated Secretaries Association, **FISE**, Fellow of the Institution of Structural Engineers

**fist** (typ), the ~~for~~

**fisticuffs**, *not* **fisty** -**fistula** (not ital)

**fitchew**, a polecat

**FitzGerald** (Edward), 1809—83, poet and translator (one word), cap **G**

**Fitzgerald** contraction

**fivefold** (one word)

**F I. W. T.**, Fellow of the Institute of Wireless Technology

**fixed star**, sign \* or \*

**fizgig**, *not* **fis**, **fizz**, a sound, *not* **fiz**

**fjell**, *see* **field**

**F J I.**, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists, *not* **F I J**

**fjord**, Norw for **fjord**  
**FKC**, **FKCL**, Fellow of King's College, London, **FKQCPI**, Fellow of the King's and Queen's College of Physicians, Ireland, *now* **FRCP**

**Fl** Flanders, Flemish, **FL** (naval), Flag Lieutenant

**fl**, florin, fluid, (Aus) Gulden

**fl**, *flor*es (flowers), *flourit* (flourished)

**fl**, *falsa lectio* (a false reading)

**Fla**, Florida (off abbr)

**FLA**, Fellow of the Library Association, **FLAA**, ditto London Association of Certified Accountants

**flabbergast**, *not* **flaba**-, **flaber**-

**flabellum** (Lat), a fan, *pl* -a

**flacon**, a small bottle

**flagellum** (zool), a whip-like appendage, *pl* -a

# FLAGEOLET—FLUENT

- flageolet** (mus) *not* -elet (not ital)
- flageolet** (Fr m), a kidney-bean (ital)
- flagon**, large wine bottle
- flagrante/ bello** (Lat), during hostilities, — **delicto**, in the very act
- flag/ship**, -staff (one word)
- flair**, a ray fish (not ital), flair (Fr m), scent (not ital)
- fiambeau**, a torch, *pl* -x (not ital)
- flamboyant** (not ital)
- flamingo**, *pl* -s
- flan** (numis), a disk of metal before stamping
- flan** (Fr cook m), a kind of custard
- flanconade** (fenc), *not* nnade
- Flanders**, abbr **Fl**
- flâne/rie** (Fr f), lounging, -ur, fem -use, an idler
- flannelette**, *not* -ellette
- flannelled**, *not* -eled
- F L A S**, Fellow of the Land Agents' Society
- flat-cap**, writing paper 17 x 14 in
- flat/ impression** or — pull (typ), a simple proof without over- or underlaying
- flatus**, *pl* -es (not ital)
- Flaubert** (Gustave), 1821-80, Fr writer
- flautist**, a flute-player, *use* flu-
- flavour**, *but* **flavorous**
- flawy**, with flaws, *not* -ey
- flèche** (Fr f), an arrow, a slender spire
- flection**, *use* **flexion**
- fledgeling**, *not* -gling
- fleet** (the) *has*, *not* *have*
- Flemish**, abbr **Fl**, (typ) resembles Dutch, *but y* often used for *y*
- flesher** (Sc), a butcher
- fleur-de-lis**, heraldic lily, *not* — *lys*, *nor* flower-
- de-luce, *pl* **fleurs-de-lis** (not ital)
- fleuret** (Fr m), a fencing-foil
- fleuron** (Fr typ m), a tail-piece
- flexible**, *not* -able
- flexion**, *not* -ction
- F L G S**, Fellow of the Local Government Association
- flibbertigibbet**, a chatterer
- Fliegende Hollander** (*Der*) (The Flying Dutchman), opera by Wagner, 1843
- Fliegenkopfe** (Ger typ m), turned letters
- flier**, *use* **flyer**
- floatage**, *not* **flot-**
- floatation**, *use* **flot-**
- flocculus** (Lat), a small tuft, *pl* -i
- Floirac**, a claret
- fiong** (typ), paper for stereo moulding
- Flood** (the) (cap)
- flor**, *floruit* (flourished)
- flora**, (bot), *pl* -s (not ital)
- flores** (Lat), flowers, abbr **fl**
- floriat/e**, -ed, florally decorated, *not* -eate
- Florida**, offic abbr **Fla**
- florin**, abbr **fl**
- floruit** (Lat), flourished, abbr **fl**, or **flor**
- flotation**, *not* **float-**
- flotsam** and **jetsam** (naut), *not* **float**
- flourished**, abbr **fl**
- F L S**, Fellow of the Linnean Society (off spelling), *not* **Linnæ-**
- Flt Comdr** (R A F), Flight Commander, **Flt Lt**, **F Lt** or **F/Lt**, — Lieutenant, **Flt Sgt**, — Sergeant
- fluent** (math typ), the sign of integration  $\int$

# FLUGEL—FONDANT

**Flugel** (J G), 1788-1855, lexicographer  
**flugelman**, *use* fuggle-  
**fluid**, abbr **fl**  
**fluidus** (Lat), liquid  
**fluky**, *not* -ey  
**flummox**, to confound, *not* -ix, -ux  
**flunkey**, *not* -ky, *pl* -s  
**fluorine**, *not* -in, symbol **F**  
**fluoroscope**, X-ray screen  
**Flustr/a**, a seaweed, *pl* -æ (*not* ital)  
**flutist**, *not* flautist  
**fluty**, flute-like, *not* -ey  
**fluxions** (math), *not* -ctions  
**flyer**, *not* flier  
**fly/-leaf** (typ), a blank leaf at the beginning or end of a book, also blank leaf of a circular, — **-sheet**, a two- or four-page tract, — **-title**, the half-title in front of the full title, or the one dividing sections of a work (hyphens)  
**fly-wheel**, *or* **flywheel** (I E E)  
**F M**, field magnet, Field-Marshal, Foreign Mission, frequency modulation  
**fm**, fathom  
**F M D**, foot and -mouth disease, **F M S**, Federated Malay States, Fellow of the Medical Society  
**fn**, footnote  
**F O**, Field Officer, (naval) Flag Officer, (R A F) Flying Officer, Foreign Office, (mus) full organ  
**fo**, folio  
**f o b**, free on board, *not* caps  
**focalize**, *not* -ise  
**fo'c'sle**, *also* forecastle  
**focus**, *pl* -es, (scient) **foci**  
**focus/ed**, -es, -ing, *not* -uss-  
**foetid**, *use* fe-  
**foetor**, *use* fe-  
**foetus**, -al, -ation, -icide, *not* fe-

**fog** (naut), abbr **F**  
**thick** —, abbr **F F**  
**foggy**, misty  
**fog/y**, one with antiquated notions, *not* -ey, -ie, *pl* -ies  
**Fohn**, Alpine south wind  
**foie** (Fr m), liver  
**fol**, following  
**folderol**, *use* falderal  
**foldstool**, *use* fald-  
**folgende** (Ger), the following, — **Seite**, next page, abbr **f**, *pl* **ff**  
**foliaceous**, leaf-like, *not* -ious  
**folio**, a book, etc, composed of sheets folded but once, and so having two leaves to the sheet, a sheet of paper folded in two leaves only, number of a page at top or bottom (for prefatory matter to be in roman numerals), 72 words in English parliamentary procedure and English law, 100 words in America by U S A Act, abbr **fo**, *pl* **folios**  
**folio** (untrimmed leaf) — **atlas** —, 26 x 17 in  
**crown or post** —, 15 x 10  
**demy** —, 17½ x 11½  
**elephant** —, 23 x 14  
**foolscap** —, 13½ x 8½  
**imperial** —, 22 x 15  
**medium** —, 18 x 11½  
**royal** —, 20 x 12½  
**folio verso**, on the back of the leaf, abbr **f v**  
**foli/um** (Lat), a leaf, *pl* -a  
**Folketing**, lower house of Danish Parliament or Rigsdag, *not* -thing  
**folk-lore**, -song (hyphen)  
**folklor/ism**, -ist, -istic (no hyphen)  
**follicle**, *not* -cule  
**following**, abbr **f**, *or* **fol**  
**fonda** (Sp), an inn  
**fondant**, a sweetmeat (*not* ital)



**fondue** (Fr cook f), melted cheese, eggs, etc, *not* fondu (ital)  
**fons et origo** (Lat), source and origin, *pron* — — ô-ri'go  
**font** (Amer typ), Eng fount  
**Fontainebleau**, dep Seine-et-Marne  
**fonte** (Fr typ f), fount  
**foodstuff** (one word)  
**foolscap** (paper)—  
 folio,  $13\frac{1}{2} \times 8\frac{1}{2}$  in  
 octavo,  $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$   
 quarto,  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{3}{4}$   
 writing paper,  $17 \times 13\frac{1}{2}$   
 abbr **cap**, or **fop**  
**foos** (bot), the house-leek, *not* fews, loose, looz fouse  
**foot**, *pl* feet, one and a half *foot*, etc, *not* feet until two are reached, abbr **f**, or **ft**, sign '  
**foot-and-mouth disease** (hyphens), abbr **F M D**  
**football** (one word)  
**Foot-guards** (in order of precedence), the Grenadier, Coldstream, Scots, Irish, Welsh Guards (hyphen), abbr **F G**  
**foothold** (one word)  
**foothook** (naut), *use* fut-took  
**footlights** (one word)  
**foot-line** (typ), the bottom line of a page, *always* blank, except for "signature" of sheet, etc  
**footnotes**, in MS should be written either at the bottom of the MS page or on a separate leaf, with reference figures for purpose of identification, all references to be by superior figures outside the final point, or quotes  
 In math works, where figures might mislead, use †, ‡, etc A white line, or rule, should separate footnotes from the

## FONDUE—FORÊT

text (*see also* authorities, reference marks)  
**foot-pound**, abbr **ft-lb** (no points)  
**for**, foreign  
**f o r**, free on rail, *not* caps  
**foram/en** (Lat), an orifice, *pl* -**ina**  
**forasmuch** (one word)  
**foray**, *not* forray  
**forbade**, *not* -bad  
**for/bear**, -bore, -borne  
**force majeure** (Fr f), circumstances beyond one's control  
**force-meat**, *not* forced- (hyphen)  
**forceps**, *pl* same  
**forcible**, *not* -eable  
**forcite**, a dynamite, *not* -site  
**Ford**, F M, 1873-1939, writer (formerly Hueffer)  
**forearm** (one word)  
**forebear**, an ancestor, or *for*-  
**forecast**  
**forecastle**, *also* fo'c'sle  
**fore-edge**, the edge of a book opposite the binding (*see also* margins)  
**fore-end**, *not* forend  
**Forefathers' Day** (U S A), 21 December  
**forefinger** (one word)  
**foregather**, *use* for-gather  
**forego**, to go before, *for*go, to abstain from, relinquish, etc  
**forehead**  
**foreign**, abbr *for*  
**Foreign/ Mission**, abbr **F M**, — Office (caps), abbr **F O**  
**forejudge**, to judge beforehand, *for*judge (law), to exclude  
**forel**, a covering, *not* forr-  
**fore-run** (hyphen), *but* forerunner  
**fore/said**, -see, -shorten, -sight, -stall, -warn, *not* *for*- (one word)  
**foret** (Fr m), a gimlet  
**forêt** (Fr f), a forest

# FORETELL—F P

foretell, *not* fort-, forte!  
 for ever (two words)  
 forfend, *not* fore-  
 forgather, *not* fore-  
 forget-me-not (botany)  
 forgettable, *not* -etable  
 forgivable, *not* -eable  
 forgo, to abstain from, re-  
 linquish, etc., forego, to  
 go before  
 for instance, abbr f i  
 forjude (law), to exclude,  
 forejude, to judge be-  
 forehand  
 formalin (*not* -ine)  
**forma pauperis** (*in*)  
 (Lat), as a pauper  
 format, the shape and size  
 of a book, as thin 4to, thick  
 8vo, etc (*not* ital)  
 forme, a body of type se-  
 cured in the frame called  
 a chase, *not* form  
 former, correlative of *latter*  
 formul/a, *pl* -as, (scient)  
 -as (*not* ital), abbr F  
 formularize, to formulate,  
*not* -ise  
 forment (Sc), facing, *not*  
 -nst  
 forray, *use* foray  
 forsaid, *use* fore-  
**Fors Clavigera**, by  
 Ruskin  
 forspcak, *not* fore-  
 forspend, *not* fore-  
 Foister (John), 1812-76,  
 biographer (*see also*  
 Foster)  
 forswear, -ore, -orn  
 Fort, cap F when with  
 name, as Fort Southwick  
 Tilbury Fort, abbr Ft  
 fort, fortification, fortified  
**forte** (mus) strong and  
 loud, abbr f, — **piano**,  
 loud, then immediately  
 soft, abbr *tp*, — **-possi-**  
**bile**, as loud as possible  
 fortell, *use* fore-  
**fortissimo**, very loud,  
 abbr *ff* (ital)  
**fortississimo**, as loud as  
 possible, abbr *fff* (ital)

**fortiter in re** (Lat), un-  
 yielding in action  
**Fortsetzung** *folgt* (Ger),  
 to be continued, abbr F f,  
 — **und Schluss folgen**  
 (Ger), to be continued and  
 concluded, abbr F u S t  
 Fort William, Inverness  
**forzando** (It mus), forced,  
 abbr *fz*  
 f o s, free on station, *not*  
 caps  
**foss/a** (Lat), a cavity, *pl*  
 -æ  
 fosse, a ditch, *not* foss  
 fossilize, *not* -ise  
 Foster (Birket), 1825-99,  
 painter, — (John), 1770-  
 1843, essayist (*see also*  
 Forster)  
 f o t, free on truck  
 Foucault (J B L), 1819-  
 68, Fr physicist  
 Foulahs, *use* Fulahs  
 foulard, a fabric (*not* ital)  
 foully  
 foul proof (typ), one  
 marked with many errors  
 foundry, *not* -ery  
 fount (typ), a complete set  
 of type of one particular  
 face and size, in Amer  
 font, in Fr f **fonte**.  
 fourfold (one word)  
 Fourier series (maths)  
 Fourth of July, U S A  
 (caps)  
 Fourth of June, George  
 III's birthday Eton's  
 great day  
 Fowler (F G), lexico-  
 grapher, d 1918, —  
 (H W), lexicographer,  
 d 1933  
 Fox (C J), 1749-1806,  
 politician, — (George),  
 1624-91, Quaker  
 Foxe (John), 1516-87,  
 martyrologist  
 foxed paper, stained  
 yellowish-brown  
 foxhound (one word)  
 foyer, theatre lounge (rom)  
 F P, Fine Paper (the best

# FP — FRAULEIN

edition of a work), fire-plug, (Scot) former pupil(s)  
**f p**, (mech) foot-pound, freezing-point  
**fp** (mus), *forte-piano*  
**F P A** Foreign Press Association, **f p a**, free of particular average  
**F Phys S**, Fellow of the Physical Society, **F P S**, ditto Philharmonic Society, ditto Philological Society, ditto Philosophical Society, **f p s**, foot-pound-second  
**F R**, *Forum Romanum* (the Roman Forum)  
**Fr**, Father, France, French, Friar, Friday, and proper names thus beginning (Ger) Frau (Mrs, wife), (It) *Fratelli* (Brothers)  
**fr**, franc, from, (Ger) *frei* (free)  
**fracas** (not ital)  
**fractionize**, *not -ise*  
**fractions** (typ), are more legible with stroke oblique, as  $\frac{1}{2}$  (*not*  $\frac{1}{2}$ ), — when they cannot be supplied in type, to be spelt out, compound —, as eight thirty-seconds or forty-seven sixty-fourths, to take hyphen for the compounded numeral, — as one-half, two thirds, half-crown, quarter day, should take the hyphen, decimal —, now less generally a full point turned up, isolated —, spell out, as one-eighth, *not*  $\frac{1}{8}$ , split — (typ), those with the dividing line attached to the denominator, and the numerator justified over it (*see also figures*)  
**frænum**, *not fre-*  
**F R A e S**, Fellow of the Royal Aeronautical Society

**Fragezeichen** (Ger typ n), interrogation mark (°)  
**F R A I**, Fellow of the Royal Anthropological Institute  
**frais** (Fr m pl), cost, expenses, (adj) fresh  
**Fraktur** (Ger typ f), text or black letter, as this  
**F R A M**, Fellow of the Royal Academy of Music  
**framable**, *not -eable*  
**framboise** (Fr f), raspberry  
**franc** (Fr m), coin (not ital), abbr *f* or *fr*, *pl f* or *frs*, to be put after the figures, as 10 *f* 50 *c*, or 10 50 *fr*  
**française** (*à la*) (Fr), in the French style, *not cap F*  
**France**, abbr **Fr**  
**franchise**, *not -ize*  
**franco**, free, abbr **ico**  
**franc-tireur** (Fr m) a French irregular sharpshooter, *pl francs-tireurs*  
**frangipane**, a cake, also perfume, *not -n*  
**Frankenstein**, the hero who constructed a monster, *not* the monster  
**Frankfurter Zeitung**, *not* Frankfor-, -ft-  
**Franz - Josef Land**, Arctic Ocean  
**frappant** (Fr), striking  
**frappé** (Fr), iced  
**F R A S**, Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society, ditto Asiatic Society  
**Fraser**, fam name of Barons Lovat and Saltoun (*see also Frazer*)  
**Fraser's Magazine**.  
**fratle** (It), a friar, *pl -i*  
**fraternize**, *not -ise*  
**Frau** (Ger f), Mrs, wife, *not* Fräü, *pron* frow, abbr **Fr**, *pl Frauen*  
**Fraulein** (Ger n), "Miss," unmarried lady,

# FRAUNHOFER—F R F P S (G)

- pron* froi'lin, *pl* same,  
abbr **Frl**
- Fraunhofer** (J von),  
1787-1826, physicist
- Frazer** (Sir J G), 1854-  
1941, folklorist (*see also*  
**Fraser**)
- F R B S**, Fellow of the  
Royal Botanic Society
- F R C I**, Fellow of the  
Royal Colonial Institute,  
**F R C M**, ditto Royal  
College of Music,  
**F R C O**, ditto Organ-  
ists, **F R C P**, ditto  
Physicians, London,  
**F R C P Ed**, ditto Phy-  
sicians, Edinburgh,  
**F R C P I**, ditto Phy-  
sicians of Ireland,  
**F R C S**, ditto Surgeons,  
England, **F R C S Ed**,  
ditto Surgeons, Edin-  
burgh, **F R C S I**,  
ditto Surgeons of Ireland,  
**F R C V S**, ditto Veteri-  
nary Surgeons, London
- Freacadan Dubh** (Gael),  
Black Watch (regiment)
- F R Econ Soc**, Fellow  
of the Royal Economic  
Society
- Fred**, Frederic, Frederick  
When it is the full name,  
or a diminutive of famili-  
arity, it takes no point
- free**/ of all average, abbr  
**f a a**, ditto general  
average, **f g a**, ditto  
particular average,  
**f p a**, — alongside  
ship, **f a. s**, — on  
board, **f o b**, — on  
rail, **f o r**, — on sta-  
tion, **f o s**
- Freemason's Tavern**,  
London, W C, apos
- free**/ - thinker, —  
-thought (hyphens)
- free will** (two words)
- freeze** (*see also* **frieze**)
- freezing-point**, abbr  
**f p.**
- frei** (Ger), free, abbr **fr**
- Freiberg**, near Dresden
- Freiburg**, or **Fribourg**,  
Switz
- Freiburg/ im Breisgau**,  
German abbr — 1 B
- Freiherr**, Ger title, abbr  
**Frhr**
- Freischutz** (**Der**), opera  
by Weber, 1819
- frieze**, erron for **frieze**
- Fremantle**, W Australia,  
*not* Free-
- French** (typ), alphabet as  
Eng, acute accent ( ' )  
used only over *e*, giving  
sound of *a* in Eng date,  
when two *e*'s come to-  
gether, the first *always* has  
acute accent, as *nee*, ad-  
jectives of nationality,  
the first personal pronoun,  
months, and days of week,  
have *not* caps, as *anglais*,  
*je, mars, lundi*, cedilla *c*  
(ç) only used before *a*, *o*,  
and *u*, circumflex ac-  
cent ( ^ ) is used over any  
vowel, diæresis, as in  
Eng, grave accent ( ` )  
used over *a*, *e*, the di-  
graphs *æ*, *œ*, *not* to be  
separated, **hyphen** need  
*not* be used with com-  
pound adjectives, nouns,  
verbs, or numerals, abbr  
**Fr**
- french cha k** *not* cap )
- frenchified**, French-like  
(*not* cap )
- french polish**/, -er, —  
windows (two words,  
*not* cap )
- frenetic**, *use* **ph-**  
**frenum**, *use* **fræ-**
- frenzy**, *not* **ph-**
- freq**, frequent, -ly, -ative
- irère** (Fr m), brother,  
**frar**
- fresco**/, *pl* -es (*not* ital )
- freshwater**, adjective (one  
word), noun (two words)
- Fresnel** (A J), 1788-1827,  
physicist
- F R F P S (G)**, Fellow of

# FRGS—FRUMENTY

the Royal Faculty of  
Physicians and Surgeons  
(of Glasgow)

**FRGS**, Fellow of the  
Royal Geographical So-  
ciety

**FRHist Soc**, Fellow of  
the Royal Historical So-  
ciety

**Frhr** (Ger), *Freiherr* (a  
title)

**FRHS**, Fellow of the  
Royal Horticultural So-  
ciety

**Fri**, Friday

**friar** (typ), a light or im-  
perfectly inked patch in  
printed matter

**friars' balsam**, *not* friars'  
balsam

**FRIBA**, Fellow of the  
Royal Institute of British  
Architects (*pl* **FF**)

**Fribourg**, *see* **Freiburg**  
**fricandeau**, braised and  
larded fillet of veal, *pl*  
**-x** (*not* ital)

**fricassee**, a white stew  
(*not* ital, no accent)

**frictionize**, to rub, *not*  
**-ise**

**Friday**, abbr **F**, or **Fri**,  
(astr) sign ♀

**frier**, *use* **fryer**

**frieze**, cloth, also part  
below cornice, *not* frei-,  
*pron* frēz

**fripier** (Fr), *fem* **-iere**,  
dealer in old clothes, *not*  
fripp-

**Fris**, Frisia (Friesland),  
Frisian

**frisette**, curls on fore-  
head, *not* -tt, friz-

**frit** (Fr cook), *fem* **-e**,  
fried

**frizz**, to roughen, *not* friz

**Frl** (Ger), *Fräulein* (Miss)

**FRMCS**, Fellow of the  
Royal Medical and  
Chirurgical Society,  
**FRMet Soc**, ditto  
Meteorological Society,  
**FRMS**, ditto Mi-

croscopical Society,  
**FRNSA**, ditto Navy  
School of Architects

**fro** (*no* point)

**Froebel** (FWA), 1782-  
1852, educationist

**frolie**, -ked, -king

**fromage** (Fr m), cheese

**Frontignac**, a muscat  
grape or wine (*not* ital)

**frontis/piece** (typ), faces  
title (*one* word), in Fr m  
**-pice**

**Froude** (JA), 1818-94,  
historian, *pron* frood

**Froufrou**, comedy by  
Meilhac and Halevy

**frou-frou** (Fr m), a rust-  
ling

**Frowde** (H), sometime  
publisher, London, *pron*  
frowd

**frowzy**, musty, *not* frous,  
frouz-, frowsy

**FRPS**, Fellow of the  
Royal Photographic So-  
ciety, **FRPSL**, ditto  
Philatelic Society, Lon-  
don, **FRS**, Fellow of  
the Royal Society, in

Lat **SRS** (*Societatis*  
*Regiæ Sodalis*), **frs**,  
francs, **FRSA**, Fellow

of the Royal Society of  
Arts, **FRSAI**, ditto  
Antiquaries of Ireland,

**FRSanI**, ditto Sani-  
tary Institute, **FRSC**,  
ditto Royal Society,

Canada, **FRSE**, ditto  
Edinburgh, **FRSGS**,  
ditto Scottish Geog So-

ciety, **FRSL**, ditto of  
Literature, ditto Royal  
Society, London, *usually*

**FRS** only, **FRSS**,  
ditto Statistical Society,  
**FRSSA**, ditto Scot-

tish Society of Arts,  
**FRSSS**, ditto Statis-  
tical Society of Scotland,

**FRUI**, ditto Univer-  
sity of Ireland

**frumenty**, boiled wheat

## FRUSTUM—FURRY

- with milk, sugar, etc, *not*  
the many variations
- frustum** (geometry), *not*  
-rum, *pl* -a
- F R V A**, Fellow of the  
Incorporated Association  
of Rating and Valuation  
Officers
- fryer**, *not* frier
- F S** (Fr), *faire suivre* (to  
be forwarded), Fleet Sur-  
geon, Flight-Sergeant,  
R A F, **F S A**, Fellow  
of the Society of Anti-  
quaries, **F S A A**, ditto  
Incorporated Accountants  
and Auditors, **F S A L**,  
ditto Antiquaries of Lon-  
don, *usually* **F S A** only,  
**F S A Scot**, ditto of  
Scotland, **F S E**, ditto  
of Engineers, **F S I** (*see*  
**F R S an I**), Fellow  
of the Surveyors' Institu-  
tion, Free Sons of Israel,  
**F S M C**, Fellow of the  
Spectacle-Makers' Com-  
pany, **F S S**, *now*  
**F R S S**, **F S S I**,  
Fellow of the Statistical  
Society of Ireland,  
**F S S U**, Federated  
Superannuation Scheme  
for Universities
- Ft**, fort, ft, faint, feet,  
(paper) flat, foot, fortif-  
ied, **F T C D**, Fellow of  
Trinity College, Dublin,  
**F T C L**, ditto Trinity  
College (of Music), Lon-  
don, **F T I**, ditto Textile  
Institute, **F T O**, Fleet  
Torpedo Officer
- fuchsia** (bot) (*not*  
*ital*)
- fuc/us** (Lat.), a seaweed,  
*pl* -i
- fuelled**, *not* -eled
- fuggy** (Sc), foggy
- fugleman**, leader in mili-  
tary exercises, *not* flugel-,  
flugle-, fugal-, fugel-
- fugue** (mus) (*not* *ital*)
- Fujiyama**, mt, Japan, *properly* **Fujisan**, *not*  
Fusi-
- Fulahs**, Sudanese, *not*  
Fellah, Fellani, Feulhs,  
Foulahs, Fulbe (*see also*  
fellah)
- fulcrum**, a prop, *pl* -a  
(*not* *ital*)
- fulgor**, splendour, *not*  
-gour
- full-bound**, bound entire-  
ly in leather (hyphen)
- full-faced** (typ), **A**
- FOUNT OF CAPI-  
TALS OCCUPY-  
ING THE WHOLE  
DEPTH OF THE  
BODY, AS THIS**
- fullness**, *not* fulness
- full point** (typ), the  
full stop or period (*see*  
punctuation, XXI)
- fulmar**, a petrel
- fumatory**, a place for  
smoking (*see also* fumi-)
- fumigator**, *not* -er
- fumitory** (bot), a plant  
(*see also* fuma-)
- function** (math), abbr  
**F** (*no point*)
- fungus**, *pl* -i; fungous  
(adj) (*not* *ital*)
- funny-bone** (hyphen)
- fur**, furlong
- fur** (Ger), for, abbr **f**
- furbelow**, a flounce, *not*  
-llow.
- furfur**, dandruff, *pl* -es  
(*not* *ital*)
- furlong**, abbr **f**, *or*  
**fur**
- furmenty**, *use* fru-
- Furness** (Lord), 1852-  
1912
- Furniss** (Harry), 1854-  
1925, caricaturist
- furniture** (typ), the  
material used in making  
margins, etc, for a printed  
sheet
- furor** (Lat), rage (*ital*)
- furore** (It), enthusiastic  
admiration (*not* *ital*)
- furry**, fur-like

# FURST—F Z S

**Furst von Bismarck**,  
 Prince Bismarck  
**further**, in addition to To  
 be used only when the  
 notion of far, or distance  
 in space, is altogether  
 absent (*see also farther*)  
**fusain**, a special crayon  
**fus/e**, -ee, **fuselage**, *not*  
*fuz*-  
**F. u S f** (Ger), *Fortsetzung*  
*und Schluss folgen* (to be  
 continued and concluded)  
**fusible**, *not* -able  
**fusil**, *not* -zil  
**fusilier**, *not* -leer  
**fusillade**, *not* -ilade  
**Fusiyama**, mt, Japan, *use*  
*Fujiyama*  
**fusk**, dark brown, *not* fusc  
**fut**, future

**futhorc**, runic alphabet,  
*not* -ark, -ork  
**futtock** (naut), *not*  
 foothook, -oak  
**fuz/e**, -ee, -il, *use fus-*  
**f v**, *folio verso* (on the back  
 of the page)  
**fv<sup>da</sup>** (Sp), *favorecida* (es-  
 teemed)  
**F W A**, Factories and  
 Workshops Act, **F W B**,  
 Free Will Baptists  
**F W O**, Fleet Wireless  
 Officer  
**Fyzabad**, United Pro-  
 vinces, *not* Faizabad  
**F Z A** (Amer), Fellow of  
 the Zoological Academy  
**F Z S**, Fellow of the  
 Zoological Society,  
**F Z S Scot**, ditto of  
 Scotland

## F NOTES



## G

- G**, Grand, Gulf, (naval) gunnery, the seventh in a series, all proper names with this initial
- g**, guinea, -s, (Fr) *gauche* (left), *gros*, -se (big), (naut), gloomy
- g** (dyn), acceleration of gravity
- G A**, General Assembly
- Ga**, Gallic, Georgia (off)
- Ga** (chem), gallium
- gabbro** (geol), *pl* -s
- gaberdine**, a loose cloak, *not* gaba-
- Gaboriau** (**E**), 1835-73, Fr writer
- gaby**, a smpleton, *not* -ey,
- gabby**, gawby
- Gadarene** swine
- Gaddi**, family of Florentine painters, 1259-1396
- Gadhelic**, of the Scotch Gaels
- Gaditanian**, of Cadiz
- gadolinum**, symbol **Gd** (no point)
- Gadshull**, Charles Dickens's residence, 1860-70 (one word)
- Gaekwar**, *use* **Gaik-**
- Gaelic**, abbr **Gael**, — alphabet, same as English, but no *j, k, q, v, w, x, y, z*
- gage**, a, or to pledge (*see also* gauge)
- gage d'amour** (Fr *m*), love-token
- gaieté de cœur** (Fr *f*), light-heartedness (*not* gaieté)
- gaiety**, *not* gay-
- Gaekwar**, *not* Gaek-
- gaillarde** (Fr *typ f*), a size of type between eight and nine point, or about bourgeois It *gagliarda*
- gaillardia** (bot), a plant
- gaily**, *not* gayly
- gainsay** (one word)
- Gairdner** (James), 1828-1912, hist., — (Sir **W T**), 1824-1907, physician, *pron* gard'ner (*see also* Gard-)
- gairfish**, *use* gar-
- gairfowl**, *use* gare-
- Gairloch**, Dunbarton *use* Gare —
- Gairloch**, Ross and Cromarty, *not* Gare-
- Gal**, Galatians
- gal**, gallon, -s
- gala**, *pl* -s (not ital)
- galantine** (cook), *not* gall- (not ital)
- Galantuomo** (**II Re**), King Victor Emmanuel I
- galanty show**, a shadowv pantomime, *not* -tee,
- gallantee**, -ty
- Galatea** (Acis and)
- Galatia**, Asia Minor
- Galatz**, Romania, *properly* Galați, *not* -acz, -atch
- galavant**, *use* galli-
- gale** (meteor), wind moving 40-70 miles per hour
- galée** (Fr *typ f*), a galley
- galeeny**, a guinea-fowl, *not* -aney, -anny, -eny, -ina, -iny, -lini
- galena** (mineral), *not* -æna
- galera** (Sp *typ*), a galley
- galère** (*qu'allait il faire dans cette*) (Fr), what business had he there?
- galerie** (Fr *f*), gallery
- Galilean**, of Galilee, or of Galileo
- Galileo** [**Gahlee**], 1564-1642, astr., etc., in Fr **Galilée**, It **Galilei**
- galingale**, a sedge, *not* gala-
- galiot**, a vessel, *use* gall-
- galipot**, a resin
- gallanty show**, *use* gala-
- galloway**, *see* gallo-
- Galle** (Point de), Ceylon
- gallery**, in Fr **galerie**, *f*
- Galles** (Fr *f* sing), Wales
- galley** (typ), a flat oblong

# GALLIC—GARCKE

tray for holding composed type, — proofs, those supplied in "slips" about 18 in long (*see proof*)  
**Gallie**, abbr **Ga**  
**gallioize**, to make Gallie or French, not -ise  
**galligaskins**, *not* -in  
**gallimaufry**, a medley  
**Gallio**, a typical sceptic  
**galliot**, a vessel, *not* gali-  
**Gallipoli**, S Italy, Turkey  
**gallipot**, a small jar  
**gallium**, symbol **Ga** (no point)  
**gallivant**, *not* gala-, gali-  
**gallon**/, -s, abbr **gal**  
**galloon**, a dress trimming  
**gallop**/, a horse's movement, -ed, -er, -ing (*see also galop*)  
**gallopade**, Hungarian dance, *not* galop-, gallopp-  
**Gallovidian**, of Galloway  
**Galloway**, SW Scot  
**galloway**, a horse, also breed of cattle, *not* galla-  
**Gallwey** (Sir Ralph Payne - Frankland-), 1848-1916 (*see also Galway*)  
**galoot** (U S A), an awkward fellow, *not* gall-, geel  
**galop**/, a dance (*see also gallop*)  
**galore**, in abundance.  
**galosh**/, an overshoe, *not* -oche, -oeshoe, -oshe, -oloshe, -ed, in boot-trade **golosh**  
**galumph**, to galop triumphantly  
**galv**, galvanic, -ism  
**Galvani** (Luigi), 1737-98, discoverer of galvanism  
**galvaniser** (Fr typ), to electrotype  
**galvanize**, *not* -ise  
**Galvanoplastik** (Ger f), electrotyping  
**Galway**, W Ireland (*see also Gallwey*)  
**Galwegian**, of Galloway

**Gama** (Vasco da), 1467-1524 navigator  
**gambier**, a gum, *not* -beer, -bir  
**gambit** (chess opening), Allgaier, Kieseritzki, Muzio, Salvio, Steinitz  
**gamboge**, *not* -booge  
**gambol**/, -led, -ling  
**Game and Playe of Chesse (The)**, 1475  
**gamekeeper** (one word)  
**gamin**, a street arab (*not* ital)  
**gamlang**, Javanese musical instrument  
**gammon**, a cured ham, *not* gamon  
**gamy**, of game, *not* -ey  
**Gand**, Fr for Ghent  
**Gandamak**, Afghanistan, *not* Gundamuk  
**G & S W R**, Glasgow and South-Western Railway (*now L M S*)  
**gangli/on**, pl -a  
**gangue**, earth, matrix, in which ore is found, *pron* gang  
**gangway** (one word)  
**ganister**, a hard stone, *not* gann-  
**Gansefusschen** (Ger typ n pl), quotation marks (cap) (*see also German*)  
**gantlet**, *use* gaun-  
**gantry**, platform to carry travelling crane, etc  
**gaol**/, -er, *but* jail/, -er preferred (*see also goal*)  
**G A R**, Grand Army of the Republic  
**garage** (Fr m), coach-house for motor-car, dock, siding (*not* ital)  
**garamond** (Fr typ), a ten-point type  
**Garay** (János), 1812-53, Hungarian poet  
**Garçilasso/de la Vega**, 1503-36, Sp poet, — "the Inca," 1540-1616  
**Garcke** (Emile), 1856-1930, electrician

# GARÇON—GAUDEAMUS

**garçon** (Fr m), bachelor, boy, waiter (ital)

**garde** (Fr m), a keeper, (f) a sick-nurse, (typ m), endpapers, — **à cheval** (m), mounted guard, — **cham-pêtre**, rural policeman, **pl gardes champêtres** (no hyphen), — **-chiourme**, convict warder, — **-côte**, coast-guard, **pl gardes-côtes**, — **-fou** (m), a parapet

**Garde nationale** (Fr), national guard (l c n)

**Gardeners' Chronicle** (The), abbr **G Ch**

**gardenia** (bot) (not ital)

**Gardens**, abbr **Gdns**

**Gardiner** (Samuel Rawson), 1829-1902, historian, — (Stephen), 1483-1555, Bp of Winchester (see also **Gair**)

**Gardner** (E A), 1862-1939, archæologist, — (Percy), 1846-1937, archæologist, — (Wells), Darton & Co, publishers, London (see also **Gair**)

**gare** (Fr f), railway station  
**gare-fowl**, the great auk, not **gair**-, **gar**- (hyphen)

**Gare Loch**, Dunbarton, not **Gair** —

**Gare Loch**, Ross and Cromarty, use **Gair**-

**garfish**, not **gair**-, **gare**-

**gargarize**, not -ise

**gargoyle**, not -ile

**Garhwal**, United Provinces, India

**garl**, use **gharry**

**garish**, not **gair**-

**garlic**, but **garlicky**

**Garlies** (Lord), 1928-, son of Earl of Galloway

**Garnet** (Henry), 1555-1606, of the Gunpowder Plot

**garnet**, a stone

**Garnett** (Dr Richard), 1835-1906, author, librarian

**garni** (Fr), fem -ie, furnished

**garron**, a horse, not -an  
**garrott/e**, to throttle, -er, not -ote, garotte

**Garter King-of-Arms**, not — at — (caps, hyphens)

**gasconade**, boasting, to boast, not **gasconn**-

**gaseller**, not **gasa**-, **gasog**-  
**gasification**, not **gase**-, **gassi**-

**Gaskell** (Mrs), 1810-65, writer

**gasogene**, use **gazo**-  
**gasolene**, not -leine, -line, **gazoline**

**gaspill/é** (Fr), fem -ée, squandered

**Gasserian ganglion**, not C- —

**gasteropod**, a mollusc, not -tropod (not ital)

**Gasteropoda**, the mollusc class, not -tropoda (not ital)

**Gast/haus** (Ger n), an inn, **pl -hauser** (cap)

**Gast/hof** (Ger m), an hotel, **pl -hofs** (cap)

**gastronome**, a judge of good eating (not ital)

**gât/é** (Fr), fem -ée, spoiled

**gâteau** (Fr m), a cake

**gate/-keeper**, — -post (hyphens)

**gateway** (one word)

**gather** (typ), to place the printed sheets of a book in proper sequence

**Gattung** (Ger f), genus, **pl -en** (cap)

**Gau** (Ger m), county, or district (cap)

**gauch/e**, awkward, -erie, awkwardness (not ital)

**gauche** (Fr), left, abbr **g** (ital)

**gauch/o**, a native of the pampas, not **gua**-, **pl -s**

**gaudeamus**, college-students' merry-making

# GAUDICHAUD—GEISENHEIMER

Gaudichaud (C), 1789-1864, botanist, abbr

Gaud

gauffer, *use* goffer

gaug/e, a measure, -ing, *not* gauge (*see also* gage)

gauntlet, a long glove, *not* gant-, -ed

gauntr/ee, -y, *use* gantry  
gaur, Indian ox, *not* gore, gour (not ital)

Gauss (J K F), 1777-1855, mathematician

gauss, *e g* = 900gauss (1 c)

Gautama Buddha, founder of Buddhism

gauzy, *not* -ey

gavel, a president's mallet  
gavotte, a dance or music, *not* ot, -ott

gawby, *use* gaby

gay/ity, -ly, *use* gaiety, gaily

Gay-Lussac (L J), 1778-1850, chemist

gaz, gazette, *er*

gazel, *use* ghazal

gazelle, antelope, *not* -el  
gazett/e, -ed, -eer, abbr  
gaz

gazogene, aerated-water apparatus, *not* -en, gasogene (not ital)

G B, Great Britain,  
G B E, Knight Grand Cross of Brit Empire,  
G B & I, Great Britain and Ireland, *gbr* (German), *gebrauchlich* (usual)

G C, Gentleman Cadet, George Cross, Grand Chancellor, — Chaplain, — Chapter, — Conductor, G (or Gr) Capt. (R A F), Group Captain, G O B, Knight Grand Cross of the Bath, G C C, Gonville and Caius College, Cambridge, g o d (Amer), greatest common divisor, g o f (math), greatest common factor, G C H, Knight Grand Cross of

Hanover, G Ch, *The Gardeners' Chronicle*,

G C I E, Knight Grand Commander of the Indian Empire, G C L H,

Grand Cross of the Legion of Honour, G C M,

general court-martial, g c m (math), great

est common measure, G C M G, Knight Grand

Cross of St Michael and St George, G C O

(naval), Gun Control Officer, G C R, Great

Central Railway, *now* L N E R, G C S I,

Knight Grand Commander of the Star of India,

G C V O, Knight Grand Cross of the Royal Vic-

torian Order

G D, general duties, Grand duchess, — duchy, —

duke, G d (chem), gadolinum, G d n s, Gardens,

G d s m, Guardsman

Ge (chem), germanium, g e (binding), gilt edges

Geb. (Ger), *Gebrüder* (Brothers)

geb (Ger), *geboren* (born), *gebunden* (bound)

Gebirge (Ger n), mountain chain (cap)

Gebrüder (Ger), Brothers, abbr *Geb* (cap)

G E C, General Electric Company

geck/o, a house-lizard, *pl* -s

Gedankenstrich (Ger m typ), pause, dash, em rule (cap)

gee/-ho, — -up, call to horses, *not* je-

Geheimrat (Ger m), privy councillor, *not* -ath, abbr

Geh (cap)

Geibel (E von), 1815-84, German poet

Geikie (Sir A.), 1835-1924, geologist, *pron* gek'i

Geisenheimer, a white Rhine wine

# GEISHA—GENTILHOMME

- geisha, Jap dancing-girl,  
*pl* same, *pron* gā'-sha  
**Geissler** (H), 1814-79,  
 inventor of vacuum tube  
 named after him (*see also*  
**Gesler**)  
**gekronter Dichter** (Ger),  
 Poet Laureate (one cap)  
 gelatine, *not* -in  
 gelatinize, *not* -ise  
**Geld** (Ger n), money  
 (cap)  
**Gelderland**, Netherlands,  
*not* Gue-  
 gelder rose, *use* gue- —  
**gelée** (Fr f), frost, jelly  
**Gelert**, of Welsh legend  
**gelinotte**, hazel-hen, *not*  
 -ote  
**Gellert** (C F), 1715-69,  
 German poet  
**gelsemium**/ (bot), *not*  
 -inum, *pl* -s  
**gem** (typ), *four point type eighteen*  
*line to the inch as this*  
**gemel**, finger-ring, hinge,  
 etc., *not* gemew, gimbāl,  
 gimmel, gimmer  
**Gemini** (astr), Castor and  
 Pollux, symbol II (*not*  
 ital)  
**gemma**, a bud, *pl* -æ  
**gemsbok**, S African ante-  
 lope, *not* -buck  
**Gen**, General, Genesis,  
 Geneva  
**gen**, gender, genera, gene-  
 ral, -ly, generic, genitive,  
 genus  
**gendarme**/ (Fr m), *pl*  
 -s  
**gendarmery**, in Fr f  
**gendarmérie**, body of  
 soldiers used as police  
**gender**, abbr **gen**  
**gêne** (Fr f), constraint,  
 -é, *fem* -ée, constrained  
**genealogize**, to trace  
 descent, *not* -ise  
**génépi** (Fr m), "Swiss"  
 absinth  
**genera**, *see* **genus**  
**General**, abbr **Gen**  
**General Assembly** (Sc  
 Ch), abbr **G A**  
**general election** (*not*  
 caps)  
**generalia**, general prin-  
 ciples  
**Generalissimo**, supreme  
 commander  
**generalize**, *not* -ise  
**generator**, *not* -er  
**Gênes**, Fr for **Genoa**  
**Genesis**, abbr **Gen**  
**genes/is**, *pl* es  
**genet**, one of the cats  
 (*see also* **jennet**)  
**Genevan**, of Geneva, *not*  
 -ian  
**Genève**, Fr for **Geneva**  
**Gene/vese**, *s* and *pl*, of  
 Geneva, in Fr -vois/  
*fem* -e  
**Geneviève** (Sainte),  
 patron of Paris, *pron*  
 zhen'vyāv  
**Genf**, Ger for **Geneva**  
**genit**, *see* **genet**, **jennet**  
**genitive**, abbr **gen** or  
**genit**  
**gen/ius**, *pl* -iuses, but in  
 sense of a tutelary spirit,  
 -il  
**genius loci** (Lat), the  
 pervading spirit of a  
 place  
**Gennesaret** (Sea of)  
**gennett**, *see* **genet**, **jennet**  
**Genoese**, of **Genoa**, *not*  
 -ovese  
**Genova**, Ital for **Genoa**  
**genre** (art), a painting of  
 the ordinary scenes of life  
 (*not* ital)  
**gens**, a clan, *pl* **gentes**  
**gens de la même famille**  
 (Fr m), birds of a feather  
**Gens de Lettres** (**Société**  
**des**), Fr soc of authors  
**Gensfleisch**, *see* **Guten-**  
**berg**  
**gent**, gentleman, -men  
**Gentle's green**, a colour  
**gentil**/ (Fr), *fem* -le,  
 gentle, *pron* zhahn'tee  
**Gentile** (cap)  
**gentilhomme** (Fr m),

# GENTILIZE—GERMAN

nobleman, gentleman, *pl*  
**gentilshommes**

gentilize, *not* -ise

gentleman/ - at - arms,

— - at - large, — of

the Chapel Royal, a lay

singer there (no hyphen)

gentleman's card (typ),

or "thirds,"  $3\frac{1}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  in

**Gentleman's Magazine**,

(*not* -en's)

Gentlemen, for printed

letters, to be indented

one em (cap, comma, no

dash, s caps for circu-

lars), abbr **Gent**

genuflexion, *not* -ction

genus, *pl* genera, abbr

**gen** (*see also* botany,

zoology, etc.)

Geo, George

geod, geodesy

**Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire**

(**É**), 1772-1844, zoologist

(one hyphen only)

geog, geographer, -ical, -y

geogeny, study of the

earth formation, *not* -ony

Geoghegan, *pron* gā'gan

geographical abbrevia-

tions, usually consist of

first syllable, as Eng Eng-

land, but it is better *not*

to abbreviate names of

cities, places, towns, —

qualifiers, used before

nouns, as common every-

day terms, do not need

caps, as chinese blue,

indian ink, roman type

geol, geological, -ist, -y

geologize, *not* -ise

geology, names of forma-

tions to have caps, as Old

Red Sandstone (*see also*

botany, capitaliza-

tion, italic, zoology).

geom, geome/ter, -trical,

-try

geometry, *see* mathema-

tics

Georg, Ger for George

Georgia, U S A, off abbr

Ga

Georgium sidus (astr),  
old name for Uranus

**G E R**, Great Eastern

Railway, *now* **L N E R**

Ger, German, Germany

ger, gerund, -ial

geranium/ (bot), *pl* -s

(*not* ital)

**gérant** (Fr m), editor,

manager

Gerard (John), 1545-

1612, botanist, *not* -arde

gerfalcon, *not* gyr-, jer-

Gering (Ulric), d 1570,

first printer in Paris

gerkin, *use* ghe-

German, abbr Ger, (typ)

same letters as English

There are elaborate rules

for capitalization, division

of words, compounding,

etc The following must

here suffice The German

character is "*Fraktur*,"

the Roman "*Antiqua*"

*Fraktur* has no small caps

or italics, emphasis be-

ing given by interspacing

each letter *Ae, Oe, Ue*,

except in some proper

names, are now always

rendered *A, O, U* The

ligatures *æ, œ*, are not gen-

erally used *t* is now used

for *th* in all but proper

names and foreign words,

as *Tal*, *not Thal*, *Rat*, *not*

*Rath* The plural of many

words is formed by chang-

ing *a, o, u*, to *a, o, ü*, as *Vater*

(father), *Väter* (fathers)

Division of words is by

sound, but prefixed nouns,

prepositions, etc, remain

intact, as *Erbrecht, him/aus*,

*ent/erben*, also suffixes be-

ginning with a consonant,

as *-chen, -heit, -lein, -ling*,

*-nis* ALL NOUNS AND

WORDS USED AS SUCH

HAVE CAPITAL INITIALS

So also the personal pro-

nouns of the second pro-

son, *Ihnen, Ihr, Sie* (to

## GERMAN—GIANT'S CAUSEWAY

you, your, you), and adjectives from names of places and persons, as *Leipziger Messe, Kantische Philosophie*, but adjectives of countries l c, as *russische Sprache, deutsche Industrie* The quotation marks are two straight commas before and two turned ditto at end, „ and “, or as in French  
**german** (cousin-)  
**germane** to, relevant  
**germanium**, symbol **Ge** (no point)  
**germanize**, *not* -ise  
**German text, a style of type as this.**  
**germantown** (U S A), a wagon  
**Germany**, abbr **Ger**  
**germon** (ichth), the long-finned tunny  
**Gérôme** (J L), 1824-1904, Fr painter  
**gerrymander**, to manipulate unfairly, *not* je-, *pron* g as in go  
**Gerstacker** (F), 1816-72, Ger writer  
**Ges** (Ger), *Gesellschaft* (a company or society) (cap)  
**Geschichte** (Ger f), history, abbr **Gesch** (cap)  
**Geschlecht** (Ger n), species, sex (cap)  
**Gesellschaft** (Ger f), a company or society (cap), abbr **Ges**  
**gespaltener Satz** (Ger typ), matter in columns  
**Gesta Romanorum** (Lat.), medieval collection of anecdotes  
**gesticulator**, *not* -er  
**gestorben** (Ger), deceased, abbr **gest.**, sign †  
**get-at-able** (hyphens)  
**gettable**, *not* geta-, getti-  
**Gettysburg** (battle of), Pennsylvania, 1863

**Geulinx** (Arnold), 1625-69, philosopher, *pron* ge-links  
**Gevierte** (Ger typ n), em quadrat (cap), **Halbgeviert**, en quadrat  
**Gewandhaus**, concert hall, Leipzig  
**gewgaw** (one word)  
**geyser**, hot spring (not ital), Icelandic *properly* **geysir**, *pron* gä'sir  
**G F S**, Girls' Friendly Society, **G F T U**, General Federation of Trade Unions  
**G G**, Girl Guides, Grenadier Guards  
**g gr**, a great gross, or 144 dozen  
**g h** (typ), old news  
**gharry**, a vehicle in India  
**ghat** (Ang-Ind), mountain pass, *not* ghat, ghat, ghaut  
**ghazal**, poetic metre, *not* gazel, ghazel, sel-zul  
**Gheel**, Belgium, a colony for the insane  
**Ghent**, Belg, in Fr **Gand**, Fl and Ger **Gent**  
**gherkin**, a small cucumber, *not* ge, gi-, gu  
**Ghetto**, Jewish quarter, *pl* -es (not ital)  
**ghiaour**, *use* **gi**-  
**Ghibelline**, *not* -in, Gibel-line, Guibeline  
**Ghiberti** (L), 1378-1455, goldsmith  
**ghillie**, *use* **gi**-  
**Ghirlandajo** (D C), 1449-94, It painter  
**Ghizeh**, *use* **Giza**  
**Ghoorkas**, *use* **Gurkhas**  
**ghoul**, an evil spirit, *not* -ool, -oule, -owl, *pron* gool  
**G H Q**, General Headquarters, **G I** (U S), Government Issue  
**giallo antico** (It), a rich-yellow marble  
**Giant's Causeway**, Antrim, *not* -ts'

# GIAOUR—G J C

**giaour**, Turk for infidel, properly **gyawur**, *not* ghiaour, **giaur**, *pron* jowr  
**Gib**, Gibraltar  
**gibber**, to chatter, *not* j  
**gibbet**, -ed, -ing  
**Gibbins** (H de B), 1865-1907, economist  
**Gibbon** (C), 1843-90, writer, — (Edward), 1737-94, historian  
**Gibbons** (Grinling), 1648-1720, carver  
**gib/s**, to sneer, -er, -ing (*see also* **gybe**, **jib**)  
**Gibeline**, *use* **Ghibel-line**  
**gibelotte** (Fr f), rabbit stew  
**gibier** (Fr m), game, wild-fowl  
**giblet**, *not* ji-gibus, opera hat (*not* ital)  
**Giesler**, a brand of champagne (*see also* **Geissler**)  
**Giessen University**, Germany  
**Giesserei** (Ger typ f), foundry (cap)  
**Giffen** (Sir R), 1837-1910, statistician, *pron* g as in go  
**gigot** (Fr cook m), leg of mutton, *not* **gigot de mouton**, (dress) leg of-mutton sleeve, *not* j-  
**gilbert**, unit of magneto motive force  
**Gil Blas**, by Le Sage, 1715  
**gild**, *use* **guild**  
**Gilfillan** (G), 1813-78, writer  
**gill** (typ), to put a gloss on paper by hot-rolling, *pron* g as in go  
**Gill** (Jack and), *not* Jill  
**gillaroo**, rainbow trout, *pron* g as in go (*not* ital)  
**Gillett** (William), 1839-1925, a founder of Bachelors' Club, London  
**Gillette** (William), 1857-1937, actor, writer

**gillie** (Sc), a man servant, *not* ghillie, gilly  
**Gillott** (Joseph), 1799-1873, pen-maker, *pron* j-  
**Gillray** (James), 1757-1815, caricaturist, *pron* g as in go  
**gillyflower**, *not* jilli- (*not* ital)  
**gilt**, abbr **gt**  
**gimcrack**, *not* j-  
**gimlet**, a tool, *not* gim  
**gimp**, a trimming, a fish ing line, *not* gui-, gy  
**ginger-beer** (hyphen)  
**ginglymoid**, hinge-like, *not* gingly- (*not* ital)  
**ginn**, *use* j-  
**Ginn & Co**, publishers, London, Boston, U S A  
**ginnle** (Scot), to tickle the gills of a fish, *not* ginle, ginnel  
**Ginsburg** (C D), 1831-1914, Biblical writer  
**Giorgione**, 1477-1511, Venetian painter, *pron* jor-jo'ne  
**Giottesque**, of or like Giotto (*not* ital)  
**Gippsland** (Bishop of)  
**gipsy**, *not* -sey, gypsey, -sy  
**girandole**, a firework (*not* ital)  
**girasol**, a fire opal, *not* -ole  
**girkin**, *use* **ghe-**  
**Gironde**, dép SW Fr  
**girouette** (Fr f), a weathercock  
**gitan/o** (Sp), *fem* -a, a gipsy  
**gite**, a stopping-place, in Fr m **gîte**  
**gitter** (optics), a diffraction grating  
**Giulia**, It for Julia  
**giuoco piano**, a chess opening  
**Giuseppe**, It for Joseph  
**giveable**, *not* giva-gives (fettters), *use* **gy-**  
**Giza**, *not* Ghizeh, Gizeh  
**Gizeh**, *use* **Giza**  
**G J C**, Grand Junction



# G J D — G M K P

Canal, **G J D** (Freemasonry), Grand Junior Deacon, **Gk**, Greek  
**G L** (Freemasonry), Grand Lodge  
**Gl** (chem), glucinum  
*glace* (Fr cook f), ice  
*glacé* (Fr), glazed  
*glacialized*, *not -sed*  
*glacier* (not ital)  
*glacière* (Fr f), an ice chamber  
*gladiolus* (bot), *pl -i*  
*Gladstonian*, *not -can*  
*glave*, a weapon, *not -ave*  
**Glam**, Glamorganshire (no point)  
**Glamis**, *pron glahmz*  
*glam/our*, *but -orous*  
*glary*, dazzling, *not -ey*  
*glaserian fissure* (anat), *not glass-*  
*Glasgwa* (Lat), Glasgow  
*Glasnevin*, Dublin  
*Glasse* (Mrs Hannah), wrote *The Art of Cookery* in 1747, *not Glass*  
*glassful*, *pl glassfuls*  
*Glaswegian*, of Glasgow  
*Glauber* (J R), 1604-68, chemist  
*Glauber's salt* (apos)  
*glaucous* (bot), covered with bloom  
*glaucus*, a gull, a mollusc  
*glave*, a weapon, *use glaive*  
*glazer*, a polisher  
*glazier*, a window-glass fitter  
*Glenalmond*, Perth  
*Glencoe*, Argyll  
*Glendower* (Owen), *properly Glyndwr*  
*Glenealy*, Wicklow  
*Gleneely*, Donegal  
*glengarry*, a Scotch cap  
*Glenlivet*, a whisky, *not -at*, *-it* (one word)  
*Glen Tilt*, Perth (two words)  
*glassade* (not ital)

*glob/e*, *-y*, *not -ey*  
*globigerin/a*, a foraminifer, *pl -æ* (not ital)  
*glockenspiel*, a set of musical bells or bars  
*Gloria* (liturgy), *pl -s*, abbr *gl*, "*— in excelsis*," "*— Patri*," hymns, — *Tibi*, glory be to Thee (cap *T*)  
**Glos**, Gloucester, -shire (no point)  
*glose over* (to), *use -ze*  
*gloss*, a note, *not -oze*  
*gloss*, glossary  
**Gloucester**, abbr **Glos** (no point)  
*glou-morceau*, a pear, *not glout—*  
*glower*, to gaze angrily, *not glour*  
*glow-worm* (hyphen)  
*gloxinia*, *pl -s* (not ital)  
*gloze*, a note, *use gloss*  
*gloze over* (to), *not glose*  
*glucinum* (chem), symbol **Gl**, called also beryllium, symbol **Be** (no point)  
**Gluck** (C W R von), 1714-87, composer, *not Glü-*  
*glu/e*, *-ey*, *-ing*  
*glut/en*, *not -in*, *-ine*, *but -inize*, *-inous*  
*glycerine*, *not -in*  
**Glyndwr** (Owen), *use Glendower*  
**G M**, George Medal, Grand Master, **gm**, gramme, **G M B**, (metal) Good Merchantable Brand, Grand Master of the Bath, **G.m b H** (Ger), *Gesellschaft mit beschränkter Haftung* = limited liability company, **G M.C.**, General Medical Council  
**Gmelin** (L), 1788-1853, chemist  
**G M I E**, Grand Master of the Indian Empire  
**G M.K P**, Grand Master

# G M M G.—GOOD NIGHT

- of the Knights of St Patrick, **G M M G**, ditto (of the Order of St Michael and St George, **G M S I**, ditto Star of India, **G M T**, Greenwich Mean Time  
gnar, to snarl, *not* gnarl, gnarr, knar  
gneiss (geol), *pron* nis (not ital)  
gnom/e, *fem* -ide  
gnosiology, philosophy of cognition, *not* -eology  
gnos/is, *pl* -es, Gnostic philosophy  
Gnr (mil), gunner, **G N R**, Great Northern Railway, *now* **L N E R**  
gnu/, antelope, *pl* -s  
**G O**, general order, great organ  
goal, the objective at games (*see also* gaol)  
goatherd (one word)  
goatskin (one word)  
goatsucker, a bird (one word)  
goaty, goat-like  
gobang, a game (one word)  
Gobbo (Launcelot), in *Merchant of Venice*  
Gobelin tapestry, *not* -ins —  
**gobe-mouches** (Fr m s. and pl), a credulous person  
Goblet d'Alviella (E count), 1846-1925, Belgian writer  
goby, a fish (not ital)  
**G O C**, General Officer Commanding  
godchild (one word)  
godfather (one word)  
God-fearing (hyphen, cap **G**)  
Godhead (one word, cap)  
Godlee (Sir Rickman J), 1848-1925, surgeon  
Godley (Arthur), *see* Kilbracken  
god/mother, -parent (one word)  
godown, warehouse in parts of Asia, especially India  
God's acre, a burial-ground (apos, one cap)  
god/send, -son (oneword)  
God-speed (cap, hyphen)  
Godwin (Mary Wollstonecraft), 1759-97, writer (*see also* Good-)  
godwit, a marsh bird  
Goethe (J W von), 1749-1832, writer, etc, *not* Gæ-, Gō-, Gœ-, *pron* go'tē  
gofer, a thin batter-cake  
goffer, to flute, *not* gau-  
goi (Heb), a Gentile, *pl* **goim**  
goitre, a neck swelling, *not* goi-, *pron* goi'tr  
gold-field (hyphen)  
Goliath, giant, *not* -iah  
Golitsin, Russian family, *not* Gall-, Galy-, Goly-  
Gollancz (Sir Israel), 1864-1930, writer  
golosh, boot-trade spelling of galosh  
**G O M**, Grand Old Man (W E Gladstone)  
gombeen-man (Ir), a usurer  
gombroon, Pers pottery, *not* gomroon  
Gomorr/ah (O Test), -ha (N Test)  
gondola/, *pl* -s (not ital)  
Gonds, Indian tribe, *not* Gh-  
Gongo, tributary of the Congo  
Gongora y Argote, 1561-1627, Sp poet  
good-bye (hyphen)  
good/day, — evening, — morning, salutations (two words, no hyphen)  
Good Friday (caps)  
good night, a salutation (two words, no hyphen)

# GOOD SAMARITAN- G P

- Good/ Samaritan, —  
Templar (caps)  
goodwill, of a business,  
etc (one word)  
Goodwin (Harvey),  
1818-91, Bishop of Carlisle,  
writer (*see also* God-)  
Goodwin Sands, North Sea,  
*not* God-  
gool, *use* ghoul  
goonhilly, Cornish pony  
Goorkhas, *use* Gur-  
goosey, dim of goose,  
*not* -sie, -sy  
G O P, Grand Old Party  
(Republ party in U S A)  
Gorchakov, Russian family,  
*not* -tschakow, -tchakoff  
Gordian knot (the)  
Gorgonzola, a cheese  
Gorky (Maxim), 1868-1936,  
pen-name of A M Pyeshkov,  
Russ writer  
gormand, *use* gour-  
goumandize, *not* gour-  
Gorres (J J von), 1776-1848  
Ger writer  
gorse, furze, *but* gorsy  
Goschen (Viscount), 1831-1907  
Goschen (G J), 1752-1828,  
German publisher, grandfather  
of above  
Goshen, a land of plenty  
Gospodin (Russ), Lord,  
Mr, *fem* *Gospoja*, *pron* gus-puzh-ah'  
Goss (Sir John), 1800-80,  
composer  
Gosse (Sir Edmund), 1849-1928,  
writer, — (P H), 1810-88,  
naturalist  
gossip/, -ed, -er, -ing, -y  
(one p)  
gossoon (Ang-Ir), a youth  
Gotham (wise men of)  
Gothic, architecture, etc  
(cap), abbr Goth  
gothic (typ), a sturdy type  
without serif or hair-line  
gothicize, to render  
medieval, *not* -ise  
Götterdämmerung (Twilight  
of the Gods), by Wagner  
Göttingen University,  
province of Hanover  
Gottseibeluns (der) (Ger),  
the devil! (*lit* God be  
with us)  
gouache, a method of  
water-colour painting,  
*pron* guash  
Gouda, a cheese  
gouge, a concave chisel  
goujon (Fr m), gudgeon  
fish  
gouk, *use* gowk  
goulard water, a lotion  
Gould, family name, *pron*  
goold (*see also* Baring-  
Gould)  
goule, *use* ghoul  
gour, Ind ox, *use* gaur  
gourmand, a glutton, *but*  
gormandize  
gourmet, an epicure  
goût (Fr m), taste  
Goutte d'or, a white Bui-  
gundy wine  
gouverneur (Fr), gov-  
ernor, *fem* -ante  
gov, governor, -ment  
Government, meaning  
the State (cap), abbr  
Govt  
Government contracts  
(typ), copy to be strictly  
followed, and charged at  
schedule prices, in which  
reading is not allowed  
for  
Governor - General,  
abbr Gov-Gen  
Gower, *pron* gor  
gowk, a fool, *not* gouk  
gowl, *use* ghoul  
Goya y Lucientes (F'),  
1746-1828, Sp painter  
G P, general paralysis,  
— practitioner, Graduate in  
Pharmacy, *Gloria Patri*  
(glory be to the Father),  
g p (typ), great primer

# GP.—GRAND-PÈRE

**Gp** (or **G**) **Capt** (R A F), Group Captain,  
**G P D S T**, Girls' Public Day School Trust,  
**G Ph**, Graduate in Pharmacy, **G P I**, general paralysis of the insane,  
**G P M** (Freemasonry), Grand Past Master,  
**G P O**, General Post Office, **G P R**, *Gens Populi Romani* (to the genius of the Roman people), **G Q G**, Grand Quartier-Général  
**G R**, *Georgius*, or *Gulielmus, Rex* (King George, or William), Grand Recorder, **Gr**, Grand (bot) Asa Gray, (entom) J L K Gravenhorst, Greece, Grecian, Greek, **gr**, grain, -s  
**Graal**, *use Graal*  
 grace-note (mus), an *appoggiatura* (hyphen)  
**gradatim** (Lat), step by step  
**Græchism**, a Greek characteristic, -ize, -ophil, *not Gre-*  
**Graetz** (H), 1817-91, hist (*see also* Gratz)  
**Graf** (Ger), a count, *fem Graf* (cap)  
**graffit/o** (It), writing on a wall, etc, *pl -i*  
**grahamize**, to open post letters in transit (cap)  
**Graian Alps**, Savoy  
**Grail** (the Holy), *not Graal*, *Graile*  
**grain**, apothecaries', avoirdupois, or troy weight, all the same, being 0648 gramme, abbr **gr**  
**gralloch** (noun and verb), *not -ock* (not ital)  
**gram**, *use gramme*  
**gram**, grammar, -ian, -atical  
**graminivorous**, feeding on grass, *not gramen-*

**gramm/ar**, -arian, -atical, abbr **gram**  
**grammaticize**, *not -ise*  
**gramme**, 15432 grains, official Board of Trade spelling, *not gram*, abbr **gm** or **grm** (not ital)  
**grammetre**, a unit of work (not ital)  
**Grammont**, E Flanders  
**Gramont** (P comte de), 1621-1707, *not Gramm-*  
**gramophone**, *not grama-*, *grammo-*  
**granadilla**, one of the passion-flowers, *not gren* (not ital)  
**Gran Chaco** (El), S America  
**Grand**, abbr **G**  
**grandam**, grandmother, old woman, *not -dame*  
**grand/child**, -daughter (one word)  
**Grand/ duchess**, — **duchy**, — **duke** (cap **G** only), abbr **G D**  
**grandes capitales** (Fr typ f), capitals  
**grande/ tenue**, or — **toilette** (Fr), full dress  
**grandeur naturelle** (Fr f), life-size  
**grandfather** (one word)  
**grand jury** (not caps)  
**Grand Master** (caps), abbr **G M**  
**Grand** (Sarah), writer  
**grand/mère** (Fr f), grandmother, *pl -'mères*  
**grand'messe** (Fr f), high mass  
**Grand Monarque** (le), Louis XIV  
**grand monde** (le) (Fr), the Court and nobility  
**grandmother** (one word)  
**grand/ -nephew**, — **-niece** (hyphens)  
**grand papier** (Fr m), large paper  
**grandparent** (one word)  
**grand-père** (Fr m), grandfather, *pl grands-pères*.

**grand signior**, one of high rank, caps the Sultan of Turkey, in Fr — **seigneur**; It **gran signore**, Sp **gran señor**  
**grandson** (one word), abbr **gs**  
**grangerize**, to add illustrations to a book, *not* -ise (not cap)  
**grannom**, angler's fly, *not* granam  
**Granta** (**The**), a Cambridge periodical  
**Grant Duff** (Sir M. E.), 1829-1906 (no hyphen)  
**granter**, one who grants  
**Granth**, the Sikh scriptures  
**Granton**, Firth of Forth  
**grantor** (law), one who makes a grant  
**Gratowin**, Elgin  
**graphology**, *not* graphio-  
**grapy**, of grapes, *not* -ey  
**gras** (Fr), *fem* **grasse**, fat (*see also* **gros**)  
**grass** (typ), casual work, — hand, one casually employed  
**Grasse**, France, dep Alpes-Maritimes  
**gratia Dei** (Lat), by the grace of God  
**gratia** (Fr cook m), a dish prepared with bread-crumbs  
**gratis** (not ital)  
**Giattan** (Henry), 1746-1820, politician  
**Gratz**, capital of Styria, *use* **Graz** (*see also* **Graetz**)  
**Gratz**, Czechoslovakia, *use* **Hradec**  
**Gratz**, Poland, *use* **Grodzisk**  
**graupe**, soft hail  
**grauwacke**, *use* **grey-gravam/en**, *pl* -ina  
**grave accent** (°)  
**gravelled**, *not* -eled  
**Graves**, a Bordeaux wine  
**graves**, *use* **grea-**  
**Graves's disease**

## GRAND—GREDALIN

**gravestone** (one word)  
**graveur** (Fr m), engraver  
**graveyard** (one word)  
**Gravis** (Ger m), grave accent (cap)  
**gravure** (Fr f), engraving  
**gray**, *use* **grey**  
**Gray** (**Asa**), 1810-88, bot, abbr **Gr**, — (Thomas), 1716-71, poet (*see also* **Grey**)  
**grayling**, a fish, *not* grey-  
**Gray's Inn**, London  
**Graz**, capital of Styria, *not* **Gratz**  
**grazier**, *not* -zer  
**G R C M**, Graduate of the Royal College of Music  
**gré à gré** (**de**) (Fr), by private contract  
**greasy**, *not* -ey  
**Great Britain**, abbr **G B**  
**great gross**, 144 dozen, abbr **g gr**  
**Greathead** (Bertie), 1759-1826, dramatist, — (Henry), 1757-1816, inventor of lifeboat  
**Greathed** (W W H), 1826-78, Major-General  
**Great Powers** (the) (caps)  
**great primer** (typ),  
 an eighteen-  
 point type, as  
 this, four lines and  
 a quarter to the inch,  
*pron* — prim'er, abbr  
**g p** In Fr m **gros**  
**romain**, Ger **Tertia**  
**greaves**, tallow refuse,  
*not* gra-  
**Grecian**, of Greece, abbr  
**Gr**  
**Grecism**, -ize, -ophil,  
*use* **Græ-**  
**Greco**, a chess opening  
**gredalin**, *use* **gride-**

# GREECE—GRILLATALPA

- Greece, abbr Gr  
 Greek (typ), classical and modern printed the same, alphabet, 17 consonants, 7 vowels, 2 breathings, 3 accents (acute, grave, and circumflex), 1 apostrophe, 1 diæresis, note of interrogation same as English semicolon, the colon or semicolon same as turned point (.), comma, exclamation point, and period, as in English. There are many detailed rules for composing, but the following must here suffice: grave accent only on last syllable, diphthongs, accents or breathings on second vowel, all vowels or diphthongs commencing a word have either asper (') or lenis (') breathings, the sigma (σ) when final is always s, in dividing words ending in κτος, the κ is turned over, space after elision. Abbr Gr or Gk.
- Greek alphabet α, β, γ, δ, ε, ζ, η, θ, ι, κ, λ, μ, ν, ξ, ο, π, ρ, σ, (ς), τ, υ, φ, χ, ψ, ω
- Greek calends, never, *ad Kalendas Graecas*
- Greeley (Horace), 1811-72, Amer journalist and politician
- Greely (A. W.), 1844-1935, Arctic explorer
- Green (John Richard), 1837-83, historian (*see also* Greene, Grein)
- greenback, U S A bank-note
- Greene (Sir Conyngham), b 1854, diplomatist, — (Plunket), 1865-1936, singer, — (Robert), 1560-92, dramatist (*see also* Green, Grein)
- greengage, a plum (one word)
- green laver, edible sea weed (two words)
- green-room (hyphen)
- Green-sand (geol), (cap, hyphen)
- gregale, the Mediterranean NE wind, *not* -cale, grigale
- Giegory's Day (St), 12 March
- Greiffenhagen (Maurice), 1862-1931, painter
- Greifswald, German university
- Grein (J. T.), dramatic critic (*see also* Green, -e)
- grenadine, a fabric, (cook) a fancy dish
- grès/ (Fr m), stoneware, — *de Flandre*, Rhine stoneware
- Grétry (A. E. M.), 1741-1813, composer
- Grévy (F. P. J.), 1807-91, Fr President, 1879-87
- grey, *not* gray
- Grey/ (Earl), 1879- — (Lady Jane), 1537-54, — of Fallodon (Viscount), 1862-1933, politician, — de Ruthyn (Baron), 1883- — de Wilton (Viscount), 1921- (*see also* Gray)
- grey-hen, *fem* of black-cock (hyphen)
- greyhound (one word)
- greyling, *use* grayling
- greywacke (geol), *not* grau- (not ital)
- Griboyedov (A. S.), 1793-1829, Russ poet
- gridelin, pale purple, *not* gredalin, -e, gridalin
- Grieg (Edvard, *not* Edw-), 1843-1907, composer
- griffin, a fabulous animal, *not* -on, gryphon
- grigale, *use* gregale
- grill, to broil
- grillatalpa, *use* gryllo-

grille, grating (not ital)  
**grillé**, -e (Fr cook),  
 broiled  
**Grillparzer** (Franz),  
 1791-1872, Aus dram  
**grimalkin**, a cat  
**Grimm** (Jakob), 1785-  
 1863, — (Wilhelm),  
 1786-1859  
**Grimm's law**, philology  
**grimy**, begrimed, *not* -ey  
**Grindelwald**, Switz, *not*  
 Grindle-  
**grippe** (*la*), Fr for in-  
 fluenza, also the grip,  
*not* the grippe  
**Griqualand**, S Africa  
**grisaille**, a method of  
 decorative painting (not  
 ital)  
**Griselda**, a model of  
 patience, *not* -ilda  
**grisette** (Fr f), a working  
 girl  
**Gris-Nez** (Cape), Pas-de-  
 Calais (hyphen)  
**Grizel**, a proverbial meek  
 wife  
**grizzly bear**, *not* gris —  
 grm, gramme, -s  
 gro, gross  
**Grodzisk**, Poland, *not*  
 Gratz  
**rogram**, silk fabric (not  
 ital)  
**groat** (arch, med) (*see*  
*also groyne*)  
**Grolher** (Jean), 1479-  
 1565, Fr bibliophile  
**gros** (Fr), *fem* -se, big,  
 abbr **g**, **une grosse**  
**femme**, a stout woman,  
**une femme grosse**, a  
 pregnant woman (*see also*  
**gras**)  
**grosbeak**, the hawfinch  
**grosbleu** (Fr m), dark blue  
**Groschen** (m), old Ger  
 coin, about a penny, *pl*  
 same  
**gros de Naples**, or —  
**Tours**, heavy silk fabric  
**groseille** (Fr f), currant,  
 gooseberry

**GRILLE—G S & W R**  
**gross**, is *s* and *pl*, abbr  
 gro  
**Grosseteste** (Robert),  
 1175-1253, Bp of Lincoln  
**grotesque** (type), a  
 square cut letter with-  
 out serifs, as this  
**grotesquerie**, *not* -ery  
 (not ital)  
**grotto**, *pl* -es  
**ground-rent** (hyphen)  
**grovel**, -led, -ler, -ling,  
*not* -eler, -eling  
**Grove's Dictionary of**  
**Music and Musicians**  
**groyn/e**, a breakwater;  
 -ing (*see also* **groun**)  
**G R S M**, Graduate of the  
 Royal School of Music  
**G R T**, gross registered  
 tonnage  
**Grtn** (bot), J Gartner  
**Grubb** (Thomas), 1800-  
 78, optician  
**Grub Street**, London,  
*now* Milton Street  
**gruesome**, *not* grew-  
**Gruffydd** (Thomas),  
 1815-87, harpist  
**grummet** (naut), a rope  
 ring, *not* gro-  
**Grundtvig** (N F S),  
 1783-1872, Danish poet,  
 — (S H), 1824-83, philol  
**Grundy** (Mrs), in Thos  
 Morton's *Speed the Plough*  
 (1798)  
**Grunth**, the Sikh scrip-  
 tures, *use* **Granth**  
**Gruyère** (Fr m), a  
 cheese  
**gryllotalpa**, a mole crick-  
 et, *not* grilla- (not ital)  
**gryphon**, *use* **griffin**  
**Gryptinus** (Sebastian),  
 1493-1556, printer  
**G S**, General Secretary,  
 — Service (mil),  
 Grand Scribe, — Secre-  
 tary, — Sentinel, — Sentry  
**g s**, grandson  
**G S & W R**, Great South-  
 ern and Western Railway  
 (Ireland)

# GSELL-FELS—GULLIVER'S

- Gsell-Fels** (Theodor), 1819-1898, topog
- G S M**, Guildhall School of Music, **G S N (C)**, General Steam Navigation (Company), **G S O**, General Staff Officer, **G S P** (naval), Good Service Pension
- G T**, Good Templar, **g t** (binding), gilt top
- gt**, gilt, great, gutta
- guacho**, *use* **gaucho**
- Guadeloupe**, W Indies
- guage**, *see* **gau-**
- guaiacum** (bot)
- Guaira** (La), Venezuela, *not* **Guayra**
- Guam**, Marianas Islands, *not* **Guaham**, **Guajam**
- guana**, a lizard (not *ital*)
- guano** (not *ital*)
- guarant/ee**, a warrant, or to make sure, -OR, *not*-er, -y, a basis of security
- guards** (binding), strips of paper, etc, inserted in the backs of books for plates, or additional leaves, to be pasted on (*See also* **Foot-guards**)
- guardship** (one word)
- Guarnieri**, violin makers, *not* -neri
- Guatemala**, Cent Amer
- Guayaquil**, Ecuador
- Guayra**, *use* **La Guaira**
- guazzo** (It), a method of water-colour painting
- Guelderland**, *use* **Geld-**
- guelder rose**, *not* **gelder** — (not *ital*)
- Guelph**, *not* **Gulf**
- Guelph and Ghibelline**
- Guenevere**, *Defence of*, by W Morris (*see* **Guenevere**)
- guerdon**, a reward
- guère** (*ne*) (Fr), hardly
- Guernesians**, -e, native of Guernsey
- Guernsey**, a Channel Island
- guernsey**, a knitted woollen shirt
- guerre** (Fr *f*), war
- guerrilla warfare** (2 *pl*'s, 2 *r*'s)
- guess-work** (hyphen)
- guestling**, a Cinque Port assembly, *not* **ges**
- Guglielmo**, It for **William**
- Guana** (British)
- Guibelline**, *use* **Ghi-**
- Guicowar**, *use* **Galkwar**
- guide-book** (hyphen)
- Guido**, It for **Guy**
- Gugnet's green**, a deep rich green
- Guilbert** (Yvette), b 1869, actress
- guild**, an association, *not* **gild**
- Guldford**, Surrey, *not* **Gulf-**
- guild-hall**, *not* **gi-** (hyphen)
- Gulford** (Earl of), — Street, W C, *not* **Guild-**
- guillemets** (Fr typ *m*), Fr quotation marks « »
- guillemot**, a bird
- guillotine**, a beheading apparatus, also paper-cutting machine (not *ital*)
- gump**, *use* **gump**
- Guinea** (New)
- guinea**/, -s, abbr **g**
- Guenevere**, wife of King Arthur (*see* **Guenevere**)
- Gujarat**, India, *use* **Gujrat**
- Gujranwala**, Punjab
- Gulden** (Aus, Du, Ger), silver florin, *pl* same, Aus abbr **fl**
- gules** (her), red
- Gulf** (typ), cap when with name, as Gulf of Cornuth, Persian Gulf, abbr **G**, — Stream (no hyphen)
- Gulielmus**, Lat for **William**
- gullible**, easily cheated, *not* -able
- Gulliver's Travels**, by Swift, 1726



# GULLY—GYVES

- gully**, a channel, *not*  
 -ey  
**Gully** (Rt Hon W C),  
 1835-1909  
**gumboil**, *not* bile (one  
 word)  
**gumption**, mother-wit, *not*  
 -shion  
**gun**, gunnery  
**gunboat** (one word)  
**Gundamuk**, Afghanistan,  
*use* Gandamak  
**Gungl** (Josef), 1810-89,  
 composer  
**gunnery** (naval), abbr **G**,  
*or* gun  
**gunny**, sacking  
**Gunter's chain**, etc  
**Gunther** (A C L G),  
 1830-1914, zoologist  
**gunwale** (naut), *not* gun-  
 nel, *pron* gun'l  
**gup** (Ang-Ind), gossip  
**Gurkhas**, Indian soldiers  
*not* Ghoor-, Goor-  
**gurkin**, *use* gher-  
**gurnard**, a fish, *not* -net  
**Guru**, Sikh teacher, *not*  
 Gooroo  
**Gussfeldt** (Paul), b 1840,  
 Ger traveller  
**Gutenberg** *or* Gens-  
 fleisch (Johannes),  
 1399-1468, inventor of  
 printing from movable  
 metal types  
**Gutsmuths** (J C F),  
 1759-1839, Ger teacher  
**gutta**, a drop, abbr **gt**,  
*pl* -æ, abbr **gtt**  
**gutta-percha** (hyphen  
*not* ital)  
**Gutzkow**, Prussia  
**g.u.v.** (Ger), *gerecht und*  
*vollkommen* (correct and  
 complete)  
**Guyot** (Yves), b 1843, Fr  
 econ  
**Guzerat**, India, *use* **Gujrat**  
**G.V.** (Fr), *Grande Vitesse*,  
 fast goods train  
**Gwalia**, Sons of, a mining  
 company  
**Gwalior**, Indian State  
**G.W.R.**, Great Western  
 Railway  
**Gwydyr** (Baron)  
**Gwynn** (Stephen), 1864-  
 writer  
**gybe** (naut) (*see also* gibe,  
 jib)  
**gymkhana**, an athletic  
 display, *not* -kana (*not*  
 ital)  
**gymnasium**, *pl* -s (*not*  
 ital), abbr **gym**  
**gymnotus**, the electric  
 eel, *pl* -i  
**gymp**, *use* **gimp**  
**gynæceum** (bot), *not* -ium,  
 gynec-  
**gynæcology**, study of wo-  
 men's diseases, *not* gynec-  
**gypsy**, *use* **gipsy**  
**gyrfalcon**, *use* ger-  
**gyves**, fetters, *not* gi-

## **G NOTES**

## H

**H**, harbour, hydrant, the eighth in a series, all proper names with this initial

**H**, *Heft* (Ger), number, part

**H**, (anal mech) the total energy, (chem) hydrogen, (lead pencils) hard, horizontal force of earth's magnetism, (mus) B natural in Ger system

**h**, hardness, height, hour, -s, husband, (naut) hail

**h** (math), a small increment

**H A**, Horse Artillery

**h.a**, *hoc anno* (this year), *hujus anni* (this year's)

**H A & M**, Hymns Ancient and Modern

**Haarlem**, Holland (*see also* Har-)

**Haarstrich** (Ger typ m), hair-stroke, serif, up-stroke (cap)

**Habakkuk** (the Prophecy of), abbr **Hab**

**Habana**, Sp for **Havana**

**habeas corpus**, writ to produce a person before court, abbr **hab. corp.**

**Habeas Corpus Act** (caps, not ital)

**habendum** (law), part of a deed

**habile** (Fr), clever, ready, *not* -lle (not ital)

**habitat** (not ital)

**habitu**/é (Fr), *fem* -ée, a frequenter (ital)

**Habsburg** (House of), Aus Imp family, *not* Hap

**H A C**, Honourable Artillery Company

**Hachette et Cie**, publishers, Paris and London

**hachis** (Fr cook m), minced meat

**hachisch**, *use* hashish

**hachure**, line used in map hill-shading

**Hackel**, *use* **Haec-**

**Hacklander** (F W von), 1816-77, Ger writer

**hacklet**, the kittiwake, *not* hag-

**Hackluyt**, *use* **Hack-**

**hackney**, -ed

**hac lege** (Lat), with this proviso

**Hadden**, Best, & Co, publishers, London

**Haddon** (John) & Co, type-founders

**Haden** (Sir F Seymour), 1818-1910, etcher and surgeon (*see also* **Hay-**)

**Hades**, abode of the dead (cap)

**hadjil**, *use* **haji** or **hajji**

**Hadleigh**, Essex, Suffolk

**Hadley**, Middlesex, Salop Worcester

**hadst** (no apostrophe)

**Haeckel** (Ernst H), 1834-1919, nat, *not* Hä-

**hæma-**, the prefix, as in **hæmatite**, *not* he-

**hæmatin**, *not* he-, -ine

**hæmo-**, the prefix, as in **hæmorrhage**, *not* he-

**hafiz** (Arab, Pers), a Moham who knows the Koran by heart

**Háfiz**, d A D 1388, Persian poet

**hafnium**, symbol **Hf** (no point)

**Hag**, **Hagai**

**hagberry**, the bird-cherry, *not* hack-, heck-, heg-

**hagere Schrift** (Ger typ f), lean-faced type

**Haggadah**, legendary part of the Talmud, *not* Agadah, Hagada, -ah

**Haggai** (the Prophecy of), abbr **Hag**

**haggard**, in Fr **hagard**

**haggis**, *not* -ess, -ies

# HAGUE—HALLEY

**Hague** (La), NW France  
**Hague** (The), capital of Netherlands, in Dutch 's Gravenhage, (caps)  
**ha ha**, laughter (two words)  
**ha-ha**, a sunk fence, *not* aha, haw-haw (not ital)  
**Hahnemann** (C F S), 1755-1843, homœopath  
**Haiderabad**, India, *use* Hyder-  
**haik**, an Arab garment, *not* -ck  
**Haileybury College**, Herts  
**halstone** (one word)  
**hair/breadth**, -brush, -dresser, -dressing (one word)  
**hair-lead** (typ), a very thin lead for spacing out printed matter, — **space**, the thinnest space, — **spaced word**, space between letters as here, — **stroke**, serif (hyphens)  
**Haiti**, W Indies, *not* Hayti, east part, Santo Domingo  
**haji**, **hajji**, title of a Mecca pilgrim, *not* hadji  
**Hakchen** (Ger typ n), apostrophe, cedilla (cap)  
**haki m**, Oriental medical man, *not* -keem  
**ha kim**, Oriental ruler  
**Hakluyt** (R), 1553-1616, geog, — **Society**, *not* Hack-  
**halb** (Ger), half, semi-, **Halbfranzband**, half-bound calf, abbr **Hfrz.**, **-juchtenband**, half-bound russias, **-leinwand**, half-bound cloth, abbr **Hlw**, — **saffian**, half-roan, **-seite**, half-page (each one word)  
**halberd**, *not* -ert, -ier  
**Halévy** (J F F H), 1799-1862, composer, — (Joseph), b 1827, traveller

**half**, *see also* fractions  
**half/a dozen**, — an hour, — an inch (no hyphens)  
**half-binding**, -bound, leather back and corners, paper or cloth sides, abbr **hf-bd**, — **-calf**, calf back and corners ditto, abbr **hf-cf**, — **-cloth**, cloth sides, abbr **hf-cl** (hyphens)  
**half-caste**, a half-breed, *not* -cast (not ital), — **-crown**, — **-dime** (U S A), five cents (not ital), — **-dozen**, — **-holiday**, — **-hour**, — **-inch**, — **-minute**, — **-moon**, — **-pay**, abbr **H P** (hyphens)  
**half past** (two words)  
**halfpenny** (one word)  
**halfpennyworth** (one word), abbr **ha'p'orth**  
**half-price**, — **sovereign** (hyphens)  
**Halfte** (Ger f), moiety, half  
**half-title** (typ), the short title before the full title  
**half-tone block**, one in which the various tones are made by dots  
**half-way** (hyphen)  
**half-year**, -ly (hyphens)  
**Haliburton** (Thomas C), 1796-1865, writer, pen-name Sam Slick  
**halibut**, a fish, *not* hol-  
**halieutic**, of fishing  
**hallabaloo**, *use* hulla-  
**Halle** (la) (Fr), the market, *pl* **les Halles**.  
**Hallé** (Sir Chas), 1819-95, pianist, — (Lady), 1839-1911, violinist  
**Halle an der Saale**, Ger, abbr **Halle a/S**  
**Hallelujah**, *preferred to* Alleluia, a song of praise, *not* -luiah  
**Haller** (A von), 1708-77, anatomist, etc  
**Halley** (Edmond, *not* -und), 1656-1742, astr

# HALLIWELL—HANGING

- Halliwell** - Philipps (James O), 1820-89, Shakespearean scholar  
**hall-mark** (hyphen)  
**hallmote**, a court, *not* halm-  
**hallo**, to call attention or express surprise, *preferred to* halloa, -oo, hillo, -oa, holla, -o, -oa, -ow, hullo, -oa, -oo  
**Hallow/-Day**, All Saints' Day, 1 Nov, — *-e'en*, last night of October (one cap, hyphen)  
**hallux**, the great toe, *pl -uces*  
**halm**, stalk or stem, *use haulm*  
**halo**, *pl -es*  
**Hals** (Franz), 1580 or '84-1666, painter  
**halyard** (naut), a rope for elevating, *not* halli-, hauly-  
**hamadryad**, a wood-nymph, serpent, or baboon *pl -s*, Lat *pl -es*  
**Hambleton**, Bucks, — (Viscount)  
**Hambleton**, Hants, Surrey  
**Hambleton**, Lincs, Rutland, Yorks  
**Hamburg**, a grape, also a fowl, *not -gh*  
**"Hamelin** (Pied Piper of)," by R Browning  
**Hamilton** (Sir William), 1788-1856, metaphysician, — (Sir William Rowan), 1805-65, mathematician  
**hammal**, an Oriental porter, *not* hummaul  
**hammam**, Turk bath, *not* hummum, -aum  
**Hammergaffenstein** (Hans), pen-name of Henry W Longfellow  
**hammy**, ham-like, *not* hamy  
**Hampden** (John), 1594-1643, statesman  
**Hampe-Allgaier**, a chess opening  
**Hampshire**, abbr **Hants** (no point)  
**Hanafite**, one of a Moham sect, *not* -efite, -ifte  
**H & B** (bot), Humboldt and Bonpland  
**hand** (typ), ~~for~~, called **fist**  
**hand/bell**, -bill, -book (one word)  
**Handbuch** (Ger), manual (cap)  
**Handel** (G F), 1685-1759, composer, in Eng *usually* Ha-  
**Handelsblatt** (Ger n), trade journal (cap)  
**Handelshochschule** (Ger f), commercial college (one word, cap)  
**handful**, *not* -ll, *pl -s*  
**handicap**, -per, -ping  
**handiwork**, *not* handy-  
**handkerchief**, abbr hdkf  
**Handler** (Ger m), dealer (cap)  
**hand-made**, abbr **H M** (hyphen), — **paper**, abbr **H M P**  
**handmaid**, -en (one word)  
**hand-paper**, that with a hand as watermark  
**Handpapier** (Ger n), hand made paper (cap)  
**Handschrift** (Ger f), MS, *not* Manuskript, abbr **HS** (cap)  
**handseil**, earnest money, -ling, *not* hans-  
**Handwörterbuch** (Ger n), handy dictionary (cap), abbr **Hwb**  
**handwriting** (one word)  
**handy-man** (hyphen)  
**handywork**, *use* handi-  
**hangar**, a shed  
**hanger**, one who, or that which, hangs, also a sword, a wood  
**hanging** paragraph (typ), first line full out,

# HANJAR—HARQUEBUS

- following ones indented,  
as this
- hanjar** (Pers.), a dagger,  
*properly* khanjar
- Hanover**, in Ger **Han-**  
nover, Fr **Hanovre**
- Hans**/ (Du, Ger), John,  
— Niemand, "Mr No-  
body"
- hansel**, *use* hand-
- Hanska** (Madame),  
friend of Balzac
- hansom**, a cab
- Hants** (no point), Hamp-  
shire
- haphazard** (one word)
- ha'p'orth**, a halfpenny-  
worth
- happy-go-lucky** (hy-  
phens)
- happy hunting-ground**  
(one hyphen)
- Hapsburg**, Imperial  
House of Austria, *use*  
**Hab-**
- hara-kiri** (Jap), suicide,  
*not* hari-kari, hurry-curry
- haram**, *use* -em
- harangue**, *pron* hä-rang'
- harass**, *not* harr-
- harbour**, abbr **H**
- hard** (pencils), abbr **H**
- hard/-a-lee**, — -a-port,  
— -a-starboard, —  
-a-weather (two hy-  
phens each)
- harden**, a coarse fabric,  
*not* her-, hur-
- hardlesse** (Fr f), hardi-  
hood
- Hardinge** (Viscount),  
*pron* -ing, *not* -inj
- hardness** (mineral), abbr  
**h**
- hards**, coarse flax, *not*  
hur-
- Hardt Mountains**, Bav-  
aria (*see also* Harz —)
- Hardwicke** (Earl of)
- hardwood** (one word),  
*but* hard-wooded
- hard-working** (hyphen)
- harebell** (bot), *not* hair-  
(one word)
- hare/-brain**, — -lip, *not*  
hair- (hyphens)
- harem** (Arab), the  
women's part of a house,  
*not* -am, -eem, -im (*not*  
ital)
- hareng**/ (Fr m), herring,  
— *pec*, salted herring
- Hargraves** (E H),  
1816-91, discoverer of  
the Australian goldfields
- Hargreaves** (James),  
1720-78, inventor of the  
spinning-jenny
- haricot** (Fr m cook), any  
thick stew, **haricots**  
**verts**, French beans
- haridan**, *use* harridan
- harier**, *use* harrier
- hari-kari**, *use* **hara-kiri**
- har/im**, *use* -em
- Haring** (Wilhelm), 1797-  
1871, Ger writer, pen-  
name Wilibald Alexis
- Harrington** (Sir John),  
1561-1612, writer (*see*  
*also* **Harr-**)
- hark**, listen, *not* hea-
- harken**, *use* hear-
- harl**, a fibre, *not* le
- Harland & Wolff**, ship-  
builders, Belfast
- Harlech**, Merioneth, *not*  
-ck
- Harleian**, of Harley
- Harlem**, U S A (*see also*  
**Haar-**)
- Harlesden**, Middlesex
- Harleston**, Norfolk
- Harlestone**, Northants
- Harlow** (G H), 1787-  
1819, painter
- Harlowe** (**Clarissa**), by  
Richardson, 1748
- harmattan**, W Afr wind
- harmonie** (Fr, Ger mus  
f), wind instruments
- harmoniphon**, mus in-  
strument, *not* -ne
- harmonize**, *not* -ise
- Harper & Brothers**, pub-  
lishers, New York
- harquebus**, a portable  
gun, *not* -ss, arquebus, -ier

# HARRADEN—HAUTBOIS

- Harraden** (Beatrice), 1864-1936, writer  
**harridan**, a haggard old woman, *not* hari-  
**harrier**, *not* harier  
**Harrington** (Earl of) (*see also* Harri-)  
**Harrison** (Frederic, *not* -k), 1831-1923, Positivist  
**Harris** (Henri), 1830-1910, writer  
**Harrogate**, Yorks, *not* Harrow-  
**Harry-long-legs**, the crane-fly (cap, hyphens)  
**Harry Lorrequer**, by Lever, 1839  
**Harte** (Francis Bret), 1839-1903, Amer writer  
**hartebeest**, antelope, *not* hartb-  
**Hartleian**, of Hartley, *not* -leyan, -leyian  
**Hartlepool**, *pron* hart-le-pool  
**Hartmann** (K R E von), 1842-1906, meta-physician  
**hartshorn**, ammonia (one word)  
**Hartzenbusch** (Juan E), 1806-80, Sp dram  
**Hartz Mountains**, *use* Harz — (*see also* Hardt)  
**harum-scarum** (hyphen), *not* harem-scarem  
**Harun ar Rashid**, 763-809, a caliph (no hyphen)  
**Harvard University**, abbr H U  
**Harvey** (William), 1578-1657, discovered blood circulation, -eian, *not* -eyan  
**Harz Mountains**, *not* Hartz — (*see also* Hardt)  
**hasard** (Fr f), hazard  
**has-been** (a), one that has been (hyphen)  
**Hase** (K A von), 1800-90, theologian  
**hashish**, *not* hachisch, -eesh, haschisch, -ish  
**Haslar Hospital**, Hants  
**Haslemere**, Surrey (*see also* Haz-)  
**hassagai**, *use* assa gai  
**Hasse** (J A), 1699-1783, composer  
**hatband** (one word)  
**hatchel**, to dress flax, -led, -ler, -ling  
**hatchway** (one word)  
**hâte** (Fr f), haste  
**hatti-humayun**, Turk edict in Sultan's handwriting, **hatti-sheerif**, Sultan's own decree, *properly* khatti-  
**Hatzfeld**, Hungary, *now* Jimbolea, Romania  
**Hauck** (Minnie), 1853-1929, singer  
**Haug** (Martin), 1827-76, Orientalist  
**Haulbowline**, Cork  
**hauler**, *not* -ier  
**haulm** (bot), a stalk or stem, *not* halm  
**Hauptmann** (Gerhart), 1862-, dramatist, — (Moritz), 1792-1868, composer  
**Hauptredakteur** (Ger m), chief editor, *but* **Chefredakteur** *more usual* (cap)  
**Hauptzeile** (Ger typ f), the most prominent line (cap)  
**Hausa**, Cent Sudan, *not* -ssa, Housa  
**Haus/höhe** (Ger typ f), height of type adopted by a printing office, -**kegel** (m), depth of same, -**korrektor** (m), indoor reader, -**orthographie** (f), "Rules of the House"  
**haussier** (Fr m), speculator for a rise, a "bull"  
**Hausmann** (G E, baron), 1809-91, Paris architect  
**haussmannize**, to open out and rebuild  
**haut/bois**, -boy (mus), *use* oboe

# HAUTE—HEADACHY

**haute/bourgeoisie** (Fr f), upper middle-class, — **nouveauté**, latest fashion  
**Hautes/-Alpes**, dep SE Fr, — **-Pyrénées**, dep SW France, **Haute-Saône**, dep E France, *pron sôn* (hyphens)  
**haut et bon** (Fr), great and good  
**hauteur**, haughty demeanour (not ital)  
**haute volée** (Fr f), the upper ten  
**haut-goût** (Fr m), high flavour, — **-ton**, high fashion  
**Hauy** (R J), 1743-1822, crystallographer  
**Havana**, *not* ah, -annah, in Sp **Habana**  
**hâve** (Fr), emaciated  
**havener**, a harbour-master, *not* -or  
**haver** (Sc law), the holder of a document  
**Haverfordwest**, Pembroke (one word)  
**Havergal** (F R), 1836-79, hymn writer  
**haversack**, *not* havre-, -sac  
**havildar**, highest Indian NC officer  
**havoc**, *not* -ck  
**Hawai/i**, one of the Hawaiian Islands, formerly Sandwich Islands, -ian, *pron* hah-wah-ē-ē  
**Hawes** (H R), 1838-1901, writer, *pron* hois  
**haw-haw**, *use* ha-ha  
**Hawke** (Baron)  
**hawk's-bill**, a turtle, *not* hawkbill  
**hawse** (naut), a part in the bows of a ship  
**hawthorn** (one word)  
**Hawthorne** (Julian), 1846-1934, Amer writer, — (Nathaniel), 1804-64, Amer writer  
**hay**, a country-dance, *not* hey

**Hayden** (George), fl 1723, composer (*see also* Had-)  
**Haydn** (Joseph), 1732-1809, Ger composer, *pron* hy'dn, — (Joseph), d 1856, compiled *Dictionary of Dates*  
**Haydon** (Benjamin R.), 1786-1846, painter (*see also* Had-)  
**hay/maker**, -rick, -stack (one word)  
**Hayti**, *use* Haiti  
**hazard**, in Fr m **has-hazel-hen** (hyphen)  
**hazle**, to dry superficially, *not* hazz-  
**Hazlemere**, Bucks (*see also* Has-)  
**Hazlitt** (W), 1778-1830, writer, — (William Carew), 1834-1913, writer  
**hazur** (Ind), lord  
**hazy**, *not* -ey  
**HB** (pencils), hard and black, **H B & K** (bot), Humboldt, Bonpland, and Kunth, **H.B.C.**, Hudson's Bay Company, **H B M**, His Britannic Majesty  
**H C**, (Fr) *hors concours* = not for competition, habitual criminal, **Heralds' College**, High Church, Home Counties, House of Commons, ditto Correction, **h e f** (math), highest common factor, **H C M**, His, or Her, Catholic Majesty, **H C S**, Home Civil Service  
**hdkf**, handkerchief  
**hdqrs**, headquarters  
**H E**, His Eminence, — Excellency, high explosive, **h e**, horizontal equivalent  
**He**, helium  
**head** (typ), the blank space at the top of a page (*see also* margins)  
**headache** (one word)  
**headachy**, *not* -ey



**headband** (binding), the narrow ornament fastened inside the back of the head and tail of a bound book

**head/-dress, — -gear, — -work** (hyphens)

**headings** (typ), to be caps (*see also* index), — (sub-), *first* to be cap initials and caps, *second*, even s caps, *third*, italic in centre, *fourth*, italic run in To be numbered I, A, (1), (i), (a)

**Headless Cross, Worcs**

**head-lines** (typ), those at top of page with running title, pagination, etc Name, or abbreviated form of title, on left-hand page, chapter heading on right-hand page, or contents of the two pages open Latter preferred To be read and re-read by correctors, as errors here, and in the folios, are easily overlooked

**headman**, a chief (one word)

**headmaster, — mistress** (one word)

**head/-page** (typ), the one beginning a book, chapter, etc, — -piece, a decorative block at top of first page of a book, chapter, etc (hyphens)

**headquarters** (one word), abbr **H Q**, or **hdqrs**

**head-sail**, one before the fore-mast (hyphen)

**headsman** (one word)

**headstock** (mech) (one word)

**headway**, motion forward (one word)

**head-word** (typ), a word forming a heading (hyphen)

**healthful**, *not* -ull

**Heap**, *see* **Heep**

**hearken**, *not* **har-**

**heart-break/**, -er, -ing,

## HEADBAND—H E D

**heart-broken** (hyphens)

**heartburn** (one word)

**hearthstone** (one word)

**heart-rending** (hyphen)

**heartsease**, the pansy (one word)

**heat** (degrees of), (typ) to be in arabic figures, as 71° F

**heathenize**, *not* -ise

**heather-bell** (bot), an Erica (hyphen)

**heave ho** (two words)

**Heaven**, cap when equivalent to the Deity, l c when a place, as "heaven is our home"

**heaven-born** (hyphen)

**heavy-weight** (boxing) (hyphen)

**Heb**, Hebrew, -s

**hebdomad**, a week, *not* -ade

**hebraize**, to make Hebrew, *not* -ise, -aize

**Hebrew** (typ), 22 letters, and many accents, points, etc There is the ordinary square fount, and the "rabbinical" It is read from right to left hence if any passage is divided, the right-hand words must go in the first line, and the left-hand in the second Set with the nick downwards Abbr **Heb**

**Hebridean**, *not* -ian

**Hecat/e**, a Gr goddess, *pron* hek'a-tē, adj -**ean**

**Heckmondwike**, Yorks

**Hecla**, mt, Hebrides, *not* **Hek** (*see also* **Hekla**)

**hecto/gram**, 100 grammes, off Board of Tradespelling, *not* -me, abbr **hctog**, -litre, 100 litres, *not* -ter, abbr **hectol**; -meter, 100 metres, *not* -er, abbr **Hm** (*not* ital)

**HED**, incorrect abbr for *Historical* (now *Oxford*)

# HEDDA—HELMHOLTZ

- English Dictionary, use*  
**O E D**  
**Hedda Gabler**, play by Ibsen, 1890  
 hedgerow (one word)  
**Hedgrah**, *use Hegira*  
**Hedin** (Sven Anders), 1865-, Sw traveller  
 hee-haw, a, or to, bray, *not* he, hu-  
**Heep** (Uriah), in *David Copperfield*, *not* Heap  
**Heer** (Ger n), army (cap)  
**Heft** (Ger typ n), *fasciculus*, part, also ten sheets of paper (cap), abbr **H**, **Hft**; *pl* **Hefte**.  
**heften** (Ger typ), to stitch.  
**Hegel** (Georg, *not* -e, W F), 1770-1831, metaphysician  
**Hegira**, the flight of Mohammed from Mecca to Medina, A D 622, *properly* Hujra, *not* Hedgrah, *Hejira*  
**H E H**, His (*or* Her) Exalted Highness (personages of British India)  
**H E I C**, Honourable East India Company,  
**H E I C N**, ditto Navy,  
**H E I C S**, ditto Service  
**Heidelberg**, German university town  
**Heidsieck**, a champagne  
 heighday, *use* hey-  
 heigh-ho, an audible sigh (*see also* hey-)  
 height to paper (typ), height of type, 9/185 inch, or the diam of a worn shilling  
**Heiland** (*der*) (Ger), the Saviour (cap)  
**Heilanstalt** (Ger f), sanatorium, *not* Heils- (cap)  
**heilig** (Ger), holy, abbr **hl**  
**Heilige Schrift** (Ger f), Holy Scripture (caps), abbr **Hi S**.  
**Heim/at** (Ger f), birth place, *not* -ath, -**gang** (m), death (cap)  
 "Heimskringla," Norse history  
**Heine** (Heinrich, but signed **Henri**), 1797-1856, Ger poet, *pron* hi'né, adj **Heineian**  
**Heinemann** (William) Ltd, publishers, London  
 heinous  
**Heinrich**, Ger for Henry  
**Heinz**, Ger for Harry  
 heir (an, *not* a)  
 heir apparent (two words), abbr heir app  
 heirloom (an, *not* a) (one word)  
 heir presumptive (two words), abbr heir pres  
**Hejira**, *use Hegira*  
**Hekla**, volcano, Iceland, *not* Hec- (*see also* Hecla)  
**Hel**, Helvetia (Switz)  
**Hela** (North myth), the goddess of the dead  
**hélas!** (Fr), alas! (sounded)  
**Helensburgh**, Dunbarton, *not* -borough  
**Helicon**, a mountain, *not* fountain or lake  
**Heliogabalus**, *use* Elagabalus  
 heliogravure, a photogravure (not ital)  
 helium, symbol **He** (no point)  
 helix, a spiral, *pl* -ices  
 hell (not cap), in Ger f  
**Holle**  
**hell** (Ger), clear, bright  
**Hell** (Maximilian), 1720-92, Austrian astronomer  
**Hellen** (Gr myth), king of Phthia, Thessaly  
**Hellen/e**, a modern Greek, *pl* -es, *pron* hel'énz  
 hellenize, to make Greek, *not* -ise  
**Helmholtz** (Hermann L F von), 1821-94, physicist

# HELMSMAN—HERSCHEL

- helmsman, one who steers (one word)  
 Héloise, 1101-64, and Abélard, *not* El-  
 help/mate, -meet (one word)  
 helter-skelter (hyphen)  
 Helvellyn, mountain, Cumberland-Westmorland  
 Hely-Hutchinson, Irish name (hyphen)  
 hema-, prefix, *use* hæ-  
 Hemel Hempstead, Herts (two words)  
 hemistich (prosody), *pron* he'mis-tik  
 hemo-, prefix, *use* hæ-  
 hempseed (one word)  
 hem-stitch (hyphen)  
 hence/forth, -forward (one word)  
 Henle (F G J), 1809-85, anatomist  
 Henley (W E), 1845-1903, writer  
 henna (bot), Egyptian privet, *not* -ah (not ital)  
 henpeck, -ed (oneword)  
 Henri, Fr for Henry  
 henry, *pl* henrys, international unit of inductance  
 Henslow (George), b 1835, bot, — (J S), 1796-1861, bot  
 Henslowe (Philip), d 1616, wrote "Diary"  
 her, heraldry  
*her*, *heres* (heir)  
 Heracleon, of Hercules, *not* -ian  
 Heracleid, descendant of Hercules, *not* -lid  
 heraldry, abbr her  
 Herald's College, abbr H C (apos)  
 Herausgeber (Ger m), editor, publisher (cap)  
 herb/, -al (a, *not* an)  
 herbarium, a collection of dried plants, *pl* -a (not ital)  
 Herbart (J. F.), 1776-1841, educationist  
 herborize, *not* -ise  
 Hercegovina, Yugoslavia, *pron* härtségóvina  
 herculean (a, *not* an) (not cap)  
 Hercules, in Gr Herakles  
 herd-book (hyphen)  
 here/about, -s, -after, -by, -in, -of, -on, -out, -to, -tofore, -under, -upon, -with (oneword)  
 herein/above, — before (two words)  
 hereinafter (one word)  
*here's* (Lat), heir, *pl* -des, abbr *her*.  
 heritrix, an heiress, *not* -tress, here-  
 Her Majesty (caps), abbr H M  
 hermeneutics, science interpretation  
 hernia/, *pl* -s  
 hero/ (a, *not* an), *pl* -es  
 heroic (an, *not* a)  
 heronry, heron breeding place, *not* hernery  
 herpetolog/y, -ist, *not* er-  
 Herr/ (Ger m), Mr, Sir, *pl* -en, abbr Hr  
 Letters are addressed "An Herrn" or "Herrn"  
 (abbr Hrn) Schmidt, -in, lady, mistress, *pl* -innen  
 Herre (Dan), herre (Sw), Mr, Sir  
 Herr (der), the Lord (cap)  
 Herreshoff, Amer yacht builders  
 Herrgott (Ger), Lord God  
 herring-bone, a stitch (hyphen)  
 Herrnhuter (die) (Ger), Moravian Brotherhood  
 Her Royal Highness, abbr H R H  
 hers (no apostrophe)  
 Herschel (Caroline Lucretia), 1750-1848, — (Sir J F W), 1792-1871, — (Sir William), 1738-1822, astronomers

# HERSCHELL—HICKS BEACH

- Herschell (Baron), 1837-99, Lord Chancellor  
Herts, Hertfordshire  
Hertz (Heinrich), 1857-94, physicist, — (Henrik), 1798-1870, Danish dramatist (*see also* Herz)  
Hervé (F R), 1825-92, composer, — (G), 1871-, French socialist  
*hervorheben* (Ger typ), to display, or emphasize  
*Herz* (Ger n), heart (cap)  
Herz (Henri), 1806-88, composer (*see also* Hertz)  
Herzogovina, *use* Herce-  
*Herzog* (Ger m), duke, *pl -e, -in* (f), duchess, *-tum* (n), duchy, *not -thum* (caps)  
*Hesperis*, a genus of plants  
Hesperus, evening star  
*Hessle* (Ger), a Hessian, *fem -in; -en*, State of Hesse  
*het* (D n), the, abbr 't, as van't Hoff  
*heter/a* (Gr), a concubine, *pl -æ, -ism, not -tair-, -tar-*  
heteroousian, of unlike substance, *not* heterou-  
*Heu* (Ger n), hay (cap)  
*heu* (Lat), Oh!  
heuch! (Sc), the cry of a Highland-fling dancer, *not* hooch  
heugh (Sc), a glen, *not -ch heugh! hallo!*  
Heureka, *use* Eu-  
*heureusement* (Fr), happily  
hex-, Gr prefix for six, in Lat sex-  
hexad (chem), *not -ade* (not ital)  
hey, a dance, *use* hay  
heyday, prosperity, *not* heigh- (one word)  
*heyduck*, Hungarian soldier, *properly hajdú, pl hajdúk*  
hey-ho! utterance mark-  
ing rhythm (hyphen) (*see also* heigh-)  
Heytesbury, Wilts, *pron* hā'tsberī  
Heywood (John), publisher, Manchester and London  
HF (of lead in pencils), hard firm, HF, high frequency, Home Fleet, — Forces  
Hf, hafnium  
hf-bd, half-bound, hf-cf, half-calf binding, hf-cl, half-cloth ditto  
H F R A, Honorary Fellow of the Royal Academy  
Hfrz (Ger), *Halbfranz band* (half-bound calf)  
*Hft, Heft* (Ger), number, part  
H G, His, or Her, Grace, Home Guard, Horse Guards, High Ger, Hg, *hydrargyrum* (mercury), H G D H, His, or Her, Grand Ducal Highness  
H H, heavy hydrogen, His, or Her, Highness, His Holiness (the Pope), HH (pencils), harder, hhd, hogshead, -s, HHH (pencils), very hard  
H I, Hawaiian Islands, *hic iacet* (here lies)  
Hiatt (Charles), b 1869, writer  
hiatus/, *pl -es* (not ital)  
hibernate, *not* hibernize, *not -ise*  
hic, speech interruption, *not* hik  
*hic* (Lat.), this, here  
hiccup, *not* -cough, -kup  
*hic et ubique* (Lat), here and everywhere  
Hichens (Robert S), 1864-, writer  
*hic iacet* (Lat), here lies, — — *sepultus*, here lies buried, abbr H I S  
Hicks Beach (Sir Michael) (afterwards

## HIDALGO—HISTORICUS

Visct St Aldwyn),  
(1837-1916)  
hidalgo/, Sp gentleman  
by birth, *pl* -s  
hide-and-seek, a game  
(hyphens)  
hieing, *not* hy-  
**hier** (Ger), here, **Hier**  
*spricht man Deutsch*,  
German spoken here  
hieroglyphize, *not* -ise  
higgledy-piggledy  
High Church, abbr  
H C, High-Church-  
man (hyphen, caps)  
highfalutin (U S A), bom-  
bast, *not* -en, hufalutin,  
-n', -ng  
high-flown (hyphen)  
high-flyer, *not* -flier  
high pressure, abbr H P  
high priest, abbr H P  
(two words)  
high/road, — seas (the),  
more than three miles from  
the coast (two words)  
high-water mark (one  
hyphen)  
highwayman (one word)  
H I H, His, or Her,  
Imperial Highness  
**Hijra**/, -h, use **Hegira**  
Hil, Hilary  
Hilary's Day (St), 13  
January in Ch of Eng,  
14 Jan in Ch of  
Rome  
Hilary/ Sittings, 11 Jan  
to Wednesday before  
Easter, — Term (Ox-  
ford), 10 Jan to day before  
Palm Sunday  
**Hilfsbuch** (Ger n), aid,  
primer, manual (cap)  
hill, when with name to  
have cap, as Box Hill  
Hillingdon, Middlesex  
Hillington, Norfolk  
hill/-side, — -top (hy-  
phens)  
H I M, His, or Her, Im-  
perial Majesty  
Himalaya, India  
**hinc** (Lat), hence, — **illæ**

**lachrimæ**, hence these  
tears  
Hind, Hindu, -stan, -stani  
Hindi, a language of N  
India, *not* -dee (not ital)  
Hindlip (Baron)  
hindmost, *not* hinder-  
Hindoo, use Hindu  
hindrance, *not* -erance  
Hindu/, *not* -doo, abbr  
Hind (not ital), -ism,  
-ize  
Hindu Kush, mountains  
Hindustan, abbr Hind  
Hindustani, Urdu, the  
chief Indian language,  
abbr Hind  
hing/e, -ing  
hunterland, the "back  
country" (not ital)  
**hin und her** (Ger), to and  
fro, **hin und zuruck**,  
there and back  
**Hinweisungszeichen**  
(Ger typ n), reference  
mark  
hip/-bone, — -joint (hy-  
phens)  
hippodrome (not ital)  
hippogriff, a fabulous  
monster, *not* -gryph (not  
ital)  
hippopotamus, *pl* -i  
(not ital)  
hurdy-gurdy (Sc), dis-  
order (*see also* hurdy-)  
hireable, obtainable for  
hire, *not* hira-  
**Hirmos** (Gr Ch), *pl*  
-i  
H I S, *hic jacet sepultus*  
(here lies buried)  
His/ Eminence, abbr  
H E, — Excellency,  
H E, — Majesty,  
H M (caps, not ital)  
**his non obstantibus**  
(Lat), nevertheless  
hispanicize, *not* -ise  
His, or Her, Royal High-  
ness (caps), abbr H R H.  
historian, -ic, -ical (an,  
*not* a), abbr hist.  
Historicus, pen-name of

# HISTORIETTE—HOEING

- George Grote, also of Sir  
W Vernon Harcourt  
**historiette** (not ital)  
**history** (a, not an), notable  
epochs or events to have  
caps, as the Julian Era,  
the Middle Ages, the  
Peace of Utrecht  
**Hitchin**, Herts, not -en  
**Hivites**, people of North  
Palestine  
**Hjelm** (P J), 1746-1813,  
Swedish chemist  
**H K**, House of Keys, Isle  
of Man  
**H L**, House of Lords,  
**hl** (Ger), *heilig* (holy),  
**H L I**, Highland Light  
Infantry, **hl S** (Ger),  
*heilige Schrift* (Holy Scrip-  
ture), **Hlw** (Ger),  
*Halbleinwand* (half-bound  
cloth)  
**H M**, His, or Her, Majesty,  
Home Mission, Hm  
hectometre, (paper) hand-  
made, h m, *hoc mense* (in  
this month), *huius mensis*  
(this month's), **H M A**,  
Head Masters' Associa-  
tion, **H M A S**, His,  
or Her, Majesty's  
Australian Ship, **H M C**,  
ditto Majesty's Customs,  
**H M C S**, ditto  
Canadian Ship, **H M I**,  
ditto Inspector, **H M P**,  
*hoc monumentum posuit*  
(he, or she, erected this  
monument), **H M S**,  
His, or Her, Majesty's  
Service, or Ship,  
**H M S O**, ditto Station-  
ery Office, **H M O W**,  
ditto Office of Works,  
**H M. T**, ditto Trawler  
**H O**, Home Office, **Ho**,  
holmium (no point)  
**ho**, house  
**hoar-frost** (hyphen)  
**hoarhound**, *use* hore-  
**Hobbema** (Meindert),  
1638-1709, Dutch painter  
**hobbledehoy**, raw youth,  
not the many varia-  
tions  
**hobby-horse** (hyphen)  
**hob-nob** (hyphen)  
**Hoboken**, U S A  
**hoboy** (mus), *use* oboe  
**hoc/ age** (Lat), attend!  
*pron* a'jē, — **anno**, in  
this year, abbr **h a**, — **ge-  
nus omne**, all this class  
**hoc habet** (Lat), a palpable  
hit!  
**Hoch** (*dreimal*) (Ger),  
three cheers  
**Hochdruck** (Ger typ m),  
relief printing (cap)  
**hochepot** (Fr cook m), a  
dish, hotchpotch  
**hochstehender Buch-  
stabe** (Ger typ), su-  
perior letter, as <sup>b</sup>  
**Hochwürden** (Ger noun,  
indecl), Reverend (cap)  
**Hocking**, Joseph, 1855-  
1937, — (Silas J), 1850-  
1935, British novelists  
**hoc/ loco** (Lat), in this  
place, — **mense**, in this  
month, abbr h m, —  
**monumentum posuit**,  
he, or she, erected this  
monument, abbr **H M P**,  
— **quære**, look for this,  
h q, — **sensu**, in this  
sense, h s, — **tempore**,  
at this time, h t, —  
**titulo**, in, or under, this  
title, h t  
**hocus-pocus** (hyphen)  
**hocus/sed**, -sing  
**hodge-podge**, a medley  
(*see also* hotch-)  
**hodie** (Lat), to-day  
**hodmandod**, a snail  
**hodograph** (math), a  
curve  
**hodometer**, distance mea-  
surer, -ry, not od-  
**Hodson** (W S R), 1821-  
58, of Hodson's Horse  
**Hoe**, Plymouth, *pron* hō  
**Hoe** (R M), 1812-86,  
printing-machine maker  
**hoeing**, not hoing

# HOF—HOMAGE

**Hof** (Ger m), court, hotel (cap)

**Hofdichter** (Ger), Poet Laureate (cap)

**Hoff** (Jacobus H van't), 1852-1911, chemist

**Hoffman** (Professor), pen-name of J A Lewis

**Hoffmann** (Daniel), 1576-1601, theologian, — (E T A), 1776-1822, Ger writer, — (Fred-

erio), 1660-1742, Ger chemist (see also Hofm-)

**Hoffnung** (Ger f), hope (cap)

**Hofmann** (A W von), 1818-92, chemist, — (Josef), pianist, — (J C K von), 1810-

77, theologian (see also Hoff-)

**Hofmann's violet**

**hogmanay** (Sc), the last day of the year

**hogshead**, -s, abbr hhd

**Hogue** (La), France, dep La Manche

**Hohenzollern** (House of), Prussian Imperial family

**hoiden**, use hoy-

**hong**, use hoe-

**hoi polloi** (not the) (Gr), the masses, not oi —

**hokey-pokey**, ice-cream, not hoky-poky (hyphen)

**holaretic** (zool) (one word, not ital)

**Holbein** (Hans), 1497-1543, painter

**Holborn**, London, *pron* hō'-bn'

**H O L C** (U S A), Home Owners' Loan Corporation

**hole-and-corner**, secret (hyphens)

**holey**, having holes

**Holi**, use **Hoolie**

**holibut**, use halibut

**holily**, sacredly

**holla**, use hallo

**hollabaloo**, use hulla-

**holland**, a linen (not cap)

**hollandais** (Fr), *fem* -e, Dutch, abbr **holl** (not cap)

**Holle** (Ger f), hell

**holl/o**, -oa, -ow, use hallo

**hollyhock**, a plant

**holmium**, symbol Ho (no point)

**Holofernes**, Assyrian General, a pedantic teacher (Shakespeare *Love's*

*Labour's Lost*)

**Holtei** (K von), 1798-1880, poet

**Holty** (L H C), 1748-76, poet

**Holtzapffel** (Charles), 1806-47, mechanician

**Holtz machine** (elec)

**holus-bolus**, all at once (hyphen)

**Holy Cross Day**, 14 September

**Holy/ Ghost**, — Land (two words, caps)

**Holyoake** (G J), 1817-1900, writer

**Holy of holes** (one cap)

**Holyoke**, Mass, U S A, a city

**Holy orders** (one cap)

**Holy Roman Empire** (caps), abbr H R E

**Holy Saturday**, one before Easter

**Holy Spirit**, as Deity (caps)

**holystone** (naut) (one word)

**Holy Thursday**, Ascension Day in Eng Church, but Thursday in Holy Week, or Maundy Thursday, in Roman Church

**Holy Week**, one before Easter (two words, caps)

**Holz/block** (Ger typ m), wood-block, -**druck** (m), wood-print, -**platte** (f), woodcut-block, -**schnitt** (m), woodcut

**homage**, in Fr **homm-**

# HOMARD—HOODWINK

- homard** (Fr m), lobster  
**home-brewed** (hyphen)  
**Home Counties** (the),  
 Essex, Herts, Kent,  
 Middlesex, Surrey, abbr  
**H C**  
**home-made** (hyphen)  
**Homeric**, or loud, laugh-  
 ter (cap)  
**Home/ Rule**, — **Ruler**  
 (two words, caps), abbr  
**H R**  
**homesick/**, -ness (one  
 word)  
**homespun** (one word)  
**homing**, *not* -eing  
**hominy** (U S A), ground  
 maize  
**homish**, home-like, *not*  
 -ish  
**Hommage/ d'auteur**, —  
**de l'auteur** (Fr), with  
 the author's compliments,  
 — **d'éditeur**, — **de**  
**l'éditeur**, ditto pub-  
 lisher's, *not* editor's  
**homme/ d'affaires** (Fr),  
 business man, *not* — des  
 —, — **de bien**, a respect-  
 able man, — **de lettres**,  
 author, — **de paille**,  
 man of straw, — **de**  
**robe**, lawyer, — **d'es-**  
**prit**, man of wit, — **d'état**,  
 statesman, — **de**  
**tête**, man of resource,  
 — **du monde**, man of  
 fashion  
**hommock**, *use* hum-  
 mock  
**hom/o** (Lat), human be-  
 ing, *pl* -ines  
**homoeopath**, *not* home-  
 ogenize, *not* -ise  
**homoeousian**, of like  
 substance (*not* ital)  
**homologize**, to make  
 homologous, *not* -ise  
**homonym**, a word of  
 like spelling but different  
 meaning, *not* -me  
**homoeousian**, of the same  
 substance, *not* homou-  
 (*not* ital)
- homy**, home-like, *not* -ey  
**Hon**, Honourable (son of  
 a peer), Honorary  
**hon** (Fr), *honore* (honour  
 ed)  
**Honble**, Honourable (In-  
 dian title)  
**honest** (an, *not* a)  
**honey-bee** (hyphen)  
**honeycomb** (one word)  
**honeydew**, a sticky sub-  
 stance, a tobacco (one  
 word)  
**honeyed**, sweet, *not* -ied  
**honeymoon** (one word)  
**honesuckle** (one word)  
**Hong Kong** (S coast of  
 China, no hyphen)  
**Honilsoitquimalypense**,  
 shamed be he who thinks  
 evil of it (motto of the  
 Order of the Garter)  
**Hon Life M Inst Gas**  
**E**, Honorary Life Mem-  
 ber of the Institute of  
 Gas Engineers, **Hon.**  
**M Inst Gas E**, Hono-  
 rary Member ditto  
**honnête homme** (Fr m),  
 a worthy man, **homme**  
**honnête**, a polite man  
**honoraires** (Fr pl m),  
 fee, salary  
**Honorar** (Ger n), honora-  
 rium (cap)  
**honorarium/** (an, *not* a),  
*pl* -s (*not* ital)  
**honorary** secretary,  
 abbr **Hon Sec**  
**honoré** (Fr), *fem* -e,  
 honoured, abbr **hon.**  
**honoris/ causa**, or —  
**gratia** (Lat), for the sake  
 of honour  
**honour** (an, *not* a)  
**honourable** (an, *not* a),  
 abbr for son of peer, **Hon**,  
 for Indian title, **Honble**.  
**Honourable Artillery**  
**Company**, abbr **H A C**.  
**Hon Sec**, honorary sec-  
 retary  
**hooch**, *use* heuch  
**hoodwink** (one word)



# HOOGHLY—HORT

Hooghly, Ind, *not* Hugh  
 Hook / (bot), Sir W  
 Hooker, — fil (bot),  
 Sir J D Hooker  
 Hook (Theodore Ed-  
 ward), 1788-1841, hu-  
 morist (*see also* Hooke)  
 hookah, Oriental pipe,  
*not* hooka, -er, hoqqa,  
 houka, hukah (*not* ital)  
 hook and eye (no hy-  
 phen)  
 Hooke (Robert), 1635-  
 1703, physicist (*see also*  
 Hook)  
 hook-in (typ), when there  
 are too many words for  
 one line to carry, those  
 at the end are carried  
 above or below to the  
 end of the preceding or  
 succeeding line, as in  
 poetry, etc  
 Hoollee, E Ind religious  
 festival, *not* Holi  
 hooping-cough, *use* wh-  
 hoopoe, S European bird,  
*pron* hoo'poo  
 hope (a, *not* an)  
 hoping, *not* -eing  
 Hopkins (Johns, *not*  
 John) University, U S A  
 (no apos)  
 hop-o'-my-thumb, a  
 pygmy (hyphens)  
 hop-picker (hyphen)  
 hopping, action of hop,  
*also* hop gathering, *not*  
 hoping  
 Hoppner (John), 1758-  
 1810, painter, R A  
 Hoppo, Chinese Board of  
 Revenue  
 hopscootch (one word)  
 hor, horizon  
 hora (Lat), hour, *pl* -æ,  
*horæ* / *canonicæ*, hours  
 for prayer, — *subsi-*  
*civæ*, leisure hours  
 Horatius Cooles, of the  
 Sublician Bridge, *pron*  
 kôk'lêz  
 horde, a wandering tribe  
 Horeham Road, Sussex

horehound, *not* hoar-  
 Horham, Suffolk  
 horizon, abbr hor  
 horn (English), one of  
 the oboes, in Fr *cor*  
*anglais*, — (French), one  
 of the trumpet class  
 hornblende, *not* -d  
 hornpipe, a dance (one  
 word)  
 horologe, a timekeeper (*not*  
 ital)  
 horology, abbr horol  
 horoscope (*not* ital)  
 horrible / *dictu* (Lat),  
 horrible to tell, — *visu*,  
 horrible to see  
 hors / (Fr), beyond, out  
 of, — *concours*, not for  
 competition (*not* de), —  
*de combat*, disabled,  
 — *de la loi*, outlaw, —  
*de pair*, without an equal,  
 — *d'œuvre* (cook-  
 ery, *sing* and *pl*), relish,  
 -es  
 Horse Artillery (caps,  
 hyphen), abbr H A  
 horseback (one word)  
 horse/-chestnut, *not*  
 -chesnut, — -coper, *not*  
 -couper (hyphens)  
 Horse Fair, Kiddermin-  
 ster (two words)  
 Horsefair, Yorks  
 horse/-flesh, — -fly (hy-  
 phens)  
 Horse Guards, abbr  
 H G (two words, caps)  
 horsehair (one word)  
 horse/-marine, a "land-  
 lubber", — -play, —  
 -power, abbr h p, —  
 -race, — -radish (hy-  
 phens)  
 horseshoe (one word)  
 horse-tail (hyphen)  
 horsewhip (one word)  
 Horsham, Sussex  
 hors ligne (Fr), excep-  
 tional  
 horsy, horse-like, *not*  
 -ey  
 hort, horticulture

# HORTUS—H P

**hortus siccus**, collection of dried plants

**Hos**, Hosea

**Hosanna**/, a shout of praise, "save, we pray,"

*not* -ah (not ital), — Sunday, Palm Sunday

**hospital** (a, *not* an)

**hospitaller**, *not* -aler

**hostel**/, -ry

**hostilize**, *not* -ise

**hostler**, *use* ostler

**hotbed** (one word)

**hotchpot** (law), gathering for purpose of equal division (one word)

**hotchpotch** (cook) (one word) (*see also* hodge-)

**hôte** (Fr m), innkeeper, host, *also* guest

**hotel** (an, *not* a), — (name of), when cited if ambiguous, to be roman double-quoted

**Hôtel**/ *de ville* (Fr m), town hall — **-Dieu**, a hospital, *pl* **Hôtels-Dieu**, **hôtel garni**, furnished lodgings

**hotel-keeper** (an, *not* a) (hyphen)

**hot-house** (hort) (hyphen)

**Houdan**, breed of fowls

**Houdin** (J E R), 1805-71, conjurer

**Houdon** (J -A), 1741-1828, Fr sculptor.

**hour**/ (an, *not* a), abbr *sng* or *pl* h, — **-glass** (an, *not* a) (hyphen)

**hour**/, a nymph of the Moham paradise, *pl* -s

**Housa**, African race, *use* Hausa

**house**, number of in a street, should have no point after, as 6 Fleet Street, abbr ho

**House** (the), the Stock Exchange, Christ Church (Oxford), the House of Commons, the work-house

**house/-agent**, — **-boat** (hyphens)

**housebote** (law), house repair

**housebreaker** (one word)

**house/-flag**, — **-fly** (hyphens)

**house/holder**, **-keeper**, **-maid** (one word)

**House of/ Commons** (the), abbr H C, —

— **Keys**, abbr H K, —

— **Lords**, abbr H L

**house/-painter**, — **-physician**, abbr H P, —

**-surgeon**, abbr H S (hyphens)

**housewife** (one word)

**Housman** (A E), 1859-1936, poet, — (Laurence), 1865-, writer and artist

**Houssaye** (Arsène), 1815-96, writer, — (Henri), 1848-1911, writer

**houyhnhnm**, a horse with human characteristics (*Gulliver's Travels*), *pron* hwin'im

**Hova**, a Madagascan race

**hovell/er**, **-ing** (two l's)

**howbeit** (one word)

**howdah**, elephant-seat, *not* -a, *hou*da, -ah, -ar, -er

**how-do-you-do**, *or* **how-d'ye-do** (hyphens)

**Howells** (W D), 1837-1920, Amer writer

**Howietown** fishery, Stirling

**howitzer**, a cannon

**Howth**, Dublin, *pron* hōth

**hoya** (bot), a wax-plant

**hoyden**, *not* hoi-

**Hoylake**, Cheshire (one word)

**H P**, half-pay, high pressure, high priest, house-physician, Houses of Parliament, (paper) hot-pressed

**h p**, horse-power

## H Q — HUMMUM

- H Q**, Headquarters  
**h q**, *hoc quære* (look for this), or **q v**  
**H R**, Home Rule, -r, House of Representatives, **Hr** (Ger), Herr (Mr, Sir), **H R C A**, Honorary Member of the Royal Cambrian Academy, **H R E**, Holy Roman Empire, **H R H**, His, or Her, Royal Highness, **H R I P** (Lat), *hic requiescit in pace* (here rests in peace)  
**Hradec**, Czechoslovakia, *not* Gratz  
**H R S A**, Honorary Member of the Royal Scottish Academy  
**H S**, *hic sepultus* (or *situs*) (here is buried), *hoc sensu* (in this sense), house-surgeon, **HS**, symbol for Sesterce, silver coin equivalent to  $\frac{1}{2}$  of a denarius, **HS** (Ger), *Handschrift* (manuscript), **H S C**, Higher School Certificate, **H S E**, *hic sepultus* (or *situs*) *est* (here lies buried), **H S H**, His, or Her, Serene Highness, **H S M**, His, or Her, Serene Majesty, **H S S**, *Historiae Societatis Socius* (Fellow of the Historical Society)  
**h t**, *hoc tempore* (at this time), *hoc titulo* (in, or under, this title), (elec) high tension  
**ht wkt** (cricket), hitwicket  
**H U**, Harvard University  
**hubble-bubble**, Oriental pipe (hyphen, *not* ital)  
**Hubner** (Julius), 1806-82, painter  
**huckaback**, a fabric, *not* hugga- (one word)  
**Hucknall Torkard**, Notts, where Byron is buried  
**Hudson Bay**, N Amer, *but* Hudson's Bay Company  
**hue and cry** (no hyphen)  
**Hueffer**, later Ford (**F M**), 1873-1939, writer, — (Francis), 1845-89, mus critic  
**Hugel** (Ger m), hill (cap)  
**hugger-mugger**, secretly (hyphen, *not* ital)  
**Hughenden**, Bucks  
**Hugh**, *use* Hooghly  
**Hugo** (Victor Marie), 1802-85, Fr writer  
**Huguenot**, *not* -onot  
**huis clos** (**à**) (Fr), with closed doors, *in camera*  
**huissier** (Fr m), bailiff, doorkeeper  
**huîtres** (Fr f), oysters  
**huius anni** (Lat), of this year, abbr **h a**  
**hukah**, *use* hookah  
**hullabaloo**, uproar, *not* the many variations  
**Hullah** (J P), 1812-84, musician  
**Hulsean Lectures**, Cambridge  
**Humaniora** (Lat), the humanities, abbr **Hum**  
**humanize**, *not* -ise  
**humble** (**a**, *not* an)  
**humble-bee** (hyphen)  
**humble pie** (to eat), *not* umbel (two words)  
**Humboldt** (F H A, baron von), 1769-1859, naturalist, — (K W von), 1767-1835, statesman and writer  
**humdrum** (one word)  
**Humean**, of Hume, *not* ian  
**humerus**, upper-arm bone (*not* ital)  
**hummel**, -led, -ler (Sc), (cattle) hornless, (grain) awnless, *not* humble  
**humming-bird** (hypnen)  
**hummock**, *not* -uck, **hummum**, Turkish bath, *use* **hammam**.

# HUMORESQUE—HYDROTHERAPEUTICS

- humoresque, humorously,  
*not* humour-  
 humor/ist, -ize, *not* -ise  
 humorous/, -ly, -ness  
 humour, -ed, -some,  
 -someness, -someness,  
*not* humor-  
 humpback (one word)  
 Humperdinck (Engel-  
 bert), 1854-1921, com-  
 poser  
 Humphrey (Duke)  
**Humphrey's Clock**  
 (*Master*), by Dickens,  
 1840  
**Humphry** (*not* -ey)  
**Clinker**, by Smollett,  
 1771  
 humpty-dumpty (hy-  
 phen)  
 humus, vegetable mould  
 hunchback (one word)  
 Huncoat, Accrington  
 Huncote, Leicester  
**hundert** (Ger), hundred  
 hundred/, abbr **C**,  
 -weight/, -s (one word),  
 abbr **cwt**  
 Hundred Years War  
 (no apos)  
 Hung, Hungary, -ian  
 Hungary, abbr **Hung**,  
 in Fr Hongrie, in  
 Ger Ungarn, in Hung  
 Magyarország  
 Hunstanton, Norfolk,  
*pron* hun'stin, or as spelt  
 Hunter's Quay, Argyl  
 (apos)  
 Huntingdonshire, abbr  
 Hunts (no point)  
 Huntington, Yorks, —  
 Library, Pasadena, Cali-  
 fornia  
 Huntley, Glos  
 Huntly, Aberdeen, —  
 (*Marquess of*), *not* -ey  
 Hunyadi János, Hun-  
 garian mineral water  
 Hunyady (János C),  
 1387-1456, Hungarian  
 General, *not* -adi  
 hurden, fabric, *use* har-  
 hurds, *use* hard's
- hurdy-gurdy (mus), (*not*  
 hurdy-gurdy, q v)  
 hurly-burly, *not* hi-bi-  
 hurrah, *not* -ay  
 hurry-curry, *use* **hara-  
 kiri**  
 hurry-scurry, pell-mell,  
*not* -sk-  
 Hurst/monceaux, -pier-  
 point, Sussex (one word)  
 Hus (John), 1369-1415  
 more correct than Huss  
 husband, abbr **h**  
 Husbands Bosworth,  
 Rugby (no apostrophe)  
 hussy, *not* -zzy  
 Hutton (G M), pen  
 name of Mrs Mona Caird  
 Huygens (Christian),  
 1629-95, astr, *not* -ghens,  
*pron* hi'gēnz  
 Huysmans (Joris Karl),  
 1848-1907, Fr writer  
 huzza, a hurrah  
 huzzy, *use* hussy  
 h w (cricket), hit wicket  
 Hwang Ho (riv China),  
*not* Hoangho  
 Hwb (Ger), *Handwörter  
 buch* (handy dictionary)  
 H W M, high-watermark  
 hyacinth (bot)  
 Hyacinthe (Père), or  
 Charles Loyson, 1827-  
 1912, priest  
 hyæna, *use* hyena  
 hibernate, *use* hi-  
 hybridize, etc, *not* -ise  
 hyd, hydrostatics  
 Hyderabad, India, *not*  
 Haidar, Hydar-  
 hydrangea, a shrub, *not*  
 -ia (ital)  
 hydro/carbon, -dyna-  
 mics (one word)  
 hydrogen, symbol **H** (no  
 point)  
 hydrogenize, *not* -ise  
 hydrolysis, decomposi-  
 tion of water  
 hydrophobia (*not* ital)  
 hydrostatics, abbr **hyd.**  
 hydrotherap/eutics, -y  
 (one word)

# HYENA—HYSTERON

hyena, *not* hyæ-  
 Hyères, dep Var, France  
 Hygeia, goddess of health,  
*not* -gea, -giea  
 hygeian, healthy, *not*  
 -can, -ican  
 hygeist, a sanitarian, *not*  
 -gieist  
 hygiene, science of  
 health  
 hying, *use* hie-  
 H.Y.M.A., Hebrew Young  
 Men's Association  
 hymen (anat.) (*not* ital.)  
 hymeneal (*not* ital.)  
 hymn-book (hyphen)  
 hyp, hypothesis, hypo-  
 thetical  
 hyperæmia, -ic, *not*  
 -emia, -hæmia  
 hyperbola, a curve  
 hyperbole, exaggeration,  
*pron* hī per'bō-lē  
 hyperbolize, *not* -ise

hypercriticize, *not* -ise  
 hyphenize, *not* -ise  
 hyphens, *see* punctua-  
 tion, XV  
 hypnotize, *not* -ise  
 hypochondria, *not* -con-  
 dria (*not* ital.)  
 hypocrisy (an, *not* a)  
 hypoderm/a, an under-  
 lying tissue, *pl* -**ais**  
 hypostatize, *not* -ise  
 hypotenuse (geom.), *not*  
 hypoth-  
 hypothec (Scots law)  
 hypothes/is (a, *not* an),  
*pl* -es, abbr hyp  
 hypothesize, to assume,  
*not* -ise  
 hysteresis (physics)  
 hysterical (an)  
**hysteron proteron** (Gr),  
 the reverse of natural  
 order the cart before  
 the horse

## **H NOTES**

## I

- I, island, -s, the ninth in a series, all proper names with this initial, *imperator* (emperor), *imperatrix* (empress), (Ger) *Ihr* (your), etc
- I, iodine, (roman numeral) one (no point)
- I (typ), should not come at end of line if avoidable
- I (elec), moment of inertia (ital)
- i, *id* (that)
- i (Gr), iota (no dot), (math) square root of minus one
- I (it is), it is me, both permissible in speech, but latter should not be printed
- I A, Incorporated Accountant, Indian Army, infected area
- i A (Ger), *im Auftrage* (by order of)
- I A A A, Irish Amateur Athletic Association, I A A M., Incorporated Association of Assistant Masters
- Iachimo, in *Cymbeline*, *pron* yak'i-mo
- I A C S, International Annealed Copper Standard, I A F (now R I A F), (Royal) Indian Air Force, I A L, Irish Academy of Letters
- iambize, *not* -ise
- I A O S, Irish Agricultural Organization Society, I A R O, Indian Army Reserve of Officers
- I B., Intelligence Branch
- ibex, *pl* -es
- ibidem* (Lat), in the same place, *pron* ib-i'dem, abbr *ib*, *or* *ibid* (notital, not cap) (*see also idem*)
- ibis/ (ornith), *pl* -es
- Iblis, *use* E-
- I B S A, Inanimate Bird Shooting Association
- Ibsen (Henrik), 1828-1906, Norwegian writer
- I C, *Iesus Christus* (Jesus Christ), Intelligence Corps
- I C A, Irish Cyclists' Association
- Icarian, of Icarus, *not* -ean
- I C C, International Correspondence Colleges, Ltd, (U S A) Interstate Commerce Commission, I C E, Institution of Civil Engineers
- Ice, Iceland, ic
- ice-cream (hyphen)
- Icelandic (typ), roman now used, but with many special characters
- ich (Ger), I (cap only at beginning of sentence)
- Ich dien (Ger), I serve (motto of the Prince of Wales)
- ichthyology, abbr *ichth*
- ichthyosaurus* (paleont), *pl* -i
- I C I, Imperial Chemical Industries.
- ici on parle français*, French spoken here (I c f)
- Icknield Street or Way
- I C N, *In Christi nomine* (in Christ's name)
- icon/, an illustration or portrait, *pl* -s, -ic, *not* ik-, eik- (not ital) (*see also* *eikon*)
- icon, iconography, -ic
- I C S, Indian Civil Service
- I C T, *Iesu Christo Tutore* (Jesus Christ being our protector), I C U, International Code Use (signals)
- I D (mil), Intelligence Department
- id* (Lat), that, abbr *i*
- id*, *idem* (the same)
- I'd, I had or I would, (typ) to be close up

# IDAHO—IE

Idaho, off not abbr

**IDB** (S Africa), illicit diamond buyer

**IDC**, Imperial Defence College

idealize, *not* -ise

idealogical, *see* **ideo-**

**idée fixe** (Fr f), fixed idea

**idem** (Lat), the same, *or*, as mentioned before, *pl*

same, abbr **id** It has been suggested to confine use of *idem* or *id* to author's name, and *ibid* or *ib* to title of book, as *Id*, *ib*, — **quod**, the same as, abbr **i q**

ideograph, a character, not a word, symbolizing an idea, *not* **idea-**

ideological, relating to the study of ideas, *not*

**idea-**, -ist, a mere theorist -ize, *not* use

**ides**, the fifteenth of March, May, July, October, the thirteenth of other months

**id est** (Lat), that is, abbr **ie** (abbr not ital, no caps, comma before)

**id genus omne** (Lat), all of that kind

idiocy, *not* -tcy

idiosyncrasy, *not* cy

idiotcy, *use* **idiocy**

idl/ing, -y, *not* -ing, -ey

**IDN** (Lat), *In Dei nomine* (in God's name)

idolater, *not* -or

idolize, *not* -ise

**idol/on**, an image, *pron* i-dô'lôn, *pl* -a

**Idumæa**, *not* ea

idyll, *not* -yl

-ie-, in words, the pronunciation of which does not imply the spelling — achieve, adieu, aerie, aggrieve, ancient, apiece, archiepiscopal, Aries, audience, barrier, befriend, belie, belief, believe, besiege, bier, bombardier, brevier, brief,

brigadier, calefacient, cashier, cavalier, chandelier, chief, chiffonier, clothier, coefficient, collie, collier, commoriant, conscience, consentient, consentient, coteille, courier, courtier, cuirassier, currier, deficient, die, disbelieve, disobedience, disorientate, dissilient, efficiency, -t, emollient, enshield, farrier, fie, fief, field, fieldfare, fiend, fierce, flies, friend, frieze, frontier, fusilier, gaiety, gambler, gaselier, glacier, grenadier, grief, griever, -ance, -ous, handkerchief, harrier, hie, hosiery, hygienic, impatience, -t, inalienable, inefficiency, -t, ingluvies, lie, lief, liege, lieu, lieutenant, maieutic, mediety, mien, misbelief, mischief, mischievous, nescience, niece, niello, omniscience, -t, oriel, orient, osier, patience, -t, pie, piebald, piece, -meal, pier, pierce, piezometer, prairie, premier, prescience, priest, -craft, -hood, -rid, proficiency, -t, prurience, -t, purlieu, quotient, rabies, rapier, relief, -ve, reprieve, resiliency, -t, retrieve, reverie, review, rilievo, sentient, shield, shriek, siege, sieve, spaniel, specie, -s, stupefacient, sufficiency, -t, supersalient, sympiesometer, tannier (a root), terrier, thief, thieve, tie, tier, tierce, tiercel, transient, vernier, vie, view, -less, vizier, wield, yield, and in the pl of nouns, comparative of adverbs, and past part of verbs ending in y (not -ey), as fancies, speedier, hurried (*see also* -ei-)



# IE—ILO

**IE**, Indian Empire, Indo European  
**ie**, *id est* (that is) (not ital, no caps, comma before)  
**IEE**, Institution of Electrical Engineers  
**Iesu** (Lat), Jesus  
**IFAN**, Institut Français d'Afrique Noire,  
**IFS**, Irish Free State,  
**IFTU**, International Federation of Trade Unions (*now* World ditto)  
**IG**, Indo Germanic, (mil)  
**Inspector-General**, In structor of Gunnery, Irish Guards  
**IGF** (mil), Inspector General of Fortifications  
**ign**, *ignotus* (unknown)  
**Ignatev** (*or* Ignatyev), (Count N P), 1832-87, Russian diplomatist  
**ignis fatuus** (Lat), will-o'-the-wisp, *pl* ignes fatui  
**ignitable**, *not* -ible  
**ignoramus**, *pl* -es  
**ignoratio elenchi** (Lat), refuting a proposition differing from that one professes to be refuting  
**ignotum per ignotius** (Lat), the unknown by means of the more unknown, *not* ignotus  
**ignotus** (Lat), unknown, abbr **ign**  
**ih**, *iact hic* (here lies)  
**ihm** (Ger), to him  
**ihnen** (Ger), to you (in address) (cap), to them (not cap)  
**ihp** (mech), indicated horse-power  
**Ihr** (Ger), your (cap)  
**ihr** (Ger), to her, her, their (not cap)  
**IHS**, Iesus (Jesus) (no points), **H** = Greek  $\eta$  = Eng  $\varepsilon$   
**II** (roman numeral), two (no point)

**IIEIC**, International Institute Examinations Inquiry Committee  
**III** (roman numeral), three (no point)  
**IIII**, *use* **IV**, except on clock face  
**i. J**, *im Jahre* (in the year)  
**ij** (med), two In Dutch now used instead of **y**  
**i J d W** (Ger), *im Jahre der Welt* (in the year of the world)  
**IKH** (Ger), *Ihre konigliche Hoheit* (Her Royal Highness)  
**ikon**, *use* **icon** (*see also* **eikon**)  
**il** (Fr), he or it, (It, m), the  
**ilex** (bot), *pl* -es  
**Ilud**, of Homer (*ital*, not quoted)  
**Illichpur**, Ind, *use* **Ellich**  
**ilk** (of that), of the same name as ancestral estate  
**Il**, off abbr **Illinois**  
**ill**, *illustrissimus* (most distinguished)  
**I'll**, I shall or will, (typ) to be close up  
**ill-advised**, -ly (hyphens)  
**Ille-et-Vilaine**, dep Fr  
**illegalize**, *not* -ise  
**illegitimatize**, *not* -ise  
**ill health** (two words)  
**illiberalize**, *not* -ise  
**Illinois**, off abbr **Il**  
**illipsis**, *use* **e-**  
**illotis manibus** (Lat), with unwashed hands, unprepared  
**Illuminat**, *asect*, *sing* -o  
**illustrat**, -ed, -ion, abbr **illus**  
**illustrations**, references to be as "Plate II, fig 4"  
**illustrator**, *not* -er  
**ill will** (two words)  
**il n'y a pas de quoi** (Fr), don't mention it  
**ILO**, International Labour Office (at Geneva),

## I L P —IMPOSE

**I L P**, Independent Labour Party, **I L S**, Incorporated Law Society

**I'm**, I am, (typ) to be close up

**im** (Ger m and n), *in dem* (in the)

**I M A**, Indian Military Academy

**imagines maiorum** (Lat), ancestors' portraits

**imag/o**, winged insect, *pl* -ines (not ital)

**imam**, Mohammedan priest, *not* -am, aum

**im Auftrage** (Ger), by order of, abbr *i A*

**im/bank**, -bargo, -bathe, -bed, -bitter, -blaze, -blossom, -body, -bolden, -bosom, -bound, -bower, -brangle, *use* em-

**imbr/ex**, a gutter tile, *pl* -ices

**imbrogl/o**, *pl* -s, *not* em-, *pron* im-brō'lyo (not ital)

**im/brue**, -brute, -bue, *not* em-

**I M D**, Indian Medical Department

**I Mech E**, Institute of Mechanical Engineers

**im Jahre** (Ger), in the year, abbr *i J*

**immanent**, inherent (*see also* immi-)

**immaterialize**, *not* -ise

**immeasurable**, -y

**Immediatkommission** (Ger f), a royal commission

**immesh**, *use* en-

**imminent**, coming on soon (*see also* imma-)

**immobile** (not ital)

**immobiliz/e**, -ation

**immortalize**, *not* -ise

**immortelle**, an everlasting flower (not ital)

**immov/able**, -ability, -ableness, -ably

**immunize**, *not* -ise

**I M N S**, Imperial Military Nursing Service

**imp**, imperative, imperial, impersonal, imported, -er, imprimatur

**imp** (Fr), *imprimeur* (printer), (Lat), *imperator* (emperor)

**impair**, *not* em-

**impale**, *not* em-

**impa/nel**, -nnel, *use* em-panel

**impassable**, not to be passed

**impasse**, a blind alley (not ital)

**impassible**, insensible

**impassion**, *not* em-

**impasto**, the thick laying on of colour

**impedance** (elec), hindrance (not ital)

**impediment/a**, baggage, *sing* -um (not ital)

**impel/**, -led, -ling

**imperative**, abbr **imp**

**imperat/or** (Lat), *fem* -rix, absolute ruler, abbr **I**

**imperf**, imperfect, (stamps) imperforate

**imperial**, abbr **imp**

**imperial/** (double), printing paper, 44 × 30 in, — folio, 22 × 15, — octavo, 11 × 7½, — quarto, 15 × 11 (*see also* books)

**Imperial** (Ger typ n), nine-line pica type (cap)

**imperialize**, *not* -ise

**imperlil**, -led, -ling

**imperium in imperio** (Lat), an empire within an empire

**impersonal**, abbr **imp**

**imphee**, a sugar-cane, *not* -fe, -phie

**impicture**, *use* em-

**impierce**, *use* em-

**implicite** (Lat), by implication

**import/ed**, -er, abbr **imp**

**impose** (typ), to arrange pages of type in a "forme,"

# IMPOSTOR—INCIPIT

so that they will read consecutively when the printed sheet is folded  
**impostor**, *not* -er  
**impresa** (It), an undertaking  
**impresario** (one s) (not ital)  
**impresa** (It), an imprint  
**impression** (typ), the degree of pressure on a sheet in the printing press, the imprint of type, etc., as "a good impression", a printed copy, an edition, printing (*see also* title-pages)  
**imprimatur**, sanction, abbr **imp** (not ital)  
**imprim'er** (Fr), to print, -erie, f printing office, -eur, m printer  
**imprimis** (Lat), in the first place, *not* in primis (ital)  
**imprint** (printer's), the name of the printer and place of printing at the end of a book, or on the back of the title-page (*OED*) Necessary by Act of Parliament if omitted, payment not recoverable by law To be on *all* parliamentary and municipal election work, even on post cards — (publisher's), the name of the publisher, place of publication, and date, usually printed at the foot of the title-page (*OED*) (*see also* title-page)  
**impromptu**, *pl* -s (not ital)  
**improvisat/e**, to extemporize, *m* -ore, *fem* -rice, *pl* -ori (not ital) (one v)  
**improvise**, *not* -ize  
**I M S**, Indian Medical Service, (Ger), *Ihrer*

*Majestat Schiff* (Her Majesty's Ship)  
**In** (chem), indium  
**in**, inch, -es  
**in** (Ger), in, into  
**-in** (chem), a suffix to names of neutral substances (*see also* -ine)  
**I N A**, Institution of Naval Architects  
**in/abstracto** (Lat), in the abstract, — **actu**, in reality, — **æternum**, for ever, — **alio loco**, in another place  
**inamorat/o**, *fem* -a, a lover, *not* en- (not ital) (*see also* **inn**-)  
**in articulo mortis** (Lat), at the moment of death  
**inasmuch** (one word)  
**in banco** (Lat), before a quorum of judges  
**Inbegriff** (Ger m), epitome, inclusion (cap)  
**Inc** (USA), Incorporated  
**Inca**, one of the royal race of Peru, *not* Y-  
**in cælo quies** (Lat), in heaven (is) rest, *not* cœ-  
**incage**, *use* en-  
**in/ camera** (Lat), not in open court, — **capite**, holding direct from the Crown  
**incase**, *use* en-  
**in/ cathedra** (Lat), in the chair of office, — **cautelam**, for a warning  
**incavo** (It), the incised part of an intaglio  
**inch**, in metric system 2 54 millimetres, *pl* -es, abbr in, sign "  
**inchase**, *use* en-  
**Inchcape Rock or Bell Rock** (two words)  
**inchmeal**, little by little  
**in Christi nomine** (Lat), in Christ's name, abbr **I C N**  
**incipit/** (Lat), (here) begins, -ur, it is begun

## INCISE—INDEX

incise, *not* -ize  
 incl, including, inclusive  
**incl.** (Fr), *inclusivement* (inclusive)  
 inelasp, *use* en-  
 incloister, *use* en-  
 inclose, etc, *use* en-  
 including, abbr incl  
**"In Coena Domini,"**  
 celebrated papal bull  
 Incogniti cricket club  
 incognit/o, *pl* -i, *fem* -a,  
*pl* -æ, abbr incog  
 incognizable, *not* -isable  
 income-tax (hyphen)  
**in/ commendam** (Lat),  
 temporarily holding a  
 vacant benefice, — **con-**  
**creto**, in the concrete  
**inconnu/** (Fr), *fem* -e,  
 unknown  
 incor, incorporated  
 increas/ed, -ing, abbr  
 incr  
 incroach, *use* en-  
 incrust, *use* en-  
 incrystal, *not* en-  
 incubous (bot) (not ital)  
 incub/us, an oppression,  
*pl* -i  
 incumber, etc, *use* en-  
**incunabul/a**, *sing* -um,  
 the earliest examples of  
 any art, (bibliog) books  
 printed before 1500  
 incur/, -red, -ring  
**in curia** (Lat), in open  
 court  
**incu/s** (zool), *pl* -des  
**in custodia legis** (Lat),  
 in legal custody  
 Ind, poetical for India (no  
 point)  
 Ind, India, -n, off abbr  
 for Indiana  
 ind, independent, index,  
 indication  
 I N D, *in nomine Dei* (in  
 the name of God)  
**in das** (Ger n), into the,  
 abbr **ins.**  
 indeclinable, abbr in-  
 decl  
 indefatigabl/e, -y

indefeasible, *not* -able  
 indefensible  
 indefinite, abbr indef.  
 indelible, *not* -able, -eble  
**in deliciis** (Lat), in affec-  
 tion  
**in dem** (Ger m and n), in  
 the, abbr **im**  
 indemnify, -ty, *not* en-  
 indent (typ), to begin a  
 line, or lines, with a  
 blank space  
 indention (hanging or  
 reverse) (typ), the first  
 line full out, those follow-  
 ing indented, as here  
 indenture, *not* en-  
 independence, -ent,  
 abbr ind  
 Independence Day,  
 U S A, 4 July  
**in deposito** (Lat), in  
 deposit  
 index/, *pl* -es, abbr  
 ind To make the catch  
 word of each entry promi-  
 nent it may be printed  
 in a special fount such as  
 clarendon A comma  
 or colon after catchword,  
 a comma between last  
 word of entry and first  
 figure of volume or page,  
 also between pages when  
 there are more than one  
 A semicolon between the  
 entries under same catch-  
 word The volume, when  
 more than one, to be in  
 roman lower-case nume-  
 rals, i, ii, to be followed  
 by comma First line of  
 each par to be full width  
 of measure, subsequent  
 lines indented (in small  
 type, one en or em)  
 ind/ex (scient), *pl* -ices,  
 — (typ) the hand ~~er~~ used  
 to point out a passage,  
 etc, or to call attention  
**"Index/ Expurgator-**  
**ius"** (Lat.), index of  
 the passages to be ex-  
 punged, "— Libror-

um/ **Expurgandorum**" (R C C), a list of books which may be read only in expurgated editions, "— — Prohibitorum" (R C C), a list of books which the Church forbids to be read  
**index/ rerum** (Lat), an index of things, — **verborum**, ditto of words  
**India/**, -n, abbr **Ind.**  
**India/man** (naut), *pl* -men  
**india** matting  
**Indiana**, offic abbr **Ind**  
**Indianapolis**, U S A  
**Indian/Army**, abbr **I A**, — **Civil Service**, **I C S**  
**indian/ corn**, — **ink**, *not*  
**india** — (not cap)  
**indian red**  
**Indian/ Empire**, abbr **I E**, — **Territory**, U S A, off abbr **Ind T**  
**India paper**, generally imported from China (!), *not* -ian (no hyphen), **Oxford** — —, a very thin, tough, opaque printing-paper made by the Oxford University Press (**O E D**), **India proof**, one printed on India paper (cap *I*)  
**indiarubber** (one word)  
**indicated horse-power**, abbr **i h p**  
**indication**, abbr **ind**  
**indicative**, abbr **indic**  
**ind/ices** (scient), *not* -exes, *sing* -ex  
**indici/um**, a sign, *pl* -a  
**indicter**, *not* -or  
**indigestible**, *not* -able  
**indiscreet**, injudicious  
**indiscrete**, not divided into distinct parts  
**in disparte** (It), aside  
**indispensable**, *not* -ible  
**indium**, symbol **In** (no point)  
**individualize**, *not* -ise

## INDEX—INFERIOR

**individu/um** (Lat), the indivisible, *pl* -a  
**Ind Meth**, Independent Methodists  
**Indo-European**, abbr **I E**, or **Indo-Eur**  
**Indo-German/**, -ic, abbr **I G**, or **Indo-Ger**  
**indoor/**, -s (one word)  
**indorse**, etc, *use* **en-**  
**Indostan**, *use* **Hindu-**  
**indraught**, *not* -aft  
**Ind T**, offic abbr for Indian Territory, U S A  
**in dubio** (Lat), in doubt  
**indubitably**  
**induction**, *not* -xion  
**indu/e**, -re, *use* **en-**  
**in duplo** (Lat), in duplicate  
**-ine** (chem), a suffix restricted to names of alkaloids and basic substances (*see also* -in)  
**inédit/**, *fem* -e (Fr), unpublished  
**inedita** (Lat), unpublished compositions  
**ineffaceable**  
**in equilibrio** (Lat), in equilibrium  
**inertia** (not ital), *but vis inertiae*  
**in/ esse** (Lat), actually existing, — **excelsis**, in the highest (degree), — **extenso**, at full length, — **extremis**, at the point of death  
**in f**, in fine (finally)  
**inf**, infantry, infinitive  
**inf**, *infra* (below)  
**in facie/ curiae** (Lat), before the court, — **ecclesiae**, ditto Church  
**infallibilist**, *not* -blist  
**Infanta**, dau of King and Queen of Spain, **Infante**, younger son of ditto  
**infantry**, abbr **inf**  
**infected area**, abbr **I A**  
**infer/**, -red, -ring  
**infer/able**, deducible, *not* -ible, -rable, -rible  
**inferior** characters

# INFERRABLE—IN LOCO PARENTIS

(typ), those set below the line, as in chem formulæ, thus, <sup>1, 2 a b</sup>  
**inferred**, -ible, *use*  
**inferable**  
*in fide* **copiæ** (Lat), true copy  
*in fieri* (Lat), in course of completion  
**infima species** (Lat), *pl*  
*infimæ* —  
**infin**, infinitive  
**in fine**, finally, abbr **in f** (not ital)  
**infinitive**, abbr **inf**, or **infin**  
*in flagrante delicto* (Lat), in the very act of committing the offence  
**inflatable**, *not* -eable  
**inflator**, *not* -or  
**inflexion**, *not* ction  
**infol**, etc, *use* **en-**  
*in-folio* (Fr m), folio  
**inforce**, etc, *use* **en-**  
*in forma pauperis* (Lat), as a pauper  
*in foro* **conscientiæ** (Lat), in the court of conscience, — — **domestico**, in a domestic, not foreign, court, — — **seculari**, in a secular court  
**infra** (Lat), below, abbr **inf.**, — **dignitatem**, undignified, abbr **infra dig**  
**infula**, the ribbons of a bishop's mitre  
*in fumo* (Lat), in smoke  
**infuser**, *not* -oi  
**infusori****um**, *pl* -a  
*in futuro* (Lat), in, or for, the future  
**Ingelow** (Jean), 1820-97, poetess  
*in genere* (Lat), in kind  
**ingénieur civil** (Fr m), civil engineer  
**ingénue** (Fr f), an artless girl  
**ingesta**, food, etc (not ital).

**Ingestre**, Staffs, *pron* in'ges-tré (g, as in go)  
**ingle-nook**, chimney corner (hyphen)  
**Ingoldsby Legends**, by R H Barham, 1840  
**ingraft**, **ingrain** (verb), *use* **en-**  
**ingrain** (adj) (one word)  
*in gremio legis* (Lat), in the lap of the law  
**in/groove**, -gross, -gulf, *use* **en-**  
**inhabitant**, abbr **inhab**  
*in hac parte* (Lat), on this part  
**Inhalt** (Ger m), contents  
**Inhaltsverzeichnis** (Ger n), table of contents (cap) **Index** in Ger is called Register  
**inherit**, etc, *not* **en-**  
*in hoc* (Lat), in this respect, — **hoc salus**, safety in this, — **ininitum**, for ever, — **initio**, in the beginning, abbr **in init.**, — **integrum**, entire, — **invidiam**, to excite prejudice, — **invitum**, compulsory  
**I N I**, *in nomine Iesu* (in the name of Jesus)  
**Inishfail**, poet for Ireland, *not* Inn-  
**inisle**, *use* **en-**  
**initial**, -ed, -ing  
**initials** (typ), not to be separated by end of line (See also capitalization, capitals)  
*in iure* (Lat), in law  
**iniuri****a** (Lat), a wrong, *pl* -æ  
**Inkerman**, Crimea, *not* -ann  
**ink/pot**, -stand (one word)  
*in limine* (Lat), at the outset, abbr **in lim.**, — **loco**, in place of, — **loco citato**, in the place cited, abbr **loc cit**, — **loco parentis**,

## IN MEDIAS RES—INSCULPTURE

in the position of parent,  
— **medias res**, into the midst of affairs, — **medio**, in the middle — **medio tutissimus ibis**, the middle course is safest, — **memoriam**, in memory (of)  
**innamorat/o**, *fem* -a, mod It spelling of **inam-**  
**Innenseite** (Ger typ f), the inside of a sheet  
**inner** (typ), that side of a sheet containing the second page  
**innerhalb** (Ger), within  
**Innes** (C), 1798-1874, Sc antiquary  
**Inness** (G), 1825-94, Amer painter  
**innigsten Dank** (Ger accus), warmest thanks  
**Innisfail**, *use* **Inishfail**  
**Inniskilling/ Dragoons**, — **Fusiliers** (*see also* E-)  
**innkeeper** (one word)  
**Innocents' Day**, 28 December (caps)  
**innoculate**, *use* **inno-**  
**innocuous**, harmless  
**in nomine** (Lat), in the name (of a person), — **notis** (Lat), in the notes  
**innocuous**, harmless  
**inns** (names of), when cited, if ambiguous, to be roman double-quoted  
**Inns of Court** (the), Inner Temple, Middle Temple, Lincoln's Inn, Gray's Inn  
**in nubibus** (Lat), in the clouds, — **nuce**, in a nutshell  
**innuendo**, *pl* -es, *not* inu- (*not* ital)  
**Innuït** (Eskimo)  
**in-octavo** (Fr), octavo  
**inoculate**, *not* en-, inn-  
**in ovo** (Lat), undeveloped  
**inoxidize**, *not* -ise

**in pace** (Lat), in peace,  
— **pari materia**, in an analogous case, — **partibus infidelium**, in the regions of unbelievers abbr 1 p 1, or **in partibus**  
**in-patient** (hyphen)  
**in pectore** (Lat), in reserve, — **perpetuum**, for ever, — **persona**, in person, — **petto** (It), in reserve, — **piccolo** (It), in little, — **piano** (Lat), on a plane surface, — **pontificalibus**, in pontifical vestments, — **posse**, potentially, — **posterum**, for the future, — **potentia**, potentially, — **præsenti**, now, — **præsentia**, for the present, — **primis**, *use* **imprimis** — **principio**, in the beginning, abbr **in pr**, — **propria causa**, in his, or her, own suit, — **propria persona**, in his, or her, own person, — **prospectu**, in prospect, — **puris naturalibus**, naked  
**in-quarto** (Fr m), quarto  
**inquir/e**, -y, *not* en  
**in re** (Lat), in the matter of, — **rem** (law), relating to a matter, — **rerum natura**, in the nature of things  
**INRI**, *Iesus Nazarenus, Rex Iudæorum* (Jesus of Nazareth, King of the Jews)  
**inroll**, *use* **enrol**  
**INS** (U S A), International News Service  
**ins**, insurance  
**ins** (Ger), *in das* (into the)  
**in sæcula sæculorum** (Lat), for ever and ever  
**insconce**, *use* **en-**  
**insculpture**, *not* en-

# IN SE—INTAGLIO

**in se** (Lat), in itself, in themselves

**insecta** is *pl*, not -æ

**in-seize** (Fr), 16mo

**insel** (Ger f), island (cap)

**insert** (typ), an additional sentence or paragraph added to a proof to be inserted in the revise or final proof

**inset** (typ), to insert as an inset, an extra page or set of pages inserted in a proof, or book, an advertisement on a separate leaf inserted in a magazine (*O E D*), one folded sheet laid inside another

**inset**/, -ted, -ting

**inside** (typ), that side of a sheet containing the second page, — *quires* or *reams* (typ), those with perfect sheets

**insignia** is *pl* (not ital)

**insisten**/ce, -t, not -ance, -ant

**in situ** (Lat), in position

**insnare**, *use en-*

*in so far* (three words)

**in solido** (Lat), entirely

**insomnia**, sleeplessness

**insouciant**/ce, carelessness, -t, careless (not ital)

**insoul**, *use en-*

**Insp**, Inspector

**in specie** (Lat), in the precise form

**Inspector**, abbr **Insp**

**Inspector-General**, abbr

**I G**, or **Insp-Gen**,

ditto of Fortifications,

**I G F**

**I N S T**, *in nomine Sanctæ Trinitatis* (in the name of the Holy Trinity)

**inst**, instant, institute, -s, -ion

**Inst Act**, Institute of Actuaries

**install** (two *I*'s), not *en*

**instalment** (one *I*)

**instant**, of this month,

abbr **inst**—should not be printed

**instantier** (Lat), at once (ital)

**instar omulium** (Lat), worth all the rest

**in statu pupillari** (Lat), in a condition of pupillage, — — **quo** (*ante*, *prius*, or *nunc*), in the same state (as formerly or now)

**Inst C E**, Institution of Civil Engineers, **Inst E E**, ditto Electrical Engineers

**instal**/, not -ll, -led, -ling  
**Institut de France**, the association of the five French Academies

**institut**/e, -es, -ion, abbr **inst**, *instituto* Spanish, but *istituto*, Italian

**Institute of Actuaries**, abbr **Inst Act**, ditto **Marine Engineers**, **Inst M E**.

**Institution of Civil Engineers**, abbr **Inst C E**, ditto **Electrical Engineers**, **Inst E E**, ditto **Mechanical Engineers**, **Inst Mech E**, ditto **Naval Architects**, **Inst N A**

**institutor**, not -er

**instructor**, not -er

**instrument**/, -al, abbr **instr**

**insurance**, "the present usage is to differentiate life assurance, and fire and marine insurance" (*O E D*), abbr **ins**.

**inswathe**, *use en-*

**int**, interest, interior, interjection, interpreter

**int.** (Fr), *interet* (interest)

**intaglio**, incised design, *pl* -s (not ital), — printing, that done from an incised plate, or the reverse of ordinary printing, *pron in-täl'yo*



## INTEGRATION—INTUITU

- integration (sign of), *f*  
 intellectualize, *not* -ise  
*in tenebris* (Lat.), in darkness, in doubt, *pron* tē-nē  
 intens, intensive, intensive  
 inter/, to bury, -red, -ring  
 inter (typ), abbr for interrogation mark  
*interj* (Lat), between, — *alia*, among other things, — *alios*, among other persons, — *canem et lupum*, between the dog and the wolf  
 interest, abbr int, in Fr *m intérêt*  
*interim* (Lat), meanwhile (ital)  
 interim (in the) (not ital)  
 interior, abbr int  
 interjection, abbr int, *or* *interj*  
 interleaf, an extra leaf, usually blank, inserted between the regular leaves of a book, *pl* interleaves  
*interligner* (Fr typ), to insert leads  
 interlinear matter (typ), small type between lines of larger (*see also* quotations)  
 intermarriage, -y (one word)  
 intermedium, *pl* -a (not ital)  
*in terminis* (Lat), in express terms  
 intermit/, -ted, -ting  
*Internat* (Fr, Ger), boarding-school (Ger cap)  
 internationalize, *not* -ise  
*inter nos* (Lat), between ourselves  
 interoceanic (one word)  
 interpose, *not* en-  
 interpret, *not* en-  
 interpreter, abbr int  
*Interpunktion* (Ger typ f), punctuation (cap)
- interregnum/, *pl* -s (not ital)  
 interrog, interrogation, -ative, -atively  
 interrogation point (°), abbr inter (*see* punctuation, XVIII)  
*in terrorem* (Lat), as a warning  
 interrupter, *not* -or  
*inter se* (Lat), among, or between, themselves, — *vivos*, during lifetime  
 interspacing of letters (typ), shown in MS by a line between each, and in margin ‡  
*in testimonium* (Lat), in witness  
 inthral/, -ll, *use* enthrall, *not* -ll  
 intitule, etc, *not* en-, *but* entitle  
 into (typ), not to be divided  
*intonaco*, plaster surface for fresco painting, *not* -ico  
*in toto* (Lat), entirely, — — *cælo*, as far as possible  
*intra* (Lat), within, — *muros*, privately  
 intrans, intransitive  
*in trans*, *in transitu* (on the way)  
 intransigent (adj), irreconcilable, in Fr *intransigeant* (m and adj) (no accent)  
*in transitu* (Lat), on the way, abbr *in trans*  
 intrap, *use* en-  
*intra vires* (Lat), within one's powers  
 intreat, *use* en-  
 intrench, *use* en-  
*intrigant* (Fr), *fem* -e, intriguer (ital)  
 introduction, abbr introd (*see also* preliminary matter)  
 intrust, *use* en-  
*intuitu* (Lat), in respect of

# INTUSSUSCEPT—IRENA

intussuscept  
intwine, intwist, *use en-*  
*nuendo, use inn-*  
*nuere, not en-*  
*in/ usu* (Lat), in use, —  
*utero*, in the womb, —  
*utroque iure*, under  
both laws (canon and civil)  
*inv*, *invenit* (designed it),  
invented, or, invoice  
*in/ vacuo* (Lat), in empty  
space, — *vadio*, in  
pledge  
*Invalides* (Hôtel des),  
Paris  
*inveigh*, *not en-*  
*inveigle, not en-*  
*invenit* (Lat), designed it,  
abbr *inv*  
invented, abbr *inv*  
inventor, *not er*, abbr  
*inv*  
*in ventre* (Lat), in the  
womb  
Inveraray, Duke of Ar  
gyll's residence (*not -ry*)  
Inverness-shire (hy-  
phen)  
Invertebrata is *plural*  
inverted commas (*see*  
quotation marks)  
Inverurie, Aberdeen  
*in vino veritas* (Lat), a  
drunken man speaks the  
truth  
invoice, abbr *inv*  
involucre (bot) (*not ital*)  
inwall, *use en-*  
*inweave, not en-*  
*inwind, inwip, in-*  
*wreathe, use en-*  
*IO*, India Office, *IO*,  
Inspecting Order  
*io* (Gr, Lat), exclamation  
of triumph (*ital*)  
iodine, symbol *I* (no point)  
*IOF*, Independent Order  
of Foresters, *IOGT*,  
International Order of  
Good Templars, *IO M*,  
Indian Order of Merit,  
*IO M*, Isle of Man  
Ion, Ionic  
ionize, *not -ise*

ionize (phys), to convert  
into an ion, *not -ise*  
*IOOF*, Independent  
Order of Odd Fellows,  
*IOP*, Institute of  
Painters in Oil Colours  
*IOR*, Independent Order  
of Rechabites  
*iota*, the Gr *ι* (*i*) (no dot)  
*IOU*, I owe you (no points)  
Iowa, *not to be abbr*  
*IP*, input primary, *IPD*.  
(Sc law), *In præsentia*  
*Domnorum* (in the pres-  
ence of the Lords [of  
Session])  
*ipeacuanha* (bot, med)  
*ip1*, in *partibus infidelium*  
(in the regions of un-  
believers)  
*ipomœa* (bot), *not -œa, -ea*  
*ipse* (Lat), himself, —  
*dixit*, a dogmatic assertion  
*ipsissima verba* (Lat),  
the very words  
*ipso facto* (Lat), by the  
fact itself, — *iure*, by  
the law itself  
*IQ*, intelligence quotient,  
*iq*, *idem quod* (the same  
as), *iq ed*, *id quod*  
*erat demonstrandum* (that  
which was to be proved)  
Iquique, Chile, *pron* êkêkê  
*IR*, Inland Revenue  
*Ir*, iridium  
*Ir*, Irish  
*IRA*, Irish Republican  
Army  
*irade* (Turk), a written  
decree signed by the  
Sultan himself, *pron*  
*irah'dê* (*not cap*)  
*Iran*, local name for Persia,  
*-ian, -ic*, abbr *Iran*  
*'Iraq*, *not Irak*, *pron*  
*irahk'*  
*Irawadi*, *use Irrawaddy*  
*IRB*, Irish Republican  
Brotherhood, *IR.C.*,  
International Red Cross.  
Ireland, abbr *Ire*  
Irena, Ireland personified

# IRENICON—ITALIAN

**iridescence**, etc  
**iridium**, symbol **Ir** (no point)  
**iris**, *pl* -es  
**Irish**, abbr **Ir**  
**Irishism**, *not* **Iricism**  
**Irkutsk**, E Siberia, *not* **Irkoo**, **Irkou**-  
**Irlams** - o' - th' - Height, village near Manchester  
**irlandaise** (*à P*) (**Fr**), in the Irish style (*l c 1*)  
**I R O**, Inland Revenue Office  
**ironclad** (one word)  
**iron-mould**, *not* -mold (hyphen)  
**ironwork** (one word)  
**Irrawaddy**, river in Burma, *not* **Irawadi**  
**irreconcilable**, *not* -eable, -able  
**irrefragable**, *not* -ible  
**irreg**, irregular, -ly  
**irrelevant**  
**irresistible**, -y, *not* -able, -y  
**Irrtümer vorbehalten** (**Ger**), errors excepted  
**I S**, input secondary, Irish Society  
**Is**, Isaiah  
**Isaian**, of the prophet Isaiah, *not* **Isaiahian**  
**I.S.C.**, Imperial Service College (Windsor), Indian Staff Corps (now Indian Army)  
**-ise**, in accordance with the practice of the *O E D*, the following words in this book end in -ise -ize being generally used —  
 advertise, affranchise, apprise (to inform), chastise, circumsise, comprise, compromise, demise, despise, devise, disfranchise, disguise, emprise, enfranchise, enterprise, excise, exercise, franchise, improvise, incise, manumise, merchandise, premise (logic

and verb), prise (to force open), reprise, seise (law), supervise, surmise, surprise  
**Iseult**, Tristram's lady-love, *not* the many variations  
**isl**, island, -s, isle, -s  
**Islam**, the Moham religion, *pron* iss'lahm (not ital)  
**island**, -s, abbr **I**, or **isl**, (typ) when with name to have cap, as Cape Verde Islands, Isle of Man In **Fr f île**  
**I'sland**, Ice for Iceland  
**Island** (**Ger** and **Dan**), Iceland, **Islander**, an Icclander  
**Islay**, Argyl, *not* **Isla**, *pron* illä  
**isle**, -s, abbr **I**, or **isl**  
**Isle of Man**, abbr **I o M**, — **Wight**, abbr **I W**.  
**Isleworth**, *pron* 'zel-  
**I S M**, Imperial Service Medal, Incorporated Society of Musicians  
**isn't**, is not, (typ) to be close up  
**I S O**, (Companion of the) Imperial Service Order  
**isobar** (meteor), *not* -re (not ital)  
**isola** (**It**), island  
**Isold**, -lt, -lte, -ulde, *use*  
**Iseult**  
**isosceles** (geom)  
**ispravnik** (**Russ**), *use* **iz-**  
**I S.S.B.**, Inter-Service Security Board  
**ist** (**Ger**), is  
**Istambul**, Turk for Constantinople  
**isth.**, isthmus  
**I T**, Indian Territory, N Amer, offic abbr **Ind T**  
**It**, Italian, Italy  
**ital**, italic  
**Italian** (typ), same alphabet as Eng, omitting *k, w, x, y* Punctuation nearly as **Fr** Letter *j* a

# ITALIC—IZPRAVNIK

vowel when at end of word, as *temp*<sup>y</sup>, the *y* sounding like i-ĭ quickly pronounced together. There are two accents, grave ` and acute ' any vowel may have either. Plural of nouns is formed by changing the final *o* or *e* into *i*, fem nouns ending in *a* change it to *e*. The apostrophe is frequently used for the vowel at the end of a word when the next word begins with a vowel, put the normal spacing of the line between the apostrophe and the next word except in the case of single letters and the groups *g<sup>p</sup>*, *ch'*, which should be printed close up, e.g. *dall' aver*, but *l'epica*, *g'idole*, *ch'erano*. Division of words as in French, abbr *It*.

**italio** (typ), a style of type as this, in which the letters slope upwards to the right. Marked in MS by one line underneath. It should be used only for (1) words and phrases not naturalized (as marked in this work by being printed in **clarendon italic type**), (2) giving emphasis, (3) bot and zool *species* and *genera*, not the larger divisions, (4) words or letters, mentioned by name, as the adjective *good*, the letter *a*, etc., (5) for distinguishing Eng and foreign words spelt alike, (6) for titles of newspapers and books, plays and operas, and very long poems. There is no ital in Ger or Gr, letters being interspaced instead, abbr *ital* (See also quotation marks).

**italice** (Lat), in Italian italicize, to print in italic type, *not -ise*.

**Italien** (Ger n), Italy, **Italiener** (m), an Italian.

**italienne** (à P) (Fr), in Italian style (l c i).

**Italiot**, of the Gr colony in S Italy, *not -ote*.

**italique** (Fr m), italic type, (f) italic letter.

**Italy**, abbr *It*, in Ger n **Italien**, in Italian, **Italia**.

**I.T.C.**, Infantry Training Centre.

**item**, a separate thing.

**item** (Lat), also, likewise.

**itin**, itinerary.

**it is I, it is me**, latter used in speech, but should not be printed, except as a colloquialism.

**its**, pronoun (no apos).

**it's**, it is, (typ) thin space before apos.

**Ivan/** (Russ name), *not Iwan*.

**Ivanovich** (**Ivan**), nickname for a Russian, as in Eng John Bull.

**I've**, I have, (typ) to be close up.

**ivied**, clothed with ivy, *not ivyed*.

**ivy**, pl **ivies**.

**Ivybridge**. Devon (one word).

**I W**, Isle of Wight, **I.W.G.C.**, Imperial War Graves Commission.

**I W.T (D)**, Inland Water Transport (Department), **I W W**, Industrial Workers of the World (U.S.A.).

**I X**, *Jesus Christus* (Jesus Christ).

**I Y**, Imperial Yeomanry.

**-ize, see -ise**.

**I Zingari**, cricket club.

**izpravnik** (Russ), local chief official, *not is-*.

## I NOTES

## **T NOTES**

## J.—JAKOBUS

### J

- J**, judge, *judex* (judge), (after judge's name) justice, (elec) joule, all proper names with this initial, it is not used in the numeration of series, (Ger) *Jahr* (year), *pron* in Fr, Port, Rom zh, in Sp h, Ger and most other languages y
- J**, (math) a Jacobian determinant, (phys) Joule's mechanical equivalent of heat
- j** (med prescriptions), one
- J** (Fr), *journal* (newspaper)
- ja** (Ger), yes, *pron* yah
- J A**, Judge-Advocate
- Jabalpur**, *use* Jubbulpore
- Jablochkoff** candle, *use* Yablochkov
- jabot** (Fr dress m), a shirt frill
- Jac**, Jacobus (James)
- jacana**, an aquatic bird, *not* jaç-, jass-
- jaconet**, *use* jaco-
- Jacht** (Ger f), yacht (cap)
- jackanapes** (one word)
- jackass**, a male ass
- Jacke** (Ger f), jacket (cap)
- Jack-in-the-box** (hyphens)
- Jack Ketch**, the hangman, *not* — Ca-, — Ki-
- Jackson** (T J., or "Stonewall"), 1824-63
- Jacob/ean**, of James I, *not* -ean (*see also* -ian)
- Jacobi** (C T), b 1853, writer on printing, — (K G. J.), 1804-51, Ger math, *pron* ja'kō-bi, in Ger yah-kō'bi
- Jacob/ian** (math) (*see also* -ean).
- Jacobin**, *not* -ine
- Jacobus**, Lat for James, abbr Jac
- jaconet**, *not* jacc-
- Jacq** (bot), J F Jacquin, 1766-1839, or N J Jacquin, 1727-1817
- Jacquard** loom (cap)
- Jacquemart** (Jules), 1837-80, Fr etcher
- Jacques Bonhomme**, good fellow James, popular name for Fr peasant
- jacta est alea** (Lat), the die is cast
- jactation**, boasting
- jactitation** (path), restless tossing of the body
- Jaeger** clothing
- J A G**, Judge-Advocate-General
- Jager** (Ger m), huntsman, rifleman, *fem* -in, *not* Y- (cap)
- jag/ger** naut, -anath, *use* juggernaut
- jaghire**, Ind land tenure, *not* -gheer, -geer, gir
- Jahn** (F. L.), 1778-1852, "Turnvater" (father of gymnastics)
- Jahr** (Ger n), year, *pl* -e, abbr J (*not* Jā-), -buch, n year-book, -esbericht, m annual report (caps)
- jährlich** (Ger adj), annual
- Jahveh**, used by Bib critics for Jehovah
- Jahvism**, religion of Jahveh, *not* -vehism, -veism, Yahwizm
- jail**, -er, *preferred to* gaol, -er
- Jaipur**, Rajputana, *not* Jeypore
- Jakob**, Ger for Jacob, James, *pron* yah-
- Jakobstad**, Swed for Finn Pietarsaari
- Jakobstadt**, Latvia, Ger for Lett Jēkabpils or Jēkabmīests
- Jakobus** (*der Heilige*) (Ger), St James

# JAKUTSK—JASHAR

**Jakutsk**, *use* **Y.**  
**Jalal/abad**, Afghanistan  
 and United Provinces,  
 India, *not* Jela-  
**Jalandhar**, *use* **Jullun-**  
**dur**  
**jalloped** (her), wattled,  
*use* **jol-**  
**jalousie**, external window  
 shutter  
**jam/**, to pack tightly, *not*  
**jamb**, -med, -ming (*see*  
*also* **jamb**)  
**Jam**, Jamaica  
**jama**, Ind gown, *not* -ah,  
 jamma, -h  
**jamadar**, *use* **je-**  
**Jamaica**, abbr **Jam**  
**jamb**, a side post, as of a  
 door (*see also* **jam**)  
**jambon/** (Fr cook m), a  
 ham, -*neau*, small ham  
**James**, abbr **J**, or **Jas**  
**Jameson Raid**, S Africa,  
 1895-6  
**Jamesone** (George),  
 1588-1644, Sc painter  
**Jameson's whisky**, *not*  
**Jamie**  
**James's Day** (St), 25  
 July (caps, apos)  
**jamidar**, *use* **jema-**  
**Jamieson** (John), 1759-  
 1838, Sc lexicographer  
*(see also* **James-**)  
**jam satis** (Lat), enough by  
 this time  
**Jan**, January  
**jane**, a fabric, *use* **jean**  
**janizary**, Turk soldier,  
*not* -issary, *properly* **yeni-**  
**cheri**  
**Jan Mayen**, Arctic island  
**Janotha** (Nathalie),  
 1856-1932, pianist  
**Janowski** (D), b 1868,  
 chess player  
**Jansen** (Cornelius),  
 1585-1638, founder of  
 the Jansenists  
**Janssen** (Cornelius),  
 1590-1665, painter, —  
 (P J C), 1824-1907,  
 Fr astronomer

**Janssens** (Abraham),  
 1569-1631, Du painter  
**jantry**, *use* **jaunty**  
**January**, abbr **Jan**  
**janvier** (Fr m), January,  
 abbr **janv** (*not* cap)  
**Jap**, a Japanese, *pl* -s (*not*  
 point)  
**Japan**, abbr **Jap**, native  
 name **Nippon**  
**japan/**, -ned, -ner, -ning  
 (*not* cap)  
**Japanese/**, abbr **Jap**, —  
 written either in Chinese  
 ideographs or in native  
 syllabic symbols, but  
 no explanation is here  
 possible, — **paper**,  
 hand-made in Japan with  
 vellum surface Used for  
 proofs of etchings and  
 engravings  
**japanize**, to make Japan-  
 ese, *not* -onize, -ise  
**Japheth**, son of Noah  
**Jaques**, in *As You Like It*,  
*pron* **jā'quēz**  
**jar/**, -red, -ring  
**Jardines Plantes**, Paris,  
 bot and zool gardens  
**jardinière** (Fr f), orna-  
 mental flower-pot  
**jargon**, a mineral, *not*  
 -oon  
**jargonelle**, a pear, *not*  
 -el (*not* ital)  
**jargonize**, etc, to talk  
 jargon, *not* -ise  
**jarl**, old Dan chieftain, *not*  
 y-, *pron* **yarl**  
**Jaroslav**, Russ, *use* **Yaro-**  
**slavl**; Pol, *use* **Jaro-**  
**slaw**  
**jarrah**, mahogany gum-  
 tree  
**jarvey/**, car-driver, *not*  
 -vie, -vy, *pl* -s  
**Jarvie** (Bailie Nicol), in  
*Rob Roy*  
**Jas**, James  
**jasey**, a wig, *not* -sy, -zey,  
 -zy  
**Jashar** (R V), **Jasher**  
 (A V)



# JASMIN—JERVAULX

**Jasmin** (Jacques), 1798-1864, Gascon poet  
**jasmine** (bot), *not* -in, jessamine, -in  
**jaune** (Fr m, and adj), yellow  
**Jaunpur**, United Provinces, India  
**jaunty**, *not* jan-  
**Jav**, Javanese  
**javelle water**, a bleacher  
**jaw-bone** (hyphen)  
**jawohl** (Ger), quite so  
**J C**, Julius Cæsar, *Jurisconsultus* (jurisconsult), Justice-Clerk  
**J-C** (Fr), *Jesus-Christ* (Jesus Christ) (hyphen)  
**J C D**, *Juris Civilis Doctor* (Doctor of Civil Law), J C R, Junior Common Room  
**J D**, Junior Deacon, — Dean, *Jurum Doctor* (Doctor of Laws)  
**je** (Fr), I, *not* cap except at beginning of sentence  
**Jeaffreson** (J Cordy), 1831-1901, writer  
**jean**, a twilled cotton, *not* jane, *pron* jane  
**Jeanne/d'Arc** (Fr), Joan of Arc, *properly* — **Darc**  
**Jean Potage**, nickname for a Frenchman  
**Jeddah**, *use* Jidda  
**Jedenfalls** (Ger), in any case  
**Jeejeebhoy** (Sir Jamsetjee), 1783-1859, Indian philanthropist  
**Jefferies** (Richard), 1848-87, naturalist  
**Jeffrey** (Lord), 1773-1850, critic  
**Jeffreys** (George, Baron), 1648-89, the infamous judge, — (Miss Ellis), actress  
**Jeffries** (Maud), actress  
**Jehlam**, *use* Jhelum  
**Jehovah**, Bib critics *use* Jahveh

jejune, uninteresting (*not* ital)  
**Jekyll (Dr) and Mr Hyde** (*Strange Case of*), by R L Stevenson  
**Jelalabad**, *use* Jala-  
**jelick** (Turk), woman's bodice, *not* jell-, *properly* yelek  
**Jellalabad**, *use* Jala-  
**jellify**, to convert into jelly, *not* -yfy  
**jelly-fish** (hyphen)  
**jemadar** (Hind), native sepoy officer, *not* jama-, jami- (*not* cap)  
**Jemappes** (battle of), 1792, *not* Jemmapes  
**Jena**, Prussia, *pron* yā'na  
**Jenenser** (Ger), inhabitant of Jena (*cap*)  
**jener** (Ger m), that [one]  
**je ne sais/quoi** (Fr), an indescribable something, — — — **trop**, I don't exactly know  
**Jenissei**, *use* Yenisei  
**Jenkin** (Fleeming), 1833-85, physicist  
**Jenkins's Ear**, incident which precipitated War with Spain, 1739  
**jennet**, a Sp horse, *not* genit, gennet, -tt (*see also* genet)  
**Jenseits (das)** (Ger), the other world (*cap*)  
**jeopardize**, *not* -ise  
**Jephthah**, judge of Israel  
**jequinity**, a shrub, *not* -erty  
**Jer**, Jeremiah  
**jeremiad**, a lamentation, *not* -de  
**Jerez**, Spain, *not* Xeres  
**jerfalcon**, *use* ger-  
**jeroboam**, wine bottle containing 10-12 quarts  
**Jérôme Bonaparte**, 1784-1860, bro of Napoleon I  
**jerry-builder** (hyphen)  
**jerry-mander**, *use* g-  
**Jervaulx Abbey**, Yorks, *pron* jar'vis

# JERVIS—JOHANNISBERGER

- Jervis, *pron* jar'vis  
 Jes, Jesus  
 Jessaia, Ger for Isaiah  
 jess/, hawk strap, *pl* -es  
 jessamin/, -e, *use* jasmine  
 Jessopp (Rev Augustus, D D), 1824-1914, writer  
 Jessore, Bengal  
 Jesuits (Order of), *Societas Jesu* (Society of Jesus), abbr SJ  
 Jesus, abbr J, or Jes  
 jet-black (hyphen)  
 jet d'eau (Fr m), jet of water, *pl* jets —  
 jeté (Fr m), a dance step  
 jétée (Fr f), a jetty  
 jetsam (naut), goods thrown overboard, *not* -som, some, -son (*see also* jettison)  
 jettison (naut), the act of throwing goods overboard (*see also* jetsam)  
 jetzt (Ger), now  
 jeul (Fr m), game, *pl* -x, — *de mains*, horse-play, — *de mots*, play upon words, — *d'esprit*, a witty trifle, — *de scène*, or — *de théâtre*, clap-trap  
 jeune premier (Fr), stage lover  
 jeunesse dorée (Fr f), gilded youth  
 jewel/, -led, -ler, -lery (two l's)  
 jews' harp, *not* jew's —, *pl* jews' harps  
 Jeypore, Madras, *not* Jaipur  
 J & TC, Junior Girls' Training Corps (1942)  
 jheel (Ind), a pool, *not* jhil  
 Jhelum, Punjab, *not* Jehlam  
 Jhind, Punjab, *use* Jind  
 JHS, *use* IHS  
 jib, of a horse, also a sail, *not* jubb (*see also* gibe, gybe)  
 jibber, to chatter, *use* g-jibe, *see* gibe, gybe, jib  
 jiblet, *use* g-J I C, Joint Industrial Council  
 Jidda, Arabia, *not* Jeddah  
 juffy, a short time, *not* -ey  
 jig, a standard factory pattern  
 jig-a-jog, reiteration of jerky movements, *not* jickajog, jigjog  
 jigger, W Ind insect, *use* chigoe  
 jigjog, *use* jig-a-jog  
 jigot, *see* gigot  
 jilliflower, *use* gilly-jimcrack, *use* g-Jind, Punjab, *not* Jh-Jingo/, a blatant patriot, *pl* -es  
 jinn, spirit of Moham myth, *not* djinn, ginn  
 junricksha (Jap), a vehicle, *not* jenny-, junny-, junrickshaw, -rickisha, -ksha  
 ju-jitsu, *use* ju-jutsu  
 JJ, justices  
 Jno, should not be used for John  
 joannes, *use* johan-João, Port for John  
 job (typ), any work which makes less than onesheet  
 jobbing work (typ), all except book and newspaper work  
 jobmaster (one word)  
 "Jock o' Hazeldean," by Sir W Scott  
 jodel, *use* y-Jodhpur, Rajputana  
 jog-trot, without haste, *not* job-, jock-, jogg-Johann, Ger for John, abbr Joh  
 Johannean, of the Apostle John, *use* Johannine  
 johannes, Port coin, *not* joa-, abbr joe  
 Johannesburg, S Africa  
 Jhannisberg, Prussia  
 Jhannisberger, Rhine wine, *not* -berg (*not* ital)

# JOHANNISFEST—J.A.G.

**Johannisfest** (Ger), St John's (Midsummer) Day  
**John**, abbr J Jno should not be used  
**John Dory**, a fish, *not* —ey  
**Johnny Crapaud**, nickname for a Frenchman  
**John o' Groat's House**, Cathness  
**Johns Hopkins University**, U S A, *not* John — (no apos)  
**Johnson** (Samuel), 1709-84, wrote Dictionary, first edition 1755 (*see also* Jonson)  
**Johnsonese**, a stilted style, *not* Jon-  
**Johnstone**, *pron* john'son  
**John the Baptist** (caps)  
**joint**, in Fr cook m rôl, *pl* -s  
**joint stock**, joint capital, etc, *but* hyphen usual when used as adjective  
**Jókai** (Maurus), 1825-94, Hung writer  
**jolloped** (her), wattled, *not* ja-  
**Jon**, Jonathan  
**Jonkoping**, town in Sw  
**jonquil**, a narcissus (*not* ital), in Fr f **jonquille**.  
**Jonson** (Benjamin—"Ben"), 1572-1637, dramatist (*see also* John-son)  
**Jonsonese**, *use* John-  
**Jordaens** (Jakob), 1593-1678, Du painter  
**Jorge**, Sp for George.  
**Jorrock's Jaunts**, by R S Surtees  
**jorum**, a large drinking vessel or its contents, *not* -am  
**Jos**, Joseph  
**Joseph**, Josephus  
**Josephine**, first wife of Napoleon  
**Josh**, Joshua  
**jostle**, to push, -er, -ing, *not* ju-  
**jot**, -ted, -ting

**joule** (physics), unit of work, abbr J  
**jour**, journal, journey, -man  
**jour** (Fr m), day, abbr *jr*, —**defête**, a festival, —**de l'an**, New Year's Day, —**des morts**, All Souls' Day, 2 Nov, —**maigre**, fast day, day of abstinence, 2 —, open work, **au jour**, by daylight  
**journal**, abbr jour  
**journal** (Fr m), *pl* -aux, newspaper, abbr J, **journal intime**, a private diary  
**journalize**, to keep a journal, *not* -ise  
**Journal Officiel**, the Fr London Gazette  
**journey**, -man, abbr jour  
**joust**, often used for just  
**jowari**, Indian millet, *not* the many variations  
**jowl**, *not* jole  
**J P**, Justice of the Peace  
**J R.**, Jacobus Rex (King James)  
**jr**, junior, *use* jun  
**jr** (Fr), jour (day)  
**J T C**, Junior Training Corps (in schools)  
**Juan**, Sp for John  
**Jubbulpore**, *not* Jabalpur  
**Juchten** (Ger m or n), russia leather (cap)  
**juck**, a partridge call, *not* juke  
**J U D**, *Juris utriusque Doctor* (Doctor of both civil and canon law)  
**Jud**, Judith  
**jud**, judicial  
**judaze**, to make Jewish  
**Judean**, of Judea, *not* -ean  
**Judendeutsch** (Ger n), Yiddish, **Judenhetze** (f), Jew-baiting  
**judex** (Lat), judge, abbr J.  
**Judge**, abbr J, — **Advocate**, abbr J.A., — **General**, abbr J A G (caps, hyphens)

## JUDGES—JUSSIEU

**Judges** (Old Test), *not* to be abbreviated

**judgment**, *not* judge- (but the latter form is preferred by the O U P except in legal works)

**judicial**, abbr **jud**, -ize, to treat judicially

**judicium Dei** (Lat), judgment of God

**Judith**, abbr **J**, or **Jud**

**jue/z** (Sp), judge, *pl* -**ces**

**jug**, -ged, -ging  
**juge/ de paix** (Fr m), justice of the peace, — **d'instruction**, examining magistrate

**juggernaut**, *not* jagg-, jagannath, jagnath (not ital)

**Jugoslavia**, *use* **Yugoslavia**

**jugular vein**

**juillet** (Fr m), July (not cap)

**juin** (Fr m), June (not cap)

**ju-jitsu**, Japanese form of wrestling, *not* jiu-jitsu

**juke**, *use* **juck**

**julep**, a drink, *not* -ap, -eb

**Julian**, "the Apostate," 331-63, — **Alps**, Italy—Yugoslavia

**Julien** (S A), 1799-1873, Fr Chinese scholar

**Julien** (Saint-), a claret (hyphen)

**Julienne** (Fr f), a thin soup, also a pear

**Jullien** (Louis Antoine), 1812-60, mus conductor

**Jullundur**, India, *not* Jalandhar

**July**, not to be abbreviated

**jumbal**, a sweet cake, *not* -ble (not ital)

**jumelles** (Fr f pl), opera-glass

**Jun**, Junius.

**jun**, junior

**junctim**, compromise between Austrian political parties

**junction**, abbr **junc**

**June**, not to be abbreviated

**Junge** (Ger m), boy, apprentice, **Junger**, disciple, **Jungling**, young man (cap)

**junior**, abbr **jun**, *not* jnr, jr, junr, J Smith,

**jun**, Esq, *not* Esq, **jun**

**Junker** (Ger m), a young squire or noble (cap)

**junket**, -ed, -ing

**Jun Opt**, Junior Optime (Cambr Univ)

**junta** (It, Sp), an assembly (not ital)

**Junto**, the Whig chiefs in reigns of William and Anne

**junto**, a club or assembly (not ital)

**jupe** (Fr dress f), **jupon** (m), a skirt or petticoat

**Jurassic** (cap, not ital)

**jure/ divino** (Lat), by divineright, — **humano**, by human law

**jurisp**, jurisprudence

**Juris utriusque Doctor** (Lat), Doctor of both civil and canon law, abbr **J U D**.

**jus** (Fr cook m), gravy

**jus/ canonicum** (Lat), canon law, — **civile**, civil —, — **divinum**, divine —, — **gentium**, law of nations, — **gladii**, the right of the sword

**jusjurandum**, an oath

**jus/ mariti** (Lat), right of husband to wife's property, — **naturæ**, law of nature

**jusqu'à** (Fr), to, until

**jusque là** (Fr), so far

**jus relictæ** (Lat), right of the widow

**Jussieu** (Adrien de), 1797-1853, bot, abbr **Juss**, — (Antoine Laurent de), 1748-1836, bot

## JUST — J'Y SUIIS

**Just**, Justinian  
**just**, a knightly combat,  
 -er, -ing, *but* joust  
*often used*

**juste milieu** (Fr m), the  
 golden mean

**Justice**, a judge, abbr  
 J, *pl* JJ

**Justice-Clerk** (Lord),  
 second highest Sc judge  
 (caps), abbr J C

**Justice-General** (Lord),  
 highest Sc judge (caps)

**Justice of the Peace**,  
 abbr J P

**justiciar**/, -y, a judge,  
*not* -er, -itiar (not ital)

**Justiciary** (High Court  
 of), supreme Sc criminal  
 court

**Justierung** (Ger typ),  
 justification

**justification** (typ), the  
 even and equal spacing  
 of words and lines to  
 a given measure

**justify** (typ), to space out  
 properly a line of type in  
 the composing stick, so  
 to adjust types of smaller  
 and larger bodies that  
 they exactly range

**Justinian**, abbr Just

**justiciar**, *use* -iciar

**Justiz** (Ger f), justice

**justile**, *use* jos-

**justo tempore** (Lat), at  
 the right time, — **titulo**,  
 lawfully

**jut**/, -ted, -ting

**Juvenal**, abbr Juv

**juvenescence**, -t

**J'y suis, j'y reste** (Fr),  
 here I am, here I stay

## **J NOTES**

## K

- K**, king, -s, the tenth in a series, all proper names with this initial, (assaying) carat
- K** (astr), the solar constant, (chem) *kahum* (potassium), (chess) king, (elec) capacity
- k** (meteor), cumulus
- k** (astr), Gauss's constant (ital)
- K A** (Russ), Knight of St Andrew
- Kaaba**, the most sacred shrine at Mecca, *use C-*
- kaan**, *use khan*
- kaava**, *use kava*
- kabbala**, *use c-*
- Kabul**, Afghan, *not C-*
- kadi**, *properly qādhi*, Oriental judge, *use cadi*
- Kaffir**, native of Kafirania
- Kafir**, native of Kafiristan
- kaffian**, *use c-*
- kaiak**, *kaik*, *properly qaiq*, *use caïque*
- kail**, *see kale*
- kaiman**, *use cay-*
- kainozoic**, *use c-*
- Kaisar-i-Hind** (Ang-Ind) (the Cæsar of India), Indian title of English monarch, *not Q-*
- Kaiser** (Ger m), emperor, *pron kī'zr* (cap, *not ital*) (*see also Qaisar*)
- kakemono** (Jap), a wall-picture
- kale**, the cabbage genus, —-yard, a cabbage garden, *kail-yard* only in strict Scotch
- kaleidoscope**, -ic
- kalend/ar**, -s, *use c-*
- "Kalevala"**, national epic of Finland, *not -wala*
- kali/f**, -ph, *properly khalifa*, *use caliph*
- kaliu** (Lat), potassium, symbol **K** (no point)
- kalmia** (bot), *not c-*
- Kalmucks**, *not -muks*, *C-*, *properly Kalmiks*
- kamarband**, *use cummerbund*
- Kamboja**, *use Cambodia*
- Kamchadale**, inhab of Kamchatka
- Kamchatka**, E Siberia, *not Kams-*, -mtchatka, -mtschatka
- Kamerun**, *use Cameroons*
- Kamschatka**, *use Kamch-*
- kamsin**, *use kh-*
- K A N** (Russ), Knight of St Alexander Nevskoi
- Kanaka**, a Hawaiian, *not -acka*, -aker, -ak, Canaker
- Kanara**, Bombay, *not C-*
- kanaster**, a tobacco, *use c-*
- Kandahar**, *not C-*
- Kanon** (Ger typ f), a 36-point type, *probe* —, a 40-point type
- Kans**, Kansas (off abbr)
- Kans/as**, off abbr **Kans**, adj -an
- Kant** (Immanuel), 1724-1804, Ger philosopher
- Kapitalchen** (Ger typ n), small capitals (cap)
- Kapitel** (Ger n), chapter (cap)
- kapp**, a magnetic unit
- Kapurthala**, Punjab
- K A R**, King's African Rifles
- Karachi**, *not Kurrachee*
- Karakoram Mts**, Kashmir, *not -um*
- karat**, *use c-*
- kari** (Fr cook), curry (not cap), — *à l'Indienne*, Indian curry (not cap f) (*see also karri*, *kauri*)
- Karlovian**, *use C-*
- Karlovič**, *use Karloveci*
- Karlsbad**, *use Carlsbad*, Ger for **Karlovy Vary**.

# KARLSKRONA—KEENE

- Karls/-krona**, -ruhe  
etc, *not* C-  
**karma** (Budd), destiny,  
*not* -an  
**Karnatic**, *use* C-  
**Karpathian Mts**, *use* C-  
**karrī**, Austral blue gum  
tree, *not* kari (*see also*  
**kari**, kauri)  
**karsimer**, *use* cassi-  
mere  
**Kartoum**, *use* Khartoum  
**Kashmir**, India, *not* C-  
**Kassel**, Germany, *use* C-  
**katalytic**, *use* C-  
**Kathay**, *use* C-  
**Kathawar**, Bombay, *not*  
Kattywar  
**kathode**, *use* c-  
**kation**, *use* c-  
**ka-tou**, *use* kotow  
**katsup**, *see* ketchup  
**Kattegat** (Dan), **Katte-**  
**gatt** (Swed), *not* C-  
**Kauffmann** (Angelica),  
1741-1807, painter  
**Kaufmann** (C von),  
1818-82, Russ General  
**kauri**, N Zealand conif-  
erous tree, etc, *not*  
cowdi, -ri, kourie,  
kowie (not ital) (*see also*  
cowrie, **kari**, karrī)  
**kava**, Polynesian intoxi-  
cant, *not* ava, cava, kaava,  
kawa  
**kavass**, *properly* qavas,  
Turkish police officer, *not*  
cavash, -ass, kawass,  
kouas, kervas  
**kayak**, Eskimo canoe,  
*not* -iak, -jak, -yack, kiak,  
kyack, -er, -ing  
**Kazan**, E Russia, *not* Kas-  
**KB**, King's Bench,  
Knight Bachelor, Knight  
of the Bath, **KB E**,  
Knight (Commander) of  
the British Empire,  
(Russ) ditto Black  
Eagle  
**kc**, kilocycle, **K C**, King's  
College,—Counsel, (Turk)  
Knight of the Crescent,  
**K C B**, Knight Comman-  
der of the Bath, **K C C**  
(Belgium and Congo Free  
State), ditto (Order of the)  
Crown, **K C H**, ditto  
Hanoverian Guelphic  
Order, **K C I E**, ditto  
Indian Empire, **K C L**,  
King's College, London,  
**K C L S**, Knight Com-  
mander of the Lion and the  
Sun, **K C M G**, Knight  
Commander of (the Order  
of) St Michael and St  
George, **K C S**, Knight  
of Charles III of Spain,  
**K C S I**, Knight Com-  
mander of the Star of  
India, **K C V O**, ditto  
Royal Victorian Order  
**K D G**, King's Dragoon  
Guards  
**KE**, kinetic energy,  
(Den) Knight of the Ele-  
phant, (Prussia) Knight  
of the Eagle  
**Kead mile**, etc, *use* Céad  
(q v)  
**Kean** (Charles John),  
1811-68, — (Edmund),  
1787-1833, actors (*see also*  
**Keene**)  
**Keane** (Lord John),  
1781-1844, General  
**Kearsarge**, Amer ship,  
*pron* kēr'sarj  
**Keb Coll**, Keble College,  
Oxford  
**keblah**, *use* **kibla**, *properly*  
qibla  
**kedgerée** (cook), a dish  
of rice, fish, etc, *not* the  
many variations (not ital).  
**Kedleston**, Derby, *pron*  
kel'sn  
**Kedron**, *use* **K1-** or **Ce-**  
keelhaul, *not* -hawl (one  
word)  
**keelson**, *use* **kelson**.  
**Keene** (Charles James),  
1850-1917, **C I E**,  
— (Charles Samuel),  
1823-91, black and white  
artist, — (Henry



George), 1781-1864, writer (*see also* Kean)  
 keep/ down (typ), to use caps sparingly, — in, to set type closely, so as to take little space, — out, reverse ditto  
 keepsake (one word)  
 keep standing (typ), the type not to be distributed pending possible reprinting, keep up, to keep standing, also to use caps freely  
 keerie, *use* kerrie  
 keffiyeh, Bedouin Arab head-dress, *not* the many variations  
 Keighley, Yorks, *pron* kethli  
 Keightley (Thomas), 1789-1872, writer  
 Keim (Theodor), 1825-78, Ger theologian  
 Kekulé (F A), 1829-96, chemist  
 kell/eck, -ick (naut), *use* kullhook  
 Kellner/ (Ger), *fem* -in, water (cap)  
 Kelly's Directories.  
 Kelmscott Press, 1890-8, founded by W Morris.  
 kelpie, a water-spirit, *not* -y  
 Kelsale, Suffolk  
 Kelsall, Cheshire  
 kelson (naut), inboard keel, *not* ketl-  
 Kelt/, -ic, -icism, *use* C-  
 kelter, good condition, in Amer *kulter*  
 Kempis (Thomas à), 1379-1471, writer  
 Kenia, *use* -ya  
 Kenmare, Kerry  
 Kenmore, Perth  
 Kennard (Mgr. C H.), 1840-1920 (*see also* Kinnard, Kynnaard)  
 Kennaway (Sir John)  
 kennel/, -led, -ling, *not* -eled, -eling

## KEEP—KEY-BUGLE

Kenney (James), 1780-1849, Ir dramatist  
 Kennoway, Fife  
 Kents Bank, Lancs (no apos)  
 Kentucky, offic abbr Ky  
 Kenwigs (Morleena), in *Nicholas Nickleby*  
 Kenya, mt, Colony, and Protectorate, E Afr, *not* Kenia  
 kephalic/, -al, *use* c-  
 képl (Fr m), military cap  
 Kepler (Johann), 1571-1630, astr, *not* Kepp-  
 keramic, etc, *use* c-  
 kerb/, -stone, *not* ki-, *more usual than* curb/  
 Kerch, Crimea, *not* Kertch  
 Kerguelen Island  
 kermis (Dutch), a fair or entertainment, *not* -ess, kirmess (*see also* kumiss)  
 kern (typ), the part of a metal type projecting beyond the body, as the curled tail of *f*, also to furnish with a kern  
 kernal (typ), said of a type which has any part of the face projecting beyond the body  
 kernell/ed, -y, *not* -eled, -ely  
 kerrie (S Afr), a knobbed stick, *not* -y, keerie  
 kerseymere, *use* cassi-  
 Kertch, *use* Kerch  
 ketch (naut), a two-masted vessel  
 Ketch (Jack), the hangman, *not* Ca-, Ki-  
 ketchup, *more usual than* catchup  
 kettledrum (one word)  
 Keuper (geol), *pron* ko'pr (cap, *not* ital)  
 key, a wharf, *use* quay  
 keyboard (mus, etc) (one word)  
 key-bugle (hyphen)

## KEYHOLE—KILLIANWALA

- keyhole (one word)  
 keynote (one word)  
 Keys (House of), Isle of Man (caps), abbr **H K**  
 keystone (one word)  
 Key West, Florida (two words)  
**K F** (Sp), Knight of Ferdinand, **K F M** (Sicily), ditto St Ferdinand and Merit  
**K G**, Knight of the (Order of the) Garter, **kg**, kilogram, **K G C** (U S A), Knight of the Golden Circle, ditto Grand Cross, **K G E** (Ger), ditto Golden Eagle, **K G F** (Aus, Sp), ditto Golden Fleece, **kgf** (Ger), *königlich*, -e, -er, -es (royal), **kg m**, kilogrammetre, **K G V** (Sw), Knight of Gustavus Vasa  
**K H**, Knight of (the Guelphs of) Hanover  
 Khaiber Pass, *use* Khyber  
 khaki  
 khal/eefate, -ifat, *use* caliphate  
 khalif, -a, *use* caliph  
 khamzin, Egyptian hot wind, *not* ka-, -seen  
 khan, *not* chan, kaan  
*khara*j (Turk), tax on Christians, *not* -ach, -age  
 Khartoum, *not* Khartum  
 Khayyām (Omar), 1050?-1122, Pers poet  
**K H C**, Honorary Chaplain to the King  
 khedival, of the khedive, *not* -ial  
 khedivate, government of khedive, *not* -iate  
 khediv/e, *fem* -a, former ruler of Egypt (not cap)  
*khidmutgar* (Ind), a male waiter, *not* the many variations  
**K.H.M**, King's Harbour  
 Master, **K H P**, Honorary Physician to the King  
**K H S**, Honorary Surgeon to the King  
 Khyber Pass, NW Frontier Province, *not* Khaiber  
 kiak, *use* kayak  
*kiblah*, the point to which Mohammedans turn in prayer, *properly* qibla, *not* ke-  
 kick-off (foot) (hyphen)  
 kickshaw, a trifle (one word)  
*kidmutgar*, *use* *khid*-  
 kidnap/, -ped, -per, -ping, *not* -aped, etc  
 kidney bean (two words)  
 Kidron (or Ce-), Palestine, *not* Ke-, Arabic Wādī en Nar  
 Kieff, Ukraine, *use* Kiev  
 Kielland (A L), b 1849, Norwegian writer  
 Kierkegaard (Soren Aaby), 1813-55, Danish writer  
 Kieseritzki gambit, chess opening, *not* Keis-  
 Kiev, Ukraine, *not* -eff, ew, Ukr *Kiyiv*  
**K I H**. (or **K I H**), Kaiser-i-Hind medal  
 kil, kilderkin  
 Kilauea, volcano in Hawaii, *not* -aua  
 Kilbracken, Baron (Sir Arthur Godley), 1847-1932  
 kilerg (physics), measure of work (not ital)  
 Kilimanjaro, mt, E Africa (one word, divide Kilimanjaro)  
 Killala, Mayo, also Bp of Killaloe, Clare, also Bp of Killaloo, Londonderry  
 Killea, Donegal  
 Killeagh, Cork  
 Killen, Ross-shire  
 Killianwala, *use* Chilianwala

# KILLICK—KIRK BRADDAN

- killick**, a stone used as anchor, *not*-ock, kelleck, -ick  
**Killiecrankie**, Perth  
**Killin**, Perth  
**Killylea**, Armagh  
**Killyleigh**, Down  
**Kilmansegg** (*Miss*), by T Hood, 1828, *not*-eg  
**kilocycle**, abbr **kc**  
**kilogram**, a 205 lb nearly, off spelling in Acts of Parliament, and by Board of Trade, *not*-mme, abbr **kg**, or **kilo** (no point)  
**kilogrammetre** (phys), measure of work (one word, *not* ital), abbr **kg m**  
**litre**, *not* -er, 1000 litres (*not* ital), abbr **kl**  
**kilometre**, *not* -er, 1093 6 yards, nearly five-eighths of a mile (*not* ital), abbr **km** (*not* kilo)  
**kilometric**, of a kilometre (*not* ital)  
**kilowatt** (elec), 1000 watts (*not* ital), abbr **kW**  
**kilowatt-hour** (elec), abbr **kWh**  
**kilter** (Amer), good condition, in Eng **ke-**  
**kimbo** (a-) (hyphen)  
**Kimeridgian** (geol) (cap)  
**kimono** (Jap), kind of gown  
**Kimric**, Welsh, *use* **Cym-**  
**kinæsthesia**, the sense of muscular effort, *not* **kine-**, -ia  
**Kinardine-O'Neil**, Aberdeen (hyphen, three caps)  
**kindergarten**, a school for young children (*not* ital, *not* cap), -er, its teacher  
**kinematograph**, *use* **c-**  
**King**, -s, abbr **K**, (typ) print as Edward VII, or the Seventh, *not* the VII, — Charles's spaniel (two caps)  
**King Cross**, Halifax  
**kingd**, kingdom  
**kingfisher** (one word)  
**King-of-Arms**, *not* — -at- — (hyphens)  
**Kingsale** (Baron) (*see also* **Kinsale**)  
**King's Bench**, abbr **K B** (apos)  
**Kingsborough** (Viscount)  
**Kingsburgh** (Lord), Lord Justice-Clerk of Scotland  
**King's/ College**, abbr **K C**, — Counsel, **K C**, — County now Offaly — Cross, London, — evil, scrofula (apos)  
**King's/ Langley**, Herts, — Lynn, Norfolk (apos)  
**Kingsteignton**, Devon (one word)  
**Kingston**, Jamaica, New York, Ontario  
**Kingstone**, Hereford, Somerset  
**Kingston/upon Hull**, — upon Thames (no hyphens)  
**Kingstown**, Dublin, offic Dun Laoghaire, *pron* dhoon lārá  
**Kington**, Hereford  
**Kinloss** (Baroness)  
**Kinnaid** (Baron) (*see also* **Kennard**, **Kynnaid**)  
**Kinnear** (Baron)  
**Kinnoull** (Earl of)  
**Kinross** (Baron)  
**Kinross-shire** (hyphen)  
**Kinsale**, Co Cork (*see also* **Kingsale**)  
**Kintyre**, Argyl, *not* Cantire  
**kiosk** (*not* ital)  
**Kioto**, Japan, *use* **Kyoto**  
**kirk**, -stone, *use* **ke-**  
**Kirkaldy**, testing experts  
**Kirk Braddan**, I o M, *not* -on

# KIRKCALDY—K N.S

**Kirkcaldy**, Fife  
**Kirkcudbright**, *pron*  
 kirkoo'bri  
**Kirkmichael**, Ayr, Perth  
 (one word)  
**Kirk Michael**, I o M  
 (two words)  
**Kirknewton**, Midlothian  
 and Northumberland (one  
 word)  
**kirk-session**, the lowest  
 Presbyterian court (hy-  
 phen)  
**Kirschwasser**, a cherry  
 liqueur, *not* kirschen-  
**kismet** (Turk), fate, *not*  
 -at, -ut  
**kit-cat**, a portrait 36 x  
 28 in, *not* -kat  
**kitchen-garden**, -er,  
 -ing, kitchen-maid  
 (hyphens)  
**kitmutgar**, *use khid-*  
**Kit's Coty House**,  
 Aylesford, Kent, a dol-  
 men, *not* — Coity —,  
 — Cotty —  
**kiwi** (N Zealand), the  
 apteryx, *not* kivi, kiwi-  
 kiwi, *pron* kē-wē  
**K J**, Knight of St Joa-  
 chim  
**k k** (Aus), **Kais Kgl**  
 (Ger), *Kaiserlich-König-*  
*lich*, -e, -er, -es (imperial-  
 royal)  
**K K K**, Ku - Klux-  
 Klan  
**K L** (Aus, Belg), Knight  
 of Leopold, **kl**, kilohre,  
**Kl** (Ger), *Klasse* (class),  
**K L A**, Knight of Leo-  
 pold of Austria, **K L B**,  
 ditto Belgium  
**kleistogamous**, *use c-*  
**klepsydra**, *use c-*  
**kleptomania**, *not c-*  
**K L H** (Fr), Knight of  
 the Legion of Honour  
**klinometer**, *use c-*  
**Klondike**, Yukon, Canada,  
*not* -yke  
**K M**, Knight of Malta, **km**,  
 kilometre, **K.Mess**,

King's Messenger,  
**K M H**, Knight of Merit  
 of Holstein, **K M J**  
 (Bavaria), Knight of Maxi-  
 milian Joseph, **K M T**  
 (Aus), ditto Maria The-  
 resa  
**knee-cap**, the patella (hy-  
 phen)  
**kneel**, -ed, -ing  
**Kneipp's** (Father) water-  
 cure  
**knick-knack** (hyphen),  
*not* nicknack  
**knight**, abbr **K**, or **Kt**  
 (see also **K / A**, — **A N**,  
 — **B**, — **B E**, — **C**, — **E**,  
 — **F**, — **G**, — **H**, — **J**,  
 — **L**, — **L H**, — **M**,  
 — **N S**, — of **C**, — of **L**,  
 — of **P**, — **P**, — **R C**,  
 — **R E**, — **S**, — **S J**,  
 — **T**, — **W**, — **W E**)  
**Knightbridge**, Cam-  
 bridge professorship, *not*  
 Knights-  
**knight-errant**, *pl*  
**knights-errant** (hy-  
 phen)  
**Knightsbridge**, London  
**Knights/ of Labour**  
 (U S A), Amer trade  
 union, abbr **K of L**, —  
 of Pythias, U S A be-  
 nevolent soc, abbr **K P**,  
 or **K of P**  
**knit**, -ted, -ting  
**knitting-needle** (hy-  
 phen)  
**knobby**, knob-shaped  
**knobkerrie** (S Afr,  
 Austral), a knobbed stick,  
*not* -keerie, -kerry (not  
 ital)  
**knock/-about** (theat), —  
 -down, adj, — -knee/  
 -d, — -out (hy-  
 phens)  
**Knollys**, *pron* nōlz  
**knot**, -ted, -ting  
**Knowl**, Yorks  
**Knowle**, Glos, Warwick  
**knowledgeable**  
**K N S** (Swed), Knight

# KNUR—KRAPOTKINE

- of the (Royal) North  
Star  
**knur/**, a knot, — and  
spell, a game, *not* n-,  
-rr  
**knurl**, a small projection,  
*not* nurl  
**Knut**, *use* Cnut  
**København**, Dan for  
Copenhagen  
**Koch** (Karl), 1809-79,  
botanist, — (Robert),  
1843-1910, bacteriologist  
**Kock** (Charles Paul de),  
1794-1871, writer, —  
(Henri de), 1821-92,  
writer  
**Kodakanal Observa-**  
**tory**, India  
**K. of C**, Knights of  
Columbus, **K of L**,  
(U S A) — of Labour,  
**K of P**, — of Pythias  
(U S A benevolent so-  
ciety)  
**Koh-i-noor** diamond,  
*not* -nur, -nur (hyphens)  
**Kohler** (Reinhold),  
1830-92, writer  
**kohlrabi**, a turnip-cab-  
bage (one word)  
**Kolhapur**, India, *not*  
Kola-  
**Kölliker** (R A von),  
1817-1905, histologist  
**Köln**, offic Cöln, Ger for  
Cologne  
**Kolon** (Ger typ n), colon  
(cap)  
**Kolumnen/titel** (Ger  
typ m), running title,  
-ziffer (f), folio (cap)  
**Komma** (Ger typ n),  
comma (cap)  
**Koniggratz**, Bohemia,  
Ger for Hradec  
Králové, *not* -igsgratz  
**Konigsberg**, E Prussia  
**Konzerth**, -meister (Ger  
m), -stuck (n), *not*  
Conc-  
**koodoo**, S Afr antelope,  
*not* kudu (*not* ital)  
**koomiss**, *use* kumis  
**Koords**, *use* Kurds  
**kopeak**, *use* c-  
**Kopfzeile** (Ger typ f),  
head-line  
**kopje** (S Afr), a small  
hill, *not* -ppie, -ppie,  
-ppje, *pron* kôp'ê  
**koprolit/e**, -h, *use* c-  
**Koran**, Mohammedan sacred  
book, *properly* Qur'ân  
**koran**, S Afr bustard  
**Korea/**, -n, *not* C-  
**K O R R**, King's Own  
Royal Regiment  
**Korrekt/or** (Ger typ m),  
corrector of the press,  
-ur (f), a proof (caps)  
**K O S B**, King's Own  
Scottish Borderers  
**Koścuzsko** (Tadeusz  
Andrzej), 1746-1817,  
Polish patriot, *pron* kosh-  
tshoo'shko  
**kosher**, food prepared  
according to the Jewish  
law, *not* coshar, -er, ko  
scher  
**kotow/**, a Chinese obeis-  
ance, -ing, -ism, *not*  
the many variations  
**koumiss**, *use* kumis  
**kowrie**, *use* kauri  
**kow-tow**, *use* kotow  
**K O Y L I**, King's Own  
Yorkshire Light Infantry  
**K P**, Knight of (the Order  
of) St Patrick, (U S A.)  
Knights of Pythias,  
**K P M**, King's Police  
Medal  
**K.R.**, King's Regiment,  
— Regulations, **Kr**,  
krypton (no point)  
**kr**, kreuzer, krone  
**kraal** (Afr), village, or  
enclosure  
**Krafft** (Peter), 1780-1856,  
painter  
**Krakatoa** (Mount),  
Straits of Sunda, *not* -au  
**Krakow**, Polish for  
Cracow  
**Krapotkine** (Prince,  
*use* Kropotkin

# K R C — KUPFERNICKEL

- K R C**, Knight of the Red Cross, **K R E**, ditto Red Eagle  
**kreese**, *use c-*  
**Krefeld**, Germany, *use C-*  
**Krehbiel** (H E), 1854-1923, writer on music  
**Kremlin**, Moscow citadel  
**kremlin**, any Russ citadel (not cap)  
**kreosote**, *use c-*  
**kreuzer**, Aus and old Ger coin, one-fifth penny, abbr **kr**, *pron* kroir'tsr  
**Kriegsminister** (Ger m), Minister of War (cap, one word)  
**Kriegspiel** (Ger n), the war game  
**kris**, *use creese*  
**kromesquis**, *use c-*  
**Krone**, Aus silver coin, rod Eng, Dan, Nor, and Sw silver coin, is 1½d Eng, *pl* -n, abbr **kr**, Czechoslovak, *properly* **koruna**, *pl* **koiuny**, *gen pl* **korun**, Ice **króna**, *pl* **krónur**  
**Kroo**, W Afr negro, *not* -ou, -u (not ital)  
**Kropotkin** (Prince Peter), 1842-1921, writer, *not* Kra-, -ine  
**K R R**, King's Royal Rifles, **K R R C**, ditto Rifle Corps, **K R S**, Kinematograph Renters' Society  
**Kru**, *use Kroo*  
**Krupp**, Essen, Germany  
**krypton**, *not c-*, symbol **Kr** (no point)  
**K S**, King's Scholar, (Sw) Knight of the Sword, (typ) keep type standing, **K S A** (Russ), Knight of St Anne, **K S F**, (Sp), ditto San Fernando, **K S F M** (Naples), ditto St Ferdinand and Merit, **K S G** (Russ), ditto St George, **K S H** (Bavaria), ditto St Hubert  
**kshatriya** (Ind), one of the four great castes, *not* -tri, -ttriya  
**K S J** (Naples), Knight of St Januarius, **K S L** (Pers), ditto the Sun and Lion, **K S L I**, King's Shropshire Light Infantry, **K Soc**, Kamashastra Society, **K S P**, Knight of St Stanislaus of Poland, **K S S** (Brazil), ditto Southern Star, ditto Sword of Sweden, **K S V** (Russ), ditto St Vladimir  
**K T**, Knight of the (Order of the) Thistle, — Templar, **Kt**, knight, **Kt Bach**, Knight Bachelor, **κτλ** (Gr), *kai ta loipa* (and the rest, *or etc*), **K T S** (Port), Knight of the Tower and Sword  
**Kuch Behar**, *use* **Coo-**  
**kudos** (Gr), renown (not ital)  
**kudu**, *use* **koodoo**  
**Kufic**, *use C-*  
**Ku-Klux-Klan**, U S A secret society (not ital), abbr **K K K**  
**kukri** (Ind), a curved knife, *not* the many variations  
**Kultur** (Ger), culture  
**Kulturkampf** *der Menschheit* (Ger), conflict with ignorance and obscurantism  
**Kumasi**, Ashanti, *not* -assi, **Coo-**  
**kumis**, a preparation of mares' milk, *not* the many variations  
**kummel**, a liqueur  
**kummerbund**, *use* **cummerbund**  
**kupfernickel** (mineral) (one f, not cap)

# KUPFFERITE—KYRLE

**kupfferite** (mineral) (two  
f's)

**Kur** (Ger f), cure (cap)  
**Kurds**, of Kurdistan, *not*  
Koo-

**kuriologie**, -al, *use* C-  
**Kurrachee**, *use* **Karachi**

**Kursaal** (Ger m), a hall  
(ital, cap)

**Kursivschrift** (Ger typ f),  
italic type

**Kutch**, *kutch*, *use* C-, c-  
**Kuyup**, *use* C-

**kV**, kilovolt, **kVA**,  
kilovolt-ampere

**kvas** (Russ), rye beer, *not*  
quas, quass

**K W** (Netherlands),

Knight of William, **kW**  
(elec), kilowatt, **K. W E**  
(Poland), Knight of the  
White Eagle, **kWh.**,  
kilowatt-hour

**Ky**, Kentucky (offic  
abbr)

**Kymric**, *use* C-  
**Kynnaid** (Viscount)

(*see also* **Kennard**, **Kin-  
naid**)

**Kyoto**, Japan, *not* **Ki-**  
**Kyrie** eleison (eccles),

"Lord, have mercy",  
abbr **Kyrie**, *not* — eleē  
son

**Kyrle** (John), 1637-1724,  
"the Man of Ross"

## **K NOTES**



**L**

- L**, Lady, Lake, Latin, Liberal, Licentiate, the eleventh in a series, all proper names with this initial, (after titles) London, (bot) Linnæus, (Fr) *livre* (pound), (It) *lira*, -e (tenpence), (Lat) *liber* (a book), *locus* (place), (theat) left (from actor's point of view)
- L** or **£**, the form **£** to be used and placed *before* figures, as **£**50 If **l** ordered, to be placed *after*, as 50**l** (*see also* punctuation, XXI, 3)
- L**, fifty, fiftieth, (elec) symbol for inductance, tabular logarithm (not ital, no point)
- l**, league, length, line, link, litre, (Ger) *les* (read), (naut) lightning
- Ł**, **ł**, Polish letter, *pron* nearly w
- L A**, law agent, Legislative Assembly, Library Association, Literate in Arts, Local Authority
- La**, lanthanum (no point)
- La**, Louisiana, U S A. (offic abbr)
- la** (Fr), *lettre d'avis* (letter of advice)
- laager** (S Afr), a temporary camp, park for armoured vehicles, *not* lag-
- Lab**, Labour (party), Labrador
- label**, -led, -ling
- labium** (Lat), a lip, *pl -a*
- Lablache** (Luigi), 1794-1858, singer (one word)
- Labor Day** (Amer), first Monday in Sept, *not* Labour — (caps)
- labour**, -orious
- Labourers Act** (caps, no apos)
- Labrador**, abbr **Lab**
- labrum** (Lat), lip of a jug, etc, *pl -a*
- La Bruyère** (J de), 1645-96, Fr writer
- labyrinth**, -ian, -ic, -ine
- L A C**, Leading Aircraftman, Licentiate of the Apothecaries' Company, London Athletic Club
- lac**, a resin, (Ang-Ind) 100,000, *not* -ck, -kh (not ital), — of rupees (typ), pointing above one lac is with a comma after the number of lacs thus 25,87,000 is 25 lacs 87 thousand rupees (*see* crore)
- Laccadive Islands**, off Madras west coast
- Lachaise** (Père), Paris cemetery (two words)
- lâche** (Fr), lax, cowardly (ital)
- laches**, negligence (not ital)
- Lachryma Christi**, a red wine
- lachrymal**, -atory, -ose, *not* lacry-, lacry-
- lackadaisical** (not ital)
- lacker**, *use* lacquer
- lackey**, a footman, *not* -quey
- laconic** (not cap)
- L A C.P.**, London Association of Correctors of the Press
- lacquer**, etc, *not* lacker
- lacrimal**, *use* lachry-
- La Crosse**, town, Wis, U S A
- lacrosse**, ball game (one word, not ital)
- lacuna**, *pl -æ* (not ital)
- lacy**, lace-like, *not* -ey
- ladies' cards**,  $3\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$  in
- Ladies' Field**, newspaper,
- Ladies' Gallery**, House

# LADIES'—LAMA

- of Commons, — Mile,  
Hyde Park, London (*see*  
*also* Lady's)
- ladies' school
- Ladismith, Cape Province  
(*see also* Ladysmith)
- Lady, abbr L
- Lady (Our) (caps)
- lady/-bird, — -cow, in-  
sect (hyphens)
- Lady Day/, 25 March (two  
words, caps), — — in  
Harvest, 15 Aug
- Lady Dedlock, in *Bleak*  
*House*, *not* Dead-
- lady-in-waiting (hy-  
phens)
- ladylike (one word)
- "Lady of Shalott," by  
Tennyson, 1832
- lady's maid, *pl* ladies'  
maids (no hyphen)
- Ladysmith, Natal (*see also*  
Ladismith)
- Lady's/ Pictorial, —  
*Realm*, newspapers (*see*  
*also* Ladies')
- læmmegeyer, *use* la-
- læsa majestas* (Lat),  
lese-majesty
- Lætare Sunday, fourth  
in Lent
- læva* (Lat), left
- lævo-, the prefix, *not*  
le-
- Lafayette College,  
U S A (one word)
- Laffitte (Château-), a  
claret (hyphen), — (Jac-  
ques), 1767-1844, French  
statesman, *not* Lafi-, -ite  
(one word)
- La Fontaine (Jean de),  
1621-95, Fr writer (two  
words)
- lager beer (two words,  
*not* ital)
- lagoon, *not* -une
- Lagrange (J L, comte),  
1736-1813, math
- Laething, Upper House of  
Norwegian Parliament
- La Guaira, S Amer, *not*  
-yra
- L A H, Licentiate of  
Apothecaries' Hall
- La Hague (Cape), NW  
France
- la haute politique* (Fr),  
State politics
- La Haye, Fr for The  
Hague, *properly* 's  
Gravenhage
- La Hogue, *properly* La  
Hougue, a roadstead,  
NW France
- Lahore, India, *not* -or
- Lairbach, Yugoslavia,  
(Ger) for Ljubljana.
- laicize, to secularize, *not*  
-ise
- lad paper, that which  
when held up to the light  
shows parallel lines at  
intervals of an inch or so
- Lais, a Greek beauty
- laissez-l aller* (Fr), ab-  
sence of restraint, —  
*faire*, let people do as  
they think best (*O E D*),  
let well alone!
- laissez-passer* (Fr s m),  
pass, permit (for persons  
and things)
- lait* (Fr m), milk, *au* —,  
with milk
- laitance* (Fr f), soft roe of  
fish
- laitue* (Fr f), lettuce
- Lake (typ), capital when  
with name, as Bala Lake,  
Lake Superior, abbr L
- lakh, *use* lac
- laky, lake-like, *not* -ey
- là là* (Fr), so-so, passably
- Lalande (J J le-F de),  
1732-1807, Fr astr (one  
word)
- Lalitpur, United Pro-  
vinces, India, *not* Lalat-
- L A M, *Liberalium Artium*  
*Magister* (Master of the  
Liberal Arts), London  
Academy of Music
- Lam (Scrip), Lamenta-  
tions, (bot) Lamarck
- lama, Buddhist priest (*see*  
*also* ll-)

# LAMARCK—LANKESTER

- Lamarck** (J B P A de M), 1744-1829, naturalist (one word), -ian, abbr **Lam**
- Lamarque** (comte M), 1770-1832, Fr General
- Lamartine** (A M L de), 1790-1869, Fr poet (one word)
- lamasery**, a lama monastery, *not* the many variations
- lambda**, the Gr  $\Lambda$ ,  $\lambda$  (A,  $\lambda$ )
- Lambhill**, Glasgow (one word)
- lamb's fry** (cook) (apos, two words)
- lambskin** (one word)
- lamb's-wool** (apos, hyphen)
- L A M D A**, London Academy of Music and Dramatic Art
- lamell/a**, a thin plate, *pl* -æ
- Lamennais** (R H F R de), 1782-1854, Fr writer (one word)
- Lamentations** (Book of), abbr **Lam**
- lamin/a**, a thin plate, *pl* -æ
- Lammas**, 1 August
- lammergeyer**, the bearded vulture, *not* læ-, le-, -geier (not ital)
- Lamourette's kiss**, a kiss of peace when there is no peace
- lamp-black** (hyphen)
- lamplighter** (one word)
- lamp-post** (hyphen)
- lamproie** (Fr f), lamprey
- Lancashire**, abbr **Lances**, - Regiment *now* The Loyal Regt (N Lances)
- Lancaster Regiment** *now* The King's Own Royal Regt (Lances)
- Lance** - Bombardier, abbr **L/Bdr**, **L Bdr**
- Lance-Corporal**, abbr **L Corp**, **L/Cpl**
- lancewood** (one word)
- lancinat/e**, -ing
- Lancing College**, Sussex
- Lancos**, Lancashire
- landau**, -let, a carriage (not ital)
- landdrost** (S Afr), a magistrate, *not* landroost, -rost
- landgrav/e**, a count, *fem* -ine
- landgraviate**, a landgrave's territory, *not* -vate
- L & I D**, London and India Docks
- landlocked** (one word)
- land-lubber** (hyphen)
- landmark** (one word)
- L & N W R**, London and North-Western Railway, *now* **L M S R**
- Landor** (Walter Savage), 1775-1864, writer
- landowner** (one word)
- Landsmaal**, language of peasantry of Norway, *see* **Rigsmaal**
- lands/man**, *pl* -men
- Landsting**, Upper House of the Danish Parliament
- Landsturm** (Ger m), reserves of the whole nation for national defence
- L & S W R**, London and South-Western Railway, *now* **S R**
- Landtag** (Ger m), the legislative body, diet.
- land-tax** (hyphen)
- Landwehr** (Ger f), militia
- L & Y R**, Lancashire and Yorkshire Railway, *now* **L M S R**
- Lang**, Andrew, 1844-1912
- lang**, language
- langoustie** (Fr f), a spring lobster
- langsyne**, long ago (one word, not ital)
- languor**, -ous
- Lankester** (Sir Edwin Ray), 1847-1929, zoologist

# LANNER—LATAKIA

lanner/, a female falcon,  
male, -et  
lanolin, *not* -ine  
Lansdown (battle of),  
1643  
Lansdowne (Marquis  
of)  
lantern, *not* -thorn  
lanthanum, symbol **La**  
(no point)  
lanyard, *not* -iard  
Laocoon, Trojan priest,  
*pron* la-ôk'o-on  
Lao-tze, born 605 B C,  
founder of Taoism (hy-  
phen)  
lap/, -ped, -ping  
Lap, Lapland (*see also*  
Lapp)  
Lapageria (bot)  
lap-dog (hyphen)  
lapel/, the lap over of a  
coat, *not* -elle, lappelle,  
-led  
**lapereau** (Fr m), a young  
rabbit  
**lapilli** (Lat), pebbles  
**lapin** (Fr m), rabbit, —  
**au kari**, curried rabbit  
lapis lazuli (two words)  
Laplace (P S), 1749-  
1827, astr (one word)  
Lapland, abbr **Lap**  
Lapp, a native of Lapland,  
Lappish  
lappelle, *use* lapel  
lapsable, liable to lapse,  
*not* -ible  
**lapsus** (Lat), a slip, —  
**calami**, ditto of the pen,  
— **linguae**, ditto tongue,  
— **memoriae**, ditto  
memory  
Laputan, visionary, *not*  
-ian (cap)  
**lar** (Lat), a household  
god, *pl* -es.  
Larbert, Stirling  
**lard** (Fr m), bacon  
lardon (Fr m), bacon for  
larding, *not* -oon  
large-paper, special copies  
of a book, with large mar-  
gins, etc, also termed

édition de luxe, abbr  
**L P**  
largess, a free gift, *not* -esse  
(not ital)  
lariat, rope for picketing  
animals, *not* -iette, larnet  
(not ital)  
larikin, *use* larr-  
larkspur (bot) (one word)  
Larnaca, Cyprus, *not*  
aka, -ica  
**La** Rochefoucauld  
(François, duc de),  
1613-80, Fr writer  
larrikin, Australian street  
rowdy, *not* lari-  
larv/a, *pl* -æ (not ital)  
larynx (anat), *pl* -ges  
**L A S**, Land Agents' So-  
ciety, Lord-Advocate of  
Scotland  
**Lasalle** (comtede), 1775-  
1809, Fr Gen (one word)  
(*see also* Lasse)  
**La Salle** (A de), 1398-  
1461, Fr poet, — (J B  
de), 1651-1719, —  
(R C), 1643-87, Fr  
explorer (two words)  
lascar, E Indian sailor  
(not ital)  
**Las Casas** (B de), 1474-  
1566, "apostle of the  
Indians"  
**Las Cases** (E D), 1766-  
1842, friend of Napoleon I  
**lashkar** (Ind), a body of  
Afridi soldiers  
**Lasker** (E), b 1885, chess  
player  
"Las Meninas," by Velaz-  
quez, *not* -inas  
**Lassa**, Tibet, *use* Lhasa  
**Lassalle** (Ferdinand),  
1825-64, German Socialist  
(one word) (*see also*  
Lasa-)  
**Lassell** (William), 1799-  
1880, astr  
lasso/, -ed, -ing, *pl* -s,  
*not* lazo (not ital)  
Last Supper (the) (caps)  
Lat, Latin, lat, latitude  
Latania, Syria, *properly*

# LA TÈNE—LAZY-TONGS

- El Ladhīqiya, *not*-yah,  
Ladikieh (not ital)
- La Tène** ware (pottery)
- later**, correlative of *earlier*
- Lateran** (St John),  
church in Rome
- lath**, a thin strip of wood
- lathe**, machine for turning
- Latimer-Clark unit cell**  
(elec)
- Latin**, abbr **L**, or **Lat** ;  
(typ) alphabet same as  
English without *w* Ac-  
cents and ligatures falling  
intodisuse, manyscholars  
do not differentiate the  
letter, from :
- Latin Cross**, †
- latin de cuisine** (Fr),  
dog-Latin
- latinity** (not cap)
- latinize**, to make Latin,  
*not*-ise (not cap)
- latitude**, abbr **lat**
- Latour** (Château-), a  
claret (hyphen)
- Latreille** (P A), 1762-  
1833, Fr naturalist (one  
word)
- latrine** (not ital)
- latten**, sheet metal (not  
ital)
- latter**, correlative of *former*
- Latvia**, *properly* Latvija  
Adj, Latvian or Let-  
tish
- Laud** (William), 1573-  
1645, Abp
- laudator temporis acti**  
(Lat), a praiser of past  
times
- Laue** photograph, and  
method of X-ray analysis
- L A U K**, Library Assoc  
of United Kingdom
- laura**, Christ antiq, *pl*  
-s.
- laurel**, -led, *not*-eled
- Laurence** (Friar), in  
*Romeo and Juliet*, —  
Pountney Lane, E C  
(see also Law-)
- Laurentian** (geol)
- Laurier** (Sir Wilfrid),  
1841-1919, Can states-  
man
- laurustinus**, an ever-  
green, *not* laures-, lauris-
- Laus Deo** (Lat), Praise  
(be) to God
- lauwine**, an avalanche,  
*not* law-
- Laveleye** (baron E L.  
V. de), 1822-92, Fr  
economist
- laverock**, a lark, *not* lavr-
- Lavoisier** (A L), 1743-  
94, Fr chemist
- lavrovite** (mineral), *not*  
-offite
- L.A.W**, League of Ameri-  
can Wheelmen
- law** (typ), practically no  
punctuation used in legal  
documents Copy must be  
followed Spell out all  
figures, law/ agent,  
abbr **L A**, —-binding,  
— -calf, — -sheep,  
binding in smooth pale  
brown calf- or sheep-skin
- Law Courts** (the) (caps,  
no hyphen)
- lawgiver** (one word)
- lawine**, *use* lauwine
- lawn-tennis** (hyphen)
- Lawrence** (D H), 1885-  
1930, novelist, — (T E.),  
1888-1935, archaeologist  
and soldier, — (St),  
North American river (see  
also Lau-)
- Laws**, abbr **LL**
- law-sheep**, see law
- Lawson** (Sir Wilfrid),  
1829-1906, politician
- law-stationer** (hyphen)
- lawsuit** (one word)
- lay**, untilled land, *use* lea
- Layard**, *pron* lārd
- layette** (not ital).
- layout** (one word)
- lazaretto**, a place for  
quarantine (not ital), *pl*  
-s
- Lazenby**, Yorks
- Lazonby**, Cumberland
- lazy-tongs** (hyphen)

## LAZZARONE—LEAFLET

**lazzaroni**, one of a low class at Naples, *not* lazar-, *pl* -i

**L B**, *Baccalaureus Litterarum* (Bachelor of Letters), *Lector benevolus* (to the kind reader), Local Board, **l b** (cricket), leg-bye, **lb**, *libra*, -s (pound, -s, or pound's weight), *not* **lb**, **lbs** (*not* ital), **LB & SCR**, London, Brighton, and South Coast Railway, now **SR**, **L Bdr** (*or* **L/Bdr**), Lance-Bombardier, **lbs**, *not* to be used for pounds, but **lb** for sing and *pl*, **lb w** (cricket), leg before wicket, *not* **lbw**

**LC**, (theat) left centre, Lord Chamberlain, — Chancellor, Lower Canada, letter of credit, **lc**, *loco citato* (in the place cited), (typ), lower case, that is *not* caps, **L C B**, Lord Chief Baron, **L C C**, London County Council, -lor, **L Ch**, Licentiate in Surgery, **L C J**, Lord Chief Justice, **l c m**, least common multiple, **L Corp**, **L/Cpl**, Lance-Corporal, **L C P**, Licentiate of the College of Preceptors, *l/cr.* (Fr), *lettre de credit* (letter of credit)

**LD**, Lady Day, *Laus Deo* (praise be to God), Low Dutch, (Amer) Doctor of Letters, **Ld**, lord, **l d**, *littera dominicalis* (dominical letter), **Ldg**, (naval) Leading, **L d'H**, Légion d'Honneur, **L Div**, Licentiate in Divinity, **Ldp**, lordship, **L.D S.**, Licentiate in Dental Surgery

£**E**, Egyptian pounds (each £1 os 6½d sterling)

**LEA**, Local Education Authority

**lea**, untilled land, *not* lay, lee, ley

**lead** (typ), a thin strip of metal less than type high, used to separate lines, 4 to pica (3-point) —, 6 to pica (2-point) —, 8 to pica (1½-point) —, 12 to pica (1-point) — Also to separate the lines of type by interposing leads

**lead**, symbol **Pb** (no point)  
**leaded/ matter**, — type, having the lines separated by leads

**leader**, *see* leading article

**leader** (typ), a group of two or three dots placed at intervals to guide the eye across a page, as

. . . in tables of contents Dashes *not* to be used for this purpose

**leaderette** (typ), a short editorial paragraph, printed in the same type as the leaders in a newspaper

**leading** (typ), the action of placing leads between lines of type

**leading article**, one of the longer large-type articles in a newspaper, appearing as the expression of editorial opinion on any subject a leader, (typ) first word usually indented one em, and that and all names of persons and titles usually in s caps

**leaf** (typ), one of a number of folds (each containing two pages) which compose a book or manuscript, a folio Hence the matter printed or written thereon Two pages back to back

**leaflet** (typ), a small-

## LEAF-MOULD—LEIGH

- sized leaf of paper, or a sheet folded into two or more leaves, containing printed matter, generally for gratuitous distribution
- leaf-mould**, *not* -mold (hyphen)
- league**, abbr **l**
- Leamington**, Warwick (see also **Lem-**, **Lym-**)
- lean**/, -ed, or -t
- lean-face type** (typ), that which has not the full breadth unusually thin or narrow, as this
- leap-frog**, a game (hyphen)
- leap year** (two words)
- learn**/, -ed, or -t
- least common multiple**, abbr **l c m**
- leatherette**, a cloth and paper imitation of leather
- leaves**, abbr **ll**
- Lebesgue theory of integration** (maths)
- Lebeuf** (Abbé), 1687-1760
- Lebewohl!** (Ger *n*) farewell!
- Lebon Dieu**, God Almighty (not "the good-natured")
- le bon temps viendra** (Fr), the good time will come
- Lebrun** (Charles, 1619-90, Fr painter, — (C F), 1739-1824, Fr politician, — (Ecouchard), 1729-1807, Fr poet, — (Elisabeth Vigée), 1755-1842, Fr painter, — (P A), 1785-1873, Fr poet (one word)
- L.E.C.**, Local Employment Committee
- Lecocq** (A C, 1832-1918, composer)
- Lecocq** (Monsieur), of Du Boisgobey's, and Gaboriau's, detective stories
- Lecouvreur** (Adrienne), 1692-1730, actress,
- italic, when name of the play
- lect**, lecture
- lectern**, *not* -urn
- Lectori benevolo** (Lat), to the kind reader, abbr **L B**
- lee**, untilled land, *use* **lea**
- leef**, *use* **lief**
- leeming**, *use* **lemm-**
- Leeuwenhoek** (Anton van), 1632-1723, microscopist
- left** (theat) (from actor's point of view), abbr **L**, — centre, abbr **L C**
- Leg**, legislative, -ure
- leg**, legal, *legit* (he, or she, reads), *legunt* (they read, pres tense)
- legalize**, *not* -ise
- Le Gallienne** (Richard), 1866-, writer
- leg-bye** (cricket), *not* -by, abbr **l b**
- legenda** (Lat), things to be read
- legerdemain** (not ital)
- légèreté** (Fr *f*), frivolity
- leger line** (mus), *not* **led-**
- leges** (Lat), laws, abbr **ll**
- Leigh**, family name of Baron Newton, *pron* **lē** (see also **Leigh**)
- legislat/ive**, -ure, abbr. **Leg**
- Legislative Assembly**, abbr **L A** (see also **Assemblies**)
- legit** (Lat), he, or she, reads, abbr **leg**
- legitimize**, *not* -ise
- legs** (Fr *m*), legacy, *pron* **lā**
- légumes** (Fr *m pl*), table vegetables
- legunt** (Lat), they read (pres tense), abbr **leg**
- Lehigh University**, U S A (one word)
- Leibniz** (G W), 1646-1716, philos, *not* -itz
- Leicester**, abbr **Leics**
- Leigh** (Baron), *pron* **lē** (see also **Leigh**)

# LEIGHTON BUZZARD—LETTERS

**Leighton Buzzard**, Beds,  
*pron* lātŋ — (no hyphen)

**Leipzig**, abbr Lpz

**leitmotiv**, a theme associated with a particular person, situation, or sentiment, *not* -if, -ive

**Leix**, Ireland, formerly Queen's County

**le jeu ne vaut pas la chandelle** (Fr), the game is not worth the candle

**le juste milieu** (Fr), the golden mean

**lekin**, *use* **likin**

**Lely** (Sir Peter), 1618-80, painter

**Lemaître** (Frédéric), 1800-76, Fr actor, — (Jules), 1854-1913, Fr writer (one word)

**Lemberg** (Poland), *properly* Lwów, *pron* lvoof

**leming**, *use* **lemm**-

**Lemington**, Northumb (see also **Lea**-, **Ly**-)

**lemm/a**, a title or theme, *pl* -as (not ital)

**lemm/a**, husk of a fruit, *pl* -ata

**lemming**, rodent, *not* leeming, leming

**Le Moine** (Sir J M), 1825-1912, writer

**Lemoine** (J E), 1815-92, Fr journalist

**Lemprière** (John), 1765-1824, lexicographer

**Lenelos** (Ninon de), 1616-1706, a Fr beauty

**lending library** (two words)

**length**, abbr l

**Lenin**grad, new name for Petrograd, *q v*

**Lennox**, family name of Duke of Richmond

**Lennox**town, Stirling (one word)

**Lenox Library**, New York

**lens**, *not* lense, *pl* -es

**Lent**, from Ash-Wednesday to Easter (cap)

**lentille** (Fr f), lentil -s (pl), freckles

**Leominster**, Hereford, *pron* lem'ster

**Leonardo da Vinci**, 1452-1519, painter, etc, *not* Lio-, *pron* — vin'tshī

**leonid**, a meteor, *pl* -es (not ital)

**Lepidoptera** is *pl* (cap)

**leprechaun** (Ir), a pygmy, sprite, *not* lepra-, -awn, leprechawn

**Le Queux** (William), 1864-1927, writer (two words)

**Lermontov** (Mikhail Yurevich), 1814-41, Russ poet

**Le Roy/le veult**, the Royal assent to Bills in Parliament, — *s'avisera*, ditto dissent

**Le Sage** (Alain-René), 1668-1747, Fr writer

**les convenances** (Fr f), the proprieties

**lese-majesty**, treason (hyphen, not ital), in Fr

**lèse-majesté**

**L ès L**, *Licencie es Lettres*, Licentiate in (or of) Letters

**leterals**, *use* **lit**-

**Lethe**, a river in Hades, *pron* lē'thē

**let-in notes** (typ), those let into the text, as distinct from side-notes

**l'étoile du nord** (Fr), the North Star (motto of Minnesota) (l c n)

**le tout ensemble** (Fr), the general effect

**letteral**, *use* **literal**

**letter of marque**, commission authorizing reprisals at sea, *pl* letters —

**letter-paper** is quarto size note-paper is 8vo

**letterpress** (one word)

**letters** (printed) (typ),



address, date, and signature, should be in caps and s caps (*see also correspondence*)

letters of distinction, as FRS, LL D, etc, are usually put in large caps Even s caps often improve general effect

letters patent

*lettre d'avis* (Fr f), letter of advice, abbr *l/a*

*lettre de cachet* (Fr f), warrant for imprisonment, bearing the royal seal, — — *crédit*, letter of credit, abbr *l/cr*, *pl lettres* — —

lettuce, *not -ice*

Leuckart (K G F Rudolf), 1822-98, zoologist

Leuwenhoek, *use* Leeuwenhoek

Lev, Leviticus

Levan, Lord St, *not -en*

lev (Bulgaria), tenpence (nominal), about  $\frac{3}{4}$ d actual, Eng, *pl* leva.

levant morocco (binding), a superior quality with prominent grain

levee, an assembly (no accent, *not ital*)

level/, -led, -ler, -ling, *not -eled*, etc

*lever de rideau* (Fr m), opening piece at theatre, "curtain-raiser", — — *séance*, closing of a meeting

Leverrier (U J J), 1811-77, French astr (one word)

Leveson-Gower, *pron* loo'sn-gor

Levingstone (Baron), (*see also* Li-)

Leviticus, abbr Lev

levo-, the prefix, *use* lævo-

Lew-chew Islands, Japan, *use* Ryukyu —

Lewes, Sussex

## LETTERS—LHASA

Lewes (George Henry), 1817-78, writer, — (Vivian B), chemist (*see also* Lewis)

Lewis, isle in Hebrides, *pron* lüz

Lewis (Sir G Cornwall, *not* Cornw-), 1806-63, statesman, writer, — (Sir George H), 1833-1911, solicitor, — (J F), 1805-76, painter (*see also* Lewes)

lewis, key for stone-lifting, *not* lewiss, -on, lous, luns

lex (Lat), law, *pl* leges

lexicog, lexicographer, -y, -ical

lexicon, abbr lex (*not ital*)

*lex loci* (Lat), local custom, — *non scripta*, unwritten law, — *scripta*, statute law, — *talionis*, "an eye for an eye", — *terræ*, the law of the land

ley, untilled land, *use* lea

Leyd, Leyden, *properly* Leiden

Leys School, Camb, *pron* lēz

lex (Fr topog), near, *pron* lā

L F, low frequency, LFB, London Fire Brigade, LFPS, Licentiate of the Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons

L G, (gunpowder, leather, wheat) large grain, Life Guards, LGB, Local Government Board, LGO, London General Omnibus Co (now London Passenger Transport Board), LGer, Low German, LGr, Low Greek, LGU, Ladies' Golf Union

lh, left hand, LHA, Lord High Admiral

Lhasa, Tibet, *not* -ssa, Lassa

# L H C — LIFETIME

**L H C**, Lord High Chancellor, **L H D**, *Literarum Humanorum Doctor* (untranslatable, approx Doctor of the more humane letters), **L H T**, Lord High Treasurer

**L I**, (Amer) Licentiate of Instruction, Light Infantry, Long Island (U S A)

**Li** (chem), lithium (no point)

**liaison**, illicit amour, joining of words, (Fr cook, f) a thickening for sauces, etc (ital), (mil) connexion, touch

**liant** (Fr), *fem -e*, flexible, complying

**lib**, librarian, library, — cat, library catalogue

**lib**, *liber* (a book)

**Lib Cong**, Library of Congress (Washington)

**libel**, -led, -ler, -ling, -lous, *not -eled*, etc

**liber** (Lat), a book, abbr **L**, or **lib**

**Liberal**, abbr **L**, — Unionist, abbr **L U** (caps, no hyphen)

**liberalize**, etc, *not -ise*

**libra**, pound, *pl -æ*, abbr **L**, **£**, **l**, **lb**, *not lb*, lbs (see also **L** or **£**)

**librair**e (Fr m), bookseller, *-ie* (f), bookseller's shop

**librarian**, -y, abbr **lib**  
**library**, in Fr f *bibliothèque*

**librett**o (It), words of an opera, etc, *pl -i* (not ital)

**libris** (ex-) (s and *pl*), from the library of, a book-plate (hyphen, not ital)

**libro** (It), a book, *pl -i*

**Libyan desert**

**licence** (noun), a permit  
**licens**e (verb), to authorize, -ing

**licensed victualler**

**licentiate**, abbr **L**.

**licet** (Lat), legal, it is allowed

**lichee**, *use litchi*

**Lichfield**, Staffs (see also **Litch**-)

**lich-gate**, *not ly-*

**lich**, *use litchi*

**lickerish**, desirous, greedy, *but liquorice*

**Lick Observatory**, California

**licorice**, *use liquor-*

**Lie** (**J L E**), d 1908, Norw writer, *pron le*

**Liebfraumilch**, a hock, in Ger **Liebfrauen-**

**Liebig** (Justus, baron von), 1803-73, chemist

**Lied** (Ger n), a song, *pl -er*

**lief**, willingly, *not leef*, lieve

**Lieferung** (Ger), providing with, deliverance

**Liege**, Belgium, *not Lie-*, **Liegeois-e**, an inhabitant of Liege

**liegende Schrift** (Ger typ f) italic type, *use Kursivschrift*

**lies** (Ger), read, abbr **l**

**lieu**, — in lieu of — (not ital)

**lieu** (Fr m), place

**lieue** (Fr f), league

**Lieutenant**, abbr **Lt**, or

**Lieut**, — Colonel, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Col**, — Commander, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Com**, — General, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Gen**, — Governor, abbr **Lt**, or **Lieut-Gov** (hyphens)

**lièvre** (Fr m), hare

**life-assurance**, *not — insurance* (see also **assurance**)

**lifeboat** (one word)

**life-guard** (hyphen)

**lifelike** (one word)

**lifelong** (one word)

**life-size** (hyphen)

**lifetime** (one word)

# LIFFORD—LINNÆUS

**Lifford** (Viscount)  
**ligature** (typ), two or more letters joined together and forming one character or type, as *æ*, *ffi*, a monogram, also a stroke connecting two letters (*see also* *æ*, *œ* [ligature])  
**lighthouse** (one word)  
**Light Infantry**, abbr **LI**, or **Lt Inf**  
**lightning** (naut), abbr **l**  
**lightship** (one word)  
**ligne** (Fr *f*), a line, — **de tête** (typ), the running title  
**Li Hung-Chang**, 1823-1901, Chinese statesman (one hyphen)  
**-like** 'In formations intended as nonce words, or not generally current, the hyphen should be used'—*OED* Nouns in *l* require the hyphen, e g eel like  
**likeable**, *not* **lika-**  
**likin** (Chin), transit duty, *not* **le-**  
**Lilford** (Baron)  
**Liliput**, **liliputian**, *use* **Lilli-**, **lilli-**  
**Hillibullero**, a song refrain, *not* the many variations (*not* **ital**)  
**Liliput**, **liliputian**, *not* **Lili-**, **lili-**  
**Lilly** (W), 1602-81, astrologer, — (W S), 1840-1919, writer  
**Lily** (W), 1468-1522, grammarian of the valley (no hyphens)  
**limande** (Fr *f*), the dabfish, lemon sole  
**limbo**, *pl* -s (*not* **ital**)  
**limbus fatuorum** (Lat), a fool's paradise, — **infantum**, the paradise of infants, — **patrum**, ditto of the fathers, — **puerorum**, the children's paradise

**lime-kiln** (hyphen)  
**limelight** (one word)  
**limestone** (one word)  
**Limited**, abbr **Ltd**  
**limy**, lime-like, *not* -ey  
**lin**, lineal, -ear  
**linable**, *not* -eable  
**linament**, *use* **lini-**  
**Lincei** (Reale Accademia dei, *also* Accademia Romana dei Nuovi-), the Academy of Rome  
**Lincolnshire**, abbr **Lincs** (no point)  
**Lindl** (bot), **Lindley**  
**Lindsay** (Earl of), family name Bethune, — (Sir Coutts), 1824-1913  
**Linasey** (Earl of), family name Bertie  
**line**, abbr **l**, *pl* **ll**, **liny**, *not* -ey  
**lineal**, -ar, abbr **lin**  
**lineament**, a feature (*see also* **lini-**)  
**linear paper**, that with watermark lines to guide handwriting  
**line block** (typ), one in which the various tones are represented by lines  
**linen-drapeer**, *but* **linen-drapery** (one word)  
**line-process block** (typ), a direct photo relief printing block in which the image is formed by lines  
**lingerie**, linen articles collectively (rom)  
**Lingg** (Hermann), 1820-1905, Ger poet  
**lingua franca**, a mixed jargon (*not* **ital**)  
**liniment**, an embrocation, *not* **lina-** (*see also* **linea-**)  
**linning paper** (binding), that inside the cover  
**link**, abbr **l**  
**Linnæan**, abbr **Linn**, *but* -ean Society, London (off spelling), abbr **LS**  
**Linnæus** (Carolus), 1707-78, naturalist, in Sw

# **LINOTYPE—LITTERATUR**

- Carl von Linné, abbr **L**, or **Linn**  
**linotype** (typ), a machine for casting lines or bars of words, etc, as a substitute for type-setting by hand  
**linsey-woolsey**, a fabric, *not* linsy-, walsey  
**liny**, full of lines, *not* -ey  
**Leonardo da Vinci** (*use* **Le-**)  
**lionize**, *not* -ise  
**Liens** (Gulf of), in Fr golfe du Lion, *not* Lion, Lyon, -s  
**Lippi** (Fra Filippo), 1412-69, — (Filippino), 1460-1504, It painters  
**lipsalve** (one word)  
**liq**, liquid, liquor  
**lique/faction**, -fiable, -fy, *not* liqui-  
**liqueur** (not ital)  
**liquid**, abbr **liq**  
**liquidambar**, *not* -er (one word, not ital)  
**liquor** on draught, *not* draft  
**liquorice**, *not* lic-  
**liquorish**, desirous, greedy, *use* **licker-**  
**lira**, It coin about tenpence Eng (nominal), *pl* -e, abbr **L**  
**Lisle** (Baron), *pron* lei (*see also* **De Lisle**)  
**lisse** (Fr f), a silk fabric  
**lissom**, supple, *not* -e  
**List** (Friedrich), 1789-1846 Ger economist  
**listen** for what we expect, — to what we hear  
**Liszt** (Abbé Franz), 1811-86, pianist  
**lit**, litre, literal, -ly, literary, literature  
**Litchfield**, Hants, *also* Connecticut, U S A (*see also* **Lich-**)  
**itchi**, *not* the many variations (not ital)  
**Lit D**, *Literarum Doctor* (Doctor of Letters) (*see also* **D Lit**, **D Litt.**, **Litt D**)  
**lite pendente** (Lat), during the trial  
**liter/al**, -ally, -ary, -ature, abbr **lit**  
**literal** (typ), aliteral error those of the compositor in substituting one character for another, including "turns," "wrong founts," and defective types, *not* le-, lett-  
**literalize**, etc, to render literal, *not* -ise  
**litera scripta manet** (Lat), the written word remains  
**literat/i**, the learned as a class, *sing* -o, *not* -us, **litteratim** (Lat), letter for letter  
**literature**, in Fr f **littérature**, in Ger f **Litteratur**  
**Lith**, Lithuanian  
**lithium**, symbol **Li** (no point)  
**lithography**, printing from smooth porous stone, abbr **litho**  
**lithotype**, stereo made with composition pressed while hot into a plaster mould taken from type  
**Lithuania**, properly **Lietuva**  
**Lit Hum**, *Literæ Humaniores*  
**litigious**  
**Litolff** (Henry), music publisher, Paris  
**litre**, 22 gal, or 1 76 pint, *not* er, abbr **l**, or **lit** (not ital)  
**Litt D**, *Literarum Doctor* (Doctor of Letters, Camb, and T C D), *not* **D Lit** (Doctor of Literature) (*see also* **Lit D**)  
**littérateur**, a literary man  
**litterati**, *use* **lite-**  
**Litteratur** (Ger f), literature (cap)

# LITERATURE—L M B C

- littérature** (Fr f), literature
- Little-go**, "The Previous Examination" at Cambridge, and T C D (cap, hyphen, not ital)
- Littlehampton**, Sussex (one word)
- Little Peddlington**, imaginary place (two d's), from a satire by John Poole (1786-1872)
- Littleton**, family name of Baron Hatherton (*see also* **Lyttelton**)
- Little Town**, Warrington, Lancs (two words)
- Littletown**, Durham (one word)
- Litré** (M P E), 1801-81, Fr lexicog
- liturg**, liturgies, -ical, -y
- Liukiu**, Chinese for Ryukyu
- liv** (Fr), *livre* (m book, f pound)
- liveable**, *not* **liva-**
- Liverpolitan**, -pudlian, inhab of Liverpool
- livestock** (one word)
- Livingston**, well-known Amer family
- Livingstone** (David), 1813-73, traveller (*see also* **Le-**)
- livraison** (Fr f), a part of a work published by instalments
- livre** (Fr m), book, (f) pound, abbr **L**, or **liv**
- liv st** (Fr), *livre sterling* (pound sterling)
- L J**, Lord Justice, **L J J**, Lords Justices
- L K Q C P I**, Licentiate of the King and Queen's College of Physicians, Ireland, *now* **L R C P I**
- L L**, of laws, **L L**, late-, law-, or Low-, Latin, Lord-Lieutenant, -s
- ll**, leaves, lines, *leges* (laws), (typ) this abbr not to end a line
- ll** in Spanish and Welsh words not to be divided
- ll** (words ending in), followed by ful, -ly, -ness, usually omit one *l*
- L L A**, Lady Literate in Arts (St Andrews University)
- llama**, S Amer ruminant, *not* la (*see also* **lama**)
- Llandeilo Group** (geol) (caps)
- llano**, S Amer plains
- L L B** (Lat), *Legum Baccalaureus* (Bachelor of Laws) (two points only), **L L D**, *Legum Doctor* (Doctor of Laws) (two points only), **L L E E** (Fr f), *Leurs Excellences* (Their Excellencies), **L L E E** (Fr f), *Leurs Eminences* (Their Eminences)
- Llewelyn**, Welsh name, *not* -ellyn, -ellynn
- L L I**, Lord Lieutenant of Ireland, **L L L** (Amer), Licentiate in Laws, **L L M**, *Legum Magister* (Master of Laws), **L L M M** (Fr), *Leurs Majestés* (Their Majesties)
- Lloyd** (Norddeutscher), the North-German Lloyd Steamship Co (two words), abbr **N D L**
- Lloyds**, the bankers (no apos)
- Lloyd's**, the association of underwriters, *not* -s', — marks, in order of merit, for wooden ships, **A l**, **A l** (in red), **Æ l**, and **E**, for iron or steel, **100 A l**, **90 A l**, **80 A l** (*see also* **Lloyd**)
- L M** (Amer), Licentiate in Medicine, ditto in Midwifery, long metre (mus), **L M** (Ger), *laufenden Monats* (of the current month), **L M B C**, Lady

# L M D — LOFOTEN

Margaret Boat Club (St John's College), Camb ,  
**L M D**, long metre double, **L M H**, Lady Margaret Hall (Oxford),  
**L M S**, London Missionary Society, **L M S (R)**, London, Midland, & Scottish (Railway),  
**L M S S A**, Licentiate in Medicine and Surgery, Society of Apothecaries,  
**L M T** (physics), length, mass, time  
**L N E R**, London and North Eastern Railway,  
**L N U**, League of Nations Union, **L N W R**, London & North-Western Railway  
**L Ω** (electricity), the legal ohm  
**L O**, Liaison Officer  
**loadstar**, *use* lodestar  
**loadstone**, *not* lode- (one word)  
**load-water-line** (hyphen), abbr **L W L**  
**Loanda**, W Afr, *not* St Paul de —  
**loath**, averse, *not* loth  
**loathe**, to hate  
**Lobanov** (Prince), *not* -of, -off  
**"Lobgesang,"** song of praise by Mendelssohn, 1840  
**lobscouse**, a sailor's dish  
**lob-worm** (hyphen)  
**local** (Fr m), a place, premises  
**locale**, *erron* for local (**O E D**)  
**localize**, *not* -ise  
**located**, *placed* or *situated* preferred  
**loc cit**, *loco citato* (in the place cited) (*not* ital)  
**loch**, Scotch lake, *not* -ck.  
**Lochalsh**, Ross, **Loch Awe**, Argyl, **Lochearnhead**, Perth, **Lochgilphead**, Argyl, **Loch Leven**, Kinross,

**Lochnagar**, mountain in Aberdeen (one word), **Lochow** (it's a far cry to)  
**Lock/e** (John), 1632-1704, philos., -ian, *not* -can  
**lock-jaw** (hyphen)  
**lock-out**, employers' strike, *pl* **lock-outs** (hyphen)  
**locksmith** (one word)  
**lock-up** (hyphen)  
**Lockwood** (Crosby) & Son, publishers, London  
**loco**, locomotive  
**loco** (Lat), in the place, — **citato**, ditto cited, abbr **l c**, or **loc cit** (*not* ital), — **laudato**, ditto cited with approval, abbr **loc laud**, — **supra citato**, in the place before cited, abbr **l s c** (*not* ital)  
**locum-tenency** (hyphen), — **tenens**, a substitute, *pl* — **tenentes** (*not* ital)  
**locus** (Lat), a written passage, a curve, *pl* -i, **locus citatus**, the passage quoted, — **classicus**, an authoritative passage from a standard book, *pl* **loci classici**, — **communis**, a common place, — **delicti**, the place of a crime, — **in quo**, the place in which, — **poenitentiae**, a place of repentance, — **sigilli**, the place of the seal, abbr **L S**, — **standi**, recognized position, (law) right to appear  
**L. O. D.**, *Little Oxford Dictionary*  
**lodestar**, *not* load-  
**lodestone**, *use* load-  
**lodg/e**, -eable, -ment, -ing (O U P prefers -ement)  
**lodging-house** (hyphen)  
**loess** (geol), *not* loëss, löss  
**Lofoten Isles**, Norway, *not* -den, -foden

## LOG—LORD

- log, logarithm  
 logan-stone, *not* loggan-, logging  
 Logau (Friedrich von), 1604-55, Ger poet  
 log-book (hyphen)  
 loge, a theatre stall (not ital)  
 loggia (It), a gallery, *pl* -s  
*log/ion*, a religious maxim, *pl* -a  
 logomachize, *not* -ise  
 logotype (typ), several letters, or a word, cast on one body, as "Co," "Road," for printing a directory, etc  
 log-roll, -er, -ing (hyphens)  
 Loire, Fr river, *also* dep, Haute—, dep, Loire-Inférieure, dep  
 Loir-et-Cher, Fr dep  
 lollipop, a sweetmeat, *not* lolly-  
 Lombroso (Cesare), 1836-1909, criminologist  
 London, sig of present Bp of London, *not* -in (full point)  
 London/, abbr **L**, *or* Lond; — Apprentice, hamlet in Cornwall, — County Council/, -lor, abbr **L C C**  
 long, longitude  
 longe, *use* lu-  
 longe (Fr cook f), loin  
 longeval, *not* -æval  
 Longfellow (Henry Wadsworth, *not* Words-), 1807-82, poet  
 Longford (Earl of)  
 long-hand, ordinary handwriting (hyphen)  
 Long Island, U S A, abbr **L I**  
 longitude, abbr long  
 long/ letter (typ), *ā*, *ē*, etc, — mark, that placed over the long letter the macron  
 Longmynd Group (geol) (caps)  
*longo intervallo* (Lat), at a long interval  
 long page (typ), one having a line or lines more than its companion pages  
 long primer (typ), a size of type as this,  $7\frac{1}{2}$  lines to the inch, 10 point, *pron* — primer (two words), abbr **l p**  
 long run (in the) (two words)  
 long s, f, italic f  
 Longships, lighthouse off Cornwall  
 long-shore, *but* long-shoreman (no apos nor hyphen)  
 long vowel (typ), *ā*, *ē*, etc  
 long/ways, -wise (one word)  
 Loochoo Islands, *use* Ryukyu  
 looking-glass (hyphen)  
 look/ -out, *pl* — -outs (hyphen)  
 loophole (one word)  
 loosestrife (bot) (one word)  
 loping, with long strides, *not* lope-  
 lop-sided (hyphen)  
*loquitur* (Lat.), he, or she, speaks, abbr *loq*  
 Loralai, near Quetta (*see also* Lorelei)  
 lord, abbr **Ld**  
 Lord-/Advocate of Scotland, abbr **L A S**, — Chamberlain, — Chancellor, abbr **L C**, — Chief Baron, abbr **L C B**, — Chief Justice, abbr **L C J**, — Justice, abbr **L J**, *pl* **L J J**, — Lieutenant, *pl* — -s (hyphen), abbr **L L**, — Mayor (two words, caps), — of hosts, — of lords, as Deputy (one cap), — Privy Seal,

# **LORD'S—L R C S**

- abbr **L P S**, — Provost, abbr **L P**  
**Lord's Cricket Ground**, London (apos)  
**Lord's Day** (caps)  
lordship, abbr **Ldp**  
**Lord's/ Prayer**, — Supper, — Table (caps)  
**Lorelei**, on Rhine, *not* -ey, Lurlei (*see also* **Loralai**)  
**Lorenzo**, *see* **Lourenço**  
**Loreto**, Peru  
**Lorretto**, NE Italy, *properly* -eto, *also* Scot school  
**lorgnette** (Fr f), opera-glass, or pair of eye glasses with long handle  
**loris**, the Ceylon sloth, *not* lori, lory  
**Lorrain, Claude**, 1600-82, French painter, *not* -aine  
**lorry**, a wagon, *not* lulatory, one of the parrots  
**Los Angeles**, California  
**loss** (geol), *use* loess  
**lota**, Hindu brass water-pot, *not* lotah, -oote, loto.  
**Lot-et-Garonne**, dep Fr  
**loth**, averse, *use* loath  
**Loti** (Pierre), pen-name of Julien Viaud, 1850-1923, Fr writer  
**loto**, *use* lota  
**lotus-eater**, *not* lotos-  
**Lou**, *erroneous for* **La.** (Louisiana)  
**Loudoun** (Earl of)  
**Louisiana**, U S A, off abbr **La.**  
**Louis Philippe**, 1773-1850, Fr king  
**Louis/-Quatorze**, 1643-1715, — **-Quinze**, 1715-74, — **-Seize**, 1774-93, — **-Treize**, 1610-43 (Louis XIV, XV, XVI, XIII), artstyles (hyphens)  
**loukoum** (Gr, Turk), national sweetmeat  
**lounge**, -ing  
**lour**, to frown, *not* lower  
**Lourenço Marques**, SE Afr, *not* Lorenzo —  
**louver**, shutters, ventilators, *not* -re  
**lovable**, *not* -eable  
**Love's Labour's Lost**, Shakespeare, 1598 (two apos)  
**Low Church**, **Low-Churchman** (caps, hyphen)  
**Low (Sampson)**, **Mars-ton, & Co**, publishers, London  
**Lowe** (Robert), 1811-92, Viscount Sherbrooke, — (Sir Hudson), 1769-1844, custodian of Napoleon at St Helena.  
**lower**, to frown, *use* **lour**  
**lower-case letters** (typ), the small ones, as *a b c*, *not* caps or *s caps*, abbr **lc** (*See also* **capitalization**)  
**Low Sunday**, first after Easter (caps)  
**low water** (two words)  
**low-water mark** (hyph)  
**Loyd** (Lady Mary), writer (*see also* **Lloyd**), -s  
**Loyson** (Charles), 1827-1912, "Pere Hyacinthe"  
**L P.**, large-paper copies of a book, **Lord Provost**, (paper) large post, **lp**, low pressure, (typ) long primer type, **L P C**, Lord President of the Council, **L P M**, long peculiar metre, **L P S**, Lord Privy Seal, **L P T B**, London Passenger Transport Board, **Lpz**, Leipzig  
**L R C**, Labour Representation Committee, London (*or* Leander) Rowing Club, **L R C M**, Licentiate of the Royal College of Music, **L R C P**, ditto Physicians, **L R C P E**, ditto of Edinburgh, **L R C P I**, ditto of Ireland, **L R C S**, Licentiate of the Royal



# LRCS E — LUXE

- College of Surgeons, **LRCS E**, ditto of Edinburgh, **LRCSI**, ditto of Ireland, **LRCVS**, Licentiate of the Royal College of Veterinary Surgeons, **LRFP SG**, ditto Royal Faculty of Physicians and Surgeons of Glasgow
- LS**, Leading Seaman, Letter Service, Linnean Society, *locus sigilli* (the place of the seal), **ls**, left side, **LSA**, Licentiate of the Society of Apothecaries, **LSAC**, London Small Arms Company, **LSBA** (naval), Leading Sick-Bay Attendant, **LSC**, London Society of Compositors, **lsc**, *loco supra citato* (in the place before cited), **LSD**, *librae, solidi, denarii* (pounds, shillings, and pence), Lightermen, Stevedores, and Dockers, **lsd** (typ), *see* punctuation, **XXI**, 3, **LS E**, London School of Economics, **LSO**, London Symphony Orchestra
- LT**, Leading Telegraphist, *Lira Turca* (Turk pound), **Lt**, Lieutenant, **lt**, low tension, **LTA**, Lawn Tennis Association, London Teachers' Association, **LT & SR**, London, Tilbury, and Southend Railway (now **LMS**), **L.T.B.**, London Transport Board, **L.T.C.L.**, Licentiate of Trinity College of Music, London, **Lt - Col**, Lieutenant-Colonel, **Lt - Com.**, Lieutenant-Commander, **Ltd**, Limited, **Lt - Gen**, Lieutenant-General, **LTh**, Licentiate of Theology (Durham), **Lt Inf**, Light Infantry, **LTM**, Licentiate of Tropical Medicine, **LTO**, Leading Torpedo Operator
- Lucan**, of St Luke, *not* Luk-
- Lucerne**, in German **Luzern**
- lucerne**, a plant, *not* -ern
- Lucile**, by Robert Lytton, 1860, *not* -lle
- Lucknow**, United Provinces, India
- lucus a non lucendo** (Lat), *approx* inconsequent or illogical
- LUE** (theat), left upper entrance
- Luggnagg**, island in *Gulliver's Travels*
- lug-sail** (hyphen)
- luis**, *use* **lewis**
- Luke** (St) (New T), *not* to be abbreviated, *adj*
- Lucan**, *not* Luk-lukewarm/, -ness, tepid (one word)
- lumbar** (anat), of the loins
- lum/en** (anat), an opening, *pl* -**ina**
- lumine sicco** (in) (Lat), disinterestedly
- lunation** = 29 5305887 days
- lunge**, long rope for exercising horses, *not* lounn, *see* **sally lunn**.
- lupine** (bot), *not* -in
- Lurlei**, *use* **Lorelei**
- Lusiads** (The), by Camoens, 1572
- Lusitania**, Portugal
- lustrum**, a five-year period, *pl* -**a**
- lusus naturæ** (Lat), a freak of nature, *pl* same
- Luth**, Lutheran
- Lutine bell**, bell rung at Lloyd's
- lux** (édition de) (Fr), a sumptuous edition (*not* ital), **train de luxe**, luxurious railway train

# LUXEMBOURG—L-ZUG

- Luxembourg**, Gardens and Palace, Paris  
**Luxemburg**, Belgium, *also* Grand Duchy of —, *use -ourg*  
**Luzern**, German for Lucerne  
**L V** (elec ), legal volt  
**L W L**, load-water-line  
**L W M**, low-water mark  
**L W O S T**, Low Water Ordinary Spring Tides  
**LXX**, the Septuagint, seventy (no points)  
**Lyall** (Sir Alfred C ), 1835-1911, writer, — (Edna), pen-name of Miss A E Bayly, 1858-1902, — (W R, Dean), 1788-1857, writer (*see also* Lyell)  
**lycée** (Fr m ), higher secondary school  
**lychee**, *use* litchi  
**lych-gate**, *use* lich- —  
**lyddite**, an explosive (two d's)  
**Lyell** (Sir Charles), 1797-1875, geologist (*see also* Lyall)  
**lying-in**, childbed (hyphen)  
**Lyly** (John), 1554-1606, the Euphuist  
**Lymington**, Hants (*see also* Lea-, Le-)  
**lynch law**, *not* -'s, Linch's (two words)  
**Lynds/ay**, -ey, *see* Li-lynx/, *pl* -es  
**Lyon** King-of-Arms, chief Scottish herald.  
**Lyonnais** (Crédit), Fr banking corporation  
**Lyons**, in Fr **Lyon** (*see also* Lions)  
**lyr**, lyric  
**lysin** (chem ), *not* -ine  
**Lyte** (Henry F ), 1793-1847, hymn-writer, — (Sir H. C Maxwell-), 1848-1940, writer  
**Lyttelton**, family name of Viscount Cobham, *also* town in New Zealand (*see also* Littleton)  
**Lyveden** (Baron), *pron* liv'dn  
**L-Zug** (Ger m ), *Luxus-Zug* (a luxurious railway train)

## L NOTES

L. NOTES

# M — MACÉDOINE

## M

**M**, Majesty, Marquis, member, middle, militia, Monday, the twelfth in a series, all proper names with this initial, (Fr) *main* (hand), *mille* (a thousand), *Monsieur*, (Ger) M, mark, (It) *mano* (hand), *mezzo*, -a (half), (Lat) *magister* (master), *medicines* (of medicine), *metronome*, (paper) medium quality, (in Peerage) minor

**M**, 1000 (no point)

**M'**, see **Mac**

**m**, (cricket) maiden over, male, married, masculine, meridian, -ional, metre, -s, mile, -s, mill, minute, -s, month, -s, moon, (Lat) *meridies* (noon), (mech) mass, (naut) mist

**m** (Fr), *mois* (month)

**ml**, minim (drop)

**μ** (Gr m), micron (the millionth of a metre or the thousandth of a millimetre), (math) modulus, (phys) symbol for magnetic permeability, **mμ**, micromillimetre or millimicron (the thousandth of a micron or the thousand-millionth of a metre)

**M A**, *Magister Artium* (Master of Arts), Military Academy

**Ma** (chem), masurium (no point)

**ma** (It), but

**ma** (elec), milliamper

**m/a** (book-keeping), my account

**M A A.**, Master-at-Arms

**ma'am**, see **madam**

**Maartens** (**Maarten**), pen-name of J M van der Poorten Schwartz, 1858-1915, Dutch writer

**Maastricht**, not **Maes-**

**M A B**, Metropolitan Asylums Board

**M A B Y S**, Metropolitan Association for Befriending Young Servants

**Mac** (the prefix), spelling depends upon custom of the one bearing the name, and this must be followed, as —MacDonald, Macdonald, McDonald, M'Donald, M'Donald (The turned comma is usual here, not the apos) In alphabetical arrangement it should, however spelt, be placed under **Mac**

**macabre** (*danse*) (Fr f), dance of death, not macaber, machabree

**macaco**, a monkey, not -acco, -auco

**macadamize**, not -ise (not cap)

**macarism**, blessing, not mak-

**macaron/i**, not **macc-**, **pl** -ies

**macaw**, a parrot, not macao, maccaw

**Macc** (**1**, **2**), Maccabees I, II

**Maccabean**, of the Maccabees, not -baean

**Macciavelli**, use **Machi-** maccoboy, a scented snuff, not the many variations

**Maccoll** (Canon Malcolm), 1838-1907, writer

**Macculloch** (**J**), 1773-1835, geologist

**M'Culloch** (**J R**), 1789-1864, econ

**MacDonald**, George (1824-1905), — Right Hon J R (1866-1938) cap D

**Maced** Macedonian

**macédoine** (Fr cook f), mixed fruit

# MACGILLICUDDY'S—MAESTRICHT

**Macgillicuddy's Reeks**, mountains in Kerry

**MacGregor**, fam name of Rob Roy

**machairodus**, sabretoothed lion, *not* machæ-  
**ma chère** (Fr f), my dear, *see also mon/cher*

**Machiavelli** (Niccolò), 1469-1527, Italian writer, *not* Macch-, -ism, *not* -ianism

**machina** (Lat), a machine  
**Cf deus ex —**, *pron* mā'ki-nā

**machineful**, *not* -full  
**machinize**, etc, *not* -ise

**Machpelah**, burial-place of Abraham, *not* Macp-  
**macintosh**, a waterproof, *use* mack-

**McKinley** (William), 1843-1901, Amer Pres 1896-1901

**mackle** (typ), blurred from defective printing, *not* macle, macule (*see also* macle)

**macle** (mineral) (*see also* mackle)

**Macleane** (Right Rev A J), 1858-1943, Bishop of Moray and Ross, writer

**Macleane** (Rev D), 1856-1925, writer, *pron* mā-kī-lān'

**MacLehose & Sons**, publishers, Glasgow, *pron* mā-kī'le-hōz

**Macleod, MacLeod**, *pron* mak-lowd'

**MacMahon** (M E P M de), 1808-93, Fr President 1873-9, — (Percy Alex), 1854-1929, mathematician

**Macmillan & Co, Ltd**, publishers, London, *not* Mc.

**Macon**, Georgia, U S A

**Mâcon**, dep Saône-et-Loire, *also* a burgundy, *not* -çon

**macramé lace**, *not* -m  
**macrocosm**, the great world (*see also* mi-)

**macron**, the long mark over a vowel, as ā

**macroscopic**, visible to the naked eye

**macrurous** (zool), long-tailed, *not* macrourous

**Macyscophant** (Sir Pertinax), in Macklin's *Man of the World*

**macul/a** (Lat), a spot, *pl* -æ

**macule**, *use* mackle

**madam**, *pl* -s, abbr Mad, colloq abbr 'm, ma'am, marm, m'm, mum

**Madame**, abbr Mme, *not* Mdme, *pl* Mesdames, abbr Mmes (in Fr no point after abbrs)

**Madchen** (Ger n), girl, *pl* same (cap)

**Madeley**, Staffs

**Mademoiselle**, abbr Mlle, *not* Mdle, *pl* Mesdemoiselles, abbr Mlles, *not* Mdilles (in Fr no point after abbrs)

**madère** (Fr m), Madeira wine

**Madley**, Hereford

**Madonna**, the Virgin Mary (cap)

**madonna** (It), my lady, madam (in 3rd person only, *not* cap)

**madrasah** (Ind), a school or college, *not* the many variations

**Madras Staff Corps**, abbr M S C

**madregal**, a fish, *not* med-

**madrigal**, a part-song

**Mad Univ**, Madison University, U S A, Madras—

**Mæcenas**, a patron of the arts, *not* Me-, *pl* -es

**mæstrom**, *not* mal-

**Mænad**, a priestess of Bacchus, *not* Me-, *pl* -s

**Maestricht**, Holland, *use* Maas-

# MAESTRO—MAHWA

**maestro** (It mus), master, composer, *pl -i*  
**Masterlunck** (Maurice), 1862-, writer  
**Mafia**, It secret society  
**ma foil** (Fr) upon my word!  
**Mag**, Magyar (Hungarian)  
**mag**, magazine, magnetism  
**Maga**, colloq for *Blackwood's Magazine*  
**magasin de modes** (Fr m), dressmaker's shop, — *nouveautés*, linen-draper's —, *not* — des —  
**magazine**, abbr mag  
**magazines** (titles of) (typ), when cited, to be in italic  
**magdalen**, an asylum, a reformed prostitute  
**Magdalen College**, Oxford, *pron* mawd'lin, abbr **Magd**  
**Magdalene College**, Cambridge, *pron* mawd'lin, abbr **Magd**  
**Magendie** (François), 1783-1855, French physiologist (*see also* Maj-)  
**maggot**, a grub (*see also* magot)  
**Magheramorne** (Baron), *pron* mār'a-morn  
**magilp**, artists' medium, *use* megilp  
**magister** (Lat m), master, abbr **M**, — *artium*, Master of Arts, abbr **MA**, — *Chirurgiæ*, ditto Surgery, **M Ch**  
**magistrand**, fourth-year student in Sc university  
**magma**, a mass, *pl -s*.  
**Magna Charta**, *not* — Carta, *pron* — kar'tā  
**magna est veritas et prævalet** (Lat), great is truth and it prevails, ditto **prævalet**, ditto will prevail  
**magnalium**, alloy of magnesium and aluminium  
**magnesium**, symbol **Mg** (no point)

**magnetize**, *not -ise*  
**magnify**, -ied, -ying  
**magnifying glass** (two words)  
**magnum**, a reputed two-quart wine bottle  
**magnum bonum**, a common trade name (two words, *not* ital)  
**magn|um opus** (Lat), an author's chief work, *pl -a -era* Cp **opus magnum**  
**magot**, ape, also Chin or Jap figure (*see also* maggot)  
**M Agr** (Amer), Master of Agriculture  
**magus**, a wise man, *pl -i*, but the **Magi** (cap)  
**Magyar**, dominant race in Hungary, also an Hungarian, *pron* mō'dyor, abbr **Mag**  
**magyarize**, etc, *not -ise*  
**"Mahabharata"**, Indian epic, accent on third syllable  
**Mahame|dan**, -tan, *use* Mohammedan, or Muhammadan  
**Mahan** (Rear-Adm A T), 1840-1914, Amer naval writer, *pron* mah-an'  
**Maharaja**, *not -jah*, Ind title, *pron* ma-ha-rah'ja, *fern -nee*, *not -ni*  
**mahaut**, *use* mahout  
**mahlstick**, painter's hand-rest, *use* maul-  
**mahlstrom**, *use* mæl-  
**Mahomed**, -et, -edan, -etan, *use* Mohammed, or Muhammad, -an.  
**mahout**, elephant-driver, *not -aut*  
**Mahratta**, *use* Maratha  
**Mahratti**, *use* Marathi  
**mahseer**, large freshwater fish, *not* the many variations  
**mahwa**, E Indian tree, *not* the many variations

# **M A I —MALDEN**

**M A I**, Member of the Anthropological Institute  
**maidan** (Ind, Pers), a plain, an esplanade, *not* -aun  
**maidenhair** (bot) (one word)  
**maeutic**, helping child-birth  
**maigreday** (R C C), one when no flesh is eaten  
**mailable** (U S A), capable of being sent by mail  
**main** (Fr f), a hand, also a quire, abbr **M**, — **droite**, right hand, abbr **M D**, — **gauche**, left —, **M G**.  
**Maine**, U S A, offic abbr **Me**  
**Maine-et-Loire**, dep Fr (hyphens)  
**Maine Liquor Law**, U S A  
**mainprize**, *not* -ise  
**main/sail**, -spring (one word)  
**Mainwaring**, *pron* man'-ering  
**Mainz am Rhein**, Ger for **Mayence on the Rhine**  
**maison/ d'arrêt** (Fr f), prison, — **de campagne**, country house, — **de santé**, private asylum, — **de ville**, guildhall, — **garnie**, furnished house  
**maisonnette**, a small house  
**maître**, title of Fr advocate, abbr **M<sup>e</sup>**, — **d'hôtel** (Fr m), house steward, **à la** —, plainly prepared with parsley (no hyphen)  
**maîtresse** (Fr f), mistress  
**maiuscol/a** (It typ), capital letter, -**etto**, small capital letter  
**Maj**, Major  
**Majendie** (Sir V D),

1836-98, Inspector of Explosives (*see also* **Mag-**)  
**Majesté** (**Sa**) (Fr f), His, or Her, Majesty, *not* Son—  
**Majesty**, abbr **M**, *pl* **MM**  
**Major**, abbr **Maj**, — **General** (caps, hyphen), abbr **Maj -Gen**  
**major-domo**, a house steward (hyphen), in It **maggiordomo**  
**majusculæ** (Lat), capital letters, in Fr f -**es**  
**makarism**, *use* **maca-**  
**make-believe** (hyphen)  
**make even** (typ), in composing, the last word of a "take" of copy to end a full line, same as **end even**  
**makeshift** (one word)  
**make-up** (typ), arrangement of matter into pages  
**make-weight** (hyphen)  
**Mal**, Malachi, Malayan  
**malac**, malacology  
**maladdress**, awkwardness (one word, *not* ital), in Fr f **maladresse** (ital)  
**malade imaginaire** (Fr m), imaginary invalid  
**maladroit** (*not* ital)  
**mala/fide** (Lat), treacherously, — **fides**, bad faith, — **in se** (Lat), acts which are intrinsically wrong  
**mala praxis** (Lat), bad management  
**Malagasy**, native of Madagascar  
**malaise** (Fr m), discomfort, uneasiness  
**Malaprop** (**Mrs**), in *The Rivals*, by Sheridan, 1775  
**malapropos**, unseasonably, in Fr **mal à propos**  
**Malayan**, abbr **Mal**  
**malcontent**, *not* male  
**mal de mer** (Fr m), sea sickness, — **tête** (m), headache  
**Malden**, Surrey



**Maldon**, Essex  
**mal du pays** (Fr m),  
 home-sickness  
**male**, abbr **m**, (bot, zool)  
 sign ♂  
**malentendu** (Fr m) (one  
 word), misunderstanding  
**mal entendu** (Fr), mis-  
 understood (two words)  
**Malesherbes** (C G de  
 L de), 1721-94, Fr  
 statesman (see also **Mal-**  
**herbe**)  
**Malet** (Lucas), pen-name  
 of Mrs M St L Harrison  
**malgré** (Fr), in spite of,  
 — **elle**, ditto herself, —  
**eux**, — **elles**, ditto them-  
 selves, — **lui**, ditto him-  
 self, — **moi**, ditto myself  
**Malherbe** (Francois de),  
 1555-1628, Fr writer (see  
 also **Malesherbes**)  
**Mallow**, Co Cork  
**malm**, brick earth, *not*  
 maum  
**Malmaison**, near Paris  
 (one word)  
**malmsey**, a sweet wine,  
*not* -sie, -esic, -asye  
**Malplaquet** (battle of),  
 1709  
**malpractice**, misbeha-  
 viour, *not* -se  
**malstrom**, *use* **mæl-**  
**Malte-Brun** (K), 1775-  
 1826, Fr geographer  
**Maltese cross**, ✱ (see also  
 cross, crux)  
**Malthus** (T R), 1766-  
 1834, writer on population  
**Malton**, Yorks  
**malum** (Lat), an evil, *pl*  
**-a**, **malum** *in se*, an in-  
 trinsic evil, — **prohibit-**  
**um**, a prohibited wrong  
**m. à m** (Fr), *not* a *mot*  
 (word for word)  
**mameluke**, Egyptian  
 mounted soldier, *not*  
 mama-, mamlouk, mem-  
 look, *properly* memluk  
**mamillary**, *not* mammil-  
**mamma**, *not* mama

## MALDON—MANÈGE

**mamm/a** (Lat), a teat, *pl*  
**-æ**  
**mammonize**, *not* -ise  
**M Am. Soc C E**, Member  
 of the Amalgamated So-  
 ciety of Civil Engineers  
**Man** (paper), Manila,  
 Manitoba  
**man**, manual  
**Man** (Isle of), abbr  
**I o M**, *not* I M  
**manacle**, fetter, *not* -cle  
**Manacles**, rocks off Corn  
**manageable**, -ment  
**manakin**, *use* **mani-**  
**mañana** (Sp), to-morrow  
**Manasseh** (tribe of)  
**Manasses** (Prayer of),  
 Apocr  
**manatee**, the sea-cow, in  
 Sp **manatí**  
**manche** (Fr m), a handle,  
 (f) a sleeve  
**Manche** (La) (Fr), the  
 English Channel  
**Manchester**, abbr  
**Manch**, or **M/C**  
**man-child**, *pl* men-  
 children (hyphen)  
**Manchu**, -ria, -rian  
 (Manchukuo), of Man-  
 churia, *not* -oo, -ow,  
 Mantchoo, Mantchu  
**Mandalay**, Burma, *not*  
 Mande  
**mandamus** (law) (notital)  
**mandarin**, Chinese official,  
*not* -ine  
**mandat** (Fr m), power  
 of attorney, — **-poste**,  
 money order (hyphen)  
**mandatary**, a person  
**mandatory** (adj), com-  
 manding  
**M and B** (also **M** and **B**  
 693), remedial drug (from  
 initials of manufacturers),  
**M and D**, medicine and  
 duty  
**mandioc**, *use* **manioc**  
**mandolin**, *not* -ine  
**mandrel**, a spindle, *not* -il  
**mandril**, a baboon  
**manège** (Fr m), horse-

# MANET—MANUSCRIPT

- manship, riding-school, trick (see also *ménage*)  
**man/et** (Lat, theat), he, or she, remains, *pl -ent*  
 manganese, symbol **Mn** (no point)  
 mangel-wurzel, *not* mangle-, mangold-  
**Mangnall's Questions**, *not* Mag-  
 mango/, Ind fruit, *not -oe*, *pl -es*  
 mangold-wurzel, *use* mangel- —  
 mangosteen, tropical fruit, *not -an, -ine*  
 manhaden, *use* men-  
 Manhattan Island, New York  
 Manichæan, *not -ean*  
 manicle, a fetter, *use -acle*  
**manier/é** (Fr), *fem -ée*, affected  
 manifest/o, *pl -s*  
 manikin, *not* mana-, man-  
 ni-, in Fr *m mannequin*  
 Manila/, Philippine Islands, — cheroot, — paper, *not -lla*, abbr **Man**  
 manioc, the cassava plant, *not -dioc, -ihoc, -ihot, -iocca*  
 maniples, *use* many-  
 manipulator, *not -er*  
 Manipur, SE India, *not* Munnepoor  
 Manks, of the I of Man, *use* Manx  
 Mann (Sir Horace), 1701-86, diplom, — (Horace), 1796-1859, Amer educationist  
**mannequin** (Fr *m*), a manikin  
 Mannheim, Baden, *not* Manh-  
 Mannlicher rifle  
 manœuvr/e, -ed, -ing  
 man-of-war, *pl* men — (hyphens)  
 man-of-war's-man (hyphens, apoc)

**manqu/é** (Fr), *fem -ée*, unsuccessful  
**M A N S** (Amer), Member of the Academy of Natural Science  
 Mansard (François), 1598-1666, Fr architect  
 mansard roof (*not* cap)  
 Mantchuria, *use* **Manco**  
 Mantegazza (Paolo), 1831-1910, It anthropologist  
 mantelet, *not* mantlet  
 mantelpiece, *not* mantle-  
 mantilla (Sp), a short mantle, a veil covering head and shoulders  
 mantlet, a shelter, *use* mante-  
 manual (mus), abbr **man**  
 manufactur/e, -er, abbr **mfr**, -ed, **mfd**, -ers, -es, **mfrs**, -ing, **mfg**  
**manu forti** (Lat), by main force  
 manumit/, -ted, -ting  
**manu propria** (Lat), with one's own hand  
**manus** (Lat *f*), the hand, *pl* same  
 manuscript, abbr **MS** (a, *not* an), *pl* **MSS** (point at end only) It should be written on one side only of ruled quarto paper, not very thin One inch blank margin on left-hand side Caps *I, J, T, S*, and *l c i, e, l, m, n, t, u*, to be written clearly Unusual words, such as proper names, to be in printing characters Each leaf to be paged in consecutive order from the first to the last not each chapter separately Never write corrections on *back* of a leaf, but put in an extra leaf and mark it, say, 23 A, B, or C If a leaf be deleted, say 24, mark previous one 23-4 It is often advantageous to have

# MANUSCRIPT—MARGINALIE

- original MS typewritten, when it can be revised as a first proof, and thus many "author's corrections" saved All MSS should be kept flat, and not rolled, if, however, this be unavoidable, the writing should be on the convex side (*see also* footnotes)
- manuscript abbreviations, *see* Abbreviations for Longhand
- manuscrit* (Fr m), MS
- Manuskript* (Ger n), MS, also printer's copy
- Manutius (Aldus), 1450-1515, in It Aldo Manuzzio, — — "the younger," 1547-97, — (Paulus), 1511-74, It printers
- Manx, of the Isle of Man, *not* -ks, natives, Manxman, *fem* -woman, *pl* -en (each one word)
- manyples (zool), third stomach of ruminants, *not* mani-, mony-
- Manzanilla, a brown sherry
- Maori, *pron* mow'ri, *pl* -s
- M A P, Ministry of Aircraft Production
- ma petite* (Fr f), my little (girl)
- Mapledurham, Oxon (one word)
- maquereau* (Fr m), mackerel
- mar/, -red, -ring
- mar, maritime
- Mar (Earl of), family name Goodeve-Erskine (*see also* Mar and Kellie)
- M Ar (Amer), Master of Architecture
- marabou/ feather, — stork, *not* -bout, -bu
- marabout, N Afr monk or hermit, *not* -but
- marabout* (Fr m), a very large coffee-pot
- Maracaibo, Venezuela, *not* -ybo
- Maranatha* (Syriac), "our Lord cometh"
- Mar and Kellie (Earl of), family name Erskine (*see also* Mar)
- maraschino, aliqueur, *not* -queno, *pron* ma-ras-ké-no
- Marat (J P), 1744-93, assassinated by C Corday
- Maratha, an Indian race, *not* Mahratta
- Marathi, Indian dialect, *not* Mahratti
- Marazion, Cornwall, *pron* maraz'ion
- marbled edges, *see* edges
- marbleize (U S A), *not* -ise
- marbré* (Fr), marbled, also marbled edges of books
- March (month of) (typ), should not be abbreviated
- march, marchioness
- Marchen* (Ger n), a fairy-tale, *pl* same
- marches/e* (It), marquis, *fem* -a, marchioness
- Marco (G), b 1863, chess player
- Marcobrunner, a hock
- Marconi (Guglielmo), 1875-1937, electrician
- marcomgram, wireless telegraph message
- mardi gras* (Fr m), Shrove-Tuesday
- maréchal* (Fr m), Field-Marshal, his wife, -e
- Maréchal Niel, a rose
- mare's-tail (bot) (apos, hyphen)
- marg, margin, -al
- margarine, *not* -in, *pron* g as in go
- Margaux (Château-), a claret (hyphen)
- marge* (Fr f), margin
- marginalia* (Lat), marginal notes, *is pl*
- Marginalie* (Ger f), marginal note, *also* Randvermerk (cap)

## MARGINS—MARTYRIZE

- margins** (typ), the four are called back, head, fore-edge, and tail A good proportion of the total margin is back and head two fifths to fore-edge and tail three-fifths
- Margolouth** (D S), 1858-1940, orientalist
- mariage de convenance** Fr m), marriage of convenience, *not* marr-
- Mariamne**, wife of Herod the Great
- Marie de' Medici**, wife of Henry IV of France (de', *not* de), in Fr de **Médicis**
- marinade** (Fr cook), a pickle
- Marines** ("Blue"), Royal Marine Artillery, — ("Red"), Royal Marine Light Infantry
- marionette**, *but* Fr **marionnette**
- maritime**, abbr **mar**
- marivaudage** (Fr m), daintily affected style
- Marjoribanks**, *pron* martsh'banks
- Mark** (St) (New Test), not to be abbreviated
- mark**, Ger coin, about a shilling (nominal), never takes sign of pl, abbr **M** (omit full point)
- market**, abbr **mkt**, -ed
- Market** Drayton, — Harborough (no hyphens)
- market overt** (law), open market
- market-place** (hyphen)
- market town** (two words)
- marks of correction**, *see* proof correction
- marks**
- marks of reference** (typ), \* † ‡ § || ¶ (see also footnotes)
- marline-spike**, *not* marlin-, marling- (hyphen)
- Marlow** (Great), Bucks
- Marlowe** (Christopher), 1563-93, dramatist
- marmoset**, a monkey
- Marocco**, *use* Morocco
- Maroczy** (G), 1870-, chess player
- maroon**, very dark red, *not* morone
- maroquin** (Fr m), morocco leather
- Marprelate** Controversy (the)
- marque** (letters of), those authorizing reprisals at sea
- marque de fabrique** (Fr f), trade-mark
- marquis**, -quess, abbr **M**, or **marq**, *fem* marchioness, abbr march, in Fr **marquis**, *fem* -e
- Marquoi's scales**, etc
- marriage**, in Fr m **mariage** (one r)
- marriageable**, *not* -gale
- married**, abbr **m**
- marron** (Fr m), chestnut
- marrowfat**, a pea
- "Marseillaise** (La)," Fr national song
- Marseilles**, *use* Fr **Marseille**, *pron* marsā-y
- marshal**, -led, -ler, -ling
- Marshall** (Viscount), eldest son of Earl Romney (*see also* Masham)
- marten**, a weasel (*see also* martin)
- Marthas Vineyard**, island, U S A. (no apos)
- Martial**, Rom poet, abbr **Mart**
- Martian**, of Mars
- martin**, a bird (*see also* marten).
- Martinengo** - Cesaresco (Countess E), b 1852, writer
- martingale**, *not* -gal
- Martinique**, W Indies
- Martinmas**, 11 Nov
- martyrize**, etc, *not* -ise

## MARVEL—MATHEMATICS

marvel/, -led, -ling, -lous  
**Marvell** (Andrew), 1621-  
 78, poet

**Marx** (Karl), 1818-83,  
 Socialist

**Maryland**, U S A , offic  
 abbr  **Md**

**Marylebone**, London,  
*formerly* Mary-le-bone,  
*pron* ma'r-ī bun

**Marymass**, 25 March  
**Marzials** (Sir F T),  
 1840-1912, writer

**mas** (Lat), a male, *pl*  
**mares**

**mas** (Sp), but

**más** (Sp), more

**M A S**, Master of Applied  
 Science

**masc**, masculine

**Mascagni** (Pietro), 1863-  
 composer

**masculine**, abbr **m**, *or*  
**maso**

**mashallah!** (Arab, Pers,  
 Turk), an exclamation of  
 wonder

**Masham** (Baron), family  
 name Lister (*see also*  
**Marsham**)

**mashie**, a golf club, *not*  
*-y*

**Mashonaland**, SE Afr,  
*not* Mashu-

**masjid** (Arabic), a mosque,  
*not mus-*

**mask**, *not* masque

**Mason** (Freemasonry)  
 (cap)

**Masorah**, Heb tradition,  
*not* the many variations,  
*-etic* Text, abbr **MT**

**mass** (mech), abbr **m**

**Mass**, Massachusetts (offic  
 abbr)

**massé** (Fr m), stroke at  
 billiards

**Masséna** (André), 1758-  
 1817, Fr marshal

**Massenet** (J É F),  
 1842-1912, Fr composer

**Massereene** (Viscount)  
**masseu/r**, *fem* -se

**Massey**, family name of

Baron Clarina (*see also*  
**Massy**)

**massif** (geol), a mountain  
 mass (not ital)

**Massora**, *use* **Masorah**

**Massy**, fam name of Baron  
 Massy (*see also* **Massey**)

**Master**, abbr **Mr** (point,  
 should not end line)

**master-at-arms** (naut),  
 first-class petty officer  
 (hyphens)

**master mariner**, captain  
 of a merchant vessel

**Master of, The**, title of  
 eldest son of certain Scot-  
 tish peers, e g The Master  
 of Lovat

**Master of the Rolls**, abbr  
**MR**

**masterpiece** (one word)

**master printer**, the head  
 of a printing establish-  
 ment

**mast-head** (hyphen)

**mastic**, *not* -ich, -ick.

**masurium**, symbol **Ma**  
 (no point)

**mat**, *or* **matt** (I E E),  
 dull

**mat**, matins

**Matabele**, *pl* same,  
 -land, S Afr (one word)

**matador**, *not* -ore

**matchwood** (one word)

**mate**, Paraguay tea, *not*  
 mate (not ital)

**matelot** (Fr m), a sailor

**matelote** (Fr cook f), a  
 rich fish stew

**mat'er** (Lat), mother, *pl*  
**-res**

**materia medica**, science  
 of drugs (not ital)

**matériel** (Fr m), every-  
 thing but the personnel of  
 an army or navy, etc  
 (ital), — **roulant**, roll-  
 ing-stock

**math**, mathematics, -ical,  
 -ician

**mathematics** (typ), ref-  
 erences to, footnotes in  
 math works to be marks

# MATHEW—MAY

of reference (+, †, etc.), and not superior figures, as these may be mistaken in the text for indices. When letters are required for formulæ, use caps and l c, not s caps. If the body of the text is in roman, the cap and l c letters must be ital and vice versa. Whole numbers are set without commas, as 13500, not 13,500. A formula, if detached from the text, is generally set in the middle of the line, and if it has to be carried on to the next, the break is made at an *equal*, *minus*, or *plus* sign, which is carried over. Abbr *math* (see also *figures*, *fractions*)

**Mathew** (Lord Justice), 1830-1909

**Mathews** (Charles), 1776-1835, actor, — (Charles James), 1803-78, actor, dramatist, son of former, — (Elkin), publisher, — (Shailer), 1863-1941, Amer writer (see also *Matt*-)

**matin** (Fr m), morning

**mâtin** (Fr m), mastiff

**matinée** (Fr f), entertainment by day (before evening, and gen in afternoon), — *musicale*, ditto with music

**matins**, sometimes in Prayer Book *mattins*, abbr *mat*

**matriculator**, not *er*

**Matrimonial Causes Acts** (law) (no apos)

**matr/x** (typ), a mould from which a stereo plate is made, also a mould used in making the face of a letter, *pl* -ices

**Matt**, St Matthew

**Mattei** (Trfo), 1841-1914, composer

**matter** (typ), MS or copy to be printed, type that is composed, *live* or *standing* —, type that has yet to be printed from, *electroed*, or *stereoed*, *dead* —, type ready for distribution

**Matthew** (St), abbr *Matt*

**Matthews** (James Brander), 1852-1929, American writer (see also *Math*-)

**mattress**, not -ass, *matress*

**Mau**, India, use *Mhow*

**maud**, a wrap, not *de*

**Maugrabin** (Hayrad-din), in *Quentin Durward*

**Maulmain**, Burma, use *Moulmein*

**maulstick**, not *mahl-*

**maum**, use *malm*

**maund**, Indian weight

**Maundy Thursday**, day before Good Friday, not *Maunday* (two words)

**Maupassant** (Guy de), 1850-93, Fr writer

**Mauresque**, use *Mor-*

**mausoleum**, *pl* -a

**mauvaise honte** (Fr f), shyness

**mauvais goût** (Fr m), bad taste, — *pas*, a difficulty, — *quart d'heure*, bad quarter of an hour, a short unpleasant time, — *sujet*, a ne'er-do-well, — *ton*, bad style

**Max**, Maximilian

**max**, maxim, maximum

**maxill/a**, the jaw, *pl* -æ.

**maxim/um**, the greatest, *pl* -a, abbr *max* (not ital)

**Maxwell**, unit of magnetic flux

**Maxwell** (J Clerk), 1831-79, physicist, not Clerk-Maxwell

**Maxwell-Lyte** (Sir H C), 1848-1940, writer

**May** (month of), not to be abbreviated

## MAY—MEASURE

may (tree) (not cap)  
 maybe, perhaps (one word)  
 May Day, 1 May (caps, two words)  
 mayduke, a cherry (one word)  
 Mayence on the Rhine, *use* Mainz am Rhein  
 Mayfair, London (one word)  
 mayonnaise (Fr f), a salad dressing (not ital)  
 mayst (no apos)  
 mazagran (Fr m), black coffee served in a glass  
 Mazarine Bible, 42-line, first book printed from movable types  
 mazurka, a Polish dance, not mazou-  
 M B, *Medicinz Baccalaureus* (Bachelor of Medicine), M B E, Member of (the Order of) the British Empire, M B Sc (Amer), Master of Business Science, M B S I, Member of the Boot and Shoe Industry, M B T A, Metropolitan Board Teachers' Association  
 Mc, *see* Mac  
 M C, Master Commandant, — of Ceremonies, — of Surgery, (U S A) Member of Congress, — of Council, Military Cross, M/C, Manchester, M C C, Marylebone Cricket Club, Middlesex County Council, M C D (Amer), Doctor of Comparative Medicine, M C E (Amer), Master of Civil Engineering, M Ch, *Magister Chirurgus* (ditto Surgery), M Ch D, ditto Dental Surgery, M Ch Orth, ditto Orthopaedic Surgery, M C L, ditto Civil Law, M C M E S (Amer), Member of Civil and

Mechanical Engineers' Society, M Com (Birmingham and Manchester), Master of Commerce, M Comm, ditto Commerce and Administration, M C P, Member of the College of Preceptors, M C S, Madras Civil Service, Military College of Science  
 M D, *Medicinz Doctor* (Doctor of Medicine), Middle Dutch, (It mus) *mano destra* (right hand), (Fr mus) *main droite* (right hand), Md, Maryland, U S A (offic abbr), m d, month's date, M D G, Medical Director - General (of Navy), Mdle, *use* Mile (Mademoiselle), Mdme, *use* Mme (Madame), M D S, Master of Dental Surgery, mdse, merchandise (usual in Amer)  
 M E, Marine Engineer, Mechanical Engineer, Methodist Episcopal, Middle English, Military Engineer, Mining Engineer, Most Excellent, Me, Maine, U S A (offic abbr), M<sup>e</sup> (Fr), *maître* (title of Fr advocate)  
 me (it is), it is I, both used in speech, but former should not be printed, except as a colloquialism  
 mea culpa (Lat), by my fault  
 meagre, not -er  
 mealie, ear of maize, pl -s  
 mealy-mouthed, hypocritical (hyphen)  
 meantime (one word)  
 meanwhile (one word)  
 measur/e, -able, abbr  
 meas, (typ), the width of a page or column, usually stated in pica or 12-point ems, -ements (*see* figures)

# M E C — MELPOMENE

- M E C**, Member of Executive Council  
**Mecca**, capital of Arabia, *not* Mekka, -ah, -eh  
**Mecenas**, *use* **Mæ-mech**, mechanics, -ical  
**mechanics** is *singular*  
**Meehlin** lace, etc  
**Mecklenburgh Square**, London, W C  
**Mecklenburg/** -Schwe-  
 rin, — -Strelitz, Ger  
**M E D** (Amer) Master  
 of Elementary Didactics  
**med**, medical, medicine,  
 medieval, medium  
**médaille** (Fr f), medal  
**medal**, -led, -lion, -list  
**Médecin malgré lui** (**Le**),  
 by Molière, 1666  
**medical**, abbr **med**, —  
 signs, 3 drachm, 11 minim,  
 4 *misce* (mix), 3 ounce  
 O pint, *R. recipe*, 3 scruple  
**Medici**, *pron* mé'-dī-tshī  
**medicinæ** (Lat), of medi-  
 cine, abbr **M**  
**medieval**, abbr **med**,  
 -ism, -ist, -ize, etc, *not*  
 mediae-  
**Medieval** (typ), a Ger-  
 man and Swedish type-  
 face (roman) resembling  
 English old face  
**Medina**, river I W  
**Medina**, *properly* **El**  
**Medina**, Arabia  
**mediocre** (not ital)  
**Medit**, Mediterranean  
**meditatio fugæ** (Lat, Sc  
 law), contemplating flight  
**medi/um**, *pl* -a, in spiri-  
 tualism -ums (not ital),  
 abbr **med**  
**medium/** paper, 23½ ×  
 18½ in, — folio, 18 ×  
 11½, — octavo, 9 × 6,  
 — quarto, 11½ × 9 (*see*  
*also* books, paper)  
**Medjidie**, *properly* **Mejī-**  
**diye**, Turk c'der, **med-**  
**jidie**, Turk coin  
**med jur**, medical juris-  
 prudence  
**Med Lat**, medieval Latin  
**Médoc** (Fr m), a claret  
**Meerut**, Ind, *not* Mirat,  
*properly* **Merath**  
**meetings** (news reports  
 of), speakers' names  
 usually s caps, resolu-  
 tions double-quoted  
**Meffert** (Peter) (Ger),  
 Mr What's-his-name  
**megalomania**, the delu-  
 sion of grandeur  
**megavolt** (elec), a million  
 volts  
**megilp**, *not* -ph, magilp  
**megohm** (elec), a million  
 ohms  
**megrin/**, -s, headache, *not*  
 migraine  
**Meilhac** (Henri), 1831-  
 97, dramatist  
**mein Herr** (Ger), a  
 form of address, as Sir,  
*pl* **meine Herren**  
**meiosis** (rhet), diminution  
**Meiringen**, Switz, *not*  
 Mey-  
**Meissonier** (J L E),  
 1815-91, Fr painter  
**Meistersinger von Nurn-  
 berg** (**Die**), opera by  
 Wagner, 1867  
**me judice** (Lat), in my  
 opinion  
**Mekk/a**, -ah, -eh, *use*  
**Mecca**  
**M E L** (Amer), Master of  
 English Literature  
**Melanchthon** (Philip),  
 1497-1560, Luther's col-  
 league, *not* Melanct-  
**Melanesia** (Bp of)  
**mélange** (Fr m), a mix-  
 ture  
**Melchizedek**, in Old Test.,  
 -sedec in New Test  
**mél/é** (Fr), *fem* -ée,  
 mixed  
**mêlée** (Fr f), a fray (not  
 ital)  
**Melibœan**, alternating, *not*  
 -æan, -ean  
**melodrama** (one word)  
**Melpomene** (Gr), the



# MELTON MOWBRAY—MEREDITH

muse of tragedy, *pron*  
 mel-pŏ'-mī nī  
**Melton Mowbray**, Leics  
 (no hyphen)  
 mem, memento, memorial  
 member, abbr **M**  
 Member of Parliament  
 (caps), abbr **M P**, *pl*  
**M P s**  
 memento/, a souvenir, *pl*  
 -es, abbr mem (not  
 ital), in Fr m **mé**  
**memento mori** (Lat), re-  
 member that you must die  
 meml/ook, *use* mame-  
 luke, *properly* memluk  
**mémoire** (Fr m), bill, re-  
 port, treatise, (f) mem-  
 ory  
**memorabilia** (Lat), note-  
 worthy things, *is pl*  
 memorandum, *pl* -a,  
 abbr memo  
 memorialize, *not* -ise  
**memoria technica** (Lat),  
 mnemonics  
**memoriter** (Lat), from  
 memory  
 memorize, *not* -ise  
**mem-sahib** (Ang-Ind),  
 the mistress of a house  
**Menad**, *use* Mæ-  
**ménage** (Fr m), a house-  
 hold (*see also* **manège** .  
 menagerie, *not* -ery  
 mendacity, falsehood  
**Mendelev** (Dmitri  
 Ivanovich), 1834-1907,  
 Russ chemist  
**Mendelssohn** - Barthol-  
 dy (Felix), 1809-47, com-  
 poser  
**Mendès** (Catulle), 1841-  
 1909, Fr writer  
 mendicancy, begging  
**Menelek**, *not* -lik  
**Ménestrel** (Le), Fr musi-  
 cal periodical  
**M Eng**, Master of Engi-  
 neering (Dublin)  
 menhaden, a N Amer  
 fish, *not* man-  
**mensa** (Lat), a table, *a*  
**mensa et toro**, from

bed and board (a kind of  
 divorce), *not* thoro  
**mens sana in corpore**  
**sano** (Lat), a sound mind  
 in a sound body  
**menstru/um** (Lat), a sel-  
 vent, *pl* -a  
 mensur, mensuration  
**menthe** (Fr cook f), mint,  
*not* mi-  
**Mentone** (It), S Fr *pron*  
 men-tŏ'né, in Fr **Menton**  
 menu/ (Fr m), bill of fare  
*pl* -s, — (order of),  
*hors-d'œuvre* (same in s  
 and pl), appetizers,  
*potages*, soups, *poissons*,  
 fish, *releves*, removes,  
*entrees*, "made" dishes,  
*rôti*s, joints, *legumes*,  
 vegetables, *entremets*, side  
 dishes, *gelees*, jellies,  
*cremes*, creams, *fromages*,  
 cheeses, *dessert*, dessert,  
*glaces*, ices, *café*, coffee,  
*liqueurs*  
**menugibier** (Fr cook m),  
 small game, as grouse,  
 etc., **menus plaisirs**,  
 small pleasures  
 m e p, mean effective  
 pressure  
 Mephistophelian, *not*  
 -ean  
**mépris** (Fr m), contempt  
**méprise** (Fr f), mistake  
 mer, meridian, meridional  
 Merano, Italian Tirol  
 Merath, *use* Meerut  
 Mercedès motor-car (e è)  
 merchandise, etc., *not*  
 -ize, abbr mdse (U.S.A)  
 Merchant/ Company  
 Schools, Edin, — Tay-  
 lors Company, *but* —  
 Taylors' School (apos)  
**merci** (Fr m), thanks,  
 no, thank you, (f) mercy  
 mercurnalize, *not* -ise  
 mercury, symbol Hg (no  
 point)  
**Meredith**, Owen, pseu-  
 donym of, 2nd Baron  
 Lytton

## MERIDIAN—M G

- merid/ian, -ional, abbr **m**, or **mer**  
**meridies** (Lat), noon, abbr **m**  
**Mérimée** (Prosper), 1803-70, Fr writer  
**merlan** (Fr **m**), whiting  
 merle, the common black-bird, *not* merl  
**Merrimack**, river, U S A, *not* -ac, -ak  
 merrythought, the bone (one word)  
**Merthyr Tydfil**, S Wales (no hyphen)  
**mésalliance** (Fr **f**), marriage with an inferior  
**Mesdemoiselles**, abbr **Mlles**, *not* **Mdlles**  
**mesjid**, *use mas-*  
 mesmerize, *not* -ise  
**Meso-Gothic**, *not* **Mæ-**, **Mæ-**, abbr **M Goth**  
**Mesolongi**, *not* **Mi-**  
**Messageries Maritimes**, "La Compagnie des Services Maritimes des Messageries," a Fr shipping company  
**Messiah**, **Messianic**  
**Messieurs** (Fr), abbr **MM**, *sing* **Monsieur**  
**Messrs**, *sing* **Mr** (point)  
 mestee, *use mus-*  
 mestizo, one of Sp and Amer-Ind blood, *not* -ino  
 met, metronome  
 metal/, -led, -ling  
 metal, metallurgy  
 metamorphose, to transform, *not* -ise, -ize  
 metaph, metaphysics, -ical, -ically, -ician, metaphor, -ical, -ically  
 meteor, meteorology  
 meter, 39 37 inches, *use* metre  
**Meth**, **Methodist**  
 methodize, *not* -ise  
**métier** (Fr **m**), a handicraft  
 metonymy, change of name, abbr **meton**  
**Met R**, Metropolitan Railway (London)  
 metre/, 39 37 inches, *pl* -s, abbr **m**, in Fr **mètre**, in Ger **Meter**  
 metrology, science of weights and measures, abbr **metrol**  
 metronome, abbr **M**, or **met**, **Maelzel's** —, **MM**  
 metronymic, name taken from female ancestor, *not* ma-  
 metropol/is, *pl* -ises, -itan, abbr **metrop**  
**mettre/ au net** (Fr), to make a fair copy, — **à la question**, to torture, — **en question**, to doubt  
**meum/** (Lat), mine, — and **tuum**, mine and thine, *not* *et tuum*  
**Meux**, *pron* **müz**  
**Mex**, Mexico, -an  
**M E Z** (Ger), **Mittel-europäische Zeit**, time of the Middle European zone, one hour in advance of Greenwich  
 mezereon (bot), *not* -eum  
 mezzanine floor  
**mezzo** (It **mus**), *fem* -a, half, medium, abbr **M**, *pron* med'so  
 mezzo-rilievo, mezzo-soprano (hyphens)  
 mezzotint, a print from an intaglio copper plate engraved by hand (*not* ital)  
**M F** (paper), mill-finish, **mf** (mus), **mezzo-forte** (rather loud), **μF** (elec), microfarad, **M F B**, Metropolitan Fire Brigade (*now* National Fire Service), **mfd**, manufactured, **mfg**, manufacturing, **M F H**, Master of Foxhounds, **M Fr**, Middle French, **mfr**, manufacture, -er, **mfrs**, manufactures, -ers  
**M G** (mus), *main gauche*

# MG—M I E E

(left hand), (Sw) medical gymnast, **Mg**, magnesium, **mg**, miligram, -s, **M G B**, motor gunboat, **M G Corps** (or **M G C**), Machine Gun Corps, **M G G S**, Major-General, General Staff, **M G O**, Master-General of Ordnance, **M Goth**, Meso Gothic, **M Gr**, Middle Greek, **Mgr**, Monsignor, Monseigneur, *pl* **Mgrs**  
**M H** (Amer), Master of Horticulture, **M H A**, Member of House of Assembly, **M H G**, Middle High German (one point only), **M H K**, Member of the House of Keys (I o M)  
**mho** (elec), unit of conductivity  
**M Hon**, Most Honourable  
**Mhow**, Ind, *not* Mhau, *properly* Mau  
**M H R**, Member of the House of Representatives  
**M I**, Military Intelligence, Mounted Infantry  
**M I A E**, Member of the Institute of Automobile Engineers  
**miasm/a** (Gr), noxious emanation, *pl* -ata  
**Mic**, Micah  
**mi-carême** (*la*) (Fr), Mid-Lent, *pl* **les mi-carêmes** (hyphens)  
**M I C E**, *erroneous for* **M Inst C E**  
**Mich**, Michaelmas, Michigan (offic abbr)  
**Michel** (Louise), 1830-1905, Fr anarchist  
**Michelangelo** Buonarroti, 1475-1564, sculptor, etc (two words, not three)  
**Michelson-Morley** experiment  
**M I Chem E**, Member of the Institution of Chemical Engineers

**Michigan**, off abbr **Mich**  
**Mickiewicz** (Adam), 1798-1855, Polish poet  
**Micmac**, N Amer Indians (one word)  
**microcosm**, the little world (*see also* ma-)  
**micro/farad** (elec), the millionth of a farad, symbol  $\mu F$ , -hm, ditto ohm, -millimetre or millimicron, ditto millimetre, symbol  $\mu m$ , -n, ditto metre, 1/25,400 inch, symbol  $\mu$   
**microphotograph**, -y, the correct name in Great Britain, U S A, and France (*see also* photography)  
**micros**, microscopy, -ist  
**micro-volt** (elec), the millionth of a volt  
**mid**, middle  
**Mid Calder**, Midlothian (caps, no hyphen)  
**midday** (one word)  
**middle**, abbr **M** or **mid**  
**middle-aged** (hyphen)  
**Middle Ages** (caps)  
**middle class** (two words)  
**middleman** (one word)  
**Middlesbrough**, Yorks, *not* -borough  
**Middleton** (Baron), fam name Willoughby (*see also* **Midleton**, **Mydd**-)  
**Mid Lat**, Latin of the Middle Ages  
**Mid-Lent**, fourth Sunday in Lent (caps, hyphen)  
**Midleton** (Earl), *see also* name Brodrick (*see also* **Midd**-, **Mydd**-)  
**Midlothian** (one word)  
**midriff**, *not* -if  
**midships** (one word)  
**Midsomer Norton**, Som  
**midsummer** (one word)  
**Midsummer Day**, 24 June (two words, caps)  
**midwinter** (one word)  
**M I E E**, Member of the Institution of Electrical Engineers

# MISLE—M M F

- Jewish precepts, *not* -ah  
 misle, *use* mizzle  
 misletoe, *use* mistle-  
 mismanagement  
 misogyn/y, hatred of marriage, -ist  
 misogyny, hatred of women, -ist  
 misprint (typ), a typographical error  
 Miss, Mission, -ary, Mississippi (offic abbr)  
**missa**/ (Lat), a religious Mass, — **cantata**, sung Mass, without deacon and subdeacon, — **catechumenorum**, one for catechumens, — **fideliūm**, Mass of the faithful  
**Missal** (Ger typ), forty-four point type (cap)  
 missel - thrush, *use* mistle-  
 misseltoe, *use* mistle-  
 mis/send, to send incorrectly, -sent  
 misshapen (one word)  
**Mission**/-ary, abbr **Miss**  
 Mississippi, river and State, U S A, offic abbr **Miss**  
 Missolonghi, Greece, *use* Mesolongi  
 Missouri, river and State, U S A, offic abbr **Mo**  
 mis/spell, -speak, -spend, -spent, -state (one word)  
 mist (naut), abbr **m**  
 mistakable, *not* -eable  
**Mister**, abbr **Mr** (point, should not end line)  
 mistle, *use* mizzle  
 mistle - thrush, *not* missel-  
 mistletoe, *not* missel-, misle-  
 mistral (Fr **m**), cold NW wind in S France  
**Mistress**, abbr **Mrs** (point, should not end line)  
 Mithridates, 136-63 B C  
 Mithlene, Grcece, *use* **My-**  
 mitring, *not* mitreing  
**Mitteilung**/ (Ger **f**), communication, *not* Mitth-, *pl* -en  
**Mittel** (Ger typ **f**), "English" type  
**M I W T**, Member of the Institute of Wireless Technology  
 mixable, *not* -eable, -ible  
 mizen (naut), *not* -zen  
 mizzle, fine rain, *not* misle, mistle  
**M J I**, Member of the Institute of Journalists,  
**M J S**, Member of the Japan Society  
**Mk**, mark (Ger coin), *use* **M**, **Mkt**, Market,  
**M K W**, Military Knight of Windsor  
**M L**, Licentiate in Midwifery, Medieval Latin, Middle Latin, **MI**, mail, **ml**, millilitre, -s,  
**M L A**, Member of the Legislative Assembly, Modern Language Association, **M L C**, Member of the Legislative Council, **MLG**, Middle Low German (one point only), **Mile**, -s, Mademoiselle, Mesdemoiselles (in Fr no point after abbr),  
**M L R G**, muzzle-loading rifled gun, **M L S C**, Member Lond Society of Compositors  
**M M** (Freemason), Master Mason, Military Medal, (Amer) medical man, (mus) Maelzel's metronome, **MM** (Their) Majesties, 2000, (Fr) **Mesieurs** (Sirs), **mm**, millimetre, -s, **mm**, *mutatis mutandis* (with the necessary changes), **M M E** (Amer), Master of Mechanical Engineering, **Mme** (Fr), Madame, *pl* **Mmes** (in Fr no point after the abbr), **m m f**,

# M.M P —MOL WT.

magneto motive force,  
**M M P**, Military Mounted Police, **M M S**, Moravian Missionary Society, **M Mus** (Amer), Master of Music  
**M N**, Merchant Navy, **Mn**, manganese, **M N A S** (Amer), Member of the National Academy of Sciences, **M N I**, Madras Native Infantry, **M N S** (Amer), Member of the Numismatical Society  
**M O**, Money Order, (Amer) Master of Oration, (Army) Medical Officer, **Mo**, Missouri (offic abbr), **Mo**, molybdenum, **mo**, month, -s  
**mob**, -bed, -bing  
**mobilize**, *not* -ise  
**moccasin**, Indian shoe, *not* the many variations  
**Mocha**, coffee (in Fr **m**, **Moka**), Arabia, *properly* **Mukha**  
**mock-turtle soup** (one hyphen)  
**mod**, moderate, modern  
**mod**, *moderato*  
**mode** (Fr **m**), method, (gram) mood, (f) fashion  
**model**, -led, -ler, -ling  
**moderate**, abbr **mod**  
**moderato** (It **mus**), moderate, abbr **mod**  
**Modérjé**, *fem* -ée, a Moderate in French politics  
**modern**, abbr **mod**  
**modern-face type**, that most used in newspapers, as this  
**modernize**, *not* -ise.  
**modicum**, a small quantity (not ital)  
**modify**, -ied, -ying  
**modiste** (Fr **f**), milliner  
**Modjeska** (Helena), 1844-1909, actress  
**modo præsripto** (Lat), as directed  
**Moderations**, the

First Public Examination, Oxford University  
**modulus** (math), sign  $\mu$   
**modus operandi** (Lat), a plan of working, — **vivendi**, a temporary arrangement pending debate  
**moelle de bœuf** (Fr cook **f**), beef marrow  
**Moeso-Gothic**, *use* **Me-**  
**Moet et Chandon**, champagne manufacturers  
**mœurs** (Fr **f pl**), manners, customs  
**Mogul**, a Mongolian, *not* Moghal, -hul, Mughal  
**M O H**, Master of Otter Hounds, Medical Officer of Health  
**Mohammed**, founder of Islam, *not* Mahomet, *properly* **Muhammad**  
**Mohammedan**, or **Muhammadan**, -ism, *not* Mahomedan, -etan, **Mohammadan**, **Muhammadan**, abbr **Mohamdan**, abbr **Moham**  
**Mohawk**, N Amer Indian, *not* Mohock  
**Mohocks**, band of London ruffians (18th cent)  
**moiré** (Fr), watered  
**mois** (Fr **m**), month, abbr **m** (*see also* month)  
**Moka** (Fr **m**), the best coffee, in Eng **Mocha**  
**mol** = gram-molecule  
**molasses**, *not* moll-  
**Moleyns** (de), *pron* mul'-ens  
**Moliere**, stage-name of Jean-Baptiste Poquelin, 1622-73, Fr dram  
**Moll** (Ger **mus**), minor  
**Mollah**, *use* **Mu-**  
**mollasses**, *use* **mola-**  
**mollusc**, *not* -usk  
**Moloch**, Canaanite idol to whom children were sacrificed (often fig), *not* -eck  
**molto** (It), much, very  
**mol wt**, molecular weight

# MOLYBDENUM—MONTGOMERY

- molybdenum, symbol **Mo**  
(no point)
- Mombasa**, E Africa, *not* -assa
- momentum**, *pl* -a (not ital)
- Mommsen** (Theodor), 1817-1903, historian
- Mon**, Monday
- Mon**, Monmouthshire
- mon**, monastery, mon-etary
- mon/ami** (Fr), *fem* — **amie**, my friend, — **cher**, *fem* **ma chère**, my dear
- Monatsschrift** (Ger f), monthly journal (cap)
- Monchsschrift** (Ger typ), pointed black letter (cap)
- Monck** (Viscount) (*see also* **Monk**)
- Moncléiff** (Baron)
- Moncreiffe** (Sir R D)
- Moncrieff**, more frequent spelling
- Monday**, abbr **M**, or **Mon**
- monde** (Fr m), the world, society
- mon Dieu!** (Fr), an ejaculation, not necessarily expressing more than astonishment
- monetize**, *not* -ise
- money**, *pl* -s, *not* -ies, -ed, *not* monied, — **order**, abbr **MO** (*see also* **figures**, **punctuation**, **XXI**, 3)
- Monghyr**, Bihar and Orissa
- mongoose**, *not* mun-
- monk** (typ), a patch of letterpress with too much ink
- Monk Bretton** (Baron) (*see also* **Monck**)
- Monmouthshire**, abbr **Mon**
- monocle**, a single eyeglass
- monoculous**, of identically the same substance
- monopolism**, -ist, -ize, -y
- monotype** (typ)
- Monroe doctrine**
- Mons**, this abbr for Monsieur is regarded as impolite in France
- Monseigneur** (Fr), abbr **Mgr**, *pl* **Messeigneurs**, **Mgrs** (*see also* **Monsi-**)
- Monserrat**, Spain (*see also* **Mont-**)
- Monsieur** (Fr), Mr, Sir, abbr (to be used in third person only) **M**, *pl* **Mes-**sieurs, abbr **MM**, — **Chose**, Mr What's his-name (*see also* **Mons**)
- Monsignor**, R C C title, abbr **Mgr**, *pl* -s, abbr **Mgrs**, It -e, *pl* -i
- monsoon**, *not* -son, -zoon
- Mont**, Montana, U S A (offic abbr)
- Montagu - Chelmsford** Report (India), *not* gue
- Mont Blanc** (caps)
- mont-de-piété** (Fr m), Government pawnshop, *pl* **monts-** — — (hy-phens)
- mont/é** (Fr), *fem* -ée, prepared, or set up
- Monte Cristo**, *not* — Christo
- Montefiascone**, It wine, *not* -sco (one word)
- Montenegr/o**, properly Crnagora, a native, -in (one word)
- Monte Rosa**, Switz (caps, two words)
- Montesquieu** (C de S), 1689-1755, Fr writer, *pron* mönt-es-kyö'
- Montesquieu** (J F de), assassinated the Prince of Condé, 1569, — (Madame de), guardian of Napoleon's son
- Montevideo** (one word)
- Montgomerie**, fam name of Earl of Eglinton, — (Alexander), 1556-1610, Sc poet
- Montgomery**, second title of Earl of Pembroke, town

and county in Wales,  
also town in Alabama,  
and Punjab  
**month**/, -s, abbr *m.* or  
*mo*, — (day of the)  
(typ), to be thus, 25 Jan,  
*not* Jan 25 In Fr the  
names of the months need  
not take caps, as *janvier*  
**Montpelier**, Vermont,  
U S A  
**Montpellier**, Fr town  
**Mont-Saint-Michel**, dep  
Manche, Fr (caps, hy-  
phens), in Cornwall,  
**Mount Saint Michael**,  
*use* St Michael's  
**Mount**  
**Montserrat**, Leeward Is-  
lands (*see also* Mons-)  
**Montyon prizes**, of Fr  
Academy, *not* Month-  
monyples, *use* ma-  
Mooltan, *use* Mu-  
moon, abbr *m*, sign for  
new, ☉, first quarter, ☾,  
full, ☀ last quarter, ☾  
moonlight (one word)  
**moonshee**, *use* **munshi**  
**Moore** (George), 1852-  
1933, novelist, — (Sir  
John), 1761-1809,  
General, — (Thomas),  
1779-1852, "the bard of  
Erin" (*see also* More)  
**Mooslim**, *use* Moslem  
**Moosonee** (Bp of)  
**mop**/, -ped, -ping  
**mop/e**, -ed, -ing, -ish  
**moqueu/r** (Fr), *fern* -se,  
a mocker, mocking  
**Mor**, Morocco  
**moral** (Fr *m*), mental or  
moral faculties, *not* -le  
**morale** (Fr *f*), morals,  
spirit (of an army), moral  
(of a fable)  
**moralize**, *not* -ise  
**Moray**, or Elginshire,  
*not* Morayshire  
**morbidezza** (It art), ex-  
treme delicacy  
**morbus** (*cholera*), (ital)  
**morceau** (Fr *m*), a

## MONTH—MORPH.

morsel, also short mus  
piece, *pl* -x  
**mordant**, a dye fixer  
**Mordaunt** (Sir O L'E)  
**More** (Hannah), 1745-  
1833, religious writer,  
— (Sir Thomas), 1478-  
1535, statesman and writer  
(*see also* Moore)  
**more**/ **Hibernico** (Lat),  
in Irish style, — **ma-  
iorum**, ancestor-like  
**morel**, an edible fungus,  
*not* -lle  
**morello cherry**, *not* -a  
**Moresque**, Moorish, *not*  
Mau-  
**more suo** (Lat), in his,  
or her, own peculiar way  
**Moreton** (Baron) (*see also*  
Morton)  
**Moreton in Marsh**, Glos  
(no hyphen)  
**Morgagni** (G B), 1682-  
1771, anatomist  
**morganatic marriage**  
(not caps)  
**Morghen** (R S C),  
1758-1833, engraver  
**morgue** (Fr *f*), a mortu-  
ary, haughtiness  
**Morison** (J A Cotter),  
1832-88, writer (*see also*  
Morr-)  
**Morland** (George), 1763-  
1804, painter  
**Morley** (Earl of)  
**Mornay** (Duplessis-),  
1549-1623, Fr statesman  
**morning**, abbr *morn*  
**Morny** (duc de), 1811-  
65, Fr statesman  
**Morocco**, abbr *Mor*,  
-an, *not* Ma-  
morocco leather (not  
cap), french — —,  
a low grade with small  
grain, levant — —,  
high grade with large  
grain, persian — —,  
the best, usually finished  
on the grain side  
**morone**, *use* **maroon**  
**morph**, morphology

# MORPHEUS—MOUNET-SULLY

**Morpheus**, god of sleep,  
*not -æus*  
**morphia**, a drug  
**morphœa**, a skin disease  
**Morphy (Paul)**, 1837-84,  
 chess player  
**Morris (Gouverneur)**,  
 1752-1816, Amer states-  
 man  
**morris dance**, *not -ice* —  
**Morrison (Robert)**, 1782-  
 1834, Chinese scholar (*see*  
*also Mori-*)  
**mortalize**, *not -ise*  
**Morte d'Arthur (Le)**,  
 Malory's book  
**mortgagee**, one to whom  
 a mortgage is granted,  
 -er, one who mortgages,  
 in law, -or  
**mortice**, *use -ise*  
**mortifié** (Fr cook), well  
 hung (of meat, etc)  
**mortis causa** (Lat, Sc  
 law), in contemplation of  
 death  
**mortise and tenon**, a  
 joint for wood *not -ice*  
 — —  
**Morton (Earl of)**  
**Morvan (Le)**, Fr district  
**Morven**, Argyll, *not Mor-*  
*vern*  
**Mosaic**, of Moses  
**mosaic**, inlaid  
**Moseley**, a Birmingham  
 suburb (*see also Mosl-*)  
**Moselle**, river, France —  
 Germany, in Ger **Mosel**  
**Moselle**, a white wine  
**Mosely Education Com-**  
**mission**, 1903 (*see also*  
*Moz-*)  
**Moses' law**  
**Moslem**, a follower of Mo-  
 hammed, *not -im, properly*  
*Muslim*  
**Mosley (Sir Oswald)**  
*(see also Mose-, Moz-)*  
**mosquito**, *pl -es, not*  
*moscheto, musketoe, mus-*  
*quito*  
**Most High**, as Deity  
 (caps)

**mot** (Fr m), a word,  
**mot à mot**, word for  
 word, abbr *m à m*  
**motet** (mus), *not -ett,*  
*mottett*  
**Mother Hubberds Tale**,  
 by Spenser, 1591  
**mother-in-law**, *pl mo-*  
*thers* —, *mother-of-*  
*pearl* (hyphens)  
**motif**, dominant idea in  
 artistic expression, orna-  
 ment of lace, etc (*not*  
*ital*)  
**Motley (J Lothrop)**,  
 1814-77, Amer historian  
*(see also Mott-)*  
**motley**, a mixture, *not -ly*  
**moto** (It mus), motion,  
**con** —, with more rapid  
 motion, — **continuo**,  
 constant repetition, —  
**contrario**, contrary mo-  
 tion, — **obliquo**, oblique  
 motion, — **precedente**,  
 at the preceding pace, —  
**primo**, at the first pace,  
 — **retto**, direct or similar  
 motion  
**motor-car** (hyphen), —  
 bicycle (two words)  
**mott/e, -ed, -ing**  
**Mottley (John)**, 1692-  
 1750, dramatist (*see also*  
*Motl-*)  
**motto**, *pl -es*  
**motu proprio** (Lat), of  
 his own accord  
**mouchard** (Fr m), a  
 police spy  
**mouchoir** (Fr m), pocket-  
 handkerchief  
**mouezzin, use mue-**  
**mouffon** (Fr m), a wild  
 sheep, *not mouff-, muf-*  
**mouillé** (Fr), softened, wet  
**moujik, use mujik**  
**mould**, *not mold*  
**moule** (Fr f), mussel  
**Moulmein**, Burma, *not*  
**Maulmain**  
**moult**, a shedding, *not molt*  
**Mounet-Sully (Jean)**,  
 1841-1916, Fr actor



**Mount**, -ain, abbr **Mt**,  
*pl* **Mts**  
**Mount Auburn**, Mass,  
 noted cemetery, **Mount-**  
**cashell** (Earl) (one  
 word), **Mountcharles**,  
 Donegal (one word),  
**Mount Charles**, Corn-  
 wall (two words),  
**Mountcollins**, Limerick  
 (one word), **Mount**  
**Edgumbe** (Earl of)  
 (two words), **Mount-**  
**garret** (Viscount) (one  
 word), **Mountmorres**  
 (Viscount) (one word),  
**Mount Saint Michael**,  
 Cornwall, *use* **St Mich-**  
**ael's Mount**, in **Fr**  
**Mont-Saint-Michel**,  
**Mount Stephen**  
 (Baron) (two words)  
**Mourne Mountains**, Ire  
**mousseline** (Fr f), fine  
 muslin, — *de-laine*, un-  
 twilled woollen cloth  
**mousseu/x** (Fr), *fem*  
*-se*, foaming, as wine  
 mustache, *not* mus-  
 mousy, mouse-like, *not-ey*  
**moutarde** (Fr f), mus-  
 tard  
 mouthpiece (one word)  
**mouton** (Fr m), mutton  
 movable, in legal work  
 moveable  
**Mowat** (Sir Oliver)  
**Mowatt** (Sir Francis)  
**moyen** (Fr m), medium,  
 — *âge* (*le*), the Middle  
 Ages  
**moyenne** (Fr f), average  
**Mozart** (**W A**), 1756-91,  
 Austrian composer  
**Mozartian**, *not-ean*  
**Mozley** (**J B**), 1813-78,  
 theologian  
**MP**, Member of Parlia-  
 ment, Methodist Protest-  
 ant, Metropolitan Police,  
 Military Police, *mille*  
*passus* (a thousand  
 paces—the Roman mile),  
 Municipal Police, (Amer)

## MOUNT—M R C V S.

Master of Painting, *m p*,  
 melting-point, *mp* (It  
 mus), *mezzo-piano*,  
**M P C**, Member of  
 Parliament, Canada,  
*m p g*, miles per gallon,  
*m p h*, — — hour,  
**M Ph** (Amer), Master  
 of Philosophy, **M P L**  
 (Amer), Master of Polite  
 Literature, **M P O**,  
 Metropolitan Police Office  
 ("Scotland Yard"),  
**M P P**, Member of  
 Provincial Parliament,  
**M P S**, Member of the  
 Pharmaceutical Society  
 (of Great Britain), ditto  
 Philological Society,  
 ditto Physical Society,  
**M. P. S. C.**, Military Pro-  
 vost Staff Corps  
**M R**, Master of the  
 Rolls, Midland Railway  
 (now **L M S.**), Municip-  
 al Reform, **Mr**, Master,  
 Mister, *pl* **Messrs**  
 (point at end, neither  
 should end a line),  
**M R A C**, Member of  
 the Royal Agricultural  
 College, **M R A e S**,  
 ditto Aeronautical So-  
 ciety, **M R A S**, ditto  
 Asiatic Society, ditto  
 Royal Academy of Science,  
**M R C**, Medical  
 Research Council,  
**M R C C**, Member of the  
 Royal College of Chem-  
 istry, **M R C O**, ditto  
 Organists, **M R C P**,  
 ditto Royal College of  
 Physicians, **M R C P E**,  
 ditto of Edinburgh,  
**M R C P I**, ditto of Ire-  
 land, **M R C S**, ditto  
 Royal College of Sur-  
 geons, **M R C S E**,  
 ditto of Edinburgh,  
**M R C S I**, ditto of  
 Ireland, **M R C V S**,  
 ditto Royal College of  
 Veterinary Surgeons,

# **M R G S —MULLER**

**M R G S**, ditto Geographical Society  
**M R H**, ditto Royal Household, **M R I**, ditto Royal Institution, **M R I A**, ditto Royal Irish Academy, **M R P**, Mouvement Republicain populaire, **Mrs**, Mistress (point at end, should not end a line), **M R San I**, Member of the Royal Sanitary Institute, **M R S L**, ditto Society of Literature, **M R S T**, ditto Society of Teachers, **M R U S I**, ditto Royal United Service Institution  
**MS**, *manuscriptum* (manuscript), *pl* **MSS** (large caps, point at end only for both) (*see also* manuscript), **M S**, Master of Science, ditto Surgery, *memoriae sacrum* (sacred to the memory of), (It mus) *mano sinistra* (the left hand), **M S A**, Member of the Society of Apothecaries (of London), also of Arts, (Amer) Master of Scientific Agriculture, ditto Science and Arts, **M S & L R**, Manchester, Sheffield, and Lincoln (*now* **L N E**) Railway, **M S B L**, Member (late) School Board, London, **M S C**, Madras Staff Corps, Medical Staff Corps, **M Sc**, Master of Science (Durham and Victoria Univ), **M S C P**, mean spherical candle-power, **M S D** (Amer), Master of Scientific Dialectics, **M S H**, Master of Staghounds, **M S I**, Member of the Chartered Surveyors' Institution, **m s l**, mean sea-level,

**M S M**, Meritorious Service Medal, **MSS**, *manuscripta* (manuscripts) (*see also* manuscript)  
**M T**, Masoretic Text (of Old Test), Mechanical (Motor) Transport, (railway) empty coach, **Mt**, Mount, -ain, **M T B**, motor torpedo-boat, **M T C**, Mechanical Transport Corps, **M T O**, Mechanical Transport Officer, **Mt** Rev, Most Reverend, **Mts**, Mountains  
**Much Dewchurch**, Hereford, **Much Wenlock**, Salop (two words)  
**Muckross**, Killarney, Ireland  
mucous (adj)  
mucus (noun)  
mud/, -died, -dying  
**Mudki**, Punjab, *not* Mood-kee  
**muezzin**, Mohammedan crier, *not* mou-muffetee, a wristlet  
**mufti** (Arab), a magistrate, *not* -tee (ital)  
**mufti** (in), in civilian dress (not ital)  
**Mughal**, *use* **Mogul**  
**mugwump** (Amer politics) (one word)  
**Muhammad**, *or* **Mohammed**  
**Muhlhausen**, Thuringia  
**mujik**, Russian peasant, *not* moujik, *fem* **mujitsa**  
**mulatto**, *pl* -es  
**mulch**, half-rotten vegetable matter, *not* -sh  
**mulet** (Fr m), grey mullet, also he-mule  
**Mulhouse**, Alsace, in Ger  
**Mulhausen**  
**Mullah**, Moham title of respect, *properly* **Mulla**, *not* the many variations  
**mullein** (bot), *not* -en  
**Muller** (F M *or* "Max"), 1823-1900 philologist

# MULLIGATAWNY—MUSLIM

**mulligatawny**, a soup,  
*not* muli-, mulla-  
**mull** of (to make a), *not*  
 mol  
**Mulock** (Dinah M., *later*  
*Mrs Craik*), 1826-87,  
 wrote *John Halifax, Gen-  
 tleman*  
**mulsh**, *use* mulch  
**Multan**, Punjab, *not* Moo-  
**multimillionaire**, a pos-  
 sessor of several million  
 pounds (one word)  
**multiple mark** (typ ), the  
 sign of multiplication ×  
**multiplepounding** (Sc  
 law) (one word)  
**multum in parvo** (Lat ),  
 much in small compass  
**mumbo-jumbo**, an object  
 of popular homage (hy-  
 phen)  
**Muncazy**, *see* Munkácsy  
**Munchausen** (*Baron*),  
*Adventures of*, Ger  
 Munchhausen  
**Munchen**, German for  
 Munich  
**mongoose**, *use* mon-,  
 pl -s  
**municipalize**, etc, *not*  
 -ise  
**Munkácsy** (Mihály),  
 pseudonym of Michael  
 Lieb, 1844-1900, Hun-  
 garian painter  
**Munnepoor**, *use* Mani-  
 pur  
**munition**, *use* mull-  
**Munro-Ferguson**, family  
 name of Visc Novar  
**munshi** (Ind ), a writer,  
*not* moonshee  
**Munster**, Ireland  
**Munster**, Alsace, West-  
 phalia  
**muntyac**, a S Asian deer,  
*not* -jack, -jak  
**Muntz's metal**  
**mur** (Fr m ), a wall  
**mûr** (Fr adj ), ripe  
**Murano glass**.  
**Murdoch** (John), 1747-  
 1824, friend of Burns

**Murdock** (William),  
 1754-1839, inventor of  
 coal-gaslighting, *not* och  
**mûre** (Fr f ), mulberry  
**murky**, dark, *not* mi-  
**Murren**, Oberland, Switz  
**murrhine**, fluorspar ware  
*not* murrine, myrrhine  
**Murroe**, Co Tipperary  
**Murrough**, Co Clare  
**Murrow**, Wisbech  
**Murry** (J Middleton),  
 writer (*not* -ray)  
**Murshidabad**, Bengal  
**mus**, museum, music, -al  
**Musalman**, *use* Mussul-  
**Mus B** or **Bac**, Bachelor  
 of Music  
**musca** (Lat ), a fly, pl -æ  
**muscadell**, a Fr or It  
 wine, also a pear and a  
 dried grape, *not* -dine,  
 -tel  
**Muschelkalk** (geol ), shell  
 limestone (cap )  
**Musci**, the true mosses,  
*sing -us*  
**Mus D** or **Doc**, **Musica**  
*Doctor* (Doctor of Music)  
**musography**, museum  
 work, *not* musæ-  
**Muses** (the nine), Cal-  
 hope, Clio, Erato, Eu-  
 terpe, Melpomene, Poly-  
 hymnia, Terpsichore,  
 Thalia, Urania.  
**museum**, abbr mus.  
**Music** (Bachelor of),  
 abbr **Mus B** or **Bac**,  
**B.Mus**, —(Doctor of),  
 abbr **Mus D** or **Doc**,  
**D Mus**, —(Master of),  
 Camb, abbr **Mus M**  
**music**, -al, abbr **mus**, —  
 demy, a paper 20 $\frac{3}{4}$  × 14 $\frac{3}{8}$   
 in, — paper, that ruled  
 for writing music upon,  
 — type, that for printing  
 music  
**Musigny**, a red Burgundy  
 wine  
**musjid** (Arab ), a mosque,  
*use* mas-  
**Muslim**, *use* Moslem

# MUSLIN-DE-LAIN—MYTILENE

**muslin-de-lain**, *use*  
**mousseline-de-laine**  
**Mus M**, Master of Music  
 (Cambridge)  
**musquito**, *use mos-*  
**Mussalman**, *use Mussul-*  
**Musselburgh**, Midlothian,  
*not -borough*  
**Mussulman**, a Moham-  
 medan, a Moslem, *properly*  
**Musulman**, *no* the many  
 variations, *pl* -mans,  
*not -men*  
**mustache**, *use mous-*  
**Mustafa**, Algeria  
**Mustafabad**, United Pro-  
 vinces  
**mustee** (W Ind), a half-  
 breed, *not me-*  
**mustn't** (typ), to be close  
 up  
**Musulman**, *proper form of*  
**Mussulman**  
**mutandum** (Lat), any-  
 thing to be altered, *pl -a.*  
**mutatis mutandis** (Lat),  
 with the necessary  
 changes, abbr **mm**  
 "mutual" friend, often  
 objected to, though used  
 by Burke, Dickens, Lyt-  
 ton, Sterne, and others  
**Muzaffarpur**, Bihar and  
 Orissa  
**muzhik**, Russian peasant,  
*use mujik*  
**Muzio gambit**, a chess  
 opening  
**M V**, (Amer) *Medicus*  
*Veterinarius* (Veterinary  
 Physician), motor vessel,  
**m v** (It mus), *mezza*  
*voce* (with half voice-  
 power), **M V O**, Mem-  
 ber (of fourth or fifth  
 class) of the (Royal) Vic-  
 torian Order  
**M W**, Most Worshipful,

— Worthy, **M W B**,  
 Metropolitan Water  
 Board, Ministry of  
 Works and Buildings,  
**M W G M** (Masonry),  
 Most Worthy (*or* Wor-  
 shipful) Grand Master,  
**M W I** (U S A), Minis-  
 try of War Information,  
**M W P**, Most Worthy  
 Patriarch  
**myall-wood**, hard violet-  
 scented wood (hyphen)  
**mycelium** (bot), *pl -a*  
**Mycenæan**, of Mycenæ  
**Myddelton** (Sir Hugh),  
 1560-1631  
**Myddelton Square**, Cler-  
 kenwell (*see also* **M1-**)  
**My dear Sir**, (in letters, two  
 caps only, comma at end)  
**Myers** (F W H), 1843-  
 1901, writer and spirit-  
 ualist, — (L H), 1881-  
 1944, novelist (*see also*  
**Miers, Myres**)  
**myosotis**, the forget-me-  
 not  
**Myres** (Sir John Lin-  
 ton), 1862-, archæologist  
*(see also Miers, Myres)*  
**Myriapoda**, *not* Myrio-  
 myrobalan, a plum, *not*  
*-bolan*  
**myrrhine**, *use murr-*  
**myrtille** (Fr f), bilberry  
**myrtle**, *not -tel*  
**Mysore**, Deccan, *properly*  
**Maisur**  
**myst**, mysteries  
**mytacism**, the wrong or  
 too frequent use of "m,"  
*not me-*  
**myth**, mythology, -ical  
**mythologize**, etc, *not -ise*  
**mythopœic**, myth-making,  
*not -pœic, -peic*  
**Mytilene**, Greece, *not* **M1-**

## M NOTES

## **M NOTES**

---

## N

- N**, Norse, north -ern,  
Northern postal district,  
London, all proper names  
with this initial, the  
thirteenth in a series,  
(Fr) *nord* (north), (Lat)  
*nom/en*, -*ina* (name, -s),  
*noster* (our), (mag)  
symbol of magnetic flux
- N**, nitrogen
- (**N**), (naval) navigating,  
-ion
- n**, nail ( $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches), name,  
nephew, neuter, new,  
nominative, noon, note, -s,  
noun
- n**, (Fr) *nous* (we, us),  
(Lat) *natus* (born), *nocte*  
(at night)
- n** (math), an indefinitely  
large quantity
- n/** (Fr), before a verb,  
*nous* (we, us)
- ñ** (Sp), called "*n* with  
the tilde," or "Spanish  
*n*", *pron* as *n* in onion,  
follows all other *n*'s in  
Spanish alphabetical ar-  
rangement
- N A**, National Academy,  
-ician, Nautical Almanac,  
Naval Auxiliary, North  
America, -n
- Na**, *natrum* (sodium)
- n/a** (banking), no account
- N A A**, National Artillery  
Association, (U S A)  
National Automobile As-  
sociation, **N A A F I**,  
Navy, Army, and Air  
Force Institutes
- Naas**, Co Kildare, *pron*  
*nās*, also Norway, the  
home of "sloid"
- nabob**, Indian provincial  
governor (not cap)
- Nabuchodonosor**, *see*  
Nebuchadnezzar
- N A.C.**, Naval Aircraft-  
man
- nach Christi Geburt**  
(Ger), = **A D**, abbr  
**n Chr** (*see also vor*—)  
**Nachdruck** (Ger typ m),  
reprint, pirated edition,  
**nachdrucken**, to re-  
print, or pirate
- Nachmittag** (Ger m),  
afternoon, abbr **Nm**
- nachmittags** (Ger adv),  
p m, abbr **nachm**
- Nachtigal** (**Gustav**),  
1834-85, Ger traveller
- nacre**, mother-of-pearl  
(not ital)
- nacré** (Fr), like mother-of-  
pearl (ital)
- N A D**, (Amer) National  
Academy of Design,  
Naval Air Division
- nænia**, *use ne-*  
**Naesmyth** (Sir J T),  
1864-1922 (*see also Nas-*  
*myth*)
- nævus**, a skin blemish,  
"mother's mark", *pl*  
**nævi**
- Naga Hills**, Assam
- Nagar**, Bengal, Madras,  
Mysore
- nagar** (Indian suffix), a  
town, as Ahmadnagar,  
*not* -naggore, -nagore,  
-nugger, -ur
- Nagasaki**, Japan, *not*  
Nang-
- Nageli** (K W von),  
1817-91, Ger botanist
- Nagpur**, India, *not* -pore
- Nahum**, O T, no abbr
- naïad**, *not* **naid**
- naïf**, artless, *use naïve*,  
in Fr *naïf*, *fem -ve*
- nail**,  $2\frac{1}{2}$  inches, abbr **n**
- Naini Tal**, United Pro-  
vinces
- nainsook**, Ind muslin, *not*  
-zook
- Nairne** (Baroness, *nee*  
Caroline Oliphant), 1776-  
1845, Sc poetess
- Nairnshire**, Scotland